

378.771

Oh3

Zh

v.4, pt. III

BOOK 378.771.OH3 ZH v.4 pt.3 c.1  
OHIO # HISTORY OF OHIO STATE  
UNIVERSITY



3 9153 00120582 4











# HISTORY OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

VOLUME IV

## THE UNIVERSITY IN THE GREAT WAR

### PART III IN THE CAMPS AND AT THE FRONT

By

WILBUR H. SIEBERT

*Research Professor in History, Emeritus*

Except Chapters II to IX, inclusive

By

PROFESSOR EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

*Illustrated*

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
COLUMBUS  
1938

2-1-1938

2-1-1938

2 f

V. 4, pt. 34

Copyright 1938  
By THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

IN MEMORY  
OF  
THE OHIO STATE MEN  
WHO LOST THEIR LIVES  
IN THE GREAT WAR



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
List of Military and Naval Abbreviations.....	ix
I Ohio State Men in the Training Schools and Camps in the United States .....	1
II Ohio State Men at the Front.....	27
III Campaigns of the American Army.....	43
IV American Divisions on Other Fronts.....	67
V Our Men in Air and Tank Service, and in Germany.....	75
VI Schools after the Armistice.....	83
VII Technical Services of Ohio State Men Overseas.....	85
VIII Ohio State Men in the Navy.....	95
IX Older Alumni in the A. E. F.....	101
X War Services of the Faculty and Administration.....	107
XI Exceptional Civilian Services of Ohio State Men.....	175
XII Unusual War Services of Some Ohio State Women.....	191
XIII Citations and Decorations.....	195
XIV Our Roll of Honor.....	258
Index .....	299

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<i>The Stars and Stripes</i> .....	<i>Frontispiece</i>
	<i>Facing Page</i>
Officers' Training Camp, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana.....	2
Parade of the Eighth Training Division at Fort Benjamin Harrison .....	2
A Group of New Recruits, Camp Sherman, Ohio.....	10
A Regimental Review at Camp Sherman.....	10
<i>The Scioto Gazette</i> , "Camp Sherman Edition".....	11
Boys at Mess, Camp Sherman.....	14
Machine Gun Instructions at Camp Sherman.....	14
Working at the Trenches, Camp Sherman.....	15
Visitors Watching a Regimental Review at Camp Sherman.....	15
Gateway to Camp Pontanezan, Brest, France.....	36
Part of Camp Pontanezan.....	36
The Marine Camp and Tented Area, Camp Pontanezan.....	37
Main Delousing Plant at Camp Pontanezan.....	37
A Part of 82,000 Men at Mess Time, Camp Pontanezan.....	40
A German Prisoner Detail at Brest.....	40
Men Wounded in the Allied Somme Offensive, August, 1918.....	68
Twenty-four Red Cross Ambulances at St. Martin, France.....	68
A Destroyed Bridge over the Scheldt River at Tournai, Belgium....	70

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS—*Continued*

	<i>Facing Page</i>
A Street in Poelcapelle, Belgium, after a Battle in which part of the 37th Division participated.....	70
Ruins of the Cloth Hall and the Cathedral at Ypres, Belgium.....	71
The 332nd Infantry, 83rd Division, crossing the Piave River, Italy..	72
The 332nd Infantry, 83rd Division, entering Brazzano, Austria.....	72
Leroy Bradford, Sgt., 146th Ambulance Company, 112th Sanitary Train, 37th Division.....	73
Roy M. Brock, Capt., 332nd Infantry.....	73
Paul Philander Gusler, Corp., Machine Gun Company, Infantry....	73
Morse Foster Osborn, Capt., Field Hospital 146, 37th Division.....	73
Walter L. Avery, Lieut., 95th U. S. Area Squadron.....	76
Donald H. Charlton, 2nd Lieut., Air Service, Signal Corps.....	76
Harland H. Cowle, 1st Lieut., 90th Aero Squadron.....	76
Edwin D. James, 2nd Lieut., Air Service, Signal Corps.....	76
Vaughn R. McCormick, 2nd Lieut., 22nd Aero Squadron.....	77
Fred W. Norton, 1st Lieut., 27th Aero Squadron.....	77
Walter W. Randolph, 1st Lieut., 801st Aero Squadron.....	77
Linus E. Russell, 2nd Lieut., 91st Aero Squadron.....	77
General Pershing reviewing the 42nd Division at Romagen, Phenish, Prussia .....	80
Men of the 42nd Division celebrating July 4, 1919, at Rubenach, Germany .....	80
The U.S.S. <i>Rambler</i> , commanded by Earl G. Rose.....	96
James L. Clark wearing his Distinguished Service Medal.....	96
Seaman Russell H. Armond, U. S. Navy.....	97
Thomas W. Barrett, Landsman for Quartermaster, U. S. Navy....	97
William E. Bingham, Ensign, U. S. Navy.....	97
Erwin I. Danford, Sgt., 47th Company, U. S. Marines.....	97
Adelbert M. Agler, 1st Lieut., 305th Machine Gun Battalion, Inf., 77th Division .....	196
William P. Bancroft, 2nd Lieut., 19th Field Artillery, 5th Division..	196
Alfred M. Barlow, 1st Lieut., Company L, 148th Infantry, 37th Division .....	196
Cyril F. Carder, Capt., Company D, 16th Infantry.....	196
The Funeral of Ambulance Driver Carey R. Evans, near Compiègne, France .....	197
The A.E.F. Cemetery at Brest, Brittany, France.....	197
Reuben Hilty, Maj., Veterinary Corps, 77th Division.....	266
Ralph W. Laughlin, 1st Lieut., Machine Gun Company, 108th Infantry .....	266
Carl E. Secrist, Corp., Company B, 330th Infantry, 83rd Division...	266
Lawrence C. Yerges, Corp., Company B, 101st Machine Gun Bat- talion, Inf.....	266



# LIST OF MILITARY AND NAVAL ABBREVIATIONS

## A

Act.....	Active
Actg.....	Acting
A-A.....	Anti-Aircraft
A.D.C.....	Aide-de-camp
Airer.....	Aircraft
Adj.....	Adjutant
Adj. O.....	Adjutant's Office
Admin.....	Administration
Adv.....	Advance
A.E.F.....	American Expeditionary Forces
Aer. Co. (Cons.).....	Aero Construction Company
Aer. Sq. (Cons.).....	Aero Squadron (Construction)
Aer. Sq. (Rep.).....	Aero Squadron (Repair)
Aer. Sq. (Sup.).....	Aero Squadron (Supply)
A.F.C.....	Army Field Clerk
A.G.....	Adjutant General
A.G.D.....	Adjutant General's Department
A.G.O.....	Adjutant General's Office
A.G.R.C.....	Adjutant General's Reserve Corps
A.H.Q.....	Army Headquarters
A.S.C.....	Army Service Corps
Am.....	Ammunition
Amb. Co.....	Ambulance Company
Amb. Serv.....	Ambulance Service
Am. Sup. Co.....	Ammunition Supply Company
Am. Tn.....	Ammunition Train
Aml. Trns. Dep.....	Animal Transport Depot
A. Obsn. Grp.....	Army Observation Group
Apmt.....	Appointment
Aptd.....	Appointed
Asgd.....	Assigned
A.P.O.....	Army Post Office
App.....	Apprentice
Arty.....	Artillery
Arty C.....	Artillery Corps
A.S.....	Air Service
A.S.A.....	Air Service Military Aeronautics

A.S.C.....	Army Service Corps
Asgd.....	Assigned
Asgmt.....	Assignment
A.S. Mech. Regt.....	Air Service, Mechanics' Regiment
A.S.P.....	Air Service, Aircraft Production
A.S.R.C.....	Air Service, Reserve Corps
A.S. Sch.....	Air Service School
Asst.....	Assistant
Asst. Bnd. Ldr.....	Assistant Band Leader
Asst. Vet.....	Assistant Engineer
Asst. Engr.....	Assistant Veterinarian
A. Tank Hq.....	Army Tank Headquarters
Atch.....	Attached
A.T.S.....	Army Transport Service
Aut. Repl. Draft.....	Automatic Replacement Draft
Avia.....	Aviation
A.W.C.....	Army War College
Aux.....	Auxiliary

## B

B. Hosp.....	Base Hospital
B. Vet. Hosp.....	Base Veterinary Hospital
B.E.F.....	British Expeditionary Forces
Bglr.....	Bugler
B.H.....	Base Hospital
Bks.....	Barracks
Bln. Co.....	Balloon Company
Bn.....	Battalion
Bn. Adj.....	Battalion Adjutant
Bn. Comdr.....	Battalion Commander
Bnd. Corp.....	Band Corporal
Bnd. Ldr.....	Band Leader
Bnd. Mr.....	Band Master
Bn. Sgt. Maj.....	Battalion Sergeant Major
Bn. Sup. Sgt.....	Battalion Supply Sergeant
Brig.....	Brigade
Brig. Adj.....	Brigade Adjutant
Brig. Comdr.....	Brigade Commander
Brig. Gen.....	Brigade General
Btry.....	Battery
Bur.....	Bureau

## C

C.....	Corps
C.A.....	Coast Artillery
C.A.C.....	Coast Artillery Corps
Cp. Hosp.....	Camp Hospital
Capt.....	Captain
Cas.....	Casual
Cav.....	Cavalry
C.E.....	Corps of Engineers
Cfr.....	Chauffeur
Chap.....	Chaplain
Ch. Mec.....	Chief Mechanic
C.I.O.T.S.....	Central Infantry Officers' Training School
C.I.P.....	Corps of Intelligence Police
Ck.....	Cook
Clk.....	Clerk
C.O.....	Commanding Officer
Co.....	Company
Co. Comdr.....	Company Commander
Col.....	Colonel
Col. Sgt.....	Color Sergeant
Comm.....	Commission
Cons. Co.....	Construction Company
Cont. Surg.....	Contract Surgeon
Conv. Center.....	Convalescent Center
Corp.....	Corporal
C.O.T.C.....	Central Officers' Training School
Conf.....	Confirmed
Cp.....	Camp
C.Q.M.....	Chief Quartermaster
C.W.S.....	Chemical Warfare Service

## D

Dent. C.....	Dental Corps
D.D.O.....	Division Dental Officer
Def.....	Defense
Demob. Sta.....	Demobilization Station
Dent. O.R.C.....	Dental Officers' Reserve Corps
Dent. Sec.....	Dental Section
Dep.....	Depot
Dep. Bn.....	Depot Battalion
Dep. Brig.....	Depot Brigade
Dept.....	Department
Dept. Comdr.....	Department Commander
Det.....	Detachment

Dev. Bn.....	Development Battalion
D.H.Q.....	Division Headquarters
Disch.....	Discharged
Dist.....	District
Div.....	Division
Div. Adjt.....	Division Adjutant
Dent. R.C.....	Dental Reserve Corps
D.S.C.....	Distinguished Service Cross
D.S.M.....	Distinguished Service Medal

**E**

Elec.....	Electrician
Emb. Serv.....	Embarkation Service
Emerg.....	Emergency
Enl.....	Enlisted
Engr.....	Engineer
Engr. Dept.....	Engineer Department
Engr. R. C.....	Engineer Reserve Corps
Engr. Tn.....	Engineer Train
Engrs.....	Engineers
Enr.....	Enrolled
E.R.C.....	Enlisted Reserve Corps
Evac. Amb. Co.....	Evacuation Ambulance Company
Evac. Hosp.....	Evacuation Hospital

**F**

F.A.....	Field Artillery
F.A.R.C.....	Field Artillery Reserve Corps
F.A.R.D.....	Field Artillery Replacement Draft
F. Clk.....	Field Clerk
Fed. Serv.....	Federal Service
F. Hosp.....	Field Hospital
Fld.....	Field
1cl. Gun.....	First Class Gunner
1st. Lt.....	First Lieutenant
F. Lab.....	Field Laboratory
F. Rmt. Sq.....	Field Remount Squadron
F. Sig. Bn.....	Field Signal Battalion
Ft.....	Fort

**G**

Gd.....	Guard
Gd. Co.....	Guard Company
Gen.....	General
Gen. Hosp.....	General Hospital

G.H.Q.....	General Headquarters
G.O.....	General Order
G.S.I.....	General Service Infantry
Gen. Serv.....	General Service

## H

H. Dept.....	Hawaiian Department
H.I.....	Hawaiian Islands
Hosp. C.....	Hospital Corps
Hosp. Sgt.....	Hospital Sergeant
Hosp. Ship.....	Hospital Ship
Hosp. Tn.....	Hospital Train
Hq.....	Headquarters
Hq. Co.....	Headquarters Company
Hq. Tr.....	Headquarters Troop
Hv. Arty.....	Heavy Artillery
Hv. F.A.....	Heavy Field Artillery
Hv. Tank Bn.....	Heavy Tank Battalion

## I

Inf.....	Infantry
Inf. Brig.....	Infantry Brigade
Inf. Div.....	Infantry Division
Inf. R.C.....	Infantry Reserve Corps
Inf. Repl.....	Infantry Replacement
Inspr.....	Inspector
Instr.....	Instruction or Instructor
Intpr.....	Interpreter

## J

J.A.....	Judge Advocate
Jr. Gr. or J.G.....	Junior Grade

## L

Lab. U.....	Laboratory Unit
Laun. Co.....	Laundry Company
L.E.R.....	Landsman for Electrician (Radio)
Light Arty.....	Light Artillery
Lt.....	Lieutenant
Lt. Col.....	Lieutenant Colonel
Lt. Gen.....	Lieutenant General

## M

M.....	Motor
M.C.....	Medical Corps
M.D.....	Medical Department

M.E.R.C.....	Medical Enlisted Reserve Corps
M.G. Co.....	Machine Gun Company
M.G.O.T.S.....	Machine Gun Officers' Training School
M.I.D.....	Military Intelligence Department
M.O.T.C.....	Medical Officers' Training Corps
M.P.....	Military Police
M.R.C.....	Medical Reserve Corps
M. Sup. Tn.....	Motor Supply Train
M. Sup. Tng. U.....	Motor Supply Training Unit
M.T.C.....	Motor Transport Corps
M. Trk. Co.....	Motor Truck Company
Mach. Mate.....	Machinist's Mate
Maj.....	Major
Maj. Gen.....	Major General
Mar. C.....	Marine Corps
Mar. C.R.....	Marine Corps Reserve
Mec. Rep. Sh. U.....	Mechanical Repair Shop Unit
Mech.....	Mechanic
Med.....	Medical
Med. Dep.....	Medical Depot
Med. Lab.....	Medical Laboratory
Med. Res.....	Medical Reserve
Med. Sup. Co.....	Medical Supply Company
Mob.....	Mobile
Mr. Elec.....	Master Electrician
Mr. Engr. Jr.Gr.....	Master Engineer, Junior Grade
Mr. Gun.....	Master Gunner
Mus.....	Musician

## N

N.A.....	National Army
N.G.....	National Guard
Nav. Rad. Sch.....	Naval Radio School
Nav. U.....	Naval Unit

## O

Obsn.....	Observation
Ofcr.....	Officer
O.N.G.....	Ohio National Guard
O.R.C.....	Officers' Reserve Corps
Ord.....	Ordnance
Ord. Enl. C.....	Ordnance Enlisted Corps
O.S.U.....	Ohio State University
O.T.S.....	Officers' Training School

## P

Perm.....	Permanent
P.E.S.....	Postal Express Service
P. Hosp.....	Post Hospital
Photo.....	Photograph
P.I.....	Philippine Islands
Pion. Inf.....	Pioneer Regiment, Infantry
Pk.....	Park
Plat.....	Platoon
Pm.....	Paymaster
Prov.....	Provisional
Pvt.....	Private

## Q

Q.M.....	Quartermaster
Q.M.C.....	Quartermaster Corps
Q.M.E.R.C.....	Quartermaster Enlisted Reserve Corps
Q.M.Gen.....	Quartermaster General
Q.M.G.O.....	Quartermaster General's Office
Qm. Sgt.....	Quartermaster Sergeant

## R

R.A.....	Regular Army
Rad. Co.....	Radio Company
Rad. Mec.....	Radio Mechanic
Rad. Sec.....	Radio Section
Railway T.C.....	Railway Transport Corps
Rct.....	Recruit
Rctg.....	Recruiting
Reaptd.....	Reappointed
Recd.....	Received
Recvg.....	Receiving
Regt.....	Regiment
Regt. Engrs. (Cons.).....	Regiment Engineers—Construction
Regt. Engrs. (For.).....	Regiment Engineers—Forestry
Regt. Engrs. (Gen.Cons.)...	Regiment Engineers—General Construction
Regt. Engrs. (Sup. Serv.)...	Regiment Engineers—Supply Service
Regtl.....	Regimental
Regtl. Sgt. Maj.....	Regimental Sergeant Major
Repl.....	Replacement
Repl. & Salv. Co.....	Replacement and Salvage Company
Rep. Sh.....	Repair Shop
Rep. U.....	Repair Unit
Res.....	Reserves
Rmt.....	Remount

## S

S.A.....	Southern Army (i.e., Mexican Punitive Expedition)
S.A.T.C.....	Students' Army Training Corps
S.D.....	Special duty
Salv. Co.....	Salvage Company
Sch.....	School
Sea.....	Seaman
Serv.....	Service
Sgt.....	Sergeant
Sgt. Bglr.....	Sergeant Bugler
Sgt. Maj.....	Sergeant Major
Sig. C.....	Signal Corps
Sig. R.C.....	Signal Reserve Corps
Sn.....	Sanitary
Sn. C.....	Sanitary Corps
Sq.....	Squadron
Sqd.....	Squad
Sr. Gr.....	Senior Grade
Stab.....	Stable
Sup.....	Supply
Surg.....	Surgeon
Surg. Gen.....	Surgeon General
Surg's. Certif.....	Surgeon's Certificate

## T

T.C.....	Transportation Corps
T.M.....	Trench Motor
Tank Bn.....	Tank Battalion
Tank C.....	Tank Corps
Tel. Bn.....	Telegraph Battalion
Tel. & Tel. Det.....	Telephone and Telegraph Detachment
Temp.....	Temporary
Tn.....	Train
Tng.....	Training
Tng. C.....	Training Corps
Tr.....	Troop
Trk.....	Truck

## U

U.....	Unit
Unasgd.....	Unassigned
Univ.....	University
U.S.A.....	United States Army



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

xv

U.S.M.A.....	United States Military Academy
U.S.Mar. C.....	United States Marine Corps
U.S.N.....	United States Navy

### V

V.C.....	Veterinary Corps
V.R.C.....	Veterinary Reserve Corps
Vet.....	Veterinarian
Vet. Sec.....	Veterinary Section
Vet. Serv.....	Veterinary Service
Vol.....	Volunteer

### W

W.D.....	War Department
Wag.....	Wagoner
Wag. Co.....	Wagon Company
W. Tank Tn.....	Water Tank Train

### Y

Yeo.....	Yeoman
----------	--------



IN THE CAMPS AND  
AT THE FRONT



## CHAPTER I

### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE TRAINING SCHOOLS AND CAMPS IN THE UNITED STATES

#### THE EARLIEST TRAINING CAMPS

The campaign for national preparedness had its small beginnings in the holding of two training camps for students at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, and the Presidio of Monterey, California, the total attendance being 222. The establishment of these experimental camps was proposed by Major General Leonard Wood (then Chief of Staff), by direction of the Secretary of War. In 1914 the number of such camps was doubled, and the attendance rose to three times that of the two earlier camps. With the war in progress in 1915, Plattsburg Barracks, New York, was utilized for several encampments, one for students and the others for business and professional men, while camps were also conducted at other places, including one for both students and business men at Fort Sheridan, Illinois. The year 1916 witnessed a further increase of encampments and a combined enrollment of more than 16,000.

Meantime, the students of the first camps and the men of the early encampments at Plattsburg and Fort Sheridan saw the need of promoting the movement and formed the Military Training Camps Association, whose officers, with the support of the War Department, secured the enactment of Section 54 of the National Defense Act of June 3, 1916, which authorizes the Secretary of War to hold training camps under such regu-

---

<sup>1</sup> The material for this chapter has been gleaned from Col. Leonard P. Ayres' *The War with Germany*, the *Reports* of the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, the University's collection of service records, *The Ohio State Lantern*, and *The Ohio State University Monthly*, the camp newspapers named in the text, and *National Service*.

lations as he might prescribe and to furnish at Government expense uniforms, subsistence, transportation, etc., to those attending. Up to 1916 the men in training had paid their own expenses of travel, uniforms, and subsistence. Now, however, Congress appropriated \$2,000,000 for these and other purposes involved in maintaining the camps; and in May, 1917, it voted a much larger sum. But the need of an immense number of officers for the huge army to be raised when the United States entered the war caused the immediate substitution of Reserve Officers' Training Camps for the civilian camps hitherto held.

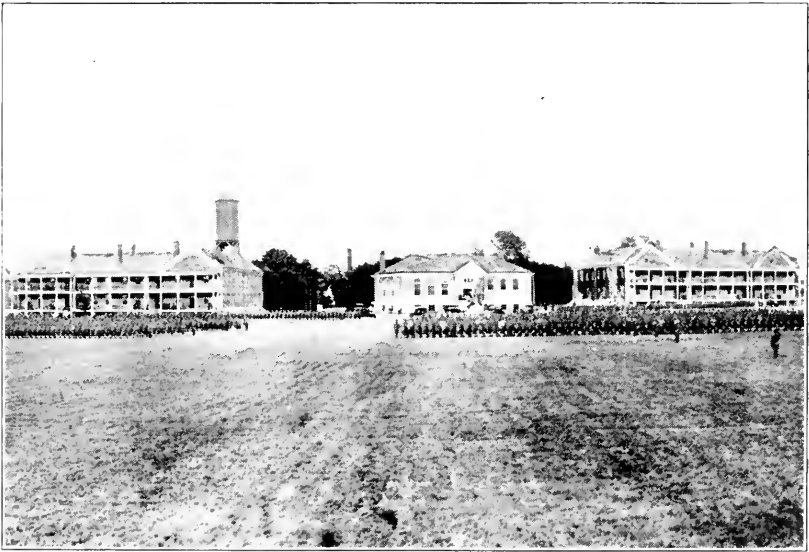
#### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CAMPS

Already in the summer of 1916 Professor Edward Orton, Jr., attended an encampment at Plattsburg Barracks, and in the following summer a few of the younger University men, including Lorin B. Thompson, son of President Thompson, took training at the same place. In the middle of May, 1917, sixteen training camps for reserve officers were opened, the first of a series of four, at several of which numbers of Ohio State boys received their commissions in various branches of the service, especially at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana, and in lesser numbers at Fort Sheridan, Illinois; Fort Leavenworth, Kansas; Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia; and at other places named in the following pages. In response to a letter sent out by Major George L. Converse early in April, 1917, many former cadet officers promptly joined the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and passed their tests for admission to the training camps.

Hundreds of our boys enrolled in the first Officers' Training Camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison and received their commissions in the middle of August, 1917. J. Ruskind Dyer and Robert Nevin were Y. M. C. A. secretaries at this encampment, as they were also class-day orator and poet, respectively, of the graduating class at the University. Both were therefore released from the camp long enough to attend the exercises



Officers' Training Camp, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana.



Parade of the Eighth Training Division at Fort Benjamin Harrison.





on the campus on June 4. Among the 260 Ohio State boys who signed the college register in the Y. tent were Virgil Z. Dorfmeier, '13, and Eckley G. Gossett, '13, two former cadet colonels. On their marches in the morning, and even at their lectures in the evening, the members of the University contingent sang their favorite college songs. The second Sunday in camp was recognized as "Ohio State Day," and the address in the Y. tent was given by President Thompson. An interesting photograph taken on this occasion shows 145 of the boys in their uniforms arranged in three long rows, with the President standing in the center of the group, and tents and a leafy grove in the background. In August the *Lantern* printed the names of 45 of those who had just received their commissions. Three of this list had been made captains; seven, first lieutenants; and the rest, second lieutenants. Most of the 445 commissions were in the Infantry, but 7 or 8 were in the Field Artillery; 2, in the Cavalry; and 2, in the Quartermasters' Corps. Professor E. S. Manson of the Department of Astronomy was appointed first lieutenant in the Statistical Ssection at this time.

One of the boys attending the second Officers' Training Camp at Fort Benjamin Harrison wrote that of Ohio's quota of a thousand men several hundred were from Ohio State, and that they were able to appreciate the excellent military training they had received while in college. On their marches they made the Indiana hills "send back the cry" of the campus football paeon "Across the Field" and other favorite songs. Ninety-six members of the clan were able to assemble between the halves of the Indiana game and have their pictures taken in company with President Thompson, who was again visiting the camp.

This second encampment at Fort Benjamin Harrison, like those of the same series held elsewhere, prepared the men to obtain commissions in one or another of the various branches of the service—Infantry, Cavalry, Engineer, Ordnance, Quartermaster, Signal, and Statistical. Thereafter separate specialized schools were conducted by various staff corps and

departments—Statistical, Signal, etc.,—for training their own officers. These schools belonged to the third and fourth series of Reserve Officers' Training Camps and were held at a score or more of National Army and National Guard training fields. After the opening of the fourth series, the staff schools were separated from their divisions, and the candidates needed for overseas duty at an early date were transferred to five Central Officers' Training Schools at permanent replacement camps. These new arrangements scattered student groups widely among the camps and schools, as will appear later. Some of the graduate officers of the first encampment at Fort Benjamin Harrison were assigned to the 83rd Division, which was organized and trained at Camp Sherman, Ohio. The others were attached to other divisions at their several training grounds. The proportion of Ohio State candidates in the third and fourth encampments at Fort Benjamin Harrison was considerably smaller than in the earlier ones conducted there.

Small groups of the University's sons attended the successive Officers' Training Camps at Fort Sheridan, Illinois, which is an old Army post near Lake Michigan. During June, 1918, an encampment was conducted here for the instruction of men of draft age who had some previous military training, but were not seeking officers' commissions. Major Converse of the University, who had originated a method of keeping and computing student records that was highly commended by the Inspector General from Washington, D. C., was present and taught his system of record-keeping to the camp officers concerned. Twenty-seven of the Ohio State men who were at Fort Sheridan remained for the following encampment, which opened on July 18 for a 60-day session. Students were admitted on condition of staying during the entire encampment and of returning to their college work in the autumn. There were not less than 75 Ohio State boys enrolled in this camp.

Ohio State candidates in the Engineer Corps were trained at one or another of several Engineer Officers' Training Schools, namely, at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas; Leon Springs, Texas; Camp Humphreys, Virginia; and Fort Oglethorpe,

Georgia. In August, 1917, a party of men from the campus finished their course in Railway Engineering at Camp Forrest, Fort Oglethorpe, and went to France together. This group, comprising more than a dozen members, was one of the first to be sent overseas. Among the personal items printed in the *Lantern* and the *Monthly* during the war some give the names of former students and graduates of the College of Engineering who attended these schools and were then sent to join their Engineer regiments at various stations, including the Engineer depots. Of the class graduated November 14, 1917, at Leavenworth six men who had been in the University together constituted what one of them described as "the real gang out here."

The University had many men in the Signal Corps, some of whom had obtained part of their training as members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps on the campus. Others who had been partly trained at various camps and cantonments took courses in the special schools established by the Signal Corps for the instruction of its personnel at Camp Alfred Vail, New Jersey, and Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, and in a training unit for officer candidates at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. The Signal Corps had a school of Meteorology at College Station, Texas, in which the chief instructor was Oliver L. Fassig, '82, meteorologist of the Maryland Weather Service.

Scores of Ohio State boys entered the Air Service, a few of them going to Toronto, Canada, for their training before schools and flying fields were ready for them in the United States. More of them took their "ground" work in the School of Military Aeronautics on the campus than in any similar school at any of the other seven universities where ground schools were maintained. Singly or in small numbers they were to be found in the other schools, as, for example, at Princeton University in New Jersey, the University of Texas at Austin, and the Air Service Radio School, Columbia University, New York City. One group of ten of our men is

known to have attended the School of Aeronautics at the University of Texas.

There was probably not an aviation field from coast to coast where representatives of the "Scarlet and Gray" did not make their practice flights as pilots. The drone of their motors might have been heard high above Wilbur Wright and McCook fields at Dayton, Ohio; Post Field at Fort Sill, Oklahoma; Chanute Field at Rantoul and Scott Field at Belleville, Illinois; Payne Field at West Point, Mississippi; Taliaferro, Kelly, and Love fields in Texas; and the aviation grounds of Hempstead on Long Island, Omaha, Los Angeles, Vancouver, and Pensacola. The names of other flying fields familiar to various Ohio State men might be added to this list.

Occasional candidates from the University took the six-weeks' course for armament officers in aviation and for men destined to care for machine guns and bombs that opened at Fairfield, Ohio, on April 2, 1918. A few also studied Aerial Photography at the manufactory of the Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York, and a few others, Map Compilation and Interpretation in the Officers' School at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. Similar courses were also taught at the various aviation fields.

Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia, as noted on a previous page, was the training ground of some of our University men who attended the Engineer Officers' School there. Not a few of their fellows seeking commissions in other branches of the service were also sent to Oglethorpe. They came in especially from Camp Sheridan, near Montgomery, Alabama, as "selects" from among the enlisted men and as graduates of a college with an approved military course from the 37th, or "Buckeye," Division, in time to attend the third Officers' Training Camp. Others were among the group of 350 sent from Camp Sheridan to a similar encampment at Leon Springs, Texas. Many of our officers in the Medical, Dental, and Veterinary services were trained in the series of special schools at Camp Greenleaf, Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia. However, the first of the schools at Greenleaf for the military and professional instruction of

dental officers and their authorized assistants was not established until the middle of March, 1918. The course lasted two months and was repeated at regular intervals. The Veterinary section school at Camp Greenleaf first opened in February, 1918. Some Ohio State veterinarians who had graduated prior to that time were sent there for a short training before taking the examination for their commissions. Those who had been permitted to complete their University course in June, 1918, as members of the Medical Enlisted Reserve Corps, were assigned to Greenleaf for two months' instruction before being appointed second lieutenants. By June 20th, 2 classes of Veterinary officers had graduated, and thereafter a class graduated each month after completing 60 days' training.

The schools for medical officers and enlisted men were in operation at Camp Greenleaf as early as June, 1917, and were attended by some Ohio State members of the Ohio National Guard, while others attended similar schools at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana, and Fort Riley, Kansas. A knowledge of the equipment and work of these schools may be gained from those at the Georgian camp, which had their field hospitals, both horse and motor-driven, pack mules, ambulances, and all the appliances required by the Medical Corps. Here were formed sanitary companies, field and evacuation hospitals, and other medical units for carrying on the work of the Army surgeon. Towards the end of August, 1917, the men who had finished their course at these medical training camps were distributed to a number of other camps to attend to sanitary matters and get ready to handle the thousands of recruits soon to arrive. Other Ohio State physicians, who had entered the Army from civil life and gone directly into service at posts and camps, were required, like their colleagues similarly situated, to undergo garrison training, including a prescribed course of reading. Among the State University's men in the Medical Officers' School at Camp Greenleaf in the spring of 1918 were Dr. John H. Nichols of the Department of Physical Education and Dr. Gilbert W. Brehm, '14, the latter being an

instructor, as well as commander, of the 5th Battalion of medical officers, with the rank of major.

The schools for dental officers and privates, which were conducted at Camp Greenleaf, were attended by a number of men from our College of Dentistry. Lieutenant Colonel John Howard Snapp, '11, was commandant of the officers' section and Major George Ray Tressel, '15, of the enlisted men's section, which contained at one time a score or more of representatives of our dental department. Many of their University brethren from the practice were in service in numerous base and post hospitals in the United States, in the Philippine and Hawaiian Islands, and in the Canal Zone, not to mention those who were with various hospital units overseas.

About 30 dental students who had not completed their professional studies at the University were enabled to do so by entering the Medical Enlisted Reserve Corps, from which most of them were transferred to the dental section of the Students' Army Training Corps early in October, 1918. The same methods were applied in the case of the undergraduates of the University's medical colleges, its veterinary college, and certain other departments that educated specialists needed by the Government in time of war. Hundreds of new students just entering Ohio State in the fall of 1918 joined the Students' Army Training Corps, with a view to preparing themselves in one or another of the professional, technical, or military branches of the service.

Without attempting to enumerate all of the Officers' Training Camps in which former students of the University secured their commissions, we must content ourselves with adding that Ohio State had its representatives in the Infantry Officers' Schools at Camp Custer, Michigan; Camp Dodge, Iowa; Camp Sheridan, Alabama; and Camp McArthur, Texas; in the School of Fire at Fort Sill, Oklahoma; in the Coast Artillery Officers' School at Fort Monroe, Virginia; in the School for Line and Staff Corps at Fort Sam Houston, Texas; and in the Machine-Gun School at Camp Hancock, Georgia. During the summer and autumn of 1918 the University had

an exceptional number of men in the Field Artillery Central Officers' School at Camp Zachary Taylor, Kentucky, and in the Field Artillery Replacement Depot at Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

#### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE CAMPS AND CANTONMENTS

The National Guard units, which were filled and organized for service during the summer of 1917, were placed under tents in 16 camps located in the Southern States. The National Army divisions, however, being kept for the most part in the Northern States, were housed in wooden buildings in 16 cantonments. The Regular Army divisions were trained in part at one or another of these 32 stations, and in part as separate units at various Army posts.

The wide distribution of the sons of the University insured that few, if any, of these training stations should be without a larger or smaller number of them within their boundaries. Nevertheless, many more of our men were to be found in Camp Mills, New York; Camp Sheridan, near Montgomery, Alabama; and Camp Sherman, near Chillicothe, Ohio, than in any of the other training fields. At Camp Mills the 42nd or "Rainbow" Division, containing a considerable fraction of Ohio National guardsmen, was assembled for early transportation to France, without first spending a season at some other training ground. With the exception of the Ohio State men in the 146th Infantry and a few of their fellows in the 167th Infantry, the representation of the University in the Rainbow Division was chiefly confined to the 166th Infantry. The commanding officer of the last-named regiment was Colonel Benson W. Hough, '09, of Columbus, and the next in command was Lieutenant Colonel George Florence, '93, of Circleville, while no less than nine companies were in charge of Ohio State captains and first lieutenants. There were also a few second lieutenants and a number of non-commissioned officers and privates from the University in this regiment. At Camp Sheridan the 37th or "Buckeye" Division, consisting almost wholly of seasoned Ohio National Guard troops, was

organized and trained for foreign service. At this camp Paul E. Nolan, Agr. '14, of Springfield, O., was a Y. M. C. A. secretary. And, finally, at Camp Sherman, the 83rd Division, which was a National Army unit drawn for the most part from Ohio, was formed. It is needless to say that these three divisions contained hundreds of former Ohio State students among their officers and men.

#### THE 83RD DIVISION AT CAMP SHERMAN, OHIO

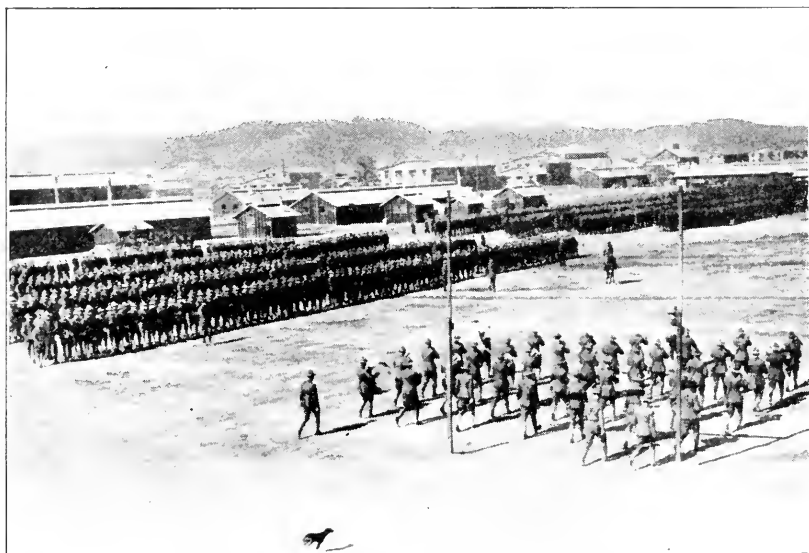
The 83rd Division would have been an all-Ohio unit except for the fact that a small proportion of its men was taken from a few counties of western Pennsylvania. It was organized at Camp Sherman under Major General Edwin F. Glenn, who had previously been in command of Fort Benjamin Harrison where the reserve officers from Ohio assigned to the 83rd had been trained. This combination of circumstances brought together several hundred Ohio State men in the cantonment. The graduate officers arrived late in August, 1917. Some days later lines of Army trucks rumbled up the long rough road of the camp filled with the drafted men, most of whom were in their civilian clothes. As the warehouses were still unprovided with anything but regulation hats, shoes, and a few other articles, the "rookies" began their preliminary drills in mixed apparel like newly formed Freshman squads on the University campus.

Of 210 Ohio State men whose service records show unmistakably that they belonged to the 83rd Division, 76 were commissioned officers, and many more were sergeants and corporals. The organizations among which these officers and their fellow-collegians were distributed in larger or smaller groups were as follows: the 28th, 30th, 127th, 324th, 326th, 329th, 330th, 331st, and 332nd Regiments of Infantry; the 322nd, 323rd, 324th, and 332nd Machine Gun Battalions; the 322nd, 323rd, and 324th Field Artillery Regiments; the 127th and 308th Battalions of Military Police; the 308th and 331st Ammunition Trains; the 112th and 308th Supply Trains; the 308th Engineers; the 308th Field Signal Battalion; and the





A Group of New Recruits, Camp Sherman, Chillicothe, Ohio



A Regimental Review at Camp Sherman.

## AND THE MEN WHO HELPED THEM

SECTION FIVE

1. (1) 圖 8-10 的電路中， $\beta = 100$ ， $R_E = 10\text{ k}\Omega$ ， $R_B = 10\text{ k}\Omega$ ， $R_C = 10\text{ k}\Omega$ ， $V_{CC} = 12\text{ V}$ ， $V_{BE} = 0.7\text{ V}$ ，求電路中的各電流和電壓。

308th Sanitary Train. Of the Ohio State men who served as officers of these various organizations, 14 became captains; 3, majors; and 2, lieutenant colonels. Frank A. Hunter, '11, held the last named rank in the 330th Infantry, and James C. McDermott, '10, in the 329th Infantry. Charles J. Foster, '13, Ormsby Keselring, '14, and Charles W. Montgomery, '04, were the men who attained majorities.

Schools were soon established for giving instruction in the use of the rifle and hand-grenades, in bayonet fighting, signaling, machine gunnery, and other branches. British and French instructors taught the latest methods of European warfare. The winter and spring were spent in practice on the three rifle ranges, with targets from 100 to 1,000 yards distant, and in the system of trenches laid out near the camp. The firing on the machine-gun range northeast of the training field was made more realistic by the use of painted scenes from the war zones.

By Thanksgiving an immense cruciform Community House, erected by the Red Cross and other organizations and containing a great assembly room, dining-room, lounge, auditorium, dancing floor, etc., was ready for the use of visitors who came to see their relatives and friends among the soldiers. Many of the young people indulged in dancing in the evenings, except on Sunday.

"Huts" for the Y. M. C. A., the Knights of Columbus, the Salvation Army, and other associations were built in various parts of the cantonment. Until April, 1918 Dwight W. Weist, '05, was general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in the camp and manager of all its activities. He gathered a large staff of workers whom he placed in charge of the various Y. huts, besides teachers, directors, and others. Among these were Professor Charles A. Bruce, '95, as an instructor in French; Luke Cooperrider, '17, as assistant educational director; and John W. Bricker, B.A. '16, LL.B. '20, Roy Brenholts, '07, Harvey Evan Conrad, M.A., Dallas D. Dupre, '16, Oren Weston Hawkins, Grad. '17, the Rev. Ira G. McCormack, a University pastor, and Clyde Ray Terry, Arts '13, as secretaries

at several of the huts. There was also a Y. M. C. A. Hostess House to extend hospitality to, and attend to the wants of, the women relatives and friends of the men in camp. In the spring of 1918 Dr. R. D. McKenzie, instructor in Sociology at the University, was associate field director of the Red Cross in charge of home service work for the soldiers.

In the previous December the Liberty Theater was erected in the center of the cantonment, with a seating capacity of 1,300 and a stage large enough for any road production. Built by the Commission on Training Camp Activities, it was operated by a civilian manager supplied by the Government. The prices of admission to the plays, musical comedies, vaudeville performances, and pictures given here were 25 and 50 cents. In the spring and summer of 1918 two exchange moving-picture theaters were opened by the camp exchange officer at the suggestion of General Glenn. The programs included the best photoplays then being produced. The admission charge to these shows was 10 cents. "Smileage" coupons were accepted at all the theaters.

The task of supplying books, magazines, and newspapers for the men in camp was undertaken by Mr. Burton E. Stevenson, custodian of the Chillicothe Public Library and first librarian at Camp Sherman. Early in July, 1917, he installed a collection of about 300 volumes of fiction and a supply of magazines in a Y. M. C. A. building. Soon thereafter a campaign for additional books and periodicals was conducted throughout Ohio by the War Council of the American Library Association, the State Library Commission, and various libraries of Ohio. The University Library, with the co-operation of the Faculty and students, was able to contribute many volumes and magazines to the Camp Library; numerous other libraries made loans of material from their shelves, and at the end of December, 1917, a library building, erected by the American Library Association, was opened with more than 15,000 volumes of the best fiction and technical books in its keeping. Twenty-two branch libraries were operated in various parts of the camp, trained attendants being supplied by

the public libraries of Ohio. Mr. C. Wells Reeder of the University Library was in charge of the central library during January, 1918. By the end of that year the camp's collection of books numbered some 40,000 volumes. In October, 1917, *The Scioto Gazette* of Chillicothe, Ohio, issued a Camp Sherman edition of 20,000 copies, on the front page of which was a picture of Major General Glenn, the Commandant of the Camp. The paper also contained pictures of military activities at Chillicothe at the time of the Civil War.

For the purpose of allaying homesickness among the men, the Y. M. C. A. offered to act as a central agency in distributing newspapers from their communities to convenient points in the camp. Through the efforts of Mr. Stevenson some 500 dailies and as many more weeklies were regularly received at the Y. headquarters. They were thence distributed to those welfare buildings nearest the barracks of the men from each locality.

Major General Glenn early suggested that the camp should have its own newspaper, and this was made possible by the financial and journalistic support of the enterprise by Mr. Robert F. Wolfe, proprietor of *The Columbus Evening Dispatch* and *The Ohio State Journal*, whose presses printed the paper for the cantonment. The first number of *The Eighty-Third Division News* appeared on November 7, 1917. The new journal was a four-column, eight-page weekly and ranged from 5,000 to 20,000 copies per issue. On April 10, 1918, it was enlarged to standard size, with double the number of columns of the earlier issues. Five weeks later, in anticipation of the departure of the 83rd Division for the Atlantic coast on its way to France, the name of the paper was changed to *The Camp Sherman News*.

It contained numerous articles regarding the various units of the 83rd Division, interspersed with many personal items and with reports of football, basketball, and baseball games in which the camp teams figured. It chronicled, with unmistakable zest, the series of victories won by the Division eleven during the autumn of 1917, and, with the approach of

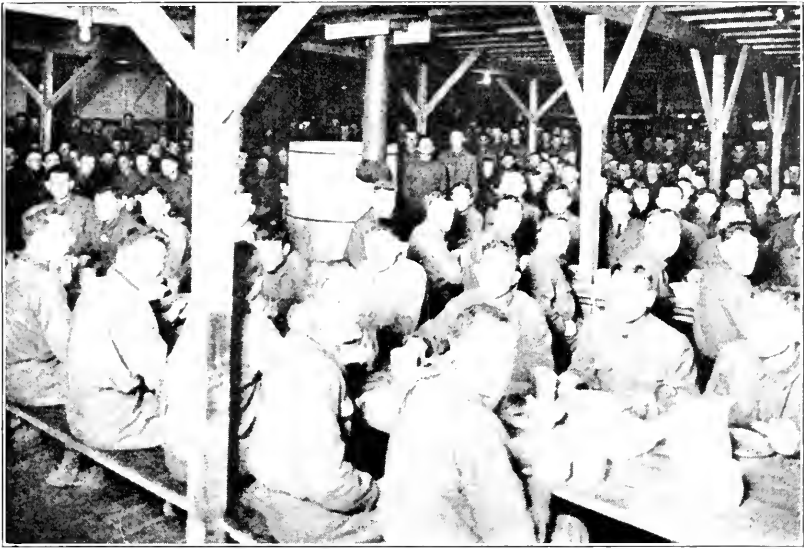
Thanksgiving Day, printed a cartoon by Dudley T. Fisher, Jr., '14, entitled "Over the Top," showing a tank in the form of a football manned by the camp players passing through barbed-wire entanglements and ready to surmount an embankment labeled "Ohio State." This pictorial prophecy was not realized, however, for the Division team was defeated 27 to 0 on Thanksgiving Day by the University players, who were then the Western Conference champions. It was not until after the cessation of the influenza epidemic, in the fall of 1918, that Ohio State was represented on the Camp Sherman eleven, when Louis E. Pickerel, '16, played quarterback on the 95th Division team.

On the evening after Thanksgiving Day, 1917, the University clan in camp, numbering several hundred men, celebrated Ohio State Day with a banquet at the Post Exchange, and immediately afterward with a dance in the Community House. Members of the Ross County Alumni Association promoted the celebration, and the Rev. Ira G. McCormack served on the committee of arrangements.

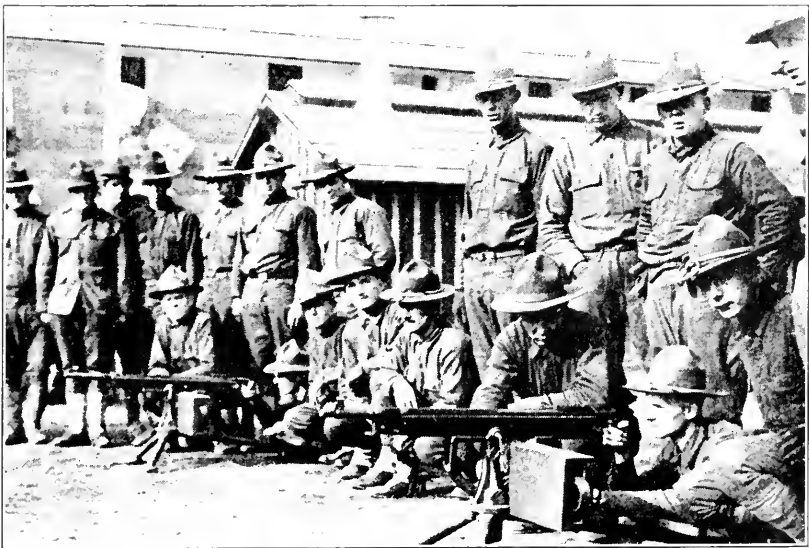
Together with nearly 20,000 of their comrades, the Ohio State boys enjoyed the combined spectacle and concert given in the space before the Community House on Christmas Eve by 1500 singers from Chillicothe, Columbus, and other Ohio towns. It was a splendid festival of "Song and Light," the successive features of which illustrated in harmonies of tone and color the story of "Merry Christmas." In the Y. huts there were Christmas trees sparkling with multicolored electric lights and laden with gifts for all the men.

Before the end of December Colonel Theodore Roosevelt visited Camp Sherman and made an address in which he complimented the officers and enlisted men on the progress they had made in military attainments and commended all the camps as "the greatest existing universities for the training of American citizenship."

In January, 1918, the War Records Committee of the University sent Professors George W. Rightmire, Wilbur H. Siebert, Joseph R. Taylor, and Joseph S. Myers to get as



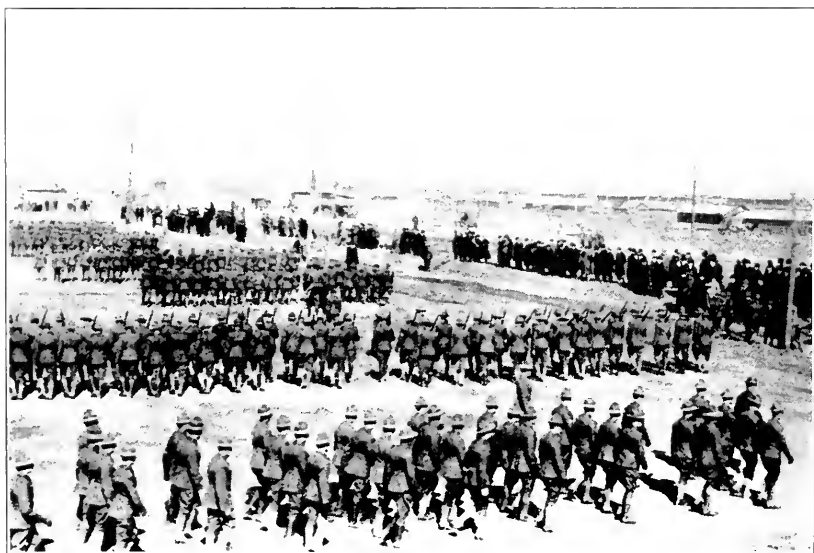
Boys at Mess, Camp Sherman, Chillicothe, Ohio.



Machine Gun Instructions at Camp Sherman



Working at the Trenches, Camp Sherman, Chillicothe, Ohio



Visitors Watching a Regimental Review at Camp Sherman.



complete a list as possible of the names and addresses of Ohio State men in the cantonment. The visiting delegation collected the desired data relating to several scores of members of the 83rd Division and arranged with the secretaries in the Y. M. C. A. huts to obtain and send to the University the names, military organizations, etc., of as many more as might be secured. Hundreds of preliminary service records were thus obtained.

Former President William H. Taft spent two or three days in the cantonment in the latter part of February and spoke on two successive evenings before capacity audiences in the Y. M. C. A. Auditorium on the diplomatic causes of the war. Three months later Major General James D. McLaughlin, military attaché of the British Embassy at Washington, and Brigadier General G. A. Trotter, head of the British Military Mission to the camps of the United States, paid a visit to Camp Sherman.

Selected University and other candidates of the rank and file were trained for commissions in the third Officers' Training Camp, which opened at Camp Sherman early in January, 1918, seven British and French officers giving the instruction in the latest developments of European warfare. The course lasted 15 weeks, and commissions were issued only as second lieutenants were needed.

With the coming of spring after the very severe winter of 1917, the score of units of the 83rd Division were filled by the numbers of new men then arriving at the cantonment, and late in May the Division moved to the seaboard to embark for Europe. Thus the hundreds of Ohio State boys from Camp Sherman became a part of the 300,000 fresh American troops who were transported to France during the summer months of 1918, and who participated in Marshal Foch's great movement of September and the following months which was "to force the Teutons to evacuate the line which they had spent years in intrenching and fortifying" from Dixmude to the Meuse.

About a fortnight after the departure of the 83rd Division

from Camp Sherman, the 84th, which contained comparatively few of our men, came in from Camp Taylor, at Louisville, Kentucky, and, after remaining until late in August, also left for Europe. It may be noted in passing that the supervising architect in the construction of Camp Taylor was Lewis H. Sturm, C.E. '06, who was second in authority only to the constructing quartermaster in charge, Major Lampere. The magnitude of such an undertaking reveals itself in the large sum of money expended, the number of structures erected, and so on. Major Lampere and his colleague expended between \$5,000,000 and \$6,000,000, erected more than 1400 buildings, laid 35 miles of water mains and laterals and 30 miles of sewer, and constructed 10 miles of asphalt and macadam roads, besides heating stations, electric-light lines, etc. While engaged in all this work, Mr. Sturm had the pleasure of meeting an old college mate, Captain John R. Tanner, '08, who was in command of the 109th Engineers at Camp Taylor.

While the 84th Division was in training at Camp Sherman, a fourth Officers' Training Camp was held there for selected men. The number of Ohio State boys in the 84th was comparatively small, and those who became candidates for commissions in part remained at Sherman and in part were sent to staff schools elsewhere, where they found themselves in company with some of their college mates who had come from other camps.

In September, 1918, some 600 men arrived at Camp Sherman from Camp Lee, Virginia, and Camp Pike, Arkansas, to serve as non-commissioned officers in organizing the 95th Division. They were supplemented by 50 officers and 75 enlisted men from overseas as instructors in European methods of combat to the various corps being formed by the transfer of groups of soldiers from other training grounds, East and West. In October the influenza epidemic swept through the cantonment and suspended the further organization of the new Division, besides rendering it necessary to put the place under quarantine for three weeks. Of the thousands of men on the sick list 1100 died. Scarcely had the dread contagion been

subdued when the signing of the Armistice caused general rejoicing among the occupants of the camp, and the announcement that discharges would begin on December 10. By the end of another week all the members of the 95th Division had been dismissed from the service.

#### THE 37TH ("BUCKEYE") DIVISION AT CAMP SHERIDAN, ALABAMA

Numbers of Ohio State men belonged to the regiments of the Ohio National Guard, which mobilized under the call of President Wilson in July, 1917, and were drafted into Government service in the following month. These regiments began their Southward movement at once, but not all of the constituent units of the 37th Division arrived at Camp Sheridan, near Montgomery, Alabama, until in October, 1917. Eight Infantry regiments, not including the 146th (the old Fourth Ohio), which became a part of the 42nd or "Rainbow" Division, three regiments of Artillery, one regiment of Engineers with an Engineer train, one Field Signal Battalion, an ammunition and supply train, four field hospitals, three ambulance companies, two companies of military police, and a headquarters troop, constituted the "Buckeye" Division at Fort Sheridan. Late in May, 1918, about 8,400 drafted men, principally from the Southern States, were received at the camp to fill vacancies in the different organizations.

Already in the early part of October, 1917, Camp Sheridan had reached its maximum strength of 24,000 men. There was not an organization in the 37th Division in which the University was not represented by a smaller or larger group of officers and private soldiers. The larger groups were to be found in the 134th, 135th, and 136th Field Artillery regiments; in the 145th, 146th, and 147th regiments of Infantry, and especially in the 112th Sanitary Train. Colonel Charles C. Weybrecht, '90, was in charge of the 146th Infantry; Major Russell L. Mundhenk, '16, a former major of cadets and later an instructor in the University, was commander of the 112th Field Signal Battalion; Harry H. Snively, '95, was lieutenant

colonel of the 112th Sanitary Train and director of field hospitals; Simeon Nash, '04, was lieutenant and colonel of the 136th Field Artillery; Russell G. Barkalow, '18, Harry W. Brown, '02, Dora V. Burkett, '97, Charles H. Hustor, '97, Charles E. McClelland, '02, and Edward E. Smith, '10, were majors in various units; more than a score of their college mates were captains, while over 40 others were first and second lieutenants. George M. Trautman, '14, an instructor of Physical Education, was athletic director for the 37th Division. Frank L. Westerman, '18, and Paul F. Hauptert, '14, both Columbus newspaper men, were members of the editorial staff of five that published *The Sheridan Reveille*, the only daily journal issued at any of the camps and cantonments.

Among the Y. M. C. A. secretaries at Camp Sheridan were several University boys, including Howard R. Brentlinger, Luther D. Evans, and Herbert C. Kimmel. Writing from his hut in the fall of 1917, Kimmel stated that "over 50 of our boys have been in this building and signed their names to our register for college men." He also spoke of having called upon Mr. Fred S. Ball, '88, an attorney of Montgomery, Alabama, who was much interested in the Ohio State contingent in the camp.

*The Sheridan Reveille* made its first appearance on December 5, 1917, as a standard-size, four-page newspaper, which was issued on Sundays as well as week days. It gave considerable space to general war news, without neglecting local personages and events. It marked the advent of May, 1918, with a souvenir edition of 24 pages, containing a large front-page portrait of the organizer of the "Buckeye" Division, Major General Charles G. Treat, and smaller halftones in the later pages of some of his subordinate officers, including Weybrecht, Mundhenk, and Trautman.

With the approach of Christmas Day, plans were formed by Trautman, in cooperation with the physical directors of the Y. M. C. A., for a holiday program of athletics, while the welcome announcement appeared in the *Reveille* that Governor James M. Cox and a large party of Ohioans were arranging to

spend Christmas with the boys in their camp. The regimental post offices were hard pushed to handle the heavy holiday mails, which brought quantities of gifts from the families and friends at home. On Sunday afternoon, December 23, the Governor's train arrived at Montgomery in two sections, the first bearing Mr. Cox and 250 of his fellow-citizens, and the second consisting of 11 baggage cars filled to the roof with boxes and packages containing more gifts for the members of the "Buckeye" Division. On Christmas evening Governor Cox addressed the men assembled in the Buckeye Coliseum on "Ohio's Christmas Message," the occasion being the climax of a memorable celebration in fulfilment of the Governor's promise made to the boys the previous summer, when they were leaving for Alabama, that he would be with them on Christmas Day.

Former President William Howard Taft spent Sunday, February 3, at Camp Sheridan and spoke in the coliseum on the evening of that day. About three weeks later Secretary of War Newton D. Baker and Major General Treat held a review of the men in camp.

At the end of February Professor George W. Rightmire, a member of the University War Records Committee, spent several days at Fort Sheridan in gathering the addresses of nearly 200 men for Ohio State's service roll. When he left the camp on March 2 he had not secured all of the names, but through the cooperation of the Y. secretaries many others were added.

By the middle of December, 1917, Divisional Schools were opened for the Infantry company officers, the Machine-Gun battalion officers, the Supply battalion officers, the Staff, and those in the other organizations, both officers and enlisted men. Ohio State's former students were to be found in a number of these schools, among whose instructors were several French and British officers. Some of the University's sons were included in the hundreds of candidates selected from among the enlisted men and the graduates of colleges with approved mili-

tary courses and sent in January to the third Officers' Training Camp at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia, and at Leon Springs, Texas.

Opportunities for reading and study were supplied by the camp's free library, which was stocked with thousands of books and magazines. In March, 1918, the custodian of the Montgomery Public Library conducted a campaign for the purpose of adding 3,000 volumes to the collection.

From time to time the arduous process of military training was relieved by minstrel shows, amateur performances, and other entertainments which were held in the Buckeye Coliseum; by athletic events, including boxing and wrestling, in Y. building No. 57; by games of pushball which were greatly enjoyed by the Infantry regiments, and by baseball matches between the Division team and the Cincinnati Reds, the latter club being in training on Soldiers' Field during the latter part of March.

Besides the Ohio State contingent in the 37th Division, there were a few of their college mates in the 9th Division (one of the Regular Army units), which was also at Camp Sheridan before going overseas. Among the latter were two captains and a first lieutenant of the 45th Infantry, a captain of the 67th Infantry, and several other first and second lieutenants of other companies.

The 37th Division sailed from France about the middle of February, 1919, and was demobilized at Camp Sherman, Ohio, in March.

#### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE OTHER CAMPS AND CANTONMENTS

The University had various numbers of its sons in all the camps and cantonments and in all the divisions, with the possible exception of two—the 93rd and 94th. It contributed small groups of both officers and men to nearly all of the Regular Army divisions, which were numbered from 1 to 20, inclusive, although in the case of four of these it was represented by only a few officers and, so far as our records show, hardly any men. With the exception of the 37th or "Buckeye"

Division and the 42nd or "Rainbow" Division, the same statement applies to the National Guard divisions (Nos. 26 to 42, inclusive), as it does also to the National Army divisions (Nos. 76 to 95, inclusive), with the single exception of the 83rd.

Captains Alva K. Overturf, '04, Averill B. Pfeiffer, '17, and Robert L. Tavenner, '08, were among our officers in the 1st Division; and we had several lieutenants in the 17th Field Artillery, besides other officers in various units of the 2nd Division. It is worthy of mention also that a few of our men served in the 5th and 6th Marines of this division. Both of these divisions were sent overseas without being kept in training camps. Camp Greene, North Carolina, was the training ground for both the 3rd and 4th Divisions, to which the University supplied jointly not less than 25 officers and probably a lesser number of enlisted men. Major Edwin C. Kelton, '13, of the 6th Engineers, and Major Charles G. Souder, '03, of the 76th Field Artillery, were the highest ranking officers in the University contingent at this camp. The combination of the 5th, 15th, and 33rd Divisions at Camp Logan, Texas, made this training field the temporary headquarters of a score or more of our men, most of whom held officers' commissions. Several Ohio State men served as Y. M. C. A. secretaries in camps where the University was scarcely represented otherwise, if at all. At Camp Buell, Kentucky, was Randolph Foster Sellers, M.A. '17; at Camp Grant, Illinois, was Cecil Melville Sims, B.A. '14; at Camp Meigs, Washington, D. C., Benjamin Harrison Darrow, Arts '14; at Fort Bliss, Texas, Walter D. Gray, Grad. '18; and at Fort Des Moines, Iowa, William Alfred Mason, Arts-Med. '05.

The following table will show the camps and divisions in which the University's sons were to be found:

CAMP	DIVISIONS
France.....	1st Div. (R.A.)
France.....	2nd Div. (R.A.)
Greene, N. C.....	3rd Div. (R.A.)    4th Div. (R.A.)
Logan, Tex.....	5th Div. (R.A.)    15th Div. (R.A.)    33rd Div. (N.G.)
McClellan, Ala.....	6th Div. (R.A.)    29th Div. (N.G.)

CAMP	DIVISIONS
MacArthur, Tex.....	7th Div. (R.A.) 32nd Div. (N.G.)
Fremont, Calif.....	8th Div. (R.A.) 41st Div. (N.G.)
Funston, Kan.....	10th Div. (R.A.) 89th Div. (N.G.) 92nd Div. (N.A.)
Meade, Md.....	11th Div. (R.A.) 79th Div. (N.A.)
Devens, Mass.....	12th Div. (R.A.) 26th Div. (N.G.) 76th Div. (N.A.)
Lewis, Wash.....	13th Div. (R.A.) 91st Div. (N.A.)
Custer, Mich.....	14th Div. (R.A.) 85th Div. (N.A.)
Kearny, Calif.....	16th Div. (R.A.) 40th Div. (N.G.)
Beauregard, La.....	17th Div. (R.A.) 39th Div. (N.G.)
Travis, Tex.....	18th Div. (R.A.) 90th Div. (N.A.)
Dodge, Ia.....	19th Div. (R.A.) 88th Div. (N.A.)
Sevier, S. C.....	20th Div. (R.A.) 30th Div. (N.G.)
Wadsworth, S. C....	27th Div. (N.G.)
Hancock, Ga.....	28th Div. (N.G.)
Wheeler, Ga.....	31st Div. (N.G.)
Cody, N. Mex.....	34th Div. (N.G.)
Doniphan, Okla....	35th Div. (N.G.)
Bowie, Tex.....	36th Div. (N.G.)
Sheridan, Ala.....	37th or Buckeye Div. (N.G.)
Shelby, Miss.....	38th Div. (N.G.)
Mills, N. Y.....	42nd or Rainbow Div. (N.G.)
Upton, N. Y.....	77th Div. (N.A.)
Dix, N. J.....	78th Div. (N.A.)
Lee, Va.....	80th Div. (N.A.)
Jackson, S. C.....	81st Div. (N.A.)
Gordon, Ga.....	82nd Div. (N.A.)
Sherman, O.....	83rd Div. (N.A.) 95th Div. (N.A.)
Zachary Taylor, Ky.	84th Div. (N.A.)
Grant, Ill.....	86th Div. (N.A.)
Pike, Ark.....	87th Div. (N.A.)

In all this list of camps and divisions which included Ohio State men among their members, none could compare in size of groups with Camp Mills and its "Rainbow" Division, Camp Sheridan and its "Buckeye" Division, and Camp Sherman and its 83rd Division. Neither the 32nd Division at Camp MacArthur, Texas, nor the 84th Division at Camp Zachary Taylor, Kentucky, could count half the number of our boys that belonged to either one of the three other divisions. Nevertheless, they outranked any of the other divisions in this respect. The 34th Division at Camp Cody, New Mexico, had as its organizer



and commander Major General Augustus P. Blocksom, a former commandant of cadets at Ohio State.

Those of our men who entered the Motor Transport Corps received their training at one of three mechanical repair shops, namely, Normoyle (No. 304) at San Antonio, Texas; Holabird (No. 306) at Baltimore, Maryland, and Jessup (No. 305) at Atlanta, Georgia, but chiefly at the first two.

Four-fifths of all the troops were sent to Europe by way of New York. Hence two camps of embarkation were provided in its immediate neighborhood and were put in service in the fall of 1917. One was Camp Mills at Mineola, Long Island, and the other was Camp Merritt at Tenaflly, New Jersey, each having a capacity of 40,000 men. Later, space was provided for 20,000 more at Camp Upton on Long Island. It was through these three camps that most of the Ohio State men passed on their way to their overseas service.

#### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE NAVAL TRAINING STATIONS

Men enrolling in the Naval Reserve Force were assigned to Naval Training Stations, just as those entering the Army were sent, according to circumstances, to Reserve Officers' Training Camps or to the camps and cantonments for the divisions. At the opening of the war there were four regular stations upon which the Navy mainly depended for the training of seamen and firemen, and to some extent of petty officers and specialists. These permanent stations are located at Newport, Rhode Island; Great Lakes, Illinois; San Francisco, California; and the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia.

Many additional training stations were established for the thousands of extra men needed in the Navy when the United States entered the war. These included Officer-material Schools and schools for naval specialists. A Reserve Officers' class at the Naval Academy, Annapolis, and Officer-material Schools in the various naval districts supplied most of the new deck and engineer officers for combatant vessels, while a similar school at Pelham Bay Park, New York City, and its adjuncts at Chicago, Cleveland, and Stevens Institute in Ho-

boken produced the deck and engineer officers for the merchant-type of ships. The curriculum of these schools included not less than two months' service aboard ocean or Great Lakes vessels "in an enlisted status but in a quasi-officer capacity." Harvard University at Cambridge, Massachusetts, conducted a large Naval Radio School and smaller ones for other naval specialties, and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, also in Cambridge, maintained one of the Navy Aeronautical Schools for prospective air pilots. There were also eight or nine Naval Air Stations where the candidates learned to operate seaplanes, the largest being at Pensacola, Florida. Early in October, 1918, units of the Students' Navy Training Corps were established in more than 90 colleges and universities, but these units were demobilized by the middle of the following December.

The Marine Corps had its separate school for fliers and mechanics at Massachusetts Institute, where they took a ten weeks' course of instruction, and its own flying field at Miami, Florida. It also had a school for mechanics, riggers, and armorers at the Naval Training Station, Great Lakes, Illinois, and a similar school at San Diego, California, the course covering eight weeks. Men enlisting in the Marine Corps were sent for their preliminary training to the Marine Recruiting Station on Paris Island, South Carolina.

Although the University had but few men in the Marine Corps, it had scores of them scattered among the training schools and stations of the Navy. First and last there must have been more than a hundred of them in the Naval Training Station at Great Lakes, which drew its constituency from the whole Middle West. Here they prepared themselves to become seamen, hospital apprentices, electricians, quartermasters, and ensigns. Here, as in the other the other naval and military training grounds, sports were encouraged by the officers in charge, and it is interesting to note that during the autumn of 1917 the University was represented on the Great Lakes football team by Frank R. Willaman, '21, and Harry W. Bliss, '21

The Naval Auxiliary Reserve School at Cleveland also had a considerable number of Ohio State boys, several of whom increased their athletic reputations by their brilliant playing on a team that went through the season of 1918 without defeat. Gailord R. ("Pete") Stinchcomb, '20, was hailed as a star for his generalship and open-field running. With him were associated Arthur S. Kiefer, '15, and Mark Fuller, '20, while Grant P. Ward, '15, helped to coach the team.

There were smaller numbers of the University boys at Newport, Rhode Island, including electricians, musicians, and seamen; in the aviation detachment at Massachusetts Institute; in the Radio School at Harvard; at the Submarine Base, New London; at the Auxiliary Reserve School, Chicago; at the Naval Academy; in the training stations at Hampton Roads, Pelham Bay Park, and Norfolk; at the flying fields at Pensacola and Miami, Florida, and so on. Practically all of these men continued their training aboard receiving ships at one or another of the various stations, and many of them got no farther than this towards active service. At Norfolk there was a Naval Hospital unit that was essentially an Ohio State organization. Dozens of boys enrolled early in October, 1918, in a Students' Navy Training unit on the campus and were demobilized in December after the signing of the Armistice.

Ohio State had the distinction of being represented on the War Department Commission on Training Camp Activities in the person of Thomas J. Howells, Engr. '97, of Pittsburgh. This Commission comprised nine members in addition to its chairman, Raymond B. Fosdick, and was appointed by President Wilson in April, 1917. It coordinated the admirable efforts of the Y. M. C. A., the Knights of Columbus, the Jewish Welfare Board, the American Library Association, the Y. W. C. A., and the Salvation Army in providing recreational facilities, club life, libraries, and the other wholesome social opportunities of normal civilian life within the camps. It promoted athletics, established a circuit of theatrical and other entertainments, provided competent song leaders, and instituted a system of lectures on social hygiene for the benefit of the sol-

diers. Representatives of the commission cooperated with the War Camp Community Service and other organizations to prevent the sale of liquor to men in uniform and to suppress vice near the camps within the zones of protection established by the Government. To the end of maintaining the best conditions in the communities adjacent to the training fields, the Commission enlisted the services of the Playground and Recreational Association of America in organizing the social and recreational life of those communities so that the men on leave from camp would find themselves in an environment at once congenial and beneficial. To have served on a board that was instrumental in making camp life far superior to what it ever was before, and this for hundreds and hundreds of thousands of men, is something that Mr. Howells and his University may always be proud of. A similar commission performed a like service for the naval training stations and schools.

## CHAPTER II

### OHIO STATE MEN AT THE FRONT

*By* EDGAR HOLMES McNEAL

#### CHARACTER OF MODERN WARFARE

To follow the story and appreciate the experiences of Ohio State men in overseas forces, it will be necessary to recall the military situation and the character of fighting on the Western front. That line of battle, cutting across southern Belgium and northern and eastern France to the frontier of Switzerland, had remained almost unchanged from September 1914. There the major forces of both sides had been locked in a prolonged and desperate grapple that swayed back and forth, but never produced any material displacement of the line.

The conditions of fighting along this line were different from those of any previous war. The factor that revolutionized the methods of warfare was the immense number of troops available for active service. Universal military service produced armies numbering millions instead of hundreds of thousands, and made it possible to maintain in strength a battle-front hundreds of miles long. When the German armies of invasion failed to break through to Paris in 1914, they fell back on a line of natural and artificial defenses behind which they guarded the territorial advantages gained in the first rush; the French and British forces on their side "dug in" to hold the Germans in place and to prepare behind the line for attack on the German positions. The length of line which could be held in force prevented turning or flanking movements, for it rested on the sea at one end and on the Alps at the other.

The actual front consisted of parallel enemy trenches, each protected by barbed-wire entanglements, and separated from one another by a strip of land between, the familiar "No Man's Land." Behind the system of front-line trenches were second and third lines, the whole connected by communicating trenches. Front line service meant for the soldier so many days standing guard in the first line trenches, followed by so many days rest back of the line. While on active duty the troops were called on to repel enemy attacks, to take part in scouting expeditions in No Man's Land, or in raids on the enemy trenches for the purpose of sounding out his position and securing information as to his strength and intentions. Moreover, they were always being subjected to artillery bombardment. These were the every-day occurrences; at critical points the scene might be converted into raging battle in force by the concentration of troops for attempts at breaking through on either side.

During four years of this kind of warfare new instruments of offence and defence were developed and old ones revived. Hand grenades and trench helmets were antique forms brought into use again by the circumstances of trench warfare. The most disconcerting novelty was gas warfare, beginning with the sudden launching of waves of chlorine gas by the Germans against the British lines before Ypres in the spring of 1915. Terrible and inhuman as it was, the Allies were compelled to resort to it also, for no military command would be justified in allowing its troops to be subjected to attack by so powerful a weapon without providing them with means for fighting back. The primitive process of releasing gas waves to be borne by favoring winds to the enemy trenches was later replaced by the more precise method of gas shells, hollow projectiles filled with poisonous gas that could be dropped accurately on desired spots, there to explode and release their deadly fumes. As new forms of attack always produce new forms of defense, so gas attacks led to the development of gas masks, which became as constant a feature of the soldier's equipment as his helmet or his rifle.

Aeroplanes had not been tried out in war before 1914, although their possibilities had been foreseen and studied. They were destined to play a great part in this war. Their greatest value was for the observation of enemy positions and movements; aerial photography achieved a tremendous advance under the spur of military needs, while the new art of camouflage developed to meet the new means of observation. Combat planes were developed to protect the low-flying observation planes, and the immense advantage to the side that could win control of the air ("put out the eyes of the enemy"), by this means, produced an astonishing advance in fighting planes. Single combats and squadron combats were constantly going on overhead. As a weapon the aeroplane was used mainly for bombing military positions back of the line, although at the end of the war fighting planes sometimes participated in the offensive, flying low and pouring fire from machine guns into the trenches. All these types, observation planes, combat planes, and bombing planes, were constantly improving during the war and appearing in greater and greater numbers.

One of the latest weapons of attack was the tank, an armored caterpillar tractor that could advance over shell holes, barbed wire and even trenches, preceding or accompanying the waves of infantry.

#### THE MILITARY SITUATION IN 1917 AND EARLY 1918

Although the American forces were not available for action in any considerable numbers before 1918, there were Americans (and Ohio State men) in the fighting of 1917. The Allies faced that year with considerable optimism. The previous year had ended with the offensive in their hands, and decisive results were looked for in 1917. In April the British undertook a strong offensive in front of Arras, capturing the famous Vimy Ridge. In June they took Messines Ridge, and also advanced the line toward Lens. Later in the year they carried out a prolonged attack on the German lines in the region of Ypres, in which the important position of Passchendaele was taken in November. At the end of the year they

made an attack on the German lines in front of Cambrai. The French were also active on their part of the line. In August an offensive at Verdun completed the recovery of ground earlier lost to the Germans in the great assault of 1916. In October they drove the Germans off the Chemin des Dames, the heights north of the Aisne River. These names—Vimy Ridge, Lens, Passchendaele, Cambrai, Chemin des Dames—come into our story, for there were Ohio State men in all of the actions.

Thus the Allies had maintained the offensive throughout 1917 on the Western front, but they had not been able anywhere to break through the German defense and their slightly improved position had been gained at tremendous cost. Moreover, the year ended with events that threatened to spell disaster for 1918; the withdrawal of Russia from the war, and the collapse of the Italian front after Caporetto.

The transfer of troops and material from the Russian front gave the Germans a decided preponderance over the French and British forces in France and Belgium, and Ludendorff prepared the tremendous offensives by which he hoped to win the war in 1918 on the Western front. These offensives were directed at the most important parts of the Allied line; in March, at the joint between the British and French armies at Amiens; in April at the Channel ports by way of the Lys River south of Ypres; in May at Paris by way of the Marne valley. It will be remembered how near they came to attaining these objectives.

#### EARLY INSTANCES OF OHIO STATE MEN AT THE FRONT

The story of Ohio State men in the war is a miniature of the story of the American Army in the war, for we had men in every branch of service and in every action.<sup>1</sup> Our story

---

<sup>1</sup> The account in this chapter is based primarily upon the file of individual record cards of our men. This is not, of course, absolutely complete, nor absolutely accurate; the original list of persons to whom blanks were sent probably did not include every name; in some cases no reply was received from the inquiry; and in other cases the information given was inadequate. This will account for regrettable omissions. More-



begins, however, before the arrival of American troops on the battle front. Especially interesting are the cases of men who enlisted in the service of the Allies, because of their sympathy for the cause, before the United States had abandoned its neutrality.

The earliest case on our records of an Ohio State man in action on the Western front is that of Herbert H. Beeson, Arts '15, who enlisted in the French Army in June 1916 and served until his discharge in December 1916. He was in the Ambulance Service attached to the 181st Infantry, Fifth French Army. He was in action on the Marne, and was awarded the French Croix de Guerre, two citations, and the Belgian Croix de Guerre. Returning to the United States, he enlisted in the American Army in July 1917 and was in France again with the 103d Sanitary Train, Twenty-Eighth Division.

Two other instances are those of Captain Frank H. Burr, Pharm. '98, and Major William E. Davis, B.A. '04, who enlisted in the Canadian Army in 1916. Captain Burr had been president and general manager of a real estate business in Alberta, Canada. After the outbreak of the war in 1914, he helped organize the "American Legion in Canada," composed of Americans who volunteered for the war. It was intended that the Legion should serve as a unit under that name and with its own device, the Canadian maple leaf combined with the Washington coat-of-arms; the publicity which the movement gained, however, embarrassed the American Government as a neutral power, and at its request the Canadian Government dissolved the Legion and absorbed its elements in Canadian divisions. Burr went to England with the rank of captain, but there at his own request reverted to lieutenant in order to be able to get to the front sooner; he was to win his grade of captain again in the field. He served with the 38th Battalion, Fourth Canadian Division, in the fierce fighting at Vimy Ridge in April 1917, in the fighting around Lens where he was

over, individual instances are used in this chapter as examples of the services and experiences of our men in war, and are not intended to be complete lists. More than 6500 individual records are given in *The University in the Great War, Part II*.

wounded on June 26, and in the attack on Passchendaele, where he was wounded again on October 30. He was then evacuated to a hospital in England, and in January 1918 was sent home on leave.

He gives an interesting touch in his account of his experiences: "We went over at 7 a. m., and everything went splendidly. I got one Prussian Guardsman myself. He had a brother in San Bernardino, California, and couldn't get over his surprise that there were Americans in Canadian uniforms."

Major Davis enlisted in the American Legion in Canada in March 1916, Engineering Corps, and was transferred to the 11th Battalion, Railway Troops. He landed in France early in 1917 and fought in the battle of Vimy Ridge in April, at Passchendaele in June, and at Cambrai in November. He was awarded the Distinguished Service Order. There were doubtless other and unrecorded cases of former students serving in French and British armies before we entered the war. In fact, Captain Burr, on his visit to the campus early in 1918, mentioned two other Ohio State men as serving in the Canadian forces.

The first Ohio State man to lose his life in the service overseas was Thomas Barrett, Agr. '19. He was in the first Aviation unit to arrive in France, and went into training at the flying field at Tours, June 2, 1917. On June 29 the plane in which he and his instructor were flying, caught fire from the explosion of the gasoline tank at 1000 feet and fell in flames, killing them both.

Several of our men got into action early by volunteering for ambulance work with the Allied armies. Professor Walter Pierce, of the Department of Romance Languages, had been in France in the summer of 1916 working in the Red Cross Hospital at Neuilly, Paris; returning home in the autumn, he communicated to others his enthusiasm for this service. In June 1917 he returned to France on a year's leave, and was accompanied by Professor Albert Chandler, of the Department of Philosophy, James F.-J. Fullington, B.A. '16, Carl MacMil-

lan, B.A. '21, Thomas Malone Magruder, B.A. '21, and William McKinley Johnson, B.A. '14.

Professors Pierce and Chandler worked for a time as orderlies in the Neuilly Hospital. Later Professor Pierce became chief translator on General Pershing's Staff, with the rank of lieutenant, while Professor Chandler went to Italy to engage in civilian relief work for the Red Cross, with headquarters at Chioggia. The others were soon at work in the French Army.

Magruder first volunteered in the French Army; in September 1917 he was taken into the Ambulance Service of the American Army and attached as ambulance driver to the French Army. In late August and September he worked at the front in the great French drive on the Chemin des Dames, by which this ridge along the Aisne was wrested from the Germans. The high hopes of the French Army at the end of 1917 are reflected in this paragraph from one of his letters:

"You no doubt read of our big attack on the Aisne, October 23 to 28. It was a wonderful success, but it was not surprising after the terrible six-day bombardment by the French artillery. The first wave went over at 5:15 Tuesday morning and it was our men—the great Zouaves. For three days we were going as hard as possible, night and day. The only time we stopped was for gasoline, when the mechanics filled up while we drank soup and coffee. It was a wonderful attack, but it had its price; I have seen stacks of mangled dead bodies, my ambulance dripping with blood, and wounded men crawling along the road."

Fullington also saw hard and dangerous service in 1917. He was in the American Ambulance Service with the French. He describes his work on the French front in October at Verdun, in letters home, which unfortunately there is not space to quote at length. His unit in the course of three weeks' heavy fighting carried 2200 wounded from the front to the field hospitals. At the end of that time there was scarcely a car that had not been injured or wrecked. He tells of driving with wounded over roads that had just been "resurfaced" by the

spray of dirt from shells landing near it; of driving in pitch dark with lights prohibited and having to repair tires and damages under those conditions; of having to jump from his machine to a shelter to escape concentrated shelling, and similar experiences. Like many who went through the experience of shell fire he gives his impression of its effect, and it would be difficult to find a more realistic description. Telling the incident in which he was forced to take shelter from the shelling, he says:

"I can understand now very well why shell-fire demoralizes a man. We were in a safe dug-out, the shells were not meant for us, and yet when we left the place our nerves were badly shaken. An 'arrive', or shell coming in, has a peculiar sound. It starts with a faint whine, growing louder, and then, if it lands close, it shrieks right up to you and ends with a bang. If it goes overhead the final shriek isn't so bad. The final bang also varies, depending on its size and on what it hits. A small 77 or 105 just bangs, or, if it hits soft dirt, goes 'splud'; a 150 or 220 gives a crash like dropping an iron rail on a pile of rails; and a 300 is indescribable. It makes a messy explosion and sounds like the end of things."

Fullington was the first Ohio State man to receive the Croix de Guerre, awarded in December 1917 for courage and devotion on the days of November 24 and 25.

MacMillan also was in the American Ambulance Service with the French Army in 1917. He then became civilian translator at G.H.Q., Chaumont, and still later was sent to England to get his training for the Tank Corps; he was to serve as tank commander on the British front in the last phase of the war.

Johnson joined the Munitions Transportation Service of the French Army, which included a section of American volunteer drivers recruited from the colleges and universities. Johnson was with the California University section. He served with this organization from June to December 1917, and then went to Italy in the American Ambulance Service with the Italian Army, where he worked until May 1918. The rest of

his two years overseas he served in the 78th Light Artillery of the Sixth Division.

Other Ohio State men in the Ambulance Service at the front, in 1917, were Kenneth Norton, B.A. '16, in the French Ambulance Service with the French Army at Verdun, in September and October, and then in the American Ambulance Service, and Carey R. Evans, Arts '18, who was with the French Army in the fall of 1917 and was to lose his life in that service in April 1918.

### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE GERMAN DRIVE OF MARCH 1918

When the Germans opened their campaign of 1918 with the great drive at Amiens, in March, there were no American divisions ready for divisional action. There were, however, some Americans engaged in this campaign, and among them a few Ohio State men.

The drive began on March 21; it was directed at the southern end of the British line between Arras and La Fere, with the object of driving the point of the wedge in to Amiens, and so severing the connection of the British and French armies. In overwhelming force the Germans smashed through the British first lines, drove forward over the old Somme battlefields, and advanced the point of the salient as far as Albert. They were not able to reach Amiens, nor completely to separate the British and French. A French Army, hastily formed of reserves and pushed forward to the line south of Amiens, prevented the front from being actually broken. By the beginning of April the front had become fairly stable along a deeply indented line running from Arras to Albert, to a little west of Montdidier, and south of Noyon, both of which were in German hands. This action, from March 21 to April 8, is known as the Somme defensive.

The first Ohio State man to fall in battle on the Western front was Stanley Mauck, Engr. '15, of the 6th Regiment, Engineers, who went into the trenches with his regiment before Amiens on March 21, just as the German attack began, and

was killed by a shell on March 30. Leland Biery, Engr. '18, was also in the 6th Engineers in this engagement.

The second of our men to fall in action was Carey R. Evans, Arts '18. He enlisted in the American Ambulance Service in May 1917, and landed in France in September. In March 1918 he was working with the French Army that was sent up to help hold the line south of Amiens. These troops were rushed in to support the British Third Corps, which was being driven back on Noyon and Montdidier. The French troops with the remnants of the British Third Corps were forced to fall back beyond Noyon. Evans was driving his ambulance in this terrific fighting around Noyon from March 23; on the night of April 5 he had brought his ambulance up to an advanced station near the front at Passel to carry back French wounded, when a German shell struck the car, killing him and two of his stretcher bearers.

Other Ohio State men were in Ambulance Service in the field in this action. E. Sterling Nichol, Arts '17, first lieutenant, landed in France in January 1918; in March and April his ambulance unit was in the Somme defensive about Noyon, and was cited in the Division Orders of the Twelfth French Division. Fullington, Magruder, and Kenneth Norton, already noticed as engaged in this work in 1917, were also in the fighting near Noyon in March and April 1918. Dr. Edwin Rose, M.D. '17, captain in the Medical Corps, had been attached to the Birmingham War Hospital of the British Army until March 1918; in the Somme defensive he served in the Field Ambulance of the 1st British Cavalry. Dr. William Fenker, M.D. '14, captain in the Medical Corps, was attached to the Royal Welsh Fusileers, and was gassed in this action.

Although this front was stabilized early in April, there were sporadic outbreaks of fierce fighting for several weeks, due to the efforts of one side or the other to improve local positions. Sterling's ambulance unit was soon withdrawn to take part in the Champagne defensive; Fullington and Norton remained on this front and participated in the French advance



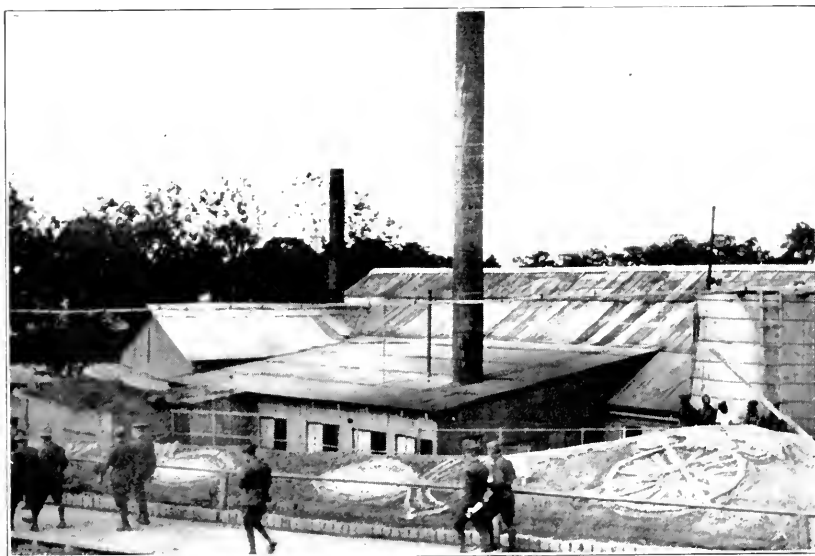
Gateway to Camp Pontanezen, Brest, France. This camp received most of the American Divisions, and from it they sailed for home.



Part of Camp Pontanezen.



The Marine Camp and Tented Area, Camp Pontanezen, Brest, France.



Main Delousing Plant at Camp Pontanezen.



which was to begin in August (the Noyon offensive).<sup>2</sup> Magruder, mentioned above for his service in 1917, was on this front in May. On the night of May 6 he injured his knee, but kept on driving his ambulance until his work was done. For this conduct he received the Croix de Guerre. He was in the hospital from May 8 to July 28, and returned to his unit in time to serve in the Noyon offensive in August.

### ARRIVAL AND TRAINING OF AMERICAN DIVISIONS<sup>3</sup>

The arrival of American troops in divisional strength began in June 1917, when the First Division landed in France. The Second, Twenty-Sixth, and Forty-Second arrived during the succeeding months of 1917. As elements of divisions landed they were sent forward to training camps. The general region fixed upon by the French and American commanders for these camps in France was the district west and south of Toul. This region was chosen as most directly accessible from the principal American debarkation ports of St. Nazaire, on the Loire, and Bordeaux, on the Garonne; it could be reached by main trunk lines without passing through Paris or other centers already congested by the needs of French and British armies. It was indicated also by the general plan of the American campaign, which was to put the American armies eventually in charge of the Lorraine front.

The first camp center was at Gondrécourt; as divisions multiplied, the whole region was dotted with army camps until by the end of the war twenty-one divisional camps were found there. The G.H.Q. of the American army was at Chaumont, in

---

<sup>2</sup> The Noyon offensive was part of the general advance against the German lines, in which British, French and American armies were all engaged after the turn of the tide in July. Beginning early in August from Montdidier to Noyon, the French drove the Germans back to their old line. Noyon was recovered by the French on August 29.

<sup>3</sup> The division is the unit commonly used, in the American as in other armies, in estimating the numbers and describing the movements of troops. The American division numbered about 1000 officers and 27,000 men. It comprised two infantry brigades of two regiments each, and the necessary units of other arms such as artillery, engineers, pioneers, signal corps, etc.

this area. Artillery camps, requiring firing ranges, were separated from the Infantry training camps. The first Artillery camp was at Le Valdahon, near Besancon; others established later were at Coetquidon and Meucon, in Brittany, and at Souge, near Bordeaux.

The general plan of preparation, used especially for early divisions, was as follows: After training in camp for several weeks, the division was sent forward to a quiet sector to get an experience of front line action as a part of a British or French Army corps. After a few weeks of this it was regrouped in camp for divisional maneuvers, and then sent to occupy its regular sector of the front as a division. So, for example, the First Division went into camp at Gondrécourt in July 1917; in September it went forward to the Sommervillers sector, near Nancy, with the French Army; here it remained until the end of November. Returning to camp at Gondrécourt, it was polished off for action and in January 1918 took over a sector north of Toul (the southern Woivre district), relieving a French Moroccan division. Here it remained until April, when it was relieved by the Twenty-Sixth. After a short rest it was moved up to an active front near Amiens. Other early divisions, the Twenty-Sixth, Second, and Forty-Second, underwent similar experiences. The character of this early experience of action by divisions is illustrated by a few examples from the individual records of our men.

The First Division was in the Sommervillers sector from September to November 1917. Henry H. Copeland, B.A. '13, first lieutenant in the 6th Field Artillery, claims for this regiment the distinction of firing the first American shot in the war. Paul W. Austin, B.A. '16, notes that he participated in the burial of the first three American soldiers to fall on the Western front. These casualties were the result of a raid undertaken by the Germans on the American trenches, November 3, for the purpose of securing prisoners and information. After preliminary bombardment a detachment of German Infantry made an attack and there was hand-to-hand fighting in our trenches, three Americans being killed, eleven

wounded, and eleven carried off as prisoners. These first three American soldiers to fall in battle were buried with military honors on November 6, the ceremonies being attended by a guard of French infantrymen and by a detachment from the American Division.

The Twenty-Sixth Division relieved the First in this sector on April 3. On April 17 it was involved in a bombardment and raid by the Germans and made a counter-attack which assumed the proportions of a battle. This appears in the records as the battle of Seichepray. Boyd O. Bach, Engr. '18, of the Twenty-Sixth, and Captain Charles H. Keck, of the 51st Coast Artillery, report participation in this battle, in which Captain Keck was wounded by shell-fire on April 21. It may be regarded as certain that others were present whose record cards do not mention the action.<sup>4</sup>

The Forty-Second (Rainbow) Division was at the front in the Vosges Mountains, at Lunéville and Baccarat, from February 21 to June 20, 1918. Colonel Benson W. Hough, LL.B. '99, was in command of the 166th Regiment, which included most of the Ohio State men in the division; he was awarded the Croix de Guerre in April after four weeks in the trenches. Paul Keller, Engr. '18, was wounded on his first day in the trenches, March 12. Early in May the division undertook a local offensive, known as the Bois de Chien raid; three of our men mention this affair: First Lieutenant Leon W. Miesse, Engr. '11, Second Lieutenant William F. Busch, Engr. '15, and Private Harry Wolf, Engr. '08, who was wounded there. Robert S. Postle, Pharm. '14, captain in the Medical Corps, was gassed in the Baccarat sector on May 27. The story is told of Harold Powell, B.A., LL.B. '12, that on a scouting expedition in No Man's Land he ran into several German soldiers, took them prisoner, and made them march back in front of him to his own line.

---

<sup>4</sup> Most of the Ohio State men in the Twenty-Sixth, a New England division, were transferred to it later from the Eighty-Third, a replacement division; this also accounts in part for the fact that the battle of Seichepray does not figure in more of our records.

## ARMY SCHOOLS IN FRANCE

An important element in the training of the American Army was the organization of Army Schools and Officers' Training Camps in France. From the statements on our records it appears that some of our men went into such schools immediately on arrival in France, but many were evidently selected out after undergoing experience in the line and sent to these schools to fit them for commissions and special services. Most of these were able to get back into the fighting and render valuable service in the great campaigns of September and October.

The principal center of Army Schools was at Langres, where were located the Army School of the Line, Army Candidates' School, Machine Gun School, Engineer School, Signal School, and others. There was also an Infantry Candidates' School at La Valbonne, opened in October for a three months' course, but the end of the war came before the first class was graduated.

Artillery Schools were located at Saumur; for Field Artillery, at Mailly and then at Angers; for Heavy Artillery, at Chatillon-sur-Seine; for Coast and Tractor Artillery, at Vincennes.

Schools for more specialized training mentioned in our records were: Signal Corps School at St. Aignan, at Le Mans, and at Chatillon-sur-Seine; Intelligence Schools at Chateaux-Montaille and at La Milease; Army Motor School at Le Blanc; Telephone School at Clermont-Ferrand; Balloon School at Bordeaux; Rifle School at St. Aubepierre, etc.

Officers' Training Schools were also maintained at the training camps in which divisions were placed. There were schools at Army Corps Headquarters in the general training area already mentioned: First Corps Schools at Gondrecourt, Second Corps School at Chatillon-sur-Seine, and Third Corps School at Clamecy. Artillery Officers' Training Schools were established at the artillery camps of Le Valdahon, Souge, Meucon, and Coetquidon.



A Part of 82,000 Men at Mess Time, Camp Pontanezen, Brest, France.



A German Prisoner Detail at Brest.



Aviation Schools of many sorts were attended by Ohio State men. Most of them were either at the Second Aviation Instruction Center at Tours, or the Third Aviation Instruction Center at Issoudun. Other schools attended were: Bombing Training School at Clermont-Ferrand, Aerial Gunnery School at Cazaux, Artillery Observation School at Chatillon-sur-Seine, Bombing School (Caproni Squadron) at Foggia, Italy; and the British School of Navigation and Bomb Dropping at Andover, England.

A feature of the Army Schools in France in which the University may justly take pride is the number of our men used as instructors. The following list is believed to be fairly complete:

Brigadier General Edward Siegerfoos, B.Ph. '91, was director of the Army School of the Line at Langres from June to September 1918. His death in the field after he took command of his brigade is told later. Harley E. Banks, Cert. in Agr. '15, was instructor in this school for one month.

Lieutenant Robert Bohannon, Engr. '19, was graduated with distinction from the Artillery School at Saumur and was appointed motor instructor at the Heavy Artillery School at Angers. He was ordered to the front, but the colonel in charge of the school telegraphed headquarters asking authority to hold him as instructor. Lieutenant William G. Kearney, Engr. '17, of the Motor Transport Corps, was also instructor at Angers.

Captain James S. Ervin, Engr. '10, was Assistant Director of the Tractor Artillery School from January to May 1918.

Lieutenant Ralph Heinzen, Arts '15, was commandant and senior instructor in the Intelligence School at Chateaux-Montaille.

Lieutenant Grayson W. Gill, Engr. '15, was instructor in the Observers' School of the Second Aviation Instruction Center at Tours.

Lieutenant Daniel P. Forst, Engr. '17, was instructor in reconnaissance and orientation in the Observers' School at Camp Le Valdahon.

Major Edwin Kelton, Engr. '13, of the Regular Army, was director of the Engineer School in the Second and Third Corps Schools.

Sergeant Herman L. Freutz, Engr. '19, was on detached duty as instructor in bombing and automatic weapons in the First and Second Corps Schools.

Lieutenant Ellsworth Shriver, M.E. '14, was instructor in military mining and military railroad engineering in the Third Corps School.

Lieutenant Donald E. Leader, B.Sc. in Hort. '18, was instructor in musketry at the Third Corps School.

Lieutenant Harry B. Budd, Agr. '16, was instructor in gas defense at the First Corps School.

Lieutenant Ray Gottschall, B.A. '16, was in charge of aerial gunnery instruction at the Third Aviation Instruction Center at Issoudun.

Lieutenant Harrison Barringer, B.A. '11, LL.B. '13, was instructor in Stokes Mortars and 37 mm. guns at the Artillery School at Chatillon-sur-Seine.



## CHAPTER III

### CAMPAIGNS OF THE AMERICAN ARMY

*By* EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

#### BATTLE OF CANTIGNY, MAY 28

One result of the disaster to the Allied line in front of Amiens, in March, was the unification of command. The American Government and the American commander had favored this action from the first of our entrance into the war. Finally, on March 27, agreement was reached between the British and French authorities, and General Foch was named commander-in-chief of the Allied Armies on the Western front. General Pershing gave expression to the American approval of this step by going to the G.H.Q. of General Foch on the following day and placing all the American troops at his disposal. General Pershing, however, was strong in his opinion that American divisions should as far as possible be regarded as units and, where several were engaged, should be placed side by side; he looked forward to the time when those divisions should form an American Army, carrying out its own campaign as part of the larger campaign of the Allied commander-in-chief.

Following this action of General Pershing in placing the American troops at the disposal of the Allied commander, the First Division<sup>1</sup> was sent, on April 25, to the front of the Fifth French Army, south of Amiens, where it took over a sector near Montdidier, relieving two Moroccan divisions.

As already noted, the main German drive in this region had come to a pause early in April and the front was fairly

---

<sup>1</sup> The First Division was composed of four regiments of Regular Army Infantry, the ranks of which had been filled up by voluntary enlistment early in 1917.

stable, although still subject to local outbreaks of activity from either side. The French Army had taken over the front, the British forces having been withdrawn to be sent north where the second great drive of the Germans was taking place south of Ypres.

The line held by the American First Division included the section in front of the heights of Cantigny, from which the Germans commanded the immediate region and from which they kept up a troublesome fire. At the end of May the First Division was instructed to take this important local position and on May 28 carried out its instructions in dashing style. The strongly held village of Cantigny was taken by the 28th Regiment and the division line was consolidated to hold it. The Germans counter-attacked with great fierceness and determination, but were not able to dislodge our troops.

There were, all told, at one time and another, 22 Ohio State men in the First Division. Some of these were transferred to this division from troops that arrived later in the year, but there must have been several of our men present at Cantigny. Only two records mention the battle by name. Private Fred Innis, Engr. '18, of the 28th Infantry, took part in the capture of the village of Cantigny and notes that the regiment was later given the distinction of the *Fourragere* by the French commander for this action. First Lieutenant Henry Copeland, of the 6th Field Artillery, also mentions participation in the engagement of Cantigny. Vernon P. Hine, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, private in the First Division, was gassed and burned by liquid fire in May on this front; and Captain Averill Pfeifer, Arts '17, of the 18th Infantry, was slightly wounded on May 15.

This engagement had more than a local significance. Earlier contacts on sectors held by American troops had given the Germans a taste of American fighting qualities. The battle of Cantigny showed what they could do in a definite offensive. The German High Command could no longer deny the evidence that America was in the war and that Americans could fight.

THE CHAMPAGNE DEFENSIVE—CHATEAU-THIERRY,  
JUNE AND JULY

The first of the great German drives had been aimed at Amiens on March 21; the second at the Channel ports on April 9—both of them at portions of the British line. Neither had accomplished its object, but in each case a dangerous bulge had been made in the line which was firmly held by the Germans and was capable of disastrous exploitation by them if they could maintain their preponderance. The third drive was aimed directly at Paris. Massing great numbers of troops with machine guns and artillery back of their front along the Aisne, the German High Command on May 26 launched a tremendous blow at the French line along a thirty-mile front. The German forces in vastly superior numbers swarmed over the Chemin des Dames, crossed the Aisne, the Vesle, and the Ourcq rivers, and reached the Marne at Chateau-Thierry. Soissons on the right of the Germans fell into their hands; Rheims on their left was not taken, but was dangerously surrounded by the advance of the German line to the east and the west of it.

The French, worn out by a week of terrible fighting, had exhausted the reserves available in this region, and the rapidity of the German advance created a critical situation; for the point of the drive on May 31 was less than fifty miles from Paris, with the open road of the Marne valley ahead. Under these conditions the Americans were called on to throw in at the point of the thrust such troops as could be brought into action.

The Third Division, which had just completed its training in the Chateau-Villain area and was on the point of being sent forward to take over a sector, was hurried forward instead to the front of Chateau-Thierry. Part of this division, the motorized machine gun battalion, arrived at the front by motor trucks on the night of May 31 and helped hold the bridges of the Marne. The infantry regiments arrived on June 1, and on this and the succeeding days were engaged in fierce fighting in and around Chateau-Thierry, keeping the Germans

from advancing beyond the town. Several Ohio State men were in the action of the Third Division at this point. Clinton Allen, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, was wounded here on June 3.

The Second Division distinguished itself at Chateau-Thierry.<sup>2</sup> This division included two regiments of the Regular Army, the 9th and 23d, and a brigade of Marines, the 5th and 6th Regiments. It had occupied a sector at Les Esparges, near Verdun, in March and April, and was back in training camp when it was ordered to the front at Chateau-Thierry. Arriving on June 1 and 2, the division was placed across the road that runs from Chateau-Thierry to Paris at the very point of the German drive. Here the division not only blocked the German advance, but began immediately a counter-attack. The Marines on the right of the road were sent forward on June 6 to take the strongly held position of Belleau Wood. On that day they took the village of Bouresches and secured a foothold in Belleau Wood. Willis W. Rummel, Agr. '16, private in the 5th Marines, was wounded by a machine gun bullet in this day's action. The Germans fought desperately to retain this important position and the Marines had to go back again and again through the difficult ground against machine gun nests and artillery fire. By the end of June the wood was cleared of the enemy and occupied by American troops.<sup>3</sup> Lester Bowron. Engr. '15, was gassed here on June 14. Erwin Danford, Arts '17, sergeant in the 5th Marines, was mortally wounded in Belleau Wood on June 25 and died in the hospital July 23. Raymond Howell, Engr. '15, private in the 5th Marines, was severely wounded on the same day and was in the hospital three and a half months. There were also several Ohio State men in the infantry regiments of the Third Division; this brigade also counter-attacked after holding the Germans on

---

<sup>2</sup> We had 23 men, according to our records, in the famous Second Division. The majority were in the Marine Brigade.

<sup>3</sup> General Orders of the Sixth French Army, June 30, state that in consequence of the brilliant conduct of the Brigade of Marines, "the General in Command had decided that henceforth official documents concerning this action shall replace the name Belleau Wood by that of the Wood of the Marine Brigade."

the Chateau-Thierry road, and took the village of Vaux on July 1 in fine style. The Second Division was withdrawn on July 10, and relieved by the Twenty-Sixth.

On July 15 the Germans started a new offensive in this region, which was destined to be their last. This was an attempt to enlarge the Marne salient by an attack in force east and west of Reims. East of Reims the Forty-Second Division was in line with French troops. This division, the famous "Rainbow Division," contained a considerable body of Ohio State men; 62 record cards give this division. It had been in the front line in the Lunéville and Baccarat sectors from February 21 to June 20. Arriving on the front east of Reims on July 5, it was engaged on July 15 in repelling the German drive. The complete failure of this offensive marked the turning point in the war. Several of our men in the Forty-Second record participation in this critical action of July 15 to July 18. Colonel Hough, as has been noted, was in command of the 166th Infantry; First Lieutenant (later Captain) Leon Miesse, of the 166th, was also in this engagement. George Wegner, B. Arch. Engr. '21, of the 149th Field Artillery, was wounded on July 15, and Sergeant Harry Wolf, of the 166th Infantry, was wounded on July 17.

The Third Division, which had been engaged earlier at Chateau-Thierry, was in line with the French west of Reims. Early in July First Lieutenant Barrett Brown, Arts '18, was cited in General Orders of the division for his conduct in action on this front. On July 15 the Third Division found itself in the direct line of this German offensive, and did its part in the resistance which stopped the Germans in their tracks. Russell Pounce, Agr. '20, private in the 7th Infantry, was killed in this action on July 15. Major (later Lieutenant Colonel) Fred L. Walker, M.E. '11, of the Regular Army, in the 30th Infantry, was given the D. S. C. for conduct in action on July 15. Harrison E. Barringer, second lieutenant in the 30th Infantry, was made prisoner by the Germans in the beginning of this drive on July 15, while leading a patrol in No Man's

Land, and remained in German prison camp until the end of the war.

These defensive actions from the first of June to the middle of July are usually known as the Champagne defensive. It is impossible to make out from the records how many Ohio State men were engaged. Only 40 cards mention the Champagne defensive or some part of it by name; but a good many more must have been present whose records do not give the fact, for the divisions engaged contained all told at one time or another about 140 of our men.

#### THE "SECOND MARNE," JULY 18 TO SEPTEMBER 6

The successful blocking of the last German offensive at Reims was followed immediately by a powerful counter-offensive. The object was the wiping out of the deep pocket which the Germans in May had driven into the line toward Paris. Starting on July 18, the objectives were virtually gained by August 6; the Germans were driven out of the salient and the line was straightened out along the Vesle and Aisne Rivers from Soissons to Reims.

In this campaign the American weight made itself felt in a serious way. Taking into account all the phases of this action in July and August, nine American Divisions, totaling over 250,000 men, were engaged. These divisions were incorporated in the Sixth and Tenth French Armies.

At the start of the offensive on July 18, the American divisions were lined up around the salient from left to right as follows: First and Second Divisions to advance east toward Soissons; the Fourth to advance east along the Ourcq River; the Twenty-Sixth and the Third, with the Twenty-Eighth in reserve, to advance north from Chateau-Thierry.

The First and Second Divisions in their advance south of Soissons (which appears in our records as the Battle of Soissons, July 18 to 22) met fierce resistance, but drove forward to the limit of their objectives.

Captain Frank Mason, B.A. '15, of the 9th Infantry, Second Division, records these impressions of the start of this

offensive: "This very nice paper I am writing on belonged to a German soldier, but I got it today ten kilometers in the German lines. After lying in the mud all night in the rain, I went over the top with my regiment today at 5 a. m. Going over the top in an affair like this is a very ordinary proceeding, and I didn't feel any special sensations; the sensations came when I learned about three days ago that I was to go. It was a wonderful sight at 5 a. m. just before dawn. It stopped raining for a few minutes; the lines of Americans going across the meadow, then changing into Indian file as they threaded their way through the barbed wire, seen in glimpses by the light of the flares and the phosphorous shells that burst in a spray of fire. The air was a den of a thousand noises—shrieks, groans and whistles of the shells and bullets (all the different size weapons make different noises). There was absolutely no chance to distinguish an arriving Boche shell in that bedlam. Our men were marvelous. They advanced just as if they were in a maneuver with blank cartridges, instead of the real thing. When we would hear the din-din-din of the Boche machine gun—which makes one think of someone beating on a tin pan with a stick—the men dropped until a few had put the gun out of action."

In this action Captain Mason received a French citation for conspicuous gallantry before Chateau-Thierry, was given the Croix de Guerre, and promoted from first lieutenant to captain.

Captain Samuel Anderson, B.Ch.E. '17, of the 23d Infantry, Second Division, and Private Sidney Goldstein, B.Sc. in Agr. '20, of the 6th Marines, were wounded here on July 18. Delmer Settle, Engr. '18, private in the 26th Infantry, First Division, was mortally wounded on July 20, dying in the hospital on August 16. Second Lieutenant Lawrence Andrews, B.A. '20, and First Lieutenant Harry Haymes, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, both of the First Division, were wounded near Soissons on July 21. Captain Cyril J. Carder, Engr. '18, of the 16th Infantry, First Division, was killed on July 22. The First,

Second, and Fourth Divisions, having completed their advance, were withdrawn on July 22.

The Twenty-Sixth and Third Divisions were to advance north from the Marne. The Twenty-Sixth pushed forward until July 25, when it was relieved by the Forty-Second. The Third, starting from the Marne just below Chateau-Thierry on the night of July 20, pushed the enemy back until it was relieved on July 30. Anthony Shebanek, B.Sc. in Hort. '14, second lieutenant, 38th Infantry, Third Division, was wounded in this advance on July 22, and Captain John Hamilton, B.A. '16, of the 10th Field Artillery, was gassed at Charteves about the same time; he received the Croix de Guerre for his conduct in this action.

The Thirty-Second relieved the Third on July 30 and continued the advance until the Vesle River was reached and Fismes captured; it was then relieved on August 6. During this advance John H. Millholen, Engr. '21, private in the 147th Field Artillery, attached to the Thirty-Second, was badly gassed in front of Fismes on August 13; he was cited for "distinguished and exceptional gallantry."

The Forty-Second had relieved the Twenty-Sixth on July 25, and continued to advance until August 2, when it was relieved. Colonel Benson W. Hough was in command of the 166th Infantry in this as in its other engagements. Dr. Franklin Postle, Arts-Law '15, captain in the Medical Corps, serving with this division, was gassed on July 19 before the division got into action. Lee Hopper, sergeant, was gassed in the attack on Serpy, July 28. Walter Elhardt, Agr. '18, with the band of the 166th Infantry, was severely wounded on July 28. Private Owen Barr, Agr. '17, was mortally wounded at Seringes on August 2, dying the next day. Harley F. Shaefer, Agr. '18, top sergeant in the 166th, was wounded on August 3. Sergeant Peter Weiss, Arts '19, was cited for his conduct in this action. Second Lieutenant Karl S. McComb, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, was killed on the night of August 12 by a German sniper.

The Fourth Division, which was sent back into action to relieve the Forty-Second on August 2, advanced along side



the Thirty-Second to the Vesle River. Donald W. Glenn, Arts '20, private in the Fourth, was slightly wounded on the Vesle River, August 3. These two divisions, the Fourth and Thirty-Second, were relieved on the Vesle by the Seventy-Seventh and Twenty-Eighth, which held this line until early in September, when they advanced as part of a general forward movement of the French line, which put the Germans definitely back of the Aisne to about the line from which they had started their drive in May.

At the end of August, the Thirty-Second, which had been relieved on August 6, was again sent forward, this time to join the Tenth French Army in an offensive against the German lines north of Soissons; here it was engaged in severe fighting from August 27 to September 1. Several of our men report participation in this action, which prepared for the recovery of Soissons from the Germans later.

Other branches of the fighting forces were present in this first large engagement of American troops, notably the Aviation. The 27th Aero Squadron played an important part in the campaign. Fred Norton, B.Sc. in For. '17, whose story will be told later<sup>4</sup> was killed on July 23 in this region, while leading his flight against a German squadron. Walter B. Wanamaker, Law '17, of the 27th, was shot down in an air combat here; he figured in the reports of July 28 as missing and probably killed, but was later heard from in a German prison camp. Richard C. Martin, Arts '17, of the 27th, was also engaged in combat in the Chateau-Thierry region during this campaign. Walter E. Avery, Arts '14, of the 95th Aero Squadron, brought down the noted German ace, Captain Mendkopf, in his first aerial combat of July 26, near Chateau-Thierry. Harry D. Sheets, B.Sc. in For. '15, was with the French Escadrille 280 at Chateau-Thierry until August 1.

This counter-offensive on the Marne was participated in by two British divisions, on the right of the line between the Marne and Reims. In one of these, a Highland Scots division,

---

<sup>4</sup> The story of our aviators at the front is given in a separate section later.

was an Ohio State man, John J. DeVereaux, Ph.G. '04; he was captain in the Medical Corps and was attached to this Scots division. He was gassed in this attack and was in the hospital for some time, but returned to his work in time to take part in the Somme offensive of the British Army in September, this time with a Lowland Scots division.

The records of 78 of our men definitely mention this campaign, but we may be sure that there were a good many more engaged in it.

#### THE ST. MIHIEL CAMPAIGN, SEPTEMBER 12 TO 16

By the victory on the Marne the offensive had passed into the hands of the Allies; they were never to relinquish it until the end of the war. It was now the turn of the Allied High Command to envisage the possibility of ending the war by force of arms in 1918. The time had also come for the organization of a separate American Army; for this purpose most of the divisions which had seen active service, and also those which were regarded as ready for action, were incorporated in the First American Army, General Pershing commanding.

The first exploit of this army was the reduction of the St. Mihiel salient, that provoking wedge which the Germans had driven in south of Verdun in the fall of 1914, and which they had maintained ever since. The plan of employing the American forces for this purpose when they should be ready for separate action had been agreed upon early in the discussions between the American commander-in-chief and the commander of the French armies.

Three army corps, including nine divisions and two in reserve, constituted the American First Army in this enterprise. On the western flank of the salient, the Fourth and the Twenty-Sixth Division, with one French division, were to strike east; on the southern flank, seven divisions, from left to right the First, Forty-Second, Eighty-Ninth, Second, Fifth, Ninetieth, and Thirty-Second, were to advance north. The Eighty-Second, at Pont-à-Mousson on the Moselle, was to act as the pivot of the southern line, swinging around to face

northeast as the general line advanced. The Third Division and the Seventy-Eighth were in reserve.

The assault was started at 5 a. m., September 12, and the issue was decided on the first day. The enemy had been preparing for a withdrawal from the salient, but was caught by the sudden attack and forced to turn and fight. On the first day the Twenty-Sixth from the west and the First from the south met at their objective, the village of Vigneulles. Lawrence Yerges, B.A. '16, who was later to fall in the Meuse-Argonne campaign, was corporal in a machine gun battalion of the Twenty-Sixth which carried its guns twelve miles through the forest at 5 o'clock on the morning of September 12, in order to get ahead of the drive and help close the line of escape by Vignuelles.

The Forty-Second pushed north through the town of Pannes. Neil Merrill, Agr. '16, private in the 166th Infantry, was wounded on the first day in this advance.

The Eighty-Ninth met fierce resistance in its advance through Euvezin to the center of the salient. Colonel (later Brigadier General) Charles E. Kilbourne, Engr. '93, was chief of staff of the division in this engagement. Herbert E. Christianity, Engr. '15, first lieutenant in the Eighty-Ninth, was killed on September 12; he was cited for gallantry in action and brilliant leadership on this occasion. Gideon Clark, Engr. '11, second lieutenant, was twice wounded in this day's fighting, and was in the hospital until November 11; he was cited by his regimental commander. Others wounded in this advance of the Eighty-Ninth, were Second Lieutenant Clarence Crossland, B.A. '20, and First Lieutenant Leon P. Shinn, Pharm. Cert. '09, who received the D. S. C. and the Croix de Guerre.

The Second, Fifth, and Ninetieth pushed north past Thiaucourt into the heart of the salient during the first days of the fight. Stanley Bowman, Agr. '17, sergeant in the 17th Machine Gun Battalion, Fifth Division, who was later killed in the Meuse-Argonne, was cited for his conduct in this advance. His citation reads:

"He displayed great initiative and most exceptional

bravery, saving a platoon to which he was attached from annihilation. Seeing the platoon cut off by heavy machine gun fire, he moved his guns forward, opened up and neutralized the enemy fire, which enabled the platoon to withdraw."

William H. Rabe, Engr. '17, first lieutenant in the 14th Machine Gun Battalion, Fifth Division, was cited for distinguished conduct in this action. William Bancroft, Arts '18, second lieutenant in the 19th Field Artillery, was gassed here.

In addition to the men in divisions, there were other Ohio State men present in the St. Mihiel. Evacuation Hospitals 11, 12, and 14, and Hospital Unit 59 are mentioned by our men as participating in this action. The 96th Aero Squadron was active here. In this squadron, Second Lieutenant Louis C. Simon, Agr. '15, brought down his second enemy plane here; Joseph Haskins, former instructor in Chemistry, was pilot on a bombing plane serving here, and Captain Harold David Young, Engr. '19, was also engaged here with this squadron. Other Ohio State aviators engaged in the St. Mihiel were: Walter W. Randolph, Arts '20, of the 93th Aero Squadron; Doyen P. Wardwell, C. and J. '18, of the 185th Aero Squadron; and Harry D. Sheets, with the 135th Aero Squadron. The Coast Artillery was in this action, supporting the attack with its long range guns. Captain Keck, of the 51st, who had been wounded at Seichepray and had served in the Second Marne, was here in the St. Mihiel, as was also Max S. Howard, Agr. '21, of the 52nd.

The records of 105 of our men mention the St. Mihiel campaign, and as already noted this number is probably very incomplete. The rapidity of the advance resulted in the capture of 16,000 prisoners and great quantities of material. The salient was entirely wiped out and the American front stretched in a straight line across the base of the triangle. It was one of the most clean-cut operations of the war, and was calculated to enhearten our Allies and dishearten the enemy by its demonstration of the technical capacity of the American command in all its branches, as well as of the fighting qualities of the American soldier.

THE MEUSE-ARGONNE CAMPAIGN, SEPTEMBER 26  
TO NOVEMBER 11

The great contribution of the American Army to the general victory on the western front was the breaking of the German line in the Meuse-Argonne region. This region is defined by the valley of the Meuse River and the hilly wooded district of the Argonne Forest. It possessed strong natural defenses in the heights along the Meuse and in the rough country of the Argonne. It had been strengthened to great depth by artificial means, and was very strongly held by the German forces. Closely linked with the American offensive was the assault of the Fourth French Army on the German line in the Champagne west of the Argonne; two American divisions, the Second and the Thirty-Sixth, were engaged in this Champagne offensive.

The various phases of the campaign are tied together by the definite object at which it was directed, the driving of the Germans back of the Meuse and the capture of Sedan. To appreciate what it meant for those who took part in it, however, it is necessary to study it by sections.

## THE FIRST ADVANCE: MONTFAUCON—SEPTEMBER 26 TO 29

At the jump-off on September 26, the nine American divisions which were to make the attack were lined up from the Aisne to the Meuse as follows: the Seventy-Seventh, Twenty-Eighth, and Thirty-Fifth, on the left; the Ninety-First, Thirty-Seventh, Seventy-Ninth, in the center; the Fourth, Eightieth, Thirty-Third, on the right, touching the Meuse. East of the Meuse was the Seventeenth French Corps, including one American division, the Twenty-Ninth; it acted as the pivot of the line and was not to advance until later. Liaison between the American Army and the Fourth French Army advancing in the Champagne west of the Argonne was maintained by some elements of the Ninety-Second (colored) Division.

The advance began early on the morning of September 26, and continued through September 29, constituting the first

phase of the campaign. On the extreme left the "fighting Seventy-Seventh," a New York division, drove steadily forward into the Argonne, which had been regarded as impenetrable, the Twenty-Eighth keeping up with it on the right. In the center, the Ninety-First, Thirty-Seventh, and Seventy-Ninth advanced on Gesnes and Montfaucon. The Ninety-First twice got into Gesnes and twice was forced to fall back by German artillery fire and counter-attacks. The Seventy-Ninth and Thirty-Seventh both got into Montfaucon, which fell into our hands on September 29.

Most of the Ohio State men in this fighting were in the Thirty-Seventh, the old Ohio National Guard. In the advance on Montfaucon, Dr. Guthrie Burrell, '16, first lieutenant in the 112th Sanitary Train, was killed on September 26 by a German shell, while dressing the wounds of a member of his regiment, and Samuel Covert, Pharm. '16, with the Medical Detachment of the 146th Infantry, was shot by a German sniper on September 28, while performing the same service. Lincoln Russell, Engr. '18, also with the 112th Sanitary Train, was wounded in the first days of fighting. Sergeant Benjamin Barnes, Pharm. '13, with the Medical Detachment of the 146th Infantry, was cited for exceptional bravery and devotion to duty near Montfaucon on September 27; he was wounded a few days later on October 1. In the attack on Montfaucon, September 29, Jesse Lane, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, 148th Infantry, was cited for his conduct in action and promoted from corporal to sergeant; Lester Abele, Agr. '15, first lieutenant in the 148th Infantry, was wounded by shrapnel and gassed near Cierges; Kenneth French, Agr. '17, first lieutenant in the 145th Infantry, was wounded near Cierges; Corporal Benjamin J. Shiffman, Law '20, 145th Machine Gun Battalion, and First Lieutenant Alvin Waters, M.D. '96, Medical Detachment, 147th Infantry, were wounded; and Samuel Ackley, B.A. '18, 148th Infantry, received the D. S. C.

On the right, the Fourth, Eightieth, and Thirty-Third advanced toward the Meuse, reaching the Forest of Briulles. The Thirty-Third, on the extreme right of the line, pivoted so

as to face east along the river. In this advance, Joseph LaCamera, Arts '20, in the Eightieth, and First Lieutenant Austin Lloyd, in the Fourth, were wounded on September 27. Alvin Seith, Pharm. '16, of the Eighty-Ninth (in reserve) was killed by a shell on September 29.

By the end of September every American division had reached its objective and the first and second German lines had been taken. The front now ran from Apremont in the Argonne, north of Ciegues and Montfaucon, to the southern edge of the Forest of Brieculles on the Meuse. Fresh divisions had been brought up to relieve those that had suffered in the first assault; on September 30 the Thirty-Seventh was relieved by the Thirty-Second, the Seventy-Ninth by the Third. The First Division entered the line on October 1, and the Third on October 4. The Ninety-First was withdrawn for rest on October 4, the Thirty-Second extending its line to take in that section of the front.

#### SECOND ADVANCE, GRAND PRÉ, ROMAGNE,—OCTOBER 4 TO 31

The second phase of the campaign began on October 4, the front being held from left to right by the Seventy-Seventh and Twenty-Eighth, still in line in the Argonne, the Thirty-Fifth, First, Thirty-Second, Eightieth, Fourth, and Thirty-Third, the last facing along the Meuse. The Seventy-Seventh and Twenty-Eighth made a successful advance in the Argonne; by October 10 the Seventy-Seventh had taken Chevières and practically cleared the Argonne of the enemy. Second Lieutenant James P. Schrider, B.A. '14, received a divisional citation for conduct in this section. On October 15 the Seventy-Seventh, which had been in line since the beginning of the campaign and had fought its way clear through the Argonne Forest, was relieved by the Seventy-Eighth. This division advanced to the attack on Grand Pré and took it on October 16 and secured a foothold in the Loges Wood to the north. Vern P. Tester, Agr. '14, private in the 312th Infantry, was gassed on October 16 at Grand Pré; Jesse Wagner, Engr. '10, first lieutenant in the 308th Field Signal Battalion, was gassed

and wounded in the fighting in Loges Wood, October 18; M. E. Gatewood, Agr. '17, sergeant in the 309th Machine Gun Battalion, was killed near Grand Pré, October 20.

The Eighty-Second Division came into line, relieving the Thirty-Fifth on October 7; on that day Brigadier General Edward Sigerfoos, B.Ph. '91, who had been director of the Army School of the Line at Langres and had just been put in command of the 56th Brigade, was mortally wounded less than 24 hours after taking over his command.

The advance of these divisions in the Argonne had been made possible by the rapid progress of the First Division, which protected their right flank. Corporal Howard Morrow, Agr. '20, 16th Infantry, was cited for gallantry in action during this action of the First Division. Richard Orth, B.C.E. '20, sergeant in the 26th Infantry, was wounded on October 5, and Ward C. Miller, Engr. '12, second lieutenant in the 18th Infantry, was wounded on October 6. On October 9 the First was relieved by the Forty-Second, which continued the advance beyond Sommerance to the third and last defensive line of the Germans. In the fighting around Sommerance, on October 26, Paul Edwards, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, was wounded and gassed, Captain John S. Stevenson, Engr. '17, 166th Infantry, was wounded, and Second Lieutenant George Wegner, B.Arch. Eng. '21, of the 149th Field Artillery, was gassed.

The Thirty-Second, advancing in the center against the strongest part of the German line, broke through the defense and captured Romagne on October 14. Second Lieutenant Carl Crites, Agr. '19, with the 322d Machine Gun Battalion, attached to the Thirty-Second Division, was killed in this action on October 10, and Second Lieutenant Edgar Hillyer, Engr. '19, in the 322d Field Artillery, was gassed on October 15. On the right of the Thirty-Second, the Third Division kept level with the advance. First Lieutenant Harvey Smith, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, was wounded on October 11; First Lieutenant Barrett Brown, cited in the Champagne defensive, was badly wounded here on October 12; and Corporal Carl Secrest, B.A., B.Sc. in Edu. '16, was mortally wounded here on October 13



while on detached duty with the Third Division, and died shortly after being admitted to the mobile hospital. First Lieutenant Charles J. Roach, M.D. '17, of the 4th Infantry, was wounded, October 16. Earl Rinnert, M.D. '16, first lieutenant in the Medical Corps in this division, was severely gassed during this campaign.

On the right of the line, the Fourth and Eightieth Divisions pushed forward toward the Meuse River. Second Lieutenant Thurman Flanagan, Arts '15, 58th Infantry, Fourth Division, and Daniel Kampf, Agr. '19, private in the 59th Infantry, were both killed on October 4, at the beginning of the offensive. Ralph Van Meter, B.Sc. in Hort. '17, sergeant in the 317th Field Signal Battalion, Eightieth Division, was cited for gallantry in action on October 20. The Fifth Division entered the line on October 10 to assist the Eightieth in the attack on Cunel, and continued to press toward the Meuse. Donald Slyh, Arts '19, first lieutenant in the 6th Infantry, Fifth Division, was wounded on October 12, and Manton Harwood, Engr. '18, also first lieutenant in the 60th Infantry, was severely wounded on October 14, and cited for exceptional bravery and coolness in action. Stanley Bowman, who had been cited in the St. Mihiel, was killed in this action on October 15.

#### IN THE CHAMPAGNE WITH THE FOURTH FRENCH ARMY

While the main action was being undertaken between the Meuse and the Argonne, American troops were also engaged in other related actions. On the west of the Argonne, between the Aisne River and Reims, the Fourth French Army advanced against the German lines. This Army included two American divisions, the Second and Thirty-Sixth, which participated in the attack on the heights known as the Blanc-Monts and the capture of the town of St. Etienne, the principal actions in this region. The Second was withdrawn on October 10 to recuperate and prepare for its part in the last phase of the Meuse-Argonne; the Thirty-Sixth remained in line with the French Army until the end of October. Lester Bowron of the

6th Marines, who had been gassed at Belleau Wood, in June, was wounded at Blanc-Monts, October 4, and Sidney Goldstein, of the 6th Marines, who had been wounded near Soissons in July, was wounded again here, October 8. Bernard Herman, Engr. '20, private in the 5th Marines, was also wounded on October 8. William West, Agr. '09, the only Ohio State man reported in the Thirty-Sixth,<sup>5</sup> was killed at St. Etienne on October 7.

#### EAST OF THE MEUSE RIVER

East of the Meuse the 17th French Corps included the Twenty-Ninth and the Thirty-Third Divisions, the latter having been transferred across the river from its former place on the right of the American line. This corps began to advance east of the river on October 8, with the object of engaging the German forces in that region and protecting the right flank of the main advance. Captain Joseph Chubb, C.E., '04, was on the staff of the 104th Engineers, Twenty-Ninth Division, in this action. Captain George G. Hunter, M.D. '17, in the 104th Sanitary Train, was cited for bravery and devotion to duty.

On October 16 the Twenty-Sixth Division entered the line and advanced to the attack of the strong German position on the ridge of La Grande Montagne; terrific fighting occurred here in the Belleau Wood, which the Twenty-Sixth took on October 27. Corporal Lawrence Yerges, already mentioned in the St. Mihiel, was mortally wounded in this combat on October 23 and died the next day. The medical officer of his regiment, in a letter to Yerges' family, gave these facts about his death:

"This battalion went into action on the early morning of October 23, and during the early fighting was hard hit by a terrific return fire of the enemy. Many of our boys were killed or injured during the first few hours of the battle, and Corporal Yerges was probably one of the early victims. The shell fire was so terrific that for nearly two hours it was impossible

---

<sup>5</sup> Except Lieutenant Colonel Hirsch, who was chief signal officer of the 11th Field Signal Battalion in this division after the armistice.

for our litter-bearers to get the wounded to me, as my dressing station was in direct line and under direct fire, so that I was obliged to abandon it entirely and establish a new station in the open trench with the men." Yerges was placed in a shell hole, where he was practically safe from further danger of being hit, and where he was really safer than he would have been on a dangerous journey of several hundred yards through the heavy fire to the ambulance. When he was finally got to the dressing station his wound proved to be more serious than had appeared; he was rushed to the evacuation hospital near Verdun, where he died.

The Seventy-Ninth Division entered the line east of the Meuse at the end of October, relieving the Twenty-Ninth. Frederick Powell, B.A. '09, chaplain in this division, was wounded here on November 6.

The advance of these divisions east of the Meuse continued during the third phase of the campaign, and was going strong when the Armistice put an end to the fighting.

Artillery units from the Eighty-Third, a depot division used for replacement, played an important part in this fighting north of Verdun. These units, the 322nd and 323rd Field Artillery and the 324th Heavy Artillery, all contained Ohio State men. Captain Don McGill, '17, of the 308th Trench Mortar Battery, Eighty-Third Division, was awarded the Croix de Guerre and the D. S. C. for heroism in action, in bringing his battery close to the German lines in this action, near Brabant-sur-Meuse, October 23.

#### THE LAST STAGE, THE ADVANCE ON SEDAN— NOVEMBER 1 TO 11

The last phase of the campaign began on November 1. The object now was to drive the Germans entirely beyond the Meuse and capture Sedan. The defensive system having fallen into our hands, the day of open fighting was at hand. The struggle was not over, however; for the Germans, already facing the necessity of suing for peace, were determined to retain as good a military position as possible. They continued

to resist bitterly the attacks of our troops, using machine gun nests with deadly effects, and drenching the woods and broken terrain through which our forces had to advance with poisonous gases.

The line, running from north of Grand Pré to Briuelles on the Meuse, was held on November 1, from left to right, by the Seventy-Eighth, Seventy-Seventh (which had come back into the fighting after a period of rest), Eightieth, Second (which had been fighting earlier in the Champagne with the Fourth French Army), Eighty-Ninth, Ninetieth, and Fifth Divisions.

The Seventy-Eighth, Seventy-Seventh, and Eightieth, forming the left wing, pushed north from Grand Pré at a rapid pace. The French Fourth Army had in the meantime made good its advance on the west of the Argonne, and the French and American forces made contact at Chatillon-sur-Bar. The Seventy-Eighth was relieved on November 6 by the Forty-Second, sent back after its rest, and the Eightieth was relieved by the First Division. The Seventy-Seventh continued in line. On November 7 these divisions were on the Meuse in front of Sedan. First Lieutenant Adelbert Agler, B.Sc. in For. '12, with a machine gun battalion of the Seventy-Seventh, was killed on November 5. Joseph Regelsburger, Agr. '20, sergeant in a machine gun battalion of the First, was wounded near Sedan on November 9.

In the center the Second and the Eighty-Ninth Divisions advanced against the remaining positions of the German defensive lines at St. Georges and Landres-et-St. Georges, and on to Barricourt, which the Eighty-Ninth took on November 3. Second Lieutenant Howard A. Bair, Agr. '18, in the 314th Infantry, Eighty-Ninth, was killed at Barricourt, November 2. On the night of November 2 some elements of the Second Division made a rapid march straight through the enemy ground to near Beaumont, which was taken on November 5. Sergeant Raymond Baldwin, Agr. '20, of the 5th Marines, was killed at Landres-et-St. Georges, November 2. Captain Samuel Anderson, of the 5th Marines, who had been wounded at Soissons in

July, was wounded again near Beaumont on November 5. Otto V. Overholser, Engr. '13, of the 5th Marines, was wounded on November 10, the day before the Armistice, and was in the hospital for eight months afterwards.

On the right wing the Ninetieth and Fifth Divisions had the task of driving the Germans across the Meuse. The Fifth remained in position along the Meuse, until the Ninetieth, swinging around on its left, should reach the river. On November 3 to 5, the Fifth was engaged in the difficult task of making the crossing; by the 5th it had got across and taken the two bridge-heads of Dun and Milly; then both divisions advanced northeast, driving the enemy back from the river. The enemy was now in full retreat, and the Fifth and Ninetieth made rapid progress until the Armistice called a halt. First Lieutenant Oliver Corwin, Arts-Law '15, 334th Machine Gun Battalion, Ninetieth Division, was badly gassed in this action, losing half his company and being cited for bravery. Captain William Yeager, Arts '19, 357th Infantry, won the D. S. C. for bravery in action on November 10.

#### EAST OF VERDUN TO THE MOSELLE

Closely linked with the Meuse-Argonne was the offensive east of Verdun. The line from Verdun to the Moselle at Pont-à-Mousson had been straightened out by the St. Mihiel offensive of September 12 to 16; after which it had been held as part of the American front. Toward the end of October an offensive was begun on the eastern end of this line extending beyond the Moselle and aimed at the capture of Metz and Mezières. The divisions in this region constituted the newly formed Second Army, under General Bullard.

One incident in this offensive appears in our records as the Bois de Bonseil offensive, in which the 134th Field Artillery of the Thirty-Seventh took part. The division, after its engagement in the first part of the Meuse-Argonne, had been sent to the Pannes sector, near St. Mihiel, for rest; the infantry regiments had then been sent north to Belgium for the Ypres-Lys offensive. The 134th Field Artillery remained

in this sector and on October 20 took part in the assault on the German lines east of Verdun. Aldace Philips, Agr. '18, received two divisional citations for gallantry in this action.

The artillery of the Fifth Division was engaged in this action on the Moselle near Pagny, while the infantry regiments were fighting on the Meuse. First Lieutenant William Bancroft, Arts '18, of the 19th Field Artillery, who had been gassed at St. Mihiel and was to die after returning home from disabilities received in the war, was cited in the General Orders of the division:

"From about October 8 until November 11, he was observing officer for a battalion of artillery. His duties were manifold and very exacting, as well as dangerous. His observation post was beyond the infantry lines. On November 3, near Pagny, the infantry of the sector was subjected to a severe gas attack and withdrew one and a half kilometers. Lieutenant Bancroft refused to withdraw and for two days occupied his observation post with six men, with the infantry one and a half kilometers in the rear. Enemy patrols penetrated behind his position and were fired on by his party. He was at all times very alert and aggressive, and was responsible for all the artillery sweeping of the sector, which duties he carried out exceptionally well."

The Ninety-Second Division, some elements of which had been on the extreme left of the First Army in the Argonne, was placed in late October on the front east of the Moselle, and took part in the Second Army's advance toward Metz. Captain Robert Stephens, Pharm. '10, was wounded in action on October 30, Second Lieutenant Wayne Hopkins, B.A. '18, was wounded near Jezainville on November 6, and Second Lieutenant Henry Boger, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, was killed on November 11.

Such were the various engagements of the Meuse-Argonne, from September 26 to Armistice Day, November 11. In all, twenty-three American Divisions were engaged in some part of the campaign; these divisions, including over 600,000 men, constituted the great bulk of the American forces ready

for front line service. Of our own men 334 cards mention specifically some action of the campaign, and this number is undoubtedly far below the total of Ohio State men engaged. Among the number are many in non-divisional elements, such as aviation, tank corps, evacuation hospitals, engineering units, and other branches. As indicated in the foregoing narrative, our records show 16 Ohio State men killed in action in the Meuse-Argonne, and 32 wounded or gassed.





## CHAPTER IV

### AMERICAN DIVISIONS ON OTHER FRONTS

*By* EDGAR HOLMES McNEAL

#### WITH BRITISH ARMIES—THE SOMME OFFENSIVE

American troops, including Ohio State men, were engaged in battles on other fronts than that held by the American Army.

The Thirty-Third Division was sent north for training with the British Army on July 1. It was incorporated in the Australian Corps as part of General Rawlinson's Fourth Army. Here it took part in the first offensive of the British in 1918, the capture of Le Hamel in front of Amiens on July 4. Corporal Randolph Hellwig, B.Sc. in For. '14, and Sergeant Lowell Orville Price, Arts '19, were with the division in this action. The Thirty-Third remained with the British Fourth Army until August 15, playing its part in the advance which led to the capture of Peronne; it was then withdrawn to be incorporated in the American First Army for the Meuse-Argonne campaign.

The Twenty-Seventh and Thirtieth Divisions were in training with the British Army in front of Ypres from early in July until the beginning of September. In this region it had a hand in the British counter-offensive of August 31 to September 2 by which Mt. Kemmel was taken. Colonel Stanley H. Ford, B.Ph. '98, of the Regular Army, who had been attached in February to the British 39th Division, was made chief of staff of the Twenty-Seventh and was present in the attack on Vierstaat Ridge, near Mt. Kemmel, on September 2. Second Lieutenant Karl W. Durnell, Engr. '17, was also present in this offensive. These divisions, constituting the Second

Army Corps under Major General Read, were sent south to join General Rawlinson's Fourth British Army, which was about to begin its attack on the strong part of the German line from St. Quentin to Cambrai. A preliminary advance was made by the American troops on September 27 to secure a better starting place, and then on September 29 the general assault began. The Twenty-Seventh had a terrible struggle breaking through the line to Le Catelet, but succeeded in doing so on September 29 and 30. Colonel Ford, as chief of staff, participated in the fighting from September 27 to October 18. Lieutenant Ralph Laughlin, Arts '17, of the 108th Machine Gun Battalion, was killed on September 29. A letter from his captain giving an account of his death indicates the character of the fighting. The division had been fighting all the morning of the 29th in the fog and smoke in front of the Hindenburg line. The men of Lieutenant Laughlin's platoon had become scattered in the confusion and he was rallying them together when he was struck by a German bullet and instantly killed. He was cited in Division Orders "for courage and inspiring example repeatedly shown until he was killed in action."

Another Ohio State man to fall in action in this campaign was Samuel Owings, Engr. '13, who enlisted in the Canadian service and was with the 102nd Machine Gun Battalion of the Canadian Volunteers. He was killed in the attack on Cambrai on September 28.

Two graduates of the College of Homeopathic Medicine, Dr. William H. Caine, '16, and Dr. Neil A. Dayton, '15, were serving in field ambulances with the British Army in this campaign and were given the British Military Cross for their services at Cambrai.

John J. DeVereaux, who has already been mentioned as captain in the Medical Corps attached to the British Army and as gassed at Soissons in July, was in the Somme offensive with the 46th Division, Lowland Scots. This division was issued life belts and swam the Canal du Nord on September 29, breaking through the Hindenburg line near St. Quentin. All the officers



Men Wounded in the Allied Somme Offensive, August, 1918, Waiting for Ambulances. (Photo supplied by Professor James E. Pollard).



Twenty-four Red Cross Ambulances at St. Martin, France, Ready to Move. (Photo supplied by Professor James E. Pollard),



in the division were decorated with the Croix de Guerre for this exploit.

A noteworthy feature of this campaign was the presence of the 301st Heavy Tank Battalion, the only American heavy tank unit to get into action. This battalion was equipped with British heavy tanks, provided by the British Army on the condition that they should be employed with the British forces in France. The personnel of the battalion was trained in England. These tanks preceded the infantry in the advance of September 29. There were three Ohio State men in this battalion. Carl MacMillan, who had been in ambulance work with the French Army in 1917, and then at G.H.Q. as civilian translator, was sent to England in July for special training in the operation, maintenance, and tactics of heavy tanks at Wareham, and returned to France, with the rank of second lieutenant as tank commander, in time to take part in this action. Corporal Charles Layne, Engr. '19, and Private Alfred Lang, Engr. '19, were also in this battalion.

#### WITH THE FRENCH ARMY IN BELGIUM—THE YPRES-LYS CAMPAIGN, OCTOBER 30 TO NOVEMBER 11

While the First and Second American Armies were pushing the Germans out of Lorraine back on Metz and Sedan, and the French Armies in the Champagne were driving them back beyond the Aisne, and the British Fourth Army was breaking the Hindenburg line at Cambrai and St. Quentin, a vigorous attack was also being made on the northern end of the line. Here the Sixth French Army and the Second British Army were engaged in freeing Belgium from its invaders. In the middle of October General Foch asked for two American divisions to increase the pressure in this region, and General Pershing sent the Thirty-Seventh and Ninety-First Divisions north to join the French Army. They were accompanied by some of the artillery of the Twenty-Eighth. We had men in all of these units, mostly in the Thirty-Seventh; this campaign, known as the Ypres-Lys offensive, is mentioned in 71 of our records.

When the American divisions arrived on the front of the Sixth French Army on October 18, considerable progress had been made in the advance from Ypres. The line then extended along the Lys River, by which it had been retarded for a time. The next step was the advance to the Scheldt (Escaut) River, some 12 to 15 miles away.

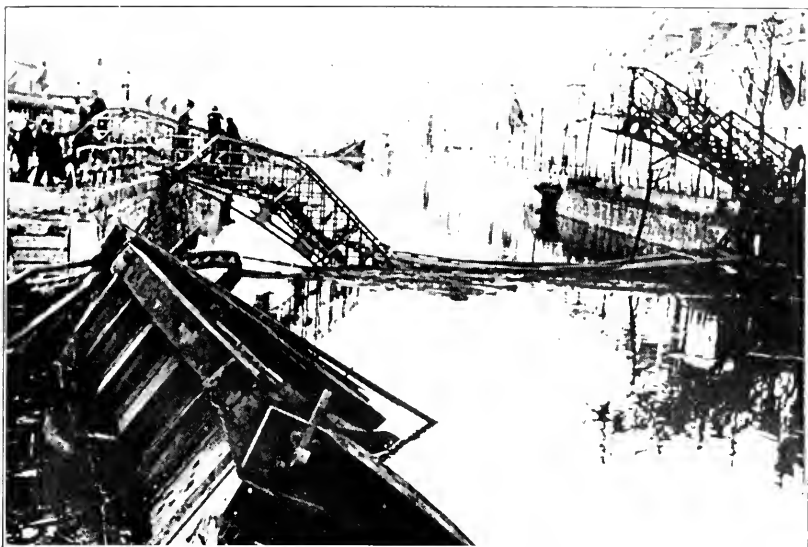
The hardest fighting was on the days of October 31 to November 3, when the American divisions got across the Scheldt near Heurne; after carrying this position, which led to the evacuation of Ghent by the Germans, the divisions rested a few days, and then renewed the attack on November 9, only to be stopped by the armistice. Many of our men had experiences in the first attack.

The story of Lieutenant Alfred Barlow, Law '23, of the 148th Infantry, Thirty-Seventh Division, as told by his captain, illustrates the character of the fighting in the crossing of the Scheldt.

"Lieutenant Barlow was in command of Co. L when he was wounded leading his men in one of the worst artillery barrages we ever saw. On the banks of the river hundreds of machine guns on the German side were working on us. The order came to cross the river, and Lieutenant Barlow and his company sprang from their hasty dug-ins and began to construct rafts and to fell trees. For hours they worked and one after another was picked off. Lieutenant Barlow was wounded in the leg by a piece of high explosive shell, but being the only officer left with his command he refused to go to the rear. The little band got across the river and dug in and held its position until reinforcements arrived. He was later wounded in both feet by shrapnel and was carried to the rear. No braver man ever led his men in battle."

Lieutenant Barlow lost his right leg below the knee. He was decorated with the American D. S. C. and the Belgian Croix de Guerre with Palms.

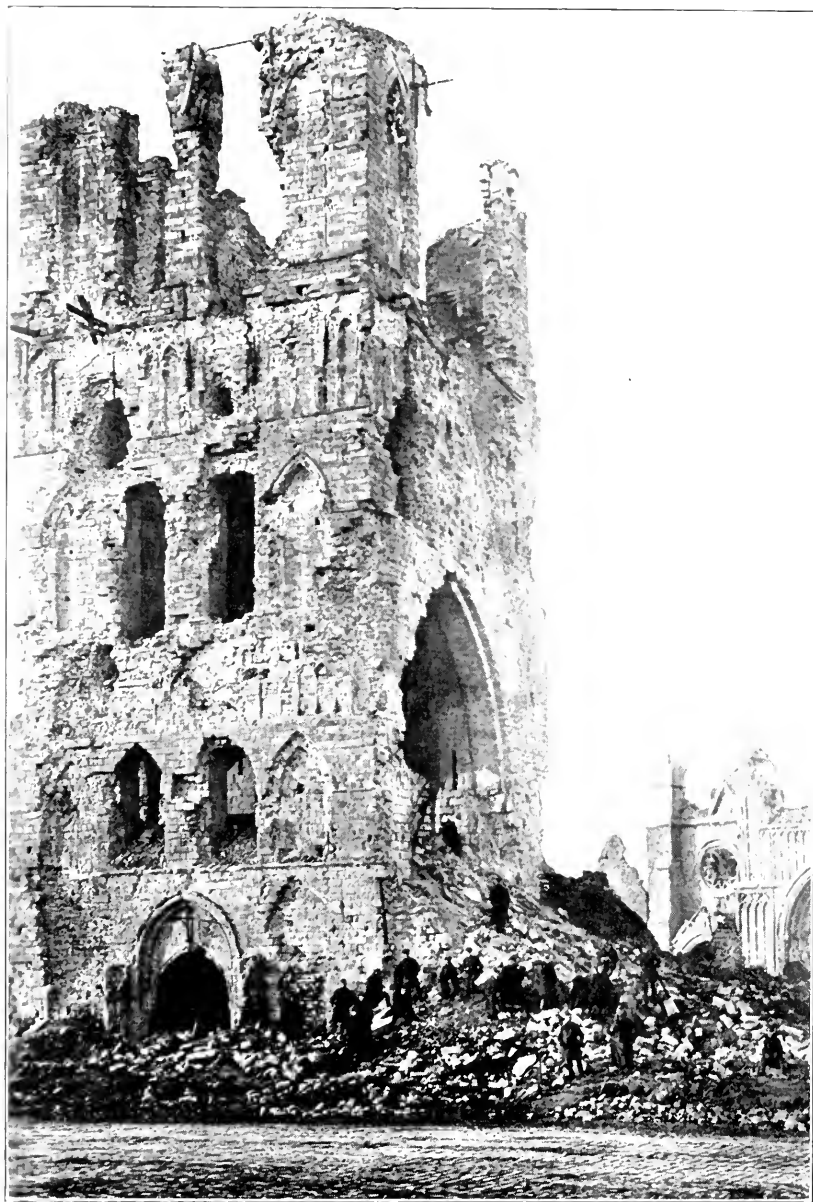
Albert Hoster, Arts '19, in the 136th Field Artillery, was gassed on October 28; Sergeant Herbert McDonald, Arts '18, was wounded by an aeroplane bomb on the same day. Sergeant



A Destroyed Bridge over the Scheldt River at Tournai, Belgium. (Photo by U. S. Army Signal Corps).



A Street in Poelcapelle, Belgium, after a Battle in which part of the 37th Division took part, Dec. 19, 1918. (Photo by U.S. Army Signal Corps).



Ruins of the Cloth Hall and the Cathedral at Ypres, Belgium, after the Battle in which the 37th Division took part. (Photo by U.S. Army Signal Corps).



Paul Gusler, Agr. '20, of the 145th Machine Gun Battalion, was killed on October 31. Jesse Lane, who had been cited in the Meuse-Argonne, was wounded here on October 31, a few hours before his regiment crossed the Scheldt. First Lieutenant Neil J. Foster, Engr. '16, in command of Co. E, 145th Infantry, was severely wounded October 31. Captain Robert Tavenner, B.A. '08, 148th Infantry, was wounded near Olsene on the Lys River, October 31; he was cited in Division Orders and received the D. S. C. and the D. S. M. Arthur Redrup, Engr. '22, of the Medical Detachment, 145th Infantry, was wounded on October 31. Private Robert Gray, Arts '15, in the Ambulance Service, 112th Sanitary Train, received a slight wound at Olsene on the same day. First Lieutenant Ralph Mork, B.Sc. in Agr. 1920, 148th Infantry, was wounded by shrapnel near Heurne in the crossing of the Scheldt. Sergeant Edward Williams, Engr. '17, of the 145th Infantry, was gassed in this region and was awarded the Belgian Croix de Guerre. Captain John W. Renner, M.D. '12, in the Medical Detachment, 147th Infantry, was leaving the field on the night of November 3, when he was struck by shrapnel and instantly killed. His services were recognized by the conferring of the Belgian Croix de Guerre.

Several other of our men received this Belgian decoration. Lieutenant Colonel Harry Snively, B.A. '95, in command of the 112th Sanitary Train, received the cross for working under shell fire in the Ypres-Lys. Captain Paul Meek, B.A. '05, of the 112th Field Signal Battalion, was decorated for gallantry in action; Captain Morse Osborne, Arts '09, Field Hospital 146, Second Lieutenant Herbert H. Beeson, Arts '15, in the Supply Co. of the 28th Division; Sergeant LeRoy Bradford, LL.B. '14; 112th Sanitary Train; Corporal Charles W. Cook, Engr. '19, 112th Sanitary Train, were all given the Croix de Guerre. E. Sterling Nichol, already noticed for his work in various fields, was with his ambulance in the French Army here and received the Belgian Croix de Guerre with Gold Star. Walter Sapp, Arts '19, in the Medical Detachment, 146th Infantry, received a divisional citation for his work in this action. He had his

ambulance shot up, but under great difficulties was able to get it back with the wounded to the zone of safety.

#### WITH THE ITALIAN ARMY

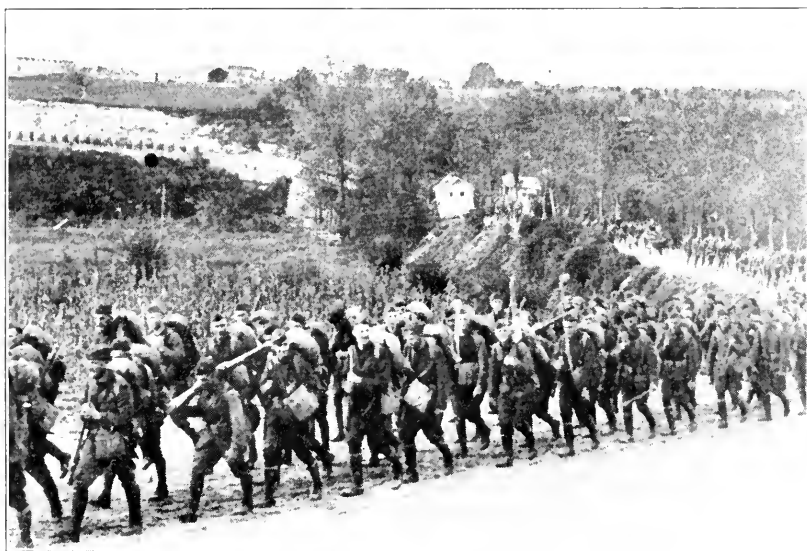
An American regiment was sent to the Italian front in July 1918. This was the 332nd Regiment of the Eighty-Third Division. Twenty-eight of our men are recorded in this regiment in Italy.

A serious situation had been created on the Italian front in the fall of 1917. For three years the Italian Army had been slowly advancing with heroic effort over the most difficult terrain, in which the heights were all in the hands of the enemy. They had climbed and fought and blasted their way forward over the mountains until they were in a position to advance into Austrian territory toward Trieste. The line, however, was a long and complicated one with weak places in it. Suddenly in October 1917 the Austrians and Germans launched a powerful drive at Caporetto on the upper Isonzo, and broke through, threatening the line of retreat of the Italian forces. The whole line was forced to fall back, losing in a few days all that had been so laboriously gained in the preceding years. The Italians made good their withdrawals, but when the line was able to hold again it was far inside the Italian frontier. This line of the Piave River held in the winter of 1917 and spring of 1918, but behind it lay Venice, and the rich open lands of the Lombard plain, a prize for the enemy if they could win on the western front in France.

The concentration of German divisions on the front in France relieved the pressure on the Italian front, and when in June the Austrians made their long expected attack, they were thrown back. The American regiment, arriving in July, did not, of course, add materially to the strength of the Italian Army, but it was an enheartening evidence of the sympathy and support which America pledged to Italy. This regiment participated in the advance of October and November which drove the Austrians out of Italy and revenged Caporetto. Wallace C. Sabine, B.A. '86, professor of physics in Harvard Uni-



The 332nd Infantry, 83rd Division, crossing the Piave River, Italy, by pontoon bridge, Oct. 31, 1918. (Photo by U. S. Army Signal Corps).



The 332nd Infantry, 83rd Division, entering Brazzano, Austria, Nov. 12, 1918. (Photo by U. S. Army Signal Corps).



Le Roy Bradford, Sgt., 146th Amb.  
Co., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div.  
Croix de Guerre (Belgian).



Roy M. Brock, Capt., 332nd Inf.  
Italian War Cross.



Paul Philander Gusler, Corp.,  
M.G. Co., Inf. Killed in action. Di-  
visional Citation (Posthumous).



Morse Foster Osborn, Capt.,  
M.C., F. Hosp. 146, 37th Div.  
Croix de Guerre (Belgian).

versity, flew over the Austrian front in an Italian bombing plane and photographed the enemy terrain, thus revealing some six or eight hangars and a few artillery placements hitherto undiscovered by the Italians.

Our records mention the sections on the lower Piave River and on the Tagliamento, the fight for the crossing of the Tagliamento to Ponte della Delizia, the crossing of the Piave, and the decisive battle of Vittorio Veneto, October 24 to November 4. The regiment went forward into Austrian territory and remained there as part of the Italian Army of Occupation until it was withdrawn in March 1919.

First Lieutenant Robert Copelan, C. and J. '20, received the Italian War Cross (Merito di Guerra) for distinguished conduct and courage displayed in moving ammunition to the front line under heavy bombardment on the Piave River. This decoration was also conferred upon Captain Garnett Brand, Arts '14, regimental supply officer; Captain Ray Brock, B.Sc. in For. '13, battalion adjutant, and Sergeant Albert G. Moff, Agr. '19, in the Machine Gun Company.

Aside from the men in this regiment, there were others of our men in the American Ambulance Service with the Italian Army. John Harbourt, B.A. '21, was in that service until August; he was later with the Thirty-Second Division at St. Mihiel and the Argonne. Clarence W. Bates, Arts '18, was in Italy from June 1918, on the Asiago Plateau, at Mte. Grappa, on the Piave, and in the battle of Vittorio Veneto; he received the Italian War Cross. David Bailey, Arts '18, was also decorated for his service in Italy. Douglas Pickens, B.Sc. in Agr. '15, sergeant in the Quartermaster Detachment of the Ambulance Service, received the War Cross for his distinguished conduct in the battle of Vittorio Veneto.

As noted this regiment was in the Italian Army of Occupation in Austria. The companies were placed at various points as occupying troops, at Fiume, at Cattaro Bay, and other places in Dalmatia. Two of our men were in Co. F, which was sent into Montenegro in January to put down local insurrections.

Captain Webb Vorys, J.D. '17, commanded the convoy of the first food train into Vienna; he also commanded the President's Guard on the occasion of the visit of President Wilson to Rome in January 1919. Max Chenoweth, B.A. '14, was in the regimental band which played at the dinner given in Rome by Ambassador Page in honor of President Wilson and the King of Italy, January 3.

## CHAPTER V

### OUR MEN IN AIR AND TANK SERVICE, AND IN GERMANY

*By* EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

#### OHIO STATE AIRMEN AT THE FRONT

Air service at the front, so largely a matter of individual skill and prowess, is best illustrated by the exploits of the individual flyers. We had five flyers killed abroad, three in air combats, one in a flight while undergoing training in France, one in the performance of duty after the Armistice.

The death of Thomas Barrett, first Ohio State man to be killed in foreign service, has already been told.

Murton C. Campbell, Engr. '18, first lieutenant in the 17th Aero Squadron, was a member of the first squadron graduated from our University School of Military Aeronautics. He had four enemy planes to his credit when he was reported missing. It was later ascertained that he had been killed in action, August 23. Lieutenant Campbell had won the British Distinguished Flying Cross in August. His letters home give a vivid picture of air fighting. He got his first enemy plane in a fight between the American squadron and a flight of Fokker planes, starting at 14,000 feet. He tells how he followed his man down, keeping on his tail and firing all the time, until within 1000 feet of the ground, when he saw the enemy plane crash to the earth. He was then ten miles within the German lines and separated from the squadron, but got back safely. He got his fourth plane some twenty miles back of the German front and had to fight his way back, with two German airmen pursuing him.

Fred Norton, B.Sc. in For. '17, enlisted in the Aviation Corps soon after graduation and went to France in January 1918, where he was assigned to the 27th Aero Squadron. He

was mortally wounded in an air battle in the Second Marne in July and died in the hospital, July 23. His record card tells the story of his heroic death. "He was flight commander of the 27th Aero Squadron, and at one time led five planes against the best aerial squadron the Germans had. On the first round of firing his machine gun jammed and he was helpless for thirty-five minutes, but all the time he flew about protecting the other planes of his squadron. After getting over the German lines he was shot down. He managed to land over the American lines, but in a wood and after dark. He had been shot through the lungs and died later of pneumonia."

Vaughn R. McCormick, Arts-Agr. '19, second lieutenant, flight commander of the 22nd Aero Squadron, was killed in action, September 12. He received his ground school training at Ohio State and his flying training at Lee Side Camp, Canada, and was then sent to the aerial gunnery school at Ft. Worth, Texas. He was in active flying service at the front from July until his death in action. He was credited with two enemy planes and had been commended for his bravery and ability. His last letter home, written shortly before his death, reveals so well his fine spirit, in which buoyancy is touched with seriousness and sense of responsibility, that it deserves quoting at some length:

"I guess the folks have told you that I was made a Flight Commander in the 22nd Squadron. I have some twenty men and six officers more or less under my charge, so have to do some looking after them. As none of the boys have been on the front before I feel responsible for their safety. One doesn't care so much as long as he has only himself to look after; it's the other fellows that cause me to worry.

"My engine went bad the other day and I had to come home. Four of them went up to the lines and got separated in the clouds. I certainly had a sickening feeling when only three came back. The other boy shot down one Hun in flames and saw him crash. A little later ten more attacked him and he thinks he got two of these before he dove in a cloud. When he ran out of gasoline he crashed on a mountain side. We





Walter L. Avery, Lt., 95th U.S. Area Sq. Croix de Guerre (French); Distinguished Service Cross.



Donald Hopple Charlton, 2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. C. Killed in airplane accident.



Harland Henry Cowle, 1st Lt., 90th Aero Sq. Killed in action. U.S. Army Citation.



Edwin Donald James, 2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. C. Killed in airplane accident.



Vaughn Raymond McCormick, 2nd Lt., 22nd Aero Sq. Killed in action.



Fred William Norton, 1st Lt., 27th Aero Sq. Mortally wounded in action.



Walter Watson Randolph, 1st Lt., 801st Aero Sq. Meritorious Services Citation Certificate; Brevet Militaire (French).



Linus Ely Russell, 2nd Lt., 91st Aero Sq. Died in airplane messenger service.

found him the next day in a hospital. It was five hours after we knew he would be out of gasoline before we heard from him, and we had given up hope of him being on this side of the lines. You can imagine our joy when we got the telephone message that he was slightly wounded in an American hospital. It was just like taking a 110-pound weight off my shoulders.

"One would almost think we were in school instead of war on a rainy day. We have our cots against the wall and our trunk beside them. Our clothes are hanging around as if we expected to stay all winter. We each have a little rug in front of our bed and curtains at the windows. Out in the hall we have a sink with running water and shelves for our toilet articles. Every morning the orderly brings us hot water from the kitchen to shave with, so you see it isn't such a hard war after all."

Linus Russell, Arts '18, was in the observation section of the Air Service. For two months after the Armistice he was aerial photographer of German railways and strategic points with the Army of Occupation. He was also special messenger from the front to Paris. On May 16, 1919, while engaged on this service he was killed in an aeroplane accident.

The character of the Air Service is also illustrated by the records of our aviators who had the good fortune to survive their dangers.

Walter A. Avery, who was a student at Ohio State in 1910-12, and finished at Harvard University, received his training at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and in France at the air school at Tours and the flying field of Issoudon. First attached to the 471st French Escadrille, he was later assigned to the 95th Aero Squadron. In his first air combat on July 26 in the Chateau-Thierry region, he brought down the famous German ace, Captain Mendkopf. He had three German planes to his credit and had received the Croix de Guerre for patrol work in the defence of Paris, and the Distinguished Service Cross. On October 2 he was in a squadron of twenty commanded by Captain Rickenbacher on an observation expedition, when they were attacked by thirty German

planes. Lieutenant Avery's engine was disabled by bullets; badly injured in a forced landing, he was made prisoner, and remained in German prison camps until the Armistice.

Louis C. Simon, Agr. '15, received his training with the Royal Flying Corps at Toronto. He was lieutenant in the 141st Aero Squadron. This squadron was one of the units of the First Pursuit, the members of which were the first to go over the lines. He was credited with four enemy planes, the first brought down in the Toul sector, the second in the St. Mihiel drive, and the other two in the Meuse-Argonne campaign. He received the Distinguished Service Cross and the Croix de Guerre. After his return he was notified of an additional decoration, the bronze oak leaf, to be worn with the Distinguished Service Cross, for heroic conduct at Cierges (Meuse-Argonne), where with two other pilots Lieutenant Simon attacked nine Fokker planes which were protecting a German observation plane.

Richard C. Martin, Arts '17, received his training at the University of Toronto School of Military Aeronautics. He saw service on the Toul front in May and at Chateau-Thierry in July. In August he took part in a battle over the German lines, and was severely wounded and forced to land in German occupied territory, being at first reported as killed in action. He was in a German prison camp at Karlsruhe until the Armistice. A letter home, written after the Armistice from a hospital in France, narrates his experience of the ending of the war. "Last Thursday I heard that the able-bodied soldiers in Karlsruhe were to start the following day for Switzerland. I wasted no time in walking away from the hospital to the officers' quarters on the other side of the city. Here I met Wanamaker and Avery and also four other members of the old 27th, two of whom were brought down in the same scrap that did me. By pulling wires among the German officers I arranged for my exchange through Switzerland with the rest. It was rather a risky business for me, because of the exposure involved, but fortunately I have come through it all right and am suffering no ill consequences.

"Both my shoulder and hand were X-rayed this morning and I am classed "D," to be sent home as soon as possible. The shoulder is still an open wound, and although the hand is healed, the entire limb is totally useless. Perhaps I am fortunate after all, however, as I learned yesterday that of the formation I was in when shot down, only one machine got back. Four were killed, I alone was wounded and two others were shot down unwounded as prisoners of war in Germany."

Walter B. Wanamaker, Law '17, was another air man with an adventurous record. On July 2 he participated in the biggest American air battle up to that time. He was reported as missing and probably killed in action, but was later heard from in a German prison camp in Silesia, from which he was released by the Armistice.

In a letter home he describes the combat in which he was shot down: "We were on patrol about 17,000 feet above the German lines when suddenly eleven Hun planes swooped down on us from behind. I was at the rear of the formation which was led by Fred Norton. The leading Hun swept by me, evidently not seeing me, to attack those ahead. He had unknowingly put me in a position for an easy shot. No sooner had he been put out of action, than I became aware of my peril; for another Hun was on my tail." Seeing that he would be forced to land, Wanamaker determined to wreck his machine, and ended in a nose dive in which he received a broken leg and other injuries.

Joseph Haskins, former instructor in Chemistry, 1915-16, was first attached to a French escadrille and was then with the 96th Aero Squadron. He was pilot of a bombing plane, serving on French and American fronts at St. Quentin, St. Mihiel, and the Argonne. He took part in twenty-two daylight bombing expeditions, and received the Croix de Guerre for low bombing in a rainstorm.

Walter W. Randolph, Arts '20, got his preliminary training at the Ohio State School of Military Aeronautics; in France he was in the flying schools at Tours and at Issoudun. He was with the American Army at St. Mihiel and the Meuse-Argonne,

and was instructor in the American Advanced Flying School. He was a member of the Aero Club of France, and held the French Brevet Militaire.

Harold David Young, Engr. '19, was another American flyer to win the Brevet Militaire and become a member of the Aero Club. He was the first Ohio State man to enter the Air Service, enlisting in February 1917. He was captain and commander of the 96th Aero Squadron, and was in active service in the St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne campaigns.

### THE TANK CORPS

The plans of the American Command included the development of a Tank Corps that would have played an important part in the offensive, had the war lasted longer. It became apparent, however, that American-made tanks would not arrive in any considerable numbers before 1919; in fact, the first to come did not reach France until after the Armistice. Accordingly the British agreed to equip a battalion of heavy tanks, and the French to equip two battalions of light tanks.

There were eight of our men in the Tank Corps, according to our records. Three of these, MacMillan, Lang, and Layne, were with the 301st Heavy Tank Battalion in the Somme offensive of October, as already told. Homer Stine, B.A. '17, was sergeant in the brigade of light tanks that participated with the First American Army in the Meuse-Argonne. The others were in battalions in training at Langres. The one heavy tank battalion and the two light tank battalions mentioned were the only American-manned tanks to get into action.

### THE ARMY OF OCCUPATION

The Armistice signed by Germany and effective November 11 provided, it will be remembered, for the withdrawal of the German forces beyond the Rhine and the occupation of the territory up to the Rhine and around the bridge-heads at Cologne, Coblenz, and Mainz by the Allies. For this advance to the Rhine through Luxemburg and German territory



General Pershing Reviewing the 42nd Division at Romagen, Rhenish Prussia, Germany, March 16, 1919. (Photo by U. S. Army Signal Corps).



Men of the 42nd Division Celebrating July 4, 1919, at Rubenach, Germany. (Photo supplied by Professor James E. Pollard).





and for the occupation of the section on the Rhine assigned to American forces (that around Coblenz), General Pershing organized the American Third Army, made up almost entirely of divisions which had seen action in the battles of the First and Second Armies. Just 200 Ohio State men are reported as being in the Army of Occupation.

The Third Army began its march to the Rhine on November 17, six days after the Armistice. Crossing the line of the Armistice on that day, they advanced into Luxemburg and entered the city of Luxemburg on November 21. December 1 they crossed the frontier into Germany and by December 10 were in occupation of Coblenz and the territory up to the Rhine; on the 13th began the occupation of the zone around Coblenz on the east bank of the Rhine.

Occupation of enemy territory involved a great deal of administrative work beyond that which falls upon an army organization under ordinary conditions. According to the terms of the Armistice, the local government in occupied territory was to continue its functions, but under the supervision and control of the military command of the occupying army.

A letter of James E. Pollard, B.A. '16, M.A. '17, second lieutenant with the 447th Infantry, Fourth Division, gives a glimpse of conditions in the Army of Occupation:

"The universal topic is, of course: 'When do we go home?' We have been in this little town for exactly three months now, and there are no prospects of a change.

"The men are billeted in the German homes. A canvass of the town was made soon after we arrived. With a population of nearly 2000 natives, we have close to 1500 troops in the town. We have had little or no trouble with the Germans. One of the first things we did after we arrived was to have them turn over to us all war material or weapons of any kind that might be used against us. At that I sometimes suspect that a house-to-house search might reveal a few more things. For instance, we found about two dozen '77' shells, some of them already fused, upon one of the hills day before yesterday, carefully covered with brush.

"Now and then we have some German hauled before an inferior provost court and fined for selling cognac to the soldiers, but that is about the limit of their mischief.

"We are working as we never worked in the camps in the States; at least, this division is. Intensive target work is the daily program for the next two or three months. An officer on duty with a line company doesn't have a minute to himself. The men have an hour of games or athletics in the afternoons and then are free to do as they please on the afternoons when they are not on the rifle range. Schools in reading and writing, arithmetic, civics, history, grammar, and the like are held five or six times a week. Those men who signed up for the work are compelled to attend the schools, which are supervised by the chaplain in each battalion. There are boxing shows and movies, and more rarely a vaudeville show or other entertainment, either by the men or by Y. M. C. A. representatives."

The references to the Army of Occupation are very brief, but the following instances suggest the variety of services in which Ohio State men were engaged:

One man was at the Third Army Headquarters at Coblenz as assistant to the executive officer for civil affairs; another served as town mayor of Andernach from April 1 to July 1; another handled enemy war material at Trier; another was attached to a superior provost court and acted as assistant to the officer in charge of civil affairs at Prum; he served also on the Inter-Allied Rhineland High Commission at Coblenz. One taught in the army school at Trier three nights a week, another conducted English classes in the battalion night school of Gladbach, and another taught agriculture in the 2nd Division army school at Rengsdorf. One man was a member of the dramatic troupe of the Third Army.

The Third Army was gradually withdrawn and sent home during the spring and summer of 1919, its place being taken by elements of the Regular Army. Our records give dates of withdrawal from April to July.

## CHAPTER VI

### SCHOOLS AFTER THE ARMISTICE

*By* EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

#### AMERICAN ARMY SCHOOLS

The other American troops remained in France several months after the Armistice, many of them until June or July. To make this time more profitable and less tedious, the government organized schools for the men. There were elementary and secondary schools at the posts, high schools and technical schools at the division headquarters, and a university (the American Expeditionary Forces University) providing training for the professions at Beaune. This educational work was undertaken by the army and was organized under the Training Section of the General Staff. The instruction in all grades was largely provided from the army itself. In the A. E. F. University at Beaune, several of our men were used as instructors. Among these were:

Ralph Bushey, B.Sc., in Agr. '17, instructor in Agriculture.  
Russell Stoner, B.Sc. in Hort. '17, instructor in Science.  
Levi O. Gratz, Grad. 1916-17, instructor in Botany.  
Raymond Peck, B.Sc. in Hort. '17, instructor in Agriculture.  
Joseph L. Hefferman, Arts '16, instructor in Journalism.  
Edward T. Kirdendall, B.Sc. in Agr. '14, M.Sc. '16.  
Lloyd Foster, B.Sc. in Hort.

#### IN FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES

Arrangements were also made by which members of the A. E. F. could pursue advanced and graduate work in the universities of the Allied countries. Many of our men took advantage of this opportunity. Our records are probably incomplete in this matter, but the fact is noted on some thirty cards.

Most of these naturally were enrolled in French universities. Several attended the Sorbonne, University of Paris, but almost as many seem to have attended the University of Toulouse. A few were at Montpellier, famous from the Middle Age for its course in Medicine, at Grenoble, Nancy, Dijon, Poitiers, Lyon, and Caen. One reports special study at the Pasteur Institute, Paris.

In London we had students at King's College, at the School of Economics and Political Science, and at the Royal Veterinary College. Several were at the University of Edinburgh, and one or two at Birmingham and Aberdeen.

The work pursued at foreign universities is illustrated by a few examples:

William Wabnitz, B.A. '16, spent four months at the University of Grenoble; while there he collaborated in the translation of a French work on economics, *Créer*, written by Edouard Herriot, French minister of Public Works and Provisionment during the war, and senator from Lyon. Wabnitz also served, along with another Ohio State student, Lowell Gladden, B.E.E. '17, on the staff of the American students' college paper, *The Alpine American*.

Dr. Richard O. Adams, '14, pursued graduate work in bone surgery at the University of Montpellier. Franklin W. Gunther, B.Cer.E. '20, studied Mechanics at King's College, London, for four months. Harper Muff, Arts '18, studied French and Spanish at the University of Lyon. Leroy Luke, B.C.E. studied French at the University of Toulouse. Oscar Gunning, D.V.M. '17, took graduate work in Veterinary Medicine at the Royal Veterinary College, London. Arthur Edinger, B.Sc. in Agr. '18, took a four months' course in Agriculture at the University of Aberdeen.

## CHAPTER VII

### TECHNICAL SERVICES OF OHIO STATE MEN OVERSEAS

*By* EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

In the preceding chapters our object has been to get an impression of the experiences of our men in battle, in the Army of Occupation, and in schools and universities after the Armistice. The purpose of the following pages is to arrive at an estimate of the contribution of the University as an institution of higher learning. For fifty years successive generations of the youth of Ohio in ever increasing numbers have been passing through the University, receiving at its hands the general and technical training that should fit them for intelligent and helpful participation in modern life. From these generations came the hundreds of its students who served in the Expeditionary Force in the technical branches. The University takes great pride in its part in the preparation of these men for the faithful and distinguished service they were able to render to the country in time of war.

The principal branches of the service in which technical training was required were: Engineering, Signal, Medical, Dental, Veterinary, Quarter Master, Ordnance, and Transportation Corps. Most of these were represented both at the front and in the service of the rear. In front line action with divisions and regiments were: the Engineering Regiments, Supply Companies, Ammunition Trains, Field Signal Battalions, Medical Detachments, Sanitary Trains, and Field Hospitals of the Medical Corps, and the Dental and Veterinary Detachments. The services of the rear were coordinated in this war by the creation of a separate organization known as the Service of

Supply (S. O. S.), with its own General Headquarters at Tours, and its own commanding general and general staff.

### THE MEDICAL CORPS

There were 258 Ohio State men in the Medical Corps, 146 of whom were at the front in the American Ambulance Service or in Regimental Medical Detachments, Field Hospitals, and Sanitary Trains. The others were mostly in American Base Hospitals; some, however, were in Base Hospitals of the British and French Armies.

The dangerous and heroic character of the ambulance and field work of the Medical Corps has been amply shown in the preceding story by the instances of men killed and wounded and gassed in this work. The Roll of Honor for this branch includes Carey R. Evans, ambulance driver, Dr. Guthrie Burrell, Samuel Covert, and Dr. John Renner. Many more were wounded or gassed. The experiences of Dr. Snively, of Magruder, Fullington, Nichol, Kenneth Norton, and others tell the story of this branch of service.

To do justice to the variety and the extent of technical service rendered by the medical men of Ohio State in base hospital work would require giving the complete roster. All that we can try to do in this section is to give an impression of this service by citing a few cases of men in responsible positions:

Captain Charlton D. Postle, M.D. '07, was chief of the Eye and Ear Department in Base Hospital No. 131.

Major John W. Means, D.D.S. '06, acted as oral surgeon and general surgeon in Base Hospital No. 22, and as chief of surgical service in Base Hospital No. 3.

Captain Pope L. Marshall, D.D.S. '04, acted as surgeon for Plastic and Oral Surgery and Fractures of the Jaw in Evacuation Hospital No. 11.

Lieutenant Colonel George C. Schaeffer, '93, M.D. '96, was first assigned to King George Hospital and Croydon Jaw Hospital in London as plastic and oral surgeon, and was then transferred to the American Red Cross Hospital (later the

American Army Hospital No. 1) at Neuilly, where he was assistant to the senior consultant in Maxillofacial Surgery. After the Armistice he remained in France as senior consultant in Maxillofacial Surgery.

Dr. Horace J. Whiteacre, B.Sc. '91, lieutenant colonel, was chief of Surgical Science at the Beaune Base Hospital.

Major Walter C. Hill, Agr. '98, was chief radiographer for England.

Special mention should be made of two Ohio State women in the Medical Corps in France. Mary Alice Swope, B.Sc. in Home Ec. '14, was dietician with Base Hospital No. 25, at Allery, France. Margaret Knight, M.A. '15, went over as interpreter and was made dietician for Base Hospital No. 12 at Camiers. She was cited in the dispatches of Sir Douglas Haig for especially meritorious service and was awarded the decoration of the Military Order of the British Empire.

#### THE DENTAL CORPS

There were 37 of our men (mostly graduates of the College of Dentistry) in the Dental Corps. Twenty-three of these were in the field, attached to infantry and artillery regiments and division headquarters; the others were mostly in base and evacuation hospitals.

#### THE VETERINARY CORPS

Fifty graduates of the College of Veterinary Medicine are recorded in the overseas service; one of these, Dr. Oscar Gunning, '17, was in the Canadian Army, and another, Dr. Peter Wilson, '16, was in the English Army. About half of these served in the field with divisions, in remount squadrons, or attached to artillery regiments and ammunition trains. The others were mainly in veterinary hospitals or in inspection service.

David S. White, D.V.M. '90, former dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine, was entrusted with the task of reorganizing the Veterinary Corps of the A.E.F. and was made chief veterinarian of the American Army with the rank of

colonel. His distinguished services were also recognized by the Allied governments; he was made officer of the French Legion of Honor, commander of the Order of the Bath, and commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.

Captain George R. Powell, D.V.M. '11, was assistant to the chief veterinarian; he received the decoration of the French Legion of Honor.

Major (later Lieutenant Colonel) Reuben Hilty, D.V.M. '07, was also made *Chevalier* of the Legion of Honor.

The French government awarded only seven decorations of the Legion of Honor to the Veterinary Corps, three of which went to the above-mentioned Ohio State men.

Major William V. Lusk, D.V.M. '93, acted as general veterinary inspector of the A. E. F.

Major Willard Guard, D.V.M. '12, was assistant chief veterinary officer of the Advanced Section, S. O. S.

First Lieutenant Armin A. Leibold, D.V.M. '11, built and organized the only veterinary laboratory in the A. E. F., in connection with Veterinary Hospital No. 6.

Captain Joseph F. Derivan, D.V.M. '14, was division veterinarian for the Eighty-Eighth Division and instructor in Veterinary Medicine in the A. E. F.

### ENGINEERING BRANCHES

Graduates and former students of the College of Engineering were to be found in considerable numbers not only in the Engineering Corps, but also in other branches where engineering training was of obvious advantage. Such branches were the Signal Corps, Aviation, Railway Transportation, and Motor Transport.

### THE ENGINEERING CORPS

As was the case with most of the technical branches, the Engineering Corps included units attached directly to the fighting arm (engineering regiments of divisions and army corps), and units employed in the service of the rear. There



were 151 of our men in this corps, 58 of them in front line service, the others in the service of the rear.

The work of engineering regiments at the front was of an active and dangerous character. It included repair and maintenance of roads in the battle area, construction of trenches, shelters, emplacements, and barbed wire entanglements, placing of mines, and similar work. Brief notices in our records enable us to see our engineers engaged in these lines.

One man, Stanley Mauck, in the 6th Engineers, was killed on March 30 in the German drive on Amiens, as already noted.

Ellsworth Shriver, M.E. '14, served as first lieutenant in the 27th Engineers, a mining unit, in the Second Marne, and was captain in command of Co. C in the Meuse-Argonne.

Corporal Boyd O. Bach, Engr. '18, was in the 23rd Engineers, a regiment composed of technical men for highway construction, enrolled by voluntary enlistment entirely; it worked at the front in the Second Marne, the St. Mihiel, and the Meuse-Argonne.

Ernest F. McAfee, Engr. '20, private in an engineering regiment of the Thirty-Seventh, reports his work as electrifying barbed wire entanglements and supplying electric current.

The 29th Engineers was a flash and sound ranging unit whose work involved the locating of enemy guns by calculations derived from the flash or sound observed from different points. This regiment worked in the Toul sector and in the St. Mihiel sector, in the latter during the period of the Meuse-Argonne, where its services in detecting the location of enemy artillery was of great value. In this regiment were: Constantine Demos, B.C.E. '17, Walter A. Draudt, B.C.E. '16, Harold M. Richards, Engr. '19, and Carl F. Oberhelmer, B.Sc. in Agr. '13.

The 30th Engineers was a gas regiment and became later the 1st Gas Regiment. It was in line early in March and April and was involved in the German offensives of that time. First Lieutenant Wilson H. Knox, C.E. '14, records participation in

the Aisne defensive in March and April, in the Second Marne, the St. Mihiel, and the Meuse-Argonne. The work of this regiment was the preparation and carrying out of gas wave attacks by projectors. One battalion was in the north with the Canadians in March and loosed on the city of Lens, held by the Germans, the heaviest gas attack that had yet been undertaken.

The work of the Engineering Corps behind the front (in the S. O. S.) was of course of the very greatest importance for the success of the offensive. The principal divisions were: Construction and Forestry, Military Engineering and Supplies, Light Railways and Roads.

The Ohio State man with highest rank in the Engineering Corps was Major General William Langfitt, Engr. '80, of the Regular Army. General Langfitt organized the 13th Regiment of Engineers, and sailed for France in June 1917. He served first on the General Staff as chief of staff of all lines of railway communication. Later he was chief of utilities and chief engineering officer, in charge of light railways. He received the D. S. M., and was made commander of the Legion of Honor, commander of the Order of the Bath, and commander of the Belgian Order of the Crown.

Major Bruce M. Mohler, B.Sc. in Pharm. '09, was in charge of all engineer responsibility for water supply sanitation along the front of the First Army.

Other men in responsible positions in the Engineering Corps in service of the rear were: Captain Albert Galbreath, Engr. '05, in the 12th Regiment, Light Railways; Captain Walter Bradbeck, C.E. '06, in the 55th Regiment, Construction and Forestry; First Lieutenant Ellsworth Shriver, already noticed in the 27th Mining Engineers, who was later operating officer of the Aubreyville-Decoville Military Railway.

Earl Braddock McKinley, Engr. '02, acted as architect, assisting in plans for buildings for American troops and for field fortifications behind the lines. He was later assigned to go over the devastated areas in France to make drawings and assist in reconstruction. After the Armistice he went with

General Kilbourne's party assigned to make drawings of forts throughout France, Italy, Turkey, the Dardanelles, and Malta.

### THE SIGNAL CORPS

The work of the Signal Corps was of an engineering character. This corps included Field Signal Battalions at the front, whose work involved the organization of all methods of communication between tactical units, especially telephonic, telegraphic, and radio communication, and Signal Corps units in the rear, which installed, maintained, and operated every sort of electrical communication from the base ports up to the zone of battle.

Forty of our men are recorded as belonging to the Signal Corps; of these 24 were in Field Signal Battalions at the front. The foregoing story of campaigns has instanced cases of men in this service who were wounded and gassed and cited for action in the field; for their work took them to the very front lines during engagements.

The varied services which our men were able to render in this important branch back of the line, because of their special training, is evidenced by a few examples:

One older graduate, Major Louis Krumm, E.E. '98, was in the Radio Section of the Signal Corps, in charge of a staff of expert wireless telegraphy men, which was engaged in perfecting methods of wireless communication along the Allied fronts.

Captain Harry Murray, M.E. '10, was in the office of the chief signal officer of the A.E.F. until August, 1918, and was then made chief signal officer of Base Section No. 4.

First Lieutenant Harry L. Kneisley, M.E. in E.E. '11, was in charge of the construction, maintenance, and operation of the telephones and telegraphs in the Intermediate Section, maintaining a toll line of 60 miles to the front.

Sergeant Frank R. Thompson, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, with the 403rd Telephone Battalion, 83rd Division, constructed permanent telephone lines behind the advancing army in the field.

After the Armistice he built a line from Paris to Etain, where it was connected with the German lines to Coblenz.

Captain Frank L. Tyree, Engr. '17, served as corps radio officer for the Second American Corps, which was with the British Fourth Army in the Somme offensive. After the Armistice he was corps radio officer with the American Army of Occupation.

#### TRANSPORTATION

In the Railway Transportation and the Motor Transport Corps there were about twenty of our men. Among them the most important position was held by Major David P. Beach, C.E. '95, in the Railway Transportation Corps. He served at the headquarters of the director general of transportation at Tours as district engineer of construction on the staff of the chief engineer of construction.

#### AIR SERVICE OF THE REAR

Many of our men went into the Air Service, 110 cards giving this branch. Most of these were in Aero Squadrons at the front or in training for the front, but there were also a good many engaged in various necessary lines at the rear. Such men were in Air Production Centers, in the Ordnance Section, in the Armament Section, in repair and assembly work, and in testing and inspection.

#### QUARTERMASTER CORPS

Upon the Quartermaster Corps lay the immense task of securing and distributing the supplies needed by the Army. In the A. E. F. supplies were either received on requisition from the United States, or purchased abroad, and then distributed to the front. There were seven Base Sections in France and England, where supplies were received and forwarded or stored; an Intermediate Section; and an Advanced Section, including the railheads where Regulating Stations were established for systematizing distributions. Beyond these, the supplies passed into the hands of Quartermaster

officers with the Army, Army Corps, and Divisions, who commanded the services of the Supply Companies.

There were 70 of our men in the Quartermaster Corps overseas, about half of whom were in the Supply Companies. Those in the Service of Supply were engaged in many lines of work; at Base Section Headquarters, at Regulating Stations, as disbursing officers, in fuel service, garden service, graves' registration service, etc.

Among men in responsible positions should be mentioned: Major Ernest Coulter, Arts '93, in the office of the chief quartermaster at G.H.Q.; Lieutenant Colonel William Frost, Engr. '96, duty officer and base quartermaster at St. Nazaire; and Captain William Dupre, B.A. '10, executive officer at the Regulating Stations of Le Bourget and St. Dizier, who was engaged here in the work of regulating the distribution of supplies to the First Army during the campaigns of the Second Marne, St. Mihiel, and Meuse-Argonne. He received a personal citation for distinguished services at St. Dizier.

#### ORDNANCE

There are 44 of our men recorded in the Ordnance, most of them in Ammunition Trains attached to Divisions at the front.

#### OTHER BRANCHES

There were Ohio State men in all of the smaller and more specialized branches of service.

In Chemical Warfare Service abroad, which was only the nucleus of what in another year would have been an important arm overseas, we had ten men, some at G.H.Q., some attached to divisions in Gas Defense.

There were about a dozen of our men employed in liaison, interpreter, and intelligence work, as liaison officers, as interpreters, translators, and intelligence men.

Eight records mention work in the Judge Advocate's Division.

Three were chaplains in divisions: Frederick Powell, B.A.

'09, with the Seventy-Ninth, who was wounded in the Argonne; Warren Powell, B.A. '07, M.A. '11, with the Twenty-Seventh, and Harley W. Smith, Arts '11, with the Ninetieth.

Twelve men mention service in the Military Police.

There were a few also in each of these special lines: Adjutant General's Office, *The Stars and Stripes*, Postal Express Service, and the Rents, Requisitions and Claims Department.

## CHAPTER VIII

### OHIO STATE MEN IN THE NAVY

By EDGAR HOLMES MCNEAL

A large number of our men entered the Navy and many of them were in active service on the seas, both in home and foreign waters.

A few of our men were in the Regular Navy before the war. Commander Glenn S. Burrell, C.E. '04, enlisted in 1907; Lieutenant Earl G. Rose, Engr. '11, commander of the *Rambler*, enlisted in 1910; Lieutenant Byron Ralston, Engr. '11, on the *New York*, Admiral Rodman's flagship, enlisted in 1910; Lieutenant Wentworth Osgood, Engr. '10, commander of the destroyer *Reid*, was at Annapolis from 1907 to 1912.

Most of our men in the Navy, however, chose that service when the call came for the war. The principal center of training in this region was the Great Lakes Training Station, near Chicago; from there the men went to receiving ships at Cleveland, Detroit, Waukegan, and other lake ports, or to Atlantic ports and bases such as New York, Philadelphia, Pelham Bay, Newport, Hampton Roads, and Norfolk.

Training stations for naval officers were at Annapolis Naval Academy, Newport News, Hampton Roads, Norfolk, New London, League Island Navy Yard, etc. Our men also attended officers' schools of various kinds: for Radio Officers at Newport News, at Harvard University, at Minneapolis (the Dunwoody Radio School); for Naval Aviation at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, at Pensacola Bay and Miami, Florida, and at various training stations; for Medical Officers at Harvard University; Officers' Material School for the Pay Corps at Princeton, Chicago, and New York; Steam Engineers' School at Stevens Institute, etc.

Some of our men were used as instructors in these schools; for example, Lindley Van Fossan, B.A. '15, was commander and instructor in Signals and Seamanship at Great Lakes Training Station; Vernon Headapohl, Engr. '20, was instructor in Machine Gunnery and Bombs at Great Lakes; and John J. Paine, B.A. '12, was in charge of the Naval Theory Radio School at Great Lakes.

Although the United States was already a great naval power, the exigencies of this war required an immense extension of its equipment and resources. One feature of this expansion was in connection with submarine warfare. The largest submarine base in the world was constructed at New London, Conn., under the direction of Commander Burrell, C.E. '04, of the Regular Navy. Ensign George H. Chamberlain, Engr. '15, was experimental engineer at this base, working on anti-submarine devices. Lieutenant Jonah W. Gwynne, M.E. in E.E. '04, was engaged during the whole period of the war in the work of building, equipping, and maintaining submarine bases.

The departments at Washington and at other Navy Department centers were correspondingly enlarged, and university men with technical training were called into service. We had men in such divisions as the Bureau of Steam Engineering, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Bureau of Codes and Ciphers, Transport Service Office at Baltimore, and District Boards of Inventory and Appraisal.

Interesting and important as these developments were, the story of the Navy in action is obviously more dramatic. It is proper to notice first in this connection the cases of the men who lost their lives in the service. The Roll of Honor of the Navy includes these men:<sup>1</sup>

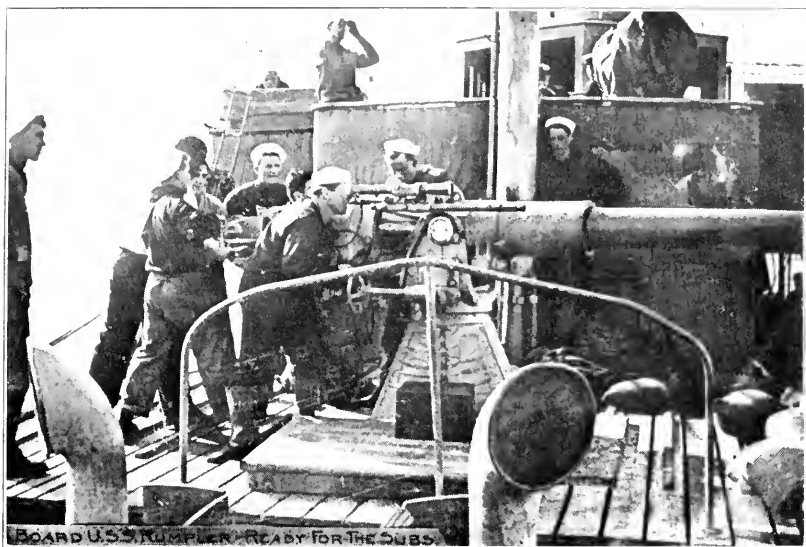
Thomas O. Jones, Arts '09, machinist, was killed in the fall of a hydroplane at Pensacola Bay in September 1918.

Ensign William E. Bingham, Grad. 1914-1916, instructor

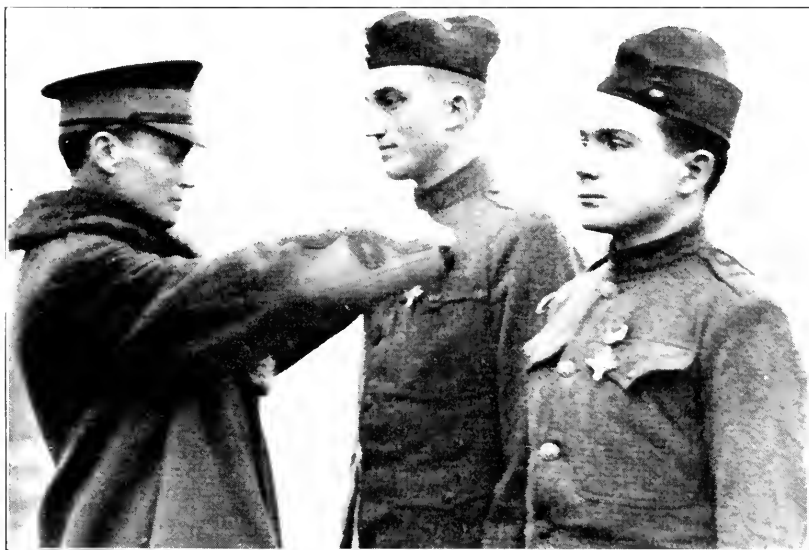
---

<sup>1</sup> The names of those who died in the line of duty from pneumonia and other diseases will be found in The Roll of Honor in this volume.





The U.S.S. *Rambler*, Commanded by Earl G. Rose, ready for the Submarines. (Photo supplied by Professor James E. Pollard).



James L. Clark Wearing his Distinguished Service Medal after its award by Colonel W. D. Webb, of the Medical Corps. (Photo by U. S. Army Signal Corps).



Russell Headley Armond, Sea. 2cl.,  
U.S.N.R.F. Died of disease.



Thomas Winch Barrett, Lands-  
man for Q.M. (Avia.), U.S.N.  
Killed in airplane accident in line  
of duty. First Ohio State man to  
lose his life for the cause.



William E. Bingham, Ensign,  
U.S.N. Drowned in harbor of  
Tangiers, Africa.



Erwin Isaac Danford, Sgt., 47th  
Co., 5th U.S. Marines. Mortally  
wounded in action.

in the Department of Philosophy, was on the *Submarine Chaser Lancaster*; he was drowned off the coast of Tangiers in the swamping of a small boat on December 6, 1918.

Lieutenant Hadley H. Teter, M.D. '16, assistant surgeon on the *Tampa*, was lost at sea when the *Tampa* was torpedoed in Bristol Channel on September 26, 1918.

The account of this disaster is given in Secretary of the Navy Daniels' Official Report: "The most serious loss of life due to enemy activity was the loss of the Coast Guard Cutter *Tampa*, with all on board, in Bristol Channel, England, on the night of September 26, 1918. The *Tampa* which was doing escort duty, had gone ahead of the convoy. Vessels following heard an explosion, but when they reached the vicinity there were only bits of floating wreckage to show where the ship had gone down. Not one of the 111 officers and men of her crew was rescued, and, though it is believed she was sunk by a torpedo from an enemy submarine, the exact manner in which the vessel met its fate may never be known."

Harold A. Husband, Arts '19, on *Submarine Chaser 325*, was washed overboard and drowned in the English Channel, on August 12, 1918.

The principal kinds of service at sea in which our men were engaged were: submarines, submarine chasers, and coast guard vessels, convoys, troop transports, battleships, and other war vessels. The technical branches in which our men were most largely represented were: Medical Service, Radio Service, and Naval Aviation. A few illustrations from their records will indicate the character of these various services:

Two men served on submarines: Henry W. Kelly, Civ. Engr. '23, gunner's mate on the O 1 for eight months, and Lieutenant Charles W. Hickernell, Arts '16, on the O 8, one of ten submarines with the Atlantic Fleet in the Caribbean Sea.

Submarine chasers were engaged in defense of our coast and adjacent waters, or in convoy duty, or in defense of foreign coasts and waters. We had several men in submarine chasers in American waters, operating from Nantucket, Hampton Roads, New London, the Bermudas, Panama Bay,

Cuba, and other bases. We had several men also in anti-submarine warfare in foreign waters. The deaths of Ensign Bingham on the *Lancaster* in the harbor of Tangiers, and of Harold Husband in a submarine chaser in the English Channel have been noted. Other men were on submarine chasers out of English and French bases. A perilous duty was that recorded by Frank Long, B.Sc. in Agr. '20, who was on the four-masted schooner *Whittemore*, patrolling the Mediterranean and the vicinity of the Azores and Bermudas as a submarine decoy.

Of the two millions of American troops carried across the Atlantic, about half were transported in British ships, and about half in American ships. Not one American eastbound transport was torpedoed or damaged by enemy action, and only three were sunk on the return trip. We had men acting in various capacities on several transports, such as the *Tjisondari*, *Mongolia*, *Scranton*, *Hancock*, *Suwanee*, *Mt. Vernon*, and others. Clarence E. Murphy, Agr. '20, chief yeoman on the *Scranton*, records sixteen trips across from New York to Brest and Bordeaux. Wilbur Dyer, M.E. in E.E. '14, on the *Hancock*, claims for that ship the speed record in crossing the Atlantic in six days. Ensign Theodore Anthony, Arts '19, was on the *Mt. Vernon* returning from Brest with 200 wounded American soldiers when it was torpedoed in September with the loss of 37 of the crew killed and 10 wounded, and forced to put back to port.

The work of protecting American troopships from enemy submarines and destroyers in the danger zones on this side and in foreign waters was largely performed by American men-of-war, especially by the destroyers. American vigilance and marksmanship proved to be the most effective of anti-submarine devices. Many of our men were engaged in this convoy duty on destroyers and cruisers. Lieutenant Osgood, commander of the destroyer *Reid*, was on convoy duty between Gibraltar and Plymouth. Lieutenant Rose, commander of the *Rambler*, was on convoy duty in the Bay of Biscay; he was made *Chevalier* of the Legion of Honor for rescuing 41 sur-

vivors of the British ship *Philomel*, which had been sunk by the enemy off L'Orient, France. Don F. McGinnis, Arts '21, records sixteen trips to France on the *Siboney* as convoy. Ray Lowry, E.E. '17, machinist's mate on the destroyer *Preble*, on convoy duty out of New York, says that they fired on submarines on several occasions and claims to have sunk three. Lieutenant Don Hamilton, B.A. '17, on the *Dochra*, reports that they were twice engaged with submarines and claims to have sunk one. Other men report convoy duty in the English Channel, the Bay of Biscay, the Azores, and on the Irish and French coasts.

We had men also on the American battleships, which were stationed either on this side as the Atlantic Fleet, or in the North Sea as part of the British Grand Fleet. The battleships mentioned in our records are: the *Pennsylvania*, flagship of the Atlantic Fleet, the *New York*, flagship of the American Squadron of the British Grand Fleet, the *Maine*, *New Mexico*, *Nevada*, *Texas*, *Georgia*, and *Oklahoma*. The American Squadron of the British Grand Fleet was under command of Rear Admiral Rodman; in December 1917 it was sent to join the British fleet in the task of watching the German High Seas Fleet and give battle if it should leave its place of refuge. Lieutenant Ralston of the Regular Army had been on the *New York*, Admiral Rodman's flagship, since 1914.

Russell A. Speckman, Arts '19, quartermaster on the *Black Hawk*, was in the Mine Force in the North Sea. The *Black Hawk* was the repair ship with the "Yankee Mining Squadron," a fleet of ten mine-laying boats which worked with the British mine layers in establishing the North Sea mine barrage. This barrage stretched from near the coast of Norway to near the Orkneys, a distance of 230 miles, and contained 70,000 mines, 50,000 of which were made in the United States. It proved to be a very effective instrumentality in limiting German submarine activities. William A. Weber, Agr. '21, was coxswain on a mine-sweeper engaged in clearing up this barrage after the war, a work which gained for these boats the name of the "Suicide Squadron."

## OUR MEDICAL MEN IN THE NAVY

Our medical men went into the Navy in considerable numbers. Some were on ships at sea, some in Naval Base Hospitals and Training Camp Hospitals. Dr. Arthur M. Hauer, '06, was director of the Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Division of the Naval Hospital at Hampton Roads. Dr. Jonathan Forman, B.A. '10, M.D. '13, assistant professor of Pathology, was assistant surgeon at the same hospital. Dr. Russell Bussdicker, '17, was assistant surgeon with the Navy and Marine Air Force at Paris. Dr. James A. Brown, '17, was on the *Hannibal*, a submarine chaser in the English Channel. Dr. Walter A. Anderson, '17, was on the transport *Mt. Vernon*. Others in the Navy were: Dr. Charles D. Padan, '17, on the *Los Angeles*; Dr. Dallas Pond, '17, on the *Frederick*; Dr. George E. Kalter, '16, on the *Porter* at Queenstown, later attached to Naval Aviation at Dunkirk and Pauillac, in the Naval Hospital at Brest, and on the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*; Dr. Philip J. Reel, D.V.M. '11, M.D. '15, at Hampton Roads; Dr. William Parent '18, at Great Lakes Training Station; Dr. Frank A. Williams, Engr. '12, M.D., University of Chicago '17, on the *Tonopah* at Cape May and on cruise to Constantinople; and Dr. Harold Timberlake '17, at Camp Grant and Ft. Benjamin Harrison.

## OUR MEN IN NAVAL AVIATION

Several men in Naval Aviation saw service abroad, the interesting character of which is indicated by a few examples. Rodney Willets, C.J. '18, was chief aerial photographer in the Photographic Section of the Northern Bombing Group. Lieutenant Parr H. Dole, Engr. '02, was on Admiral Sims' staff; later he was loaned to the Balloon Section to undertake the construction of a hydrogen plant at Paris, which was to be the largest in the world, but which was not completed because of the Armistice. Gaylord Folk, Edu. '20, served in the Repair and Assembly Department of the Northern Bombing Group. Edwin C. Blair, '19, was associate editor of *The Pauillac Pilot*, the Navy Air Reserve newspaper.

## CHAPTER IX

### OLDER ALUMNI IN THE A. E. F.

*By* EDGAR HOLMES McNEAL

Like the great body of American soldiers abroad, the Ohio State men were mostly young men in the twenties. There was, however, a considerable number of older graduates and former students in active service in the Expeditionary Force, whose presence is explained either by long-standing interest in military affairs, or by special training acquired in professions for which there was a demand in a modern army.

The University has always been well represented in the Regular Army, and this accounts for the number of alumni, who held high rank in the Regular Army and served overseas.

Major General William Langfitt, Engr. '80, enlisted in the Regular Army in 1878 after two years in Engineering at Ohio State. He graduated from the Military Academy at West Point in 1883 as second lieutenant, being promoted to first lieutenant in 1884, captain in 1885, major in 1903, and colonel in 1913. He became brigadier general and major general in the National Army, reverting to his former grade after the war. His services in the Engineering Corps have been described.

Brigadier General Sigerfoos, B.Ph. '91, entered the Regular Army as second lieutenant in 1891. He saw service in Cuba in the Spanish war, and in the Philippines. For four years he was commandant at the University of Minnesota, where he took advantage of the opportunity to gain the degrees of LL.B. and LL.M. in 1908 and 1909. He was for a time in the War College at Washington, was with General Pershing on the Mexican border, and was sent to China. At the outbreak of the war he had the rank of colonel. From

June to September 1918 he was director of the Army School of the Line at Langres; he was then relieved to assume command of the 56th Brigade, Eighty-Second Division, for the attack on Argonne Forest. His death in the field has been told.

Brigadier General Charles E. Kilbourne, Engr. '93, enlisted in the Regular Army in June 1898; he saw service in the Spanish War, in the Moro insurrection in the Philippines, and in the relief of Peking. In France he served with the British at Lens and the French at the Chemin-des-Dames, and in the American Army with the Eighty-Ninth Division. He was in command of the 3rd Brigade, Second Division, in the march to the Rhine and the occupation. He was wounded while on an inspection tour of the front with General Leonard Wood.

Colonel Patrick H. Mullay, Engr. '93, enlisted in the Regular Army in 1894. He saw service in the Spanish War, in the Philippines, and in the Boxer Rebellion in China. He was made lieutenant colonel in the National Army in August 1917, and colonel in February 1918. He was in France, attached to the General Staff, from April to October, and then returned to the United States to do instructional work.

Colonel Stanley H. Ford, B.Ph. '98, entered the Regular Army as second lieutenant in July 1898. He was made lieutenant colonel in the National Army in August 1917 and attached to the British 39th Division. In August 1918 he was made colonel and chief of staff of the Twenty-Seventh Division, which fought with the British Army at Mt. Kemmel and later in the Somme offensive, as already told.

Colonel George D. Freeman, M.E. in E.E. '98, entered the Regular Army in April 1899 as second lieutenant, having previously served in the Spanish War with the 4th Ohio Volunteer Infantry. He was made lieutenant colonel and later colonel in the National Army for the war. In France he was with the First Division in the Toul sector and with the Eightieth Division in Picardy as part of the British forces. He returned in command of the 159th Brigade of the Eightieth.

Major William V. Lusk, D.V.M. '93, enlisted in the Regular Army in 1894 as sergeant major and rose to the rank of



major in the Veterinary Corps; he served in France as general veterinary inspector.

Others of our older alumni were prepared for distinguished service with the army abroad by their connection with the Ohio National Guard, or other military organizations.

Colonel Benson W. Hough, adjutant general of Ohio, who was in command of the 166th Infantry, had been in the Ohio National Guard since 1892, and was in command of the 4th Ohio on the Mexican border. He was with the Rainbow Division in all its campaign in this war.

Colonel Charles C. Weybrecht, '90, former adjutant general of Ohio, was on the Mexican border in 1916 with the 8th Ohio National Guard. He was commissioned colonel in the National Army in command of his old regiment, which became the 146th Infantry of the Thirty-Seventh Division. After the battle of Chateau-Thierry in the Second Marne he was put in charge of the salvaging of the wreckage of the battle. His successful carrying out of this task led to his being put in command of the troops arriving at the port of Nantes, where he had charge of the unloading and shipping of millions of tons of supplies, the construction of new dockage and warehouses, and the establishment of a base hospital. Colonel Weybrecht died at Alliance, Ohio, August 26, 1919.

Major Roy V. Myers, C.E. '93, of the 114th Field Artillery, Thirtieth Division, served in the St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne campaigns until October, when he was sent to the Langres School of the Line.

Many of our older alumni were overseas with the A. E. F. because the technical training they had received at the University, or in the exercise of their professions, enabled them to render valuable service in the technical branches of the Army. As most of these have been mentioned in the course of the narrative, it is sufficient here to give the list, for the general impression of the contribution of older Ohio State men.

Colonel David S. White, D.V.M. '90, chief veterinarian of the A. E. F.

In the Medical Corps: Dr. Harry H. Snively, B.A. '95, lieutenant colonel; Dr. George C. Schaeffer, M.D. '96, lieutenant colonel; Dr. Horace J. Whitacre, M.D. '91, lieutenant colonel; Dr. Charles E. McClelland, M.D. '02, major; and Dr. Sylvester Goodman, G. Pharm. '96, major.

Major David P. Beach, E.E. '95, Railway Transportation; Major Louis R. Krumm, E.E. '98, Radio Section, Signal Corps; Lieutenant Colonel William Korst, Engr. '96, Quartermaster Corps; and Major John A. McGrew, C.E. '95, Engineering Corps.

In France two Ohio State men did a marked service in furnishing current information and entertainment to their fellows in the ranks by issuing a sprightly, weekly newspaper called *The Stars and Stripes*. This newspaper was an excellent morale builder and was sent to the trenches, where the dough-boys were eager to get it. The two men were Philip A. Von Blon, Law '13, of Cleveland, Ohio, who was the managing editor, and Archie Melvin Ryder, B.A. '15, of Steubenville, Ohio, who was the editor. *The Stars and Stripes* was first issued in France on February 8, 1918 and the front page of this number bears a likeness of General Pershing and his commendation of the paper. The last number issued abroad is dated June 13, 1919, after which it was issued for seven months or more in Washington, D. C.

#### CONCLUSION

The foregoing narrative tells its own story of the deeds and services of Ohio State men overseas. We had men in every one of the divisions that figured in engagements, except in the Thirty-Fifth. The numbers ranged from one or two or three in some divisions to 236 in the Thirty-Seventh Division. We had men in all ranks and branches of technical service, 258 in the Medical Corps, 151 in the Engineering Corps, 110 in Aviation, 69 in the Quartermaster Corps, 51 in the Veterinary Corps, 44 in Ordnance, and smaller numbers in the other branches.

There are exactly 1300 record cards in the official file that report service overseas, not counting the men in the

Navy; and in spite of the earnest efforts to make the list complete, there must be a certain number among the great body of graduates and former students whose names were never received. Of the men recorded, 84 per cent were of the classes from 1913 on; that is, five out of six were of the age of 27 or younger; seventy per cent came from the classes after 1915; that is, more than two-thirds were twenty-five or younger; over one-third were of the classes of 1919 and after, young men from 18 to 20 in the midst of their college course. These general proportions hold, no doubt, for the two millions of Americans overseas.

The pride which the University may justly take in the record of its men in foreign service rests not only upon the results of the technical training it afforded them; we may believe that the fine spirit, the high purpose, the readiness to serve, which they shared with all the young Americans of the Army, were stimulated by the introduction to wider and higher views which university life offered. Neither from them nor from us would come any boast that they were better than their fellows in the American Army; we may only feel that they justified by their services the advantages that had been theirs.

In respect especially of one characteristic of the American soldier, the influence of the University is fairly predicable. Whatever the particular grievances driving the United States into war with Germany, the most striking general fact about our tremendous effort in Europe is its disinterestedness. This disinterestedness was embodied in the American soldier, in his belief, held clearly or vaguely, that he was fighting for high matters concerning the future of humanity. The general American consciousness that we were fighting against a power whose success would perpetuate an old and evil order in government and in world politics, that we were fighting in the cause of freedom and the cause of a better world order—that consciousness was peculiarly present to the soldier, sharpened by hardship and danger. In the formation of that consciousness, as far as it existed among its own men, the University must surely have had its part.



## CHAPTER X

### WAR SERVICES OF THE FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

Practically all of the faculty members of the College of Agriculture and its Extension Service were engaged in promoting increased food production and conservation during the war and will not be included in the following list. It is also true that substantially all members of the University Faculty and the Administration who were not in military or naval service took part in the drives to sell Liberty and Victory bonds during the war period. Another considerable group that limitations of space exclude from the list are about sixty Ohio State scientists who were engaged in our University Field Station, Chemical Warfare Service, of the Bureau of Mines, in solving problems connected with the manufacture of toxic gases and gas masks. Our list is confined to the roster of those members of the Faculty and Administration who were in military and naval service and a few others who rendered civilian service of an exceptional sort.

- Adams, John J., former Dean, Law School; former Acting President.  
Arranged for special academic instruction, housing, meals, administrative offices, and drill grounds for 1200 cadets of S.A.T.C.; Instr., Law of Evidence, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U.
- Allen, F. Elwood, former Asst. Prof., Horticulture and Forestry.  
Pvt. Sn. C. 2nd Lt., Sn. C. Hosp., Ft. Myer, Va.; Reconstr. Work, U. S. Gen. Hosp. 8, Otisville, N. Y. Disch. Aug. 20. 1919.
- Allen, Frederick L., former Supervisor, Farmers' Institutes and Extension Schs., Agr. Extens. Serv.  
N.A. Aug. 28, 1918. Pvt. Cas. Det., 13th Tng. Btry., F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Nov. 27, 1918

Allgyer, Roy J, Agr. '19, former Local Leader, Clark Co. Boys and Girls Club Work, Agr. Extens. Serv.

N.A. May 29, 1918. Pvt. 33rd Co., 9th Tng. Bn., 159th Dep. Brig., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to June 23, 1918; 159th Conscientious Objectors' Det. to disch. A.E.F., Jan. 13, 1919 to disch. Disch. Apr. 10, 1919.

Almy, Emory Frederick, Ph.D., '29, Assoc. Prof., Agricultural Chemistry. Enl. Sept. 18, 1917, Lincoln, Neb. Pvt. Hq. Co., 355th Inf., Sept. 18, 1917 to Oct. 2, 1917; 1st Bln. Sch. Sq., A.S., Sig. C., Oct. 16, 1917 to Mch. 16, 1918; 62nd Bln. Co., Mch. 17 to Sept. 8, 1918; Gas Defense Dev. Div., 131st St. and Taft Ave., Cleveland, O., Sept. 9-11, 1918; Dev. Div., C.W.S., Sept. 12, 1918 to Feb. 11, 1919. Corp., Apr. 5, 1918; Sgt., July 19, 1918. Disch. Feb. 20, 1919, Cp. Dodge, Ia.

Anderson, Albert Edward, Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U. 2nd Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Nov. 27, 1917, from 4th Co., Prov. Tng. Regt., Officers' Reserve Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. 153rd Dep. Brig. to Jan. 22, 1918. Instr. in Milit. Tactics, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 3, 1918; Post Instr. in Milit. Studies, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to disch. 1st Lt., A.S., Oct. 18, 1918. Disch. Dec. 6, 1918.

Anderson, Earl W., Research Associate, Bur. of Educational Research; Prof., Education.

U.S. Nav. R.C. July 22, 1918. Sea. 2cl. to Mch. 1, 1919. Ensign (D) to Apr. 24, 1919. Disch. Apr. 24, 1919.

Andrews, Clarence Edward, former Asst. Prof., English.

Aeronautical Engr., Sept. 1, 1917, Office of Ch. Sig. Ofcr.; 1st Lt., A.S., Oct. 8, 1917, Washington, D. C., in chg. Observation Tng.; later in chg. Navigation. A.E.F., Aug., 1918 to Oct. 15, 1919. Information Ofcr., Hq., Ch. of A.S.; Hq., A.S., 1st Army, at the front; later atchd. to Balkan Div., U.S. Comm. to negotiate peace, Feb. to May, 1919; Ofcr., Amer. Relief Admin., in Servia; organized food relief in Macedonia, summer of 1919. Disch. Oct. 15, 1919. Published, summer of 1918, vol. of French poetry entitled *From the Front* (D. Appleton & Co., New York).

Anibal, Claude E., Prof., Romance Languages.

Md.N.G. Aug. 21, 1917. Btry. D, F.A., Md.N.G., (Btry. E, 110th F.A.), in Fed. Serv. On dtchd. serv., 3rd O.T.C., Cp. McClellan, Ala., Jan. 6, 1918. Sgt., Apr. 20, 1918. Disch. May 11, 1918, to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., N.G., May 12, 1918. Asgd. to Btry. D, 112th F.A., and left for Cp. Mills, N. Y., June 20, 1918, and for serv. overseas June 28, 1918 on Transport *Militia*. Arrived at Havre, France, July 12, 1918. Asgd. to Hq. Co., 112th F.A., Dec. 16, 1918. Returned to U. S. May 21, 1919 on Transport *Orizaba*. Disch. at Cp. Upton, N. Y., June 16, 1919.

Armstrong, Emerson A., Columbus, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Armstrong, George, Sgt., Milit. Staff, O.S.U.

R.A. Aug. 6, 1902, at Ashland, Wis. Asgd. to Co. A, 20th Inf. Disch. July 21, 1905. Re-enl. July 22, 1905, at Presidio of San Francisco, Calif., and asgd. to 4th Inf. Disch. Mch. 7, 1907. Reenl. Sept. 14, 1908, at Columbus Barracks, Ohio, and asgd. to 13th Rec. Co., G.S.I. Disch. Sept. 13, 1911 by expiration of serv. Reenl. Sept. 14, 1911 and asgd. to Rec. Co., G.S.I. Disch. Sept. 13, 1914. Reenl. Sept. 24, 1914 and asgd. to Columbus Barracks, Ohio; tranf. as Sgt., Inf., unasgd., to Nov. 29, 1916; detailed to duty at O.S.U. Candidate, Citizens Tng. Cp., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. Disch. Aug. 14, 1917, to accept comm. Capt., Inf., O.R.C. 309th Tr. and M.P. to Oct. 18, 1918; 127th Bn., M.P.C., to July 22, 1919; Casual Ofers' Det., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Maj., Inf., O.R.C., Dec. 27, 1917. Overseas serv. June 14, 1918 to July 22, 1919. Disch. Aug. 19, 1919.

Arnold, Clayton Ray, Engr. '12, Ilion, N. Y.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Arps, George Frederick, former Dean, College of Education; Prof., Psychology; Dean of Graduate School.

Capt., Sn. C., Feb. 11, 1918. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., Feb. to Apr., 1918; Ch. Psych. Exmnr., Cp. Sherman, O., Apr. to Nov., 1918; Ch. Cp. Morale Ofcr., Cp. Sherman, O.; Spl. Psych. Exmnr. of R.O.T.C., Cp. Custer, Mich., to Dec. 10, 1918; Ch. Educational Ofcr., U.S. Gen. Hosp. 36, Detroit, Mich., in chg. rehabilitation of disabled soldiers; Ch. Hosp. Morale Ofcr.; Chm., Hosp. Welfare Bd.; Suprvsr., *Detroit Azuwer*, the Hosp. newspaper; Chm., Bd. of Recommendations; Hosp. Publicity Ofcr., U.S. Gen. Hosp. 36. Disch. Aug. 14, 1919.

Ashcraft, Derwin Willoughby, D.V.M. '23, M.Sc. '28, Ph.D. '32, Asst. Prof., Veterinary Medicine.

Enl. Oct. 6, 1917. 324th Hv. Fld. Arty. Pvt. Mitchell Fld., N. Y. Disch. May 29, 1919.

Atwell, Norbert Smith, B.M.E. '16, Chillicothe, O.

Instr., Airplanes and Laboratory in Rigging, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. E.R.C., Columbus, O., Nov. 30, 1917. Avia. Sec., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U. E.R.C. to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 22, 1917. Disch. Dec. 16, 1918.

Atcherson, Lucille, (Mrs. George Morris Curtis), former Clk., President's Office; former Clk., Graduate School Office.

Reconstr. Worker with Com. in chg. of Amer. Relief for Devastated France, Hq. at Blerancourt, France.

- Axtell, William Dayton, Jr., B.Sc. in Agr. '16, former Dairy Fld. Instr., Nutwood, O., Agr. Extens. Serv.  
N.A. May 25, 1918. Pvt. 157th Dep. Brig. to Oct. 16, 1918; 27th Co., C.O.T.S., Cp. Gordon, Ga., to disch. Corp., June 15, 1918; Sgt., Sept. 5, 1918; 1st Sgt., Sept. 5, 1918. Disch. Nov. 29, 1918.
- Barry, Paul A., Adjutant, O.S.U. Brig. of Cadets.  
2nd Lt., Inf., Oct. 1, 1899. Trsf'd. to Arty. C. Mch. 17, 1902. 1st Lt., Arty. C., May 8, 1901. Retired Aug. 24, 1905 and ap'd. Capt. (Retired) June 3, 1916. Also served as Capt., Inf., Colorado N.G., Nov. 19, 1909, and Maj., Inf., Colorado N.G., Nov. 20, 1909 to May 31, 1911. Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, Western Milit. Academy, Alton, Ill., 1911-1919.
- Bateman, J. Fremont, Clinical Prof., Medicine (Psychiatry), College of Medicine.  
Enl. July 18, 1918, Ft. Sheridan, Ill. 2nd Lt., Inf., U.S.A., Sept. 17, 1918. Spl. Shippers' course, Cp. Perry, O. Instr., Small Arms Firing, S.A.T.C., Univ. of Cincinnati, O. Disch. Dec. 11, 1918.
- Batersole, Dwight E., B.M.E. '16, former Instr., Engineering Drawing. Instr., Engines, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., May 21, 1917 to June 25, 1918. E.R.C. Dec. 7, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Co. 1, Engr. O.T.S., to disch. Called to act. duty Oct. 11, 1918. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.
- Bauer, William Waldo, B.A. '17, M.Sc. '18, former Asst., Chemistry.  
2nd Lt., C.W.S., Oct. 15, 1918. C.W.S. to disch. Columbus, O.; Washington, D. C. Disch. Jan. 18, 1919.
- Baumiller, George Nicholas, M.A. '17, Nutwood, O.  
Instr., Aerial Observation, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.
- Bayes, Cecil W., former Herdsman, Animal Husbandry.  
N.A. May 31, 1918. Pvt. 23rd Co., 6th Tng. Bn., 157th Dep. Brig., to June 12, 1918; 54th Co., 5th Inf. Repl. Regt., Cp. Gordon, Ga., to July 12, 1918; 50th Co., 5th Inf. Repl. Regt., Cp. Gordon, Ga., to July 17, 1918; Aut. Repl. Draft to Aug. 12, 1918; Co. C, 163rd Inf., to Aug. 28, 1918; Co. A, 23rd Inf., to disch. A.E.F., July 27, 1918 to Mch. 18, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; St. Mihiel. Wounded severely in action Oct. 4, 1918. Disch. Apr. 18, 1919.
- Beach, Frank Haines, former Instr., Horticulture, Agr. Extens. Serv.  
N.A. Oct. 21, 1918. Pvt., 8th Co. and 2nd Co., Delaware C.A.C. Ft. Dupont, Del.; 3rd Co., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O. Disch. Dec. 22, 1918.
- Beatty, Harry Millard, M.A. '17, Asst. Prof., Mathematics.  
Essent. Teacher, Mathematics, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.



Beatty, Hugh Gibson, Cert. of Pharm. Chem. '04, M.D. '10, Prof., Oto-Laryngology, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Oct. 5, 1918. M.C. to disch. Cp. Dodge, Ia.; Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga. Disch. June 27, 1919.

Beckman, Theodore Naum, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '20, M.A. '22, Ph.D. '24, Prof., Marketing.

R.A. June 5, 1917. Pvt. 13th Amb. Co., M.D.; 6th Amb. Co., M.D., to Jan. 5, 1918; 1st Co., R.O.T.C., Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to Apr. 23, 1918; 6th Amb. Co., M.D., to disch. Disch. Aug. 16, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. 310th Inf. to disch. Cp. Gordon, Ga.; Cp. Dix, N. J. 78th Div. A.E.F., Sept. 15, 1918 to June 5, 1919. Disch. June 6, 1919.

Beechy, L. P., former Asst. Prof., Veterinary Medicine, Agr. Extens. Serv.

Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, O.S.U. during war period.

Belding, Hiram H., Jr., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

E.R.C. Sept. 7, 1917. Asgd. to act. duty Oct. 16, 1917. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Dec. 12, 1917; Hq., Det. of Flying Cadets, Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Sept. 7, 1917. Disch. Mch. 1, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.S.C. Sig. C. Avia. Sch., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Mch. 16, 1918; Instr., Airplanes, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 3, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Nov. 22, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., to disch. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Bender, Hugh D., B.E.E. '17, Aultman, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Apr. 8, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., Columbus, O., to Aug. 13, 1918; 5th Btry., F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Nov. 26, 1918.

Benson, Casper H., M.D. '24, Prof., Medicine (Tuberculosis), College of Medicine.

Member of Amer. Tuberculosis Comm. to Italy, with rank of Capt., Amer. Red Cross. In Italy was lent to Ital. Govt. for its work and then returned to orig. asgmt. In chg. of Amer. Hosp. in Rome for one month. Was then asgd. to bring home his Maj., Dr. John Lowman of Cleveland, O., who was ill. Entered U. S. Public Health Serv.

Berdie, Harry W., Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Capt., Inf., O.R.C., Aug. 15, 1917 from 9th Co., 2nd Prov. Tng. Regt., Ofcrs' Reserve Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Asst. Adj., Cp. Wadsworth, S. C., to Jan. 23, 1918; Instr., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to June 3, 1918; Asst. Adj., Hq., 96th Div., to disch. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.

Berry, Charles Scott, Dirctr., Bur. of Spl. and Adult Education; Prof., Psychology.

Capt., Sn. C., N.A., Nov. 26, 1917. Surg. Gen's. Office, Div. of Psychology, Washington, D. C., Nov. 26 to Dec. 3, 1917. Spl. detail, Cp. Dix, Wrightstown, N. J., Dec. 3-9, 1917. Surg. Gen's. Office, Div. of Psychology, Dec. 10, 1917 to July 9, 1918. Ch. Psychological Exmnr., Cp. Dix, N. J., July 10 to Aug. 14, 1918. Surg. Gen's. Office, Div. of Psychology, Aug. 15 to Nov. 22, 1918. Maj., Sn. C., Oct. 24, 1918. Surg. Gen's. Office, Div. of Physical Reconstrn., Nov. 23 to Dec. 3, 1918. Spl. detail to Med. Ofers'. Tng. Cp., Cp. Greenleaf, Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., Dec. 3-8, 1918. Surg. Gen's. Office, Div. of Physical Reconstrn., Dec. 9, 1918 to Jan. 18, 1919. Trsfed. to B. Hosp., Ft. Riley, Kan., Jan. 18, 1918. Ch. of Educational Serv., Div. of Physical Reconstrn., B. Hosp., Ft. Riley, Kan., Jan. 24 to Aug. 19, 1919. Trsfed. to U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 26, Ft. Des Moines, Ia., Aug. 19, 1919 in same capacity. Disch. Oct. 1, 1919.

Bevan, Arthur C., former Instr., Geology.

Helped prepare war maps and miniature arty. range for teaching Aerial Observation; Instr., Aerial Observation, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Billingsley, Verl R., former Secy., Athletic Dept.

R.A. Dec. 7, 1917. Pvt. 131st Aer. Sq., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Dec. 29, 1917. 323rd Aer. Sq. to Apr. 23, 1918; 681st Aer. Sq. to disch. Cfr., May 1, 1918; Sgt., Oct. 16, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Apr. 2, 1919. Kelly Fld., Tex. Disch. June 26, 1919.

Birch, Leland Watts, B.E.E. '17, Columbus, O.

Instr., Machine Guns, Sch. of Bln. Ofers., O.S.U.; Hd. Instr., Lewis Gun, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. E.R.C. Dec. 4, 1917. Pvt. Dep., A.S. Ofers., Chicago, Ill., to Oct. 17, 1918. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Oct. 18, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton, N. J., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Dec. 4, 1917. Disch. Oct. 10, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S., Oct. 20, 1918. A.S. to disch. Disch. Dec. 7, 1918.

Bird, Ossian C., former Asst., Physical Education.

Instr., Suprvsd. Recreation, Milit. Schs., O.S.U.

Blair, Edward, 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

R.A. Jan. 2, 1901. Disch. Jan. 1, 1904 as Bn. Sgt. Maj., F.S. and B.D., 26th Inf. Reenl. Jan. 12, 1907 at Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Disch. Jan. 11, 1910 as Pvt., Co. E, 15th Inf. Reenl. Jan. 12, 1910 at Ft. Logan, Colo. Disch. Jan. 11, 1913 as Sgt., Co. L, 15th Inf. Reenl. Jan. 12, 1913 at Tientsin, China. Disch. Jan. 11, 1917 as Sgt., Sup. Co., 15th Inf. Reenl. Jan. 12, 1917 at Tientsin, China. Disch. Aug. 13, 1917 as Reg. Sup. Sgt., Sup. Co., 15th Inf., to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., from R.A. Co. G, 363rd Inf., to Feb. 19, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Oct. 5, 1918 (detailed as an Instr. in

Admin. from Student Apr. 18, 1918; also served as Asst. to Disbursing Officer and as Suprvsr. of Mess) ; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to Apr. 17, 1919. Cp. Adj., Cp. Mills, L. I., N. Y., to Sept. 23, 1919; Admin. and Exec. Ofcr., Hq., Port of Embarkation, Hoboken, N. J., to disch. 1st Lt., Inf., N.A., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. C., Feb. 8, 1918; Capt., A.S., Aug. 20, 1918. Disch. July 14, 1920.

Blake, Frederic Columbus, Prof., Physics.

Pres., Academic Bd. in chg. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., Dec. 1, 1917 to its termination, Aug. 31, 1918; Investigator, Nat. Research Cl., Washington, D. C., to Dec., 1918.

Blakey, Halbert B., former Asst. Prof., Medicine, College of Medicine.

Contr. Surg., July 30, 1917 to Aug. 31, 1917; Capt., M.C., July 25, 1918 from O.R.C. M.D. to disch. Columbus Barracks, O.; Cp. Greene, N. C.; Washington, D. C. Disch. Jan. 24, 1919.

Bliss, Sidney William, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, Agricultural Experiment Sta., Wooster, O.

R.A. Reserve May 6, 1917. Pvt. B. Hosp. 4 to Dec. 10, 1917; U.S.A. Lab. 1, A.E.F., to Apr. 6, 1918; Central M.D. Lab. to disch. Pvt. 1cl., June 16, 1917; Sgt., Nov. 1, 1917. A.E.F., May 8, 1917 to disch. Disch. May 7, 1918 to accept. comm. 1st Lt., Sn. C., May 8, 1918. Sn. C. to disch. Cp. Devens, Mass. Disch. May 3, 1919.

Blocksom, Augustus P., former Commandant, O.S.U. Corps of Cadets and Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., Sept. 1, 1873; 2nd Lt., 6th Cav., R.A., June 13, 1877; 1st Lt., Jan. 15, 1884; Capt., Cav., Nov. 10, 1894; Maj., Feb. 17, 1903; Ins. Gen., Apr. 20, 1905 to Apr. 19, 1909; Lt. Col., Mch. 3, 1911; Col., Jan. 1, 1913; Brig. Gen., May 15, 1917, asgd. to Southern Dept. with Hq. at Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.; Maj. Gen., N.A., Aug. 5, 1917. Disch. Apr. 18, 1918. Retired Nov. 7, 1918.

Bolon, Dallas Sinclair, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, Lecturer, Accounting.

R.A., May 15, 1918. 4th R.O.T.C., Cp. Custer, Mich., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., May 15, 1918. Disch. Aug. 25, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 26, 1918. Small Arms Firing Sch., Cp. Perry, O. Disch. Dec. 5, 1918.

Booth, W. L., Columbus, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. of Pilots, O.S.U.

Boothe, Viva B., Prof., Business Research; Asst. Ed., Publications of Bur. of Business Research; Prof., Sociology.

Statistician, U.S. Food Admin., 1917-18; Statistician, War Industries Bd., 1918-19.

Bottenhorn, Irwin A., D.D.S. '06, M.D. '09, former Instr., Dental Pathology.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, M.E.R.C., O.S.U., Sept. 23 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Bowers, Cary Weldon, B.A. '17, LL.B. '21, Asst. Prof., Business Organization.

F.A. Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ala., June 3 to Sept. 15, 1918. 2nd Lt., F.A., Sept. 16, 1918. F.A. to disch. Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky. Disch. Dec. 14, 1918.

Bowers, Edison Louis, M.A. '23, Ph.D. '28, Assoc. Prof., Economics.

Pvt. S.A.T.C., Heidelberg College, Tiffin, O., Oct., Nov., and Dec., 1918.

Bowser, Stanley W., B.M.E. '17, former Asst., Mechanical Engineering. N.A. June 24, 1918. Pvt. 31st Co., 8th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 24, 1918; 4th Engr. O.T.C., Cp. Humphreys, Va., to disch. Disch. Nov. 1, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Engrs., Nov. 2, 1918. Engrs. Repl. Tr., Cp. Humphreys, Va., to Nov. 15, 1918; 1st Forestry Repl. Bn., Cp. Forrest, Ga., to disch. Disch. Jan. 9, 1919.

Boyd, James Ellsworth, B.Sc. '91, Prof., Mechanics.

Member, Cl. for Nat. Defense Conference, Washington, D. C., July 1917. Tested spruce airplane struts, Bur. of Standards, Washington, D. C., summer, 1917. Asst., Exec. Dept., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Dec., 1917 and 1st three months of 1918.

Bradford, Joseph N., M.E. '83, Univ. Architect, emeritus.

Built barracks and hosp. for use of Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics and S.A.T.C., O.S.U. Also built large Aeronautical Lab., which was later fitted up as mess-hall for S.A.T.C.

Brant, Arthur Marshall, B.Ch.E. '17, M.Sc. '23, Ph.D. '28, Assoc. Prof., Mineralogy.

Mr. Engr. (Jr.Gr.), C.W.S., Edgewood Arsenal, Md., May, 1918 to Jan., 1919.

Brehm, Gilbert Wayne, M.D. '14, former Instr., College of Medicine.

N.A. Mch. 24, 1917. 1st Lt., M.C., June 18, 1917, from O.R.C.; Capt., Nov. 14, 1917; Maj., Mch. 15, 1918. Instr. and Comdr., 5th Bn., M.O. T.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. M.C. to disch. Disch. Dec. 24, 1918.

Brewer, Harry W., Pharm. Cert. '10, former Clk., Stores and Receiving Dept., Chemistry.

N.A. July 23, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Corp., Sept. 23, 1918. Disch. Jan. 15, 1918.

Bridges, James W., former Instr., Psychology.

Psych. Exmnr., M.D., Sept. 20, 1917. Cp. Taylor, Ky.; Hq., Surg. Gen's. Office, Washington, D. C., Dec. 15, 1917 to Oct. 31, 1918; also

- Cp. Lee, Va. Spl. duty with Neuro-psychiatric Bd., Newport News, Va., Apr. and May, 1918; Milwaukee, Wis.; Suprvsr., personnel methods, S.A.T.C., War Plans Div., Gen. Staff, Dist. 10, Com. on Education and Spl. Tng., Nov. 1 to disch. Disch. Dec. 31, 1918.
- Brim, Orville Gilbert, Prof., Education.  
Y.M.C.A. Worker. Sailed for France in Jan., 1918. Was in Neuf-chateau area to July 1, 1918, and in Italy thereafter, returning to U. S. in Dec., 1919.
- Brown, Aubrey Ingerson, M.E. '12, Prof., Heating and Ventilating.  
Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.
- Brown, Carleton Lyman, B.M.E., '15, Columbus, O.  
Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Apr. 9, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 23, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to Oct. 24, 1918; Det. 7, A.S., Aircraft Prod., Dayton, O., to disch. Corp., Nov. 1, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Dec. 20, 1918. Disch. Mch. 31, 1919.
- Brown, Howard Dexter, Prof., Vegetable Gardening.  
2nd Lt., Q.M.C., Urbana, Ill., Oct. 17, 1918. Introductory Survey Course, Cp. Meigs, Washington, D. C., Oct. 23-29, 1918. Overseas. In chg. Casualty Co. 510. Ten days at St. Nazaire; duty also at Chateau de Loire, Tours, and "garden" of 170 acres at Le Mans. Sailed for U. S. June 25, 1919. Disch. July 23, 1919, Cp. Grant, Rockford, Ill.
- Brown, Roy A., M.E. in E.E. '10, former Instr., Electrical Engineering.  
Hd., Signalling and Radio Dept., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., May, 1917 to Dec., 1918.
- Bruce, Charles A., B.A. '95, Prof., Romance Languages.  
(See Roll of Honor, 264.)
- Bruder, Gustave, Bandmaster, O.S.U. Brig. Band.  
Served during war period.
- Bruder, Victor W., former Instr., Economics and Sociology.  
N.A. Feb. 8, 1918. Pvt. M.D., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., to May 28, 1918; M.D., Cp. Sherman, O., to Dec. 21, 1918; Med. Sch., Ft. Snelling, Minneapolis, Minn., to disch. Corp., Apr. 25, 1918; Sgt., Oct. 5, 1918. Disch. June 3, 1919.
- Brumley, Oscar Victor, Vet. Surg.'s Cert., '97, Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine; Prof., Veterinary Medicine.  
Acting Dean during absence of Dean David S. White; also Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, during war period.
- Burckes, Martin H., Capt., F.A., U.S.A., Asst. Prof., Military Science and Tactics.  
Induc. at Waltham, Mass., Nov. 8, 1918. Asgd. to Inf. O.T.C., Cp. Fremont, Calif. All calls were canceled on Nov. 11, 1918. No act. serv.

Burrett, Claude A., former Dean, College of Homeopathic Medicine.

Member, State Com., Cl. for Nat. Defense; Contr. Surg., S.A.T.C., O.S.U. Contract annulled.

Burt, Harold Ernest, Prof., Psychology.

Chm., Psychology Sub-Com. on Avia., Nat Research Cl., giving tests to cadets at Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Mass. Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass. Capt., A.S., Aeronautics, Oct. 22, 1918. Persnl. U., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. Disch. Dec. 24, 1918.

Caine, William Hatfield, former House Physician, Homeopathic Hospital. (See Citations and Decorations List, 205.)

Campbell, Frank L., Assoc. Prof., Zoology and Entomology.

N.A. Oct., 1918. Pvt., S.A.T.C., Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., to disch. Disch. in Dec., 1918.

Campbell, Lois Ruth, former Principal, Nurses' Tng. Sch., Homeopathic Hospital.

Nurse, Jan. 28, 1918. B. Hosp., Cp. Custer, Mich., to Aug. 17, 1918; Cp. Hosp. 12 to Apr. 1, 1919; Cas. to disch. A.E.F., Sept. 8, 1918 to Apr. 23, 1918. Reserve Nurse relieved from act. duty June 4, 1919.

Cannon, Nan C., B.Ph. '01, former Act. Secy., O.S.U., Assoc. Ed., O.S.U. *Monthly*, Mch., 1917 to Dec., 1918.

Member, Univ. War Records Com. Sailed for France Dec. 21, 1918 to become Secy. and Guide, Y.M.C.A., Paris, France. Compiler of statistics, Army Education C., French Univs., Historical Sec., Paris; Agt., Refugee Serv.; Hostess, Verdun Canteen Serv.; Fld. Agt., Coblenz, Germany.

Carlson, Fred Albert, Prof., Geography.

Enl. M.C., Apr., 1918. Asgd. to Harvard Med. School, Boston, Mass. Unatcd. Disch. Dec., 1918.

Carman, J. Ernest, Prof., Geology and Curator of Geological Museum.

Prepared for Y.M.C.A. work at Lake Geneva, Wis. Athletic Secy., Hosp. 8, on Loire River, France, Sept. 25 to Dec. 10, 1918. Lecturer, Educational Br., Y.M.C.A., France and Germany, Dec., 1918 to June, 1919.

Carruthers, John Litster, B.Cer. E. '21; Cer.E., '34, Prof., Ceramic Engineering.

A.S., Sig. C., Feb. 28, 1918, Selfridge Fld., Mt. Clemens, Mich.; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill., Aug. 17 to Nov. 9, 1918. Cp. Dick, Dallas, Tex., Nov. 21, 1918 to disch. Flying Cadet, A.S., 380th Aer. Sq. Disch. Dec. 4, 1918.

Carter, Marion Amber, B.Arch. '17, Univ. Architect's Office.

E.R.C. Jan. 12, 1918. Pvt. 1cl. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Nov. 29, 1918.

Case, Allando A., former Instr., Industrial Arts.

Capt., M.T.C., Oct. 29, 1918, Tng. Br.; trasf. Nov. 1, 1918 to Maintenance Div.; Engr. Shop 306, Dec. 13, 1918. Made complete lay-out of all overhead work for all repair units. Engr. Ofer., Apr. 23, 1919, serving as one of bd. of three men to establish advncd. courses of tng. for M.T.C. Ofers. at Sch. of Technology, Ga. Ordered to Cp. Holabird, Baltimore, Md., May 31, 1919, to establish M.T. Tng. Sch. for enl. men. Educational Dirctr. and Constructive Engr., M.T. Tng. Sch., Cp. Holabird, Baltimore, Md.; Maj., July 22, 1919; Hd., Engineering Dept., M.T. Tng. Sch.; Actg. Dirctr. of Education for M.T. Tng. Sch., Sept. 16, 1919; also sat with Civil Serv. Bd. at Washington, D. C., for M.T. Tng. Sch. Instrs. Ordered Nov. 1, 1919 to Cp. Jessup, Atlanta, Ga., to organize M.T. Tng. Sch. there.

Cassidy, Holland M., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

R.A. July 31, 1917; 70th Aer. Sq. to Sept. 3, 1917; 112th Aer. Sq. to Nov. 12, 1917; Avia. Sch., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Jan. 9, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.S.C. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, to July 16, 1918; Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C., to disch. Sgt., Sept. 16, 1917; Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 20, 1917; 2nd Lt., Jan. 26, 1918; 1st Lt., A.S., Aug. 23, 1918. Disch. July 10, 1919.

Castleman, Frank R., Prof., Physical Education.

Instr., Suprvsd. Recreation and Organized Sport., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U. Attended Bayonet Tng. Sch., Princeton, N. J., Nov., 1918.

Chandler, Albert Richard, Asst. Prof., Philosophy.

Red Cross Orderly, Amer. Amb. Hosp., Neuilly, France, July 1 to Oct. 20, 1917; Fld. Delegate, Bur. of Refugees, Red Cross, Paris, to Oct. 30, 1917; Fld. Delegate, Rome and Milan, Italy, Nov. 1, 1917 to Jan., 1918; Dirctr., Canteen, Chioggia, Italy, Jan. to Nov. 26, 1918; Relief Worker, Venice and Fiume, Italy, Nov. 27, 1918 to Mch. 1, 1919. Capt., Feb. 1, 1919. Trsf. to Paris as Member, Amer. Red Cross Comm. for Europe, Apr. 1, 1919. Disch. June 22, 1919.

Chaney, James E., Maj., Sig. C., R.A.; Commandant, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., Westpoint, N. Y., June 16, 1904; 2nd Lt., Inf., Feb. 14, 1908; 1st Lt., June 20, 1914; Capt., Mch. 22, 1917; Maj., Sig. C. (Temp.), Aug. 5, 1917; Commandant, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., Nov., 1917 to June, 1918; Maj. (Temp.), Jan. 24, 1918. Still in serv.

Charlton, Paul Hazlett, B.A. '16, M.D. '21, M.Sc. '23, Instr., Surgery, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., Q.M.C., from N.G.; Capt., May 12, 1918; Maj., Feb. 21, 1919. Q.M.C. to disch. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 12, 1919.

Christensen, Erwin O., former Instr., Art.

N.A. June 3, 1918. Pvt. A.S., Sig. C., Madison Barracks, N. Y., June 6, 1918 to June 30, 1918; Sch. of Aerial Photography, Rochester, N. Y., July to Sept. 4, 1918; Sch. of Aerial Photography, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to Nov. 11, 1918; 9th Co., Aerial Photographic U., Sec. 84, Cp. McClelland, Ala. Disch. Jan. 16, 1919.

Chubb, Charles St. John, C.E. in Arch., '04, Prof., Architecture.

Instr., Aerial Observation, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.; Co-inventor and builder of miniature revolving fld. for shell spotting and aerial observation for instr. of cadets in Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.; Resident Architect for erection of Govt. warehouses, Bexley, O.

Clayton, George W., 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U. R.A. Mch. 6, 1915; Co. G, 17th Inf., to disch. to accept comm. 1st Lt. (Temp.), Sig. C. Sig. C., Washington, D. C., to Mch. 9, 1918; Instr., Army Paper Work, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Officers; Instr., in Army Paper Work and Office Administrator, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U., to June 5, 1918; 4th Co., 3rd Motor Mechanics, A.S.S.C., to disch. Capt., A.S., May 19, 1919. Overseas serv. from June 23, 1918 to June 28, 1919. Disch. July 30, 1919.

Cloud, Charles William, B.Arch. '17, former Draughtsman, Univ. Architect's Office.

N.A. July 23, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Aug. 8, 1918; Co. B, 309th Engrs., to disch. Corp.; Sgt., Apr. 14, 1919. A.E.F., Sept. 8, 1918 to May 12, 1919. Disch. May 12, 1919 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Engrs., May 12, 1919. 309th Engrs. to disch. Cp. Taylor, Ky.; Cp. Merritt, N. J.; Washington, D. C. A.E.F., May 12, 1919 to July 18, 1919. Disch. July 23, 1919.

Cobb, Samuel Henry, M.A. '27, Asst. Prof., Physical Education.

Asst. Athletic Dirctr., Cp. Dix, N. J., Dec., 1917 to July, 1918. U.S. Nav. Res., South Orange, N. J., July 20, 1918; Pelham Bay, N. Y., Nav. Tng. Sta. to disch. Q.M. 3cl. Disch. in 1930.

Cockins, Edith D., B.A. '94, Registrar; Secretary, University Faculty.

Co-operated in sending questionnaire to alumni and former students about their qualifications for war serv.; promoted making University's great service flag; Chm., University's War Records Committee.



Coddington, Edwin F., C.E. '96, M.Sc. '97, former Actg. Dean, College of Engineering; Prof., Geodetic Engineering.

Member, Faculty Bd. of Admin. for S.A.T.C., Oct. 1 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Coddington, Oscar L., B.A. '22, M.D. '26, Asst., Dispensary, College of Medicine.

N.A. Oct. 3, 1918. Pvt. Co. B, S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Actg. Sgt. in chg. of drug room, Milit. Hosp., O.S.U., during period of serv. Disch. Dec. 12, 1918.

Cole, Alfred Dodge, former Prof., Physics.

Author, part of manual on wireless telegraphy for use in milit. cps. and schs.

Coleman, Thomas C., former Asst., Industrial Arts.

N.A. Apr. 28, 1918. Pvt. 5th Co., Inf. 151st Dep. Brig.; Co. H, 303rd Regt.; Co. D, 29th Regt., Engrs., Cp. Devens, Mass., Apr. 28 to July 5, 1918. A.E.F., July 17, 1918 to Feb. 28, 1919. France: Angers; Ft. St.-Menge; Toul; St.-Nazaire. Disch. Mch. 25, 1919.

Colvin, Ernest Stewart, Member, Med. Examining Board, School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

1st Lt., Med. Reserve C., Nov. 23, 1917, from O.R.C.; Member, Physical Examining U., A.S.S.C., Emory Univ., Atlanta, Ga., to Mch. 6, 1918; Post Hosp., Avia. Sec., Sig. C. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Georgia School of Technology, to Apr. 27, 1918; Member, Med. Examining Bd., and Instr., First Aid, Sch. for Bln. Officers, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Sept. 17, 1918; Med. Dept., A.S. Mechanics Sch., St. Paul, Minn., to disch. Disch. Jan. 6, 1918. No overseas serv.

Converse, George Leroy, '78, Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics and Commandant, Univ. Brigade of Cadets.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., Sept. 1, 1775; 2nd Lt., 3rd Cav., June 12, 1880; 1st Lt., Feb. 15, 1884; Capt., Aug. 8, 1895; Capt., Co. G, 1st Ohio Cav., May 11, 1898, in Spanish-Amer. War. Disch. Oct. 22, 1898. Wounded in line of duty. Maj. (retired), June 3, 1916; Commandant, O.S.U. Brig. of Cadets, 1900-1918; relieved of command on campus, Nov., 1918; Inspctr., 6th Dist., S.A.T.C., with Hq. at Columbus, O., 1918-19; Ch. Enlistment Ofcr., Northern Ind., and sec. from Richmond, Ind., to Urbana, Ill., June to Nov., 1919. Worked for Nat. Defense Act of June 3, 1916.

Coons, Jacob Jones, Emeritus Prof., Medicine, College of Medicine.

Contr. Surg. July 30, 1917. M.D. to disch. Columbus, O. Contract annulled Aug. 31, 1917.

Corry, Homer Campbell, former Asst. Prof., Law.

Instr., Milit. Law, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U., to July, 1918. N.A. July 5, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Sept. 7,

- 1918; Adj't's. Det. to disch. Sgt., Sept. 7, 1918. Disch. Nov. 4, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Judge Advocate Gen's. Dept., Nov. 5, 1918. Cp. Logan, Tex.; Cp. Sherman, O.; Washington, D. C. Disch. July 5, 1919.
- Cottingham, Harold Charles, Arts '23, Columbus, O.  
Telegrapher, Dept. of Aerial Observation, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.
- Cottingham, Kenneth Charles, B.A. '13, M.A. '14, former Instr., Geology. Helped prepare war maps and miniature arty. range for teaching shell spotting and aerial observation; Instr., Aerial Observation, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.; 2nd Lt., A.S., May 25, 1918, from O.R.C. A.S. to disch. Columbus, O.; Cp. Dick, Tex.; Kelly Fld., Tex. Disch. Dec. 27, 1918.
- Cottrell, Edwin A., former Prof., Political Science.  
Liaison Officer, S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Oct., 1918 to Jan., 1919.
- Cottrell, Harvey V., D.D.S. '00, former Prof., Prosthetic Dentistry and Sec'y. of the College of Dentistry.  
Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, O.S.U., Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.
- Cowell, Charles C., Assoc Prof., Health Education, Univ. Schools.  
U.S. Navy, Seaman 2cl., May, 1917. Ch. Q.M. (Avia.), Nov., 1917. Ensign, Nav. Aviator, Aug., 1918. Navigation Ofcr. and Patrol Pilot, U.S. Nav. Air Sta., Cape May, N. J., Sept., 1918 to June, 1919.
- Craig, J. Forest, B.A. '07, M.A. '13, Asst. Prof., English.  
Essent. Teacher, English; taught English to cadets of S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Cram, Ralph H., 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.  
R.A. Nov. 20, 1914. Served with Det., O.M.C. Recruit Dep., Ft. Slocum, N. Y., to Aug. 28, 1917; 2nd Co., Plattsburg Barracks, N.G. Camp, N. Y., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Sept. 24, 1915; Corp., Apr. 14, 1917. Disch. Nov. 26, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S.S.C. (Con.), Nov. 27, 1917. Served with Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Jan. 22, 1918; Instr., Office Admin.. Customs of the Service, Duties of Adj. P. and S. Comdr., Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs.; Army Paper Work, and Army Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U., to June 29, 1918; Sch. for Radio Operators, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., to disch. No overseas serv. Disch. Jan. 10, 1919.
- Crane, George Blair, B.Sc. in Agr. '13, M.Sc. '31, Assist. Dirctr. and Secy., Agr. Extens. Serv.  
R.A. Dec. 11, 1917. Pvt. A.S. Spruce Prod. Div., 460th Aer. Sq., to disch. Disch. Mch. 14, 1918 on acct. of phys. disab.

Crane, Harry W., former Instr., Psychology.

Investigator, true and false testimony, for Com. on Personnel, U.S.A.

Crane, Mabel E. Goudge (Mrs. Harry W. Crane), former Instr., Psychology.

Investigator, true and false testimony for Com. on Personnel, U.S.A.

Cunningham, Jay S., Capt.; Staff Officer, S.A.T.C., O. S. U.

Capt., U.S.A.; Adj., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Oct. 1, 1918 to its disbandment Dec. 12, 1918.

Cunningham, Omer C., former Asst. Prof., Dairying.

N.A. Apr. 25, 1918. Pvt. Co. E, 317th Engrs., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Aug. 31, 1918. A.E.F., June 9, 1918 to Mch. 6, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Mch. 31, 1919.

Curtis, George Morris, Prof., Surgery and Research Surgery, College of Medicine.

M.E.R.C. Jan. 16, 1918. Asgd. to duty as Med. Student at Vanderbilt Univ. Med. Sch., Nashville, Tenn., and later at Rush Med. College, Chicago, Ill. Disch. Dec. 26, 1918, Chicago, Ill.

Curtis, Mrs. George Morris (*See* Atcherson, Lucille).

Dagger, Golden N., B.Sc. in Agr. '00, former Demonstrator, Farm Management, Agr. Extens. Serv.

N.A. Oct. 6, 1917. Pvt. Btry F, 324th F.A., to disch. Sgt., Apr. 22, 1918. Disch. July 11, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., July 12, 1918. 3rd O.T.S., Cp. Sherman, O.; 140th F.A. to disch. 83rd Div. A.E.F., May 23, 1918 to June 6, 1919. Disch. June 20, 1919.

Daily, Rena E., former Nurse, Homeopathic Hospital.

Nurse Nov. 14, 1918. Debarkation Hosp. 3, New York City, to disch. Reserve Nurse relieved from act. duty Mch. 23, 1919.

Dale, Edgar, Research Associate, Bur. of Educational Research and Assoc. Prof., Education.

Pvt., S.A.T.C., Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D.

Dapp, Walter Ernest, M.D. '16, former Interne, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Jan. 22, 1918, from O.R.C. Ft. Riley, Kan., Jan. 22 to Mch. 9, 1918. M.C. to disch. Ft. Sill, Okla.; West Point, Ky.; Fairfield, O. Disch. Dec. 8, 1920.

Daugherty, John E., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Sept. 19, 1917. Served with Co. A, 315th Engrs., to Nov. 30, 1917; A.S., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to Jan. 23, 1918; Sch. for Adjutants and Sch. for Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Feb. 18, 1918. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 1, 1917. Disch. Feb. 18, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C. Instr. in Army Paper Work and Allotments, Sch. for Adjutants and Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Aug. 29,

1918; Dept. of A.S., Ft. Sam Houston, Tex., to Dec. 19, 1918; A.S., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. No overseas serv. Disch. Feb. 5, 1919.

Davis, Harvey H., Prof., Education.

339th F.A., Cp. Dodge, Ia., Feb. 22, 1918; 56th Engrs., Washington Barracks, Washington, D. C., Mch. 25, 1918; Trsf. to Cp. Lee, Va., June 1, 1918 and thence to Cp. Humphreys, Ill., July 10, 1918 and finally to Cp. Dodge, Ia., Jan. 10, 1919. Color Sgt. Disch. Jan. 10, 1919.

Davis, William Edgar, former Instr., Mathematics.

(See Citations and Decorations List).

DeForrest, John, 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Apr. 28, 1914; Co. D, 28th Inf., to Sept. 2, 1917; Ground Ofcrs' Tng. Sch., Kelly Fld., Tex., to disch. to accept comm. 1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C.; A.S., unasgd., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Jan. 8, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., as Instr. in Army and Fld. Serv. Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs., Sch. for Pilots; Fld. Serv. Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.; also Athletic Ofcr., to Sept. 21, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to Oct. 5, 1918; Aero Sup. Dep. and Concentration Cp., Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to Oct. 24, 1918; Hq., A.S., A.E.F., to Aug. 16, 1919; Office of Dirctr. of A.S., Washington, D. C., to Aug. 31, 1919; Ofcr., M.T.C., Ft. Sam Houston, Tex., to Sept. 5, 1919; Hq., Staff, Kelly Fld., Tex., to disch. Capt., A.S., Oct. 5, 1918. Overseas serv. from Oct. 26, 1918 to Aug. 16, 1919. Disch. Oct. 25, 1919.

DeLong, Dwight Moore, M.Sc. '16, Ph.D. '22, Director, Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory and Prof., Zoology and Entomology.

Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Sept. 11, 1918; M.D., Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., Sept. 9 to Dec. 20, 1918. Lab. Technician in Bacteriology, B. Hosp., Cp. Devens, Mass., to disch. Disch. Feb. 18, 1919.

Demorest, Dana James, B.Sc. in Ch.E. '07, Prof., Metallurgy.

1st Lt., Ord. C., Jan. 31, 1918 from O.R.C.; Capt., June 28, 1918; Maj., July 13, 1918. C.W.S. to disch. Washington, D. C.; Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Supervised constr. of huge plant for manufacture of toxic gases at Edgewood. Comndg. Ofcr., Toxic Gas Plant, Edgewood Arsenal, 1918. Disch. Jan. 20, 1919.

Demorest, Don Louis, B.A. '15, M.A. '12, Ph.D. '27, Prof., Romance Languages.

Prison Relief Worker, Internat. Com., Y.M.C.A., France, Jan. to Apr., 1917. (See Pt. II, p. 123, for milit. record.)

Denney, Joseph Villiers, former Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Prof., English.

Member, Faculty Bd. of Admin., S.A.T.C., Oct. 1 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Devers, John R., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

R.A. Jan. 18, 1912. Disch. Jan. 17, 1915 as Sgt., Q.M.C. Reenl. in R.A. Jan. 18, 1915. Furloughed to R.A. Reserve, Feb. 16, 1917, Det., Q.M.C., Ft. Rosecrans, Calif. Reported for act. duty May 22, 1917. Q.M.C., Cp. Robinson, Wis., to Nov. 19, 1917; Avia. Schs., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.; Asst. Disbursing Ofcr. and Suprvsr. of Mess, Schs. for Air Ofcrs., O.S.U., to Aug. 20, 1918; also Instr., Army Paper Work, Mess Organization, Duties of Disbursing Ofcr., Duties of Supply Ofcr., Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs.; Office Admin., Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Dec. 22, 1918. Office Dirctr. of Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C., to Feb. 26, 1919. A.S., Park Fld., Ellington, Tenn., to Apr. 3, 1919; A.S., Post Fld., Ft. Sill, Okla., to disch. Disch. Jan. 1, 1920.

Dickerson, William E., Assoc. Prof., Accounting.

N.A. Oct., 1918. S.A.T.C., Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash. Disch. Nov., 1918.

Dieter, Howard Lee, Arts '21, Columbus, O.

Telegrapher, Aerial Observation Dept., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Doan, Charles A., Prof., Medicine; Dirctr., Med. Research, College of Medicine.

Enl. M.C., U.S.A. M.C. to disch. Sgt. in chg. of Bacteriological Lab., Nov., 1917 to June, 1919.

Dockeray, Floyd C., Prof., Psychology.

Capt., Sig. C. Res., Milit. Avia., A.S., Med. Research Lab., in chg. of Psychology Dept.; 3rd Avia. Instr. Center, Issoundun, France, 1918; in Ch. Surgeon's Office, Advanced Gen. Hq., Trier, Germany, 1919.

Dodd, Verne Adams, M.D. '03, Prof., Surgery, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.R.C., U.S.A., Mch. 5, 1912. Ordered to act. duty as Med. Exmnr., Columbus Barracks, O., Apr. 19, 1917; Capt., May 10, 1917. Resigned Aug. 21, 1917 to accept comm. in U.S.N.R. Lt. Comdr., M.C., U.S. Nav. Res. Force. Organized a Naval Base Hosp. U.; called to act. duty at Hampton Roads, Va., Oct. 15, 1917; trnsf. to U.S.S. *Agamemnon* Feb. 8, 1919. Inact. duty from Apr. 12, 1919.

Donham, Charles R., Prof., Veterinary Medicine.

Enl. Sept., 1918. Inf. O.T.C., Cp. Pike, Ark., U.S.A. Disch. Dec., 1918.

Downey, Ivan E., Lt., Dental Corps, U.S.A.

Dent Surg., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Nov. 1918 and later.

Draffin, Jasper O., former Asst., Mechanics.

Experimenter, Concrete Ships for U.S. Shipping Bd., summer of 1918.

Drain, Brooks D., B.Sc. in Hort. '17, former Asst., Horticulture.

R.A. May 20, 1918. Pvt. O.T.S., Cp. Custer, Mich., to June 28, 1918; F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Nov. 26, 1918.

Drake, Edward S., Mgr., Ohio Union, O.S.U.

Provided for numerous meetings of students engaged in War activities; promoted food produc. by oversight of plats of ground used for raising vegetables; Aide, Milit. Hosp., O.S.U., during influenza epidemic; cared for cadets of Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics in mess hall, May to Dec., 1918.

Dreese, Edwin Ernest, Prof., Electrical Engineering.

Pvt., Sig. C., 1917; 2nd Lt.; 1st Lt. Engaged in work at Sig. C. Lab., Bur. of Standards, Washington, D. C. Trsfd. to Office, Ch. Sig. Ofcr., War Dept., Washington, D. C., as Suprvsr. of distribution of Sig. Tng. equipment to all Air Flds., Posts, Cps., Cantonments, and Schs. Was aptd. Co. Comdr., Sig. Ofcrs' Tng. Cp.

Drucquer, H. L., Columbus, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Duffee, Walter Edwin, G.Ph. '09, M.D. '17, Asst. Prof., Physical Education; Med. Exmr. and Consultant, Student Med. Serv.

1st Lt., Med. C., July 4, 1918. Med. Det. to disch. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Dumble, Wilson R., B.Sc. in Edu. '28, M.A. '29, Instr., English.

N.A. Apr. 29, 1918, Cp. Sherman, O. Embarked for France in Co. A., 308th M.P. Regt., June 5, 1918. Trsfd. to Hq. Co., 330th Inf., Oct. 15, 1928. On detachd. serv. in France, most of time with the Intelligence C., with Hq. at Le Mans, Tours, and Paris. Embarked for U. S. Jan. 17, 1919. Disch. Feb. 13, 1919, Cp. Sherman, O.

Dunbar, Charles M., former Clk., Operation and Maintenance.

N.A. May 10, 1918. Pvt. C.W.S. to disch. Sgt., Sept. 1, 1918. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.

Dupre, John Huntley, B.A. '14, LL.B. '16, M.A. '27, Ph.D. '32, former Jr.

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Prof., History, State Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

R.A. Feb. 15, 1918. (Enl. in Paris, France). Pvt. Co. C, 26th Inf., to Apr. 4, 1918; Army Candidate Sch. to disch., July 8, 1918, to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. 2nd Lt., C.W.S., July 9, 1918; 1st Lt., Nov. 13, 1918. C.W.S. to disch. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Feb. 15, 1918 to Feb. 12, 1919. Oise-Aisne. Disch. Feb. 14, 1919.

Dye, Clair Albert, G.Ph. '91, Dean, College of Pharmacy; Prof., Pharmacy.

In chg. Dent. U., M.E.R.C. and S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Eagle, Lloyd K., former Instr., Engineering Drawing.

E.R.C. Pvt.; Sgt. A.E.F. Helped construct roads in France preparatory to Argonne offensive. Disch. Apr. 8, 1919.

Eckelberry, George W., B.A. '14, M.A. '16, former Instr., Economics and Sociology; Asst. to the President, O.S.U.

N.A. Feb. 44, 1918. Pvt. 816th Dep. Aer. Sq. to disch. Avia. Sec., Financial Div., Airplane Div., accounting and cost serv. Disch. Jan. 29, 1919.

Edelman, Samuel David, M.D. '14, Asst. Prof., Clinical Pediatrics and Dispensary, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., July 16, 1917, from O.R.C. M.D., Rct. Dep., Columbus, O., to Aug. 5, 1917; M.O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to Oct. 3, 1917; Fld. Hosp. 334, 309th Sn. Tn., to Aug. 15, 1918; M.C., Justice Hosp. Grp., to Sept. 7, 1918; Adv. Sch. Det., A.E.F., to Sept. 15, 1918; Army Sn. Sch., A.E.F., to Sept. 18, 1918; Am. Gas Hosp. 1 to Oct. 22, 1918; Army Sn. Sch. to Oct. 31, 1918; F. Hosp. Co. 334, 309th Sn. Tn., to Nov. 13, 1918; Med. Repl., Cp. Thesee, to Nov. 23, 1918; B. Hosp. 218 to Feb. 4, 1919; B. Hosp. 100 to July 5, 1919; Cas. Ofcr. Det., Cp. Dix, N. J., to disch. A.E.F., Sept. 2, 1918 to July 5, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. July 24, 1919.

Edwards, Linden Forest, B.A. '22, M.Sc. '23, Ph.D. '28, Assoc. Prof., Anatomy, College of Medicine.

N.A. Oct. 8, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C. to disch. Disch. Dec. 11, 1918.

Eich, Charles Peter, Engr. 20, Youngstown, O.

E.R.C. May 11, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Co. A, 19th F. Sig. Bn., E.R.C., to disch. Disch. Oct. 15, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., Oct. 15, 1917. Instr., Signaling and Radio, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs., O.S.U. A.S. (Avia.) to disch. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; Cp. Devens, Mass. Disch. Apr. 7, 1919.

Eikenberry, Dan Harrison, Prof., Education.

N.A., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Louisville, Ky., Apr. 26, 1918. Trsf'd. to Ord. Tng. Sch., Cp. Hancock, Augusta, Ga., May 22, 1918 and to F.A. Tng. Sch., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., Oct. 13, 1918. Asgd. to 23rd Tng. Btry., F.A., C.O.T.S. Disch. Nov. 28, 1918.

Eisenhauer, Harry D., Instr., Signaling and Radio, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U.

Eisenlohr, Berthold August, B.Ph. '87, M.A. '05, Emeritus Prof., German. Aptd. Asst., Amer. Legation, The Hague, Holland, by Secretary of State. Left for his post Aug. 14, 1918 and remained to Apr., 1919.

Then was sent as one of three members of Amer. Mission to Germany. Returned to U. S. in July, 1919.

Elam, Arthur M., former Asst., Dentistry.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Elwood, Philip Homer, Jr., former Asst. Prof., Landscape Architecture. N.A. Aug. 25, 1917. Pvt. 2nd O.T.S., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to Nov. 27, 1917. Capt., F.A., Nov. 27, 1917. Reported for duty, 90th Div., Dec. 15, 1917. Atchd. to Sig. C. from Jan. 2 to May 1, 1918, Kelly Fld., Tex., as head of faculty, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics; later Exec. Ofcr., Sch. for Aerial Observers, Langley Fld., Va., to May 5, 1918 and in command of 14th Tng. Bn., Cp. Jackson, S. C.; asgd. to 3rd Corps Pk., Cp. Wadsworth, S. C., July, 1918. A.E.F., Aug., 1918 to disch. Ordered to Argonne front early in Oct., 1918. Co. A, 3rd Corps Arty. Pk., Western Sector, Amer. Front. Atchd. to Grp. 4, 1st Army, on salvage and ordnance demolition work; trsf. in Mch., 1919 to M.T.C. as Comdg. Ofcr., Prov. Bn., 3rd Corps Arty. Pk., Bourges, France; then as M.T. Ofcr., Amer. Hq., Verdun, to May 1, 1919; trsf. with Co. A to Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, where he was in chg. of engineering, landscape planning, and constr. of Amer. Cemetery where 21,000 men are buried; also operated all passenger transportation at Cp. Romagne to July 4, 1919. Disch., Cp. Devens, N. Y., Aug. 29, 1919.

English, Horace B., Prof., Psychology.

Enl. Sept. 19, 1917, Cp. Devens, Mass. 1st Lt., Sn. C., Sept. 26, 1917. Ordered to act. serv. at B. Hosp., Cp. Devens, Mass., as Psychological Exmnr. Trsf. to Med. Ofcrs' Tng. Sch., Psychological Sec., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., Feb. 3, 1918. Trsf. to Cp. Lewis, Wash., as Psychological Exmnr. Apr. 6, 1918. Capt., Sn. C., Nov. 7, 1918; Ch. Educational Serv. and Hosp. Morale Ofcr., Cp. Lewis, Wash., Jan. 9, 1919. Relieved of act. duty Aug. 20, 1919. Disch. Aug. 26, 1919, Cp. Devens, Mass.

Enswiler, Herbert Dodd, B.A. '17, M.D. '26, Instr., Oto-Laryngology and Dispensary, College of Medicine.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917 from O.R.C. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 27 to Nov. 27, 1917. 63rd Inf.; 158th Dep. Brig. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Perry, O. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Erskine, Wallace S., former Member, Staff, Dept. of Military Science and Tactics.

R.A. May 16, 1918. Pvt. F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Aug. 30, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 31, 1918. 9th F.A. to disch. Ft. Sill, Okla. Disch. Sept. 30, 1920.



Esper, Erwin A., B.A. '17, former Asst., English.

N.A. May 16, 1918. Pvt. Rep. Shop U. 301 to Nov. 11, 1918; Inf. C.O.T.S., Cp. Lee, Va., to disch. Disch. Nov. 23, 1918.

Evans, Daniel Luther, B.A. '17, M.A. '20, Ph.D. '23, Jr. Dean, College of Arts and Sciences.

O.N.G. Nov. 22, 1917. Pvt. Med. Det., 134th F.A., to disch. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 27, 1918 to Mch. 24, 1919. Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 10, 1919.

Evans, William Lloyd, B.Sc. '92, M.Sc. '96, Prof.; Chairman. Dept. of Chemistry.

Member, War Chemical Assoc., O.S.U., June 7, 1917. Capt., Ord. Dept., Aug. 27, 1917, O.R.C. Did research in Washington, D. C., from Aug. to latter part of Nov., 1917. Asgd. to duty, Nov. 21, 1917, of building, equipping, organizing personnel, and directing chem. lab. at Edgewood Arsenal, Edgewood, Md. Organized several provisional labs. early in 1918 to work on toxic gases, the manufacture of which had been decided upon Dec. 1, 1917. In chg. of experimental work at Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md., and O.S.U. from Apr. 9, 1918. The construc. of the lab. at Edgewood was begun on Apr. 7, 1918 and its scope was extended to include toxic gases. It comprised, finally, 12 subdivisions. Chem. work began in it on June 18, 1918 under Capt. Evans' direction as Ch., Lab. and Inspec. Sec., C.W.S. On July 21, 1918 he was promoted to Maj. The lab. ran day and night to Thanksgiving Day, 1918. Then invoicing and checking lasted until Christmas. Maj. Evans was discharged on Jan. 4, 1918. Trsf. to C.W.S. in July, 1918.

Everitt, William Littell, Ph.D. '33, Prof., Electrical Engineering.

U.S.M.C. Oct. 6, 1918. Pvt. Parris Island, S. C. Disch. Feb. 28, 1919.

Eyer, John R., former Asst., Zoology and Entomology.

N.A. Oct. 3, 1917. Pvt. Co. H, 329th Inf., to Nov. 5, 1917; Sn. Det., 329th Inf., to Dec. 31, 1917; M.D., B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Mch. 6, 1918; Corp., Aug. 25, 1918; Sgt., Dec. 3, 1918. Disch. May 21, 1919.

Faehnle, Carl George, C.E. '14, former Instr., Civil Engineering.

Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U. N.A., Apr. 25, 1918. Pvt. Ret. Sq., Avia. Cp., Waco, Tex., to May 24, 1918; Sch. of Meteorology, Sig. C., College Station, Tex., to July 19, 1918; 32nd Serv. Co., Sig. C., Washington, D. C., to Sept. 11, 1918; 17th Serv. Co., Sig. C., Washington, D. C., to Nov. 12, 1918; 6th Serv. Co., Sig. C., Chicago, Ill., to disch. Sgt., Nov. 1, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Dec. 16, 1918. Disch. Apr. 25, 1919.

Fanning, Ralph S., Prof., Fine Arts.

Went to France with a Quaker Relief U. in 1917 before the draft was called, giving civilian relief for most part. Occasionally pressed into Amb. Serv. Was in French Fld. Serv. for about two years as Chef du Service de Travail de la Societe des Amis, working under the combined Amer., French, and Brit. Red Cross in reconstr. of the devastated region of the Marne and Meuse (Argonne and Verdun Sectors) after the Armistice until invalided home in 1919.

Farmer, Troi Overholdt, M.E. in E.E. '13, former Asst., Electrical Engineering.

Enl. May 16, 1918. Pvt. Co. B, 48th Engrs., to June 28, 1918; 17th Serv. Co., Sig. C., to Aug. 1, 1918; Det. 1, Bur. of Aircr. Prod., Washington, D. C., to disch. Engaged in electrical research, Bur. of Standards, Washington, D. C. Sgt., Nov. 10, 1918. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Faulder, George Benjamin, former Asst. Prof., Gynecology, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.D., Dec. 11, 1917, from O.R.C.; Capt., Feb. 28, 1919. M.D., Evac. Hosp., to disch. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. A.E.F. Apr. 8, 1918 to Apr. 18, 1919. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. May 6, 1919.

Fawcett, Harold P., Asst. Prof., Mathematics Education, Univ. Schools.

Enl. Oct., 1917, San Francisco, Calif. Pvt. 23rd Engrs. (Railway). Ft. McDowell, Angell Is., San Francisco Harbor; Cp. Devens, Ayer, Mass. Arrived in France Oct. 31, 1917. Hq., In-sur-Tille, near Dijon. Built lines for transportation of soldiers to the front. Trsf. to Saumur Arty. Sch. for F.A. course Mch. 29, 1918. 2nd Lt., F.A., July 10, 1918 and Instr. of visual signalling at Saumur Arty. Sch. Sent to Gondrecourt, France, Nov. 18, 1918. Returned to U. S. in Feb., 1919. Disch. Mch. 14, 1919, Cp. Meade, Md.

Felton, James Briggs, 1st Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

1st Lt., Sig. R.C., Nov. 27, 1917 from Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. On Staff, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Jan. 22, 1918; Instr., Army Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants. Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U., to July 8, 1918; Office of Dirctr. of Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C., to Oct. 22, 1918; A.S., unasgd., to disch. Capt., A.S., Oct. 14, 1918. Disch. Dec. 4, 1918.

Ferree, Judson A., former Prof., Homeopathic Medicine, College of Homeopathic Medicine.

Contr. Surg., Sept. 28, 1918. Columbus, O. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918. Contract annulled.

Ferris, George M., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

2nd Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Nov. 22, 1917 from 2nd Ofcers' Tng. Cp., Platts-

- burg Barracks, N. Y. Avia. Schs., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to Feb. 26, 1918; Instr., Army Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U., to June 4, 1918; Office of Dirctr. of Aircr. Production, Washington, D. C., to disch. 1st Lt., A.S., Aug. 15, 1918; Capt., A.S., Nov. 5, 1918. Disch. Mch. 15, 1919.
- Fidler, Roswell S., B.A. '21, M.D. '25, Instr., Pathology, College of Medicine.  
N.A. Oct. 3, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Dec. 13, 1918.
- Fikret, H. Halauk, Grad. '16, Constantinople, Turkey.  
Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.
- Findlay, Charles E., former Secy. to Dean, College of Medicine.  
Enr. June 24, 1918. Yeo. 1cl., U.S.N.R.F., Hampton Roads, Va. Disch. Oct. 8, 1918.
- Fish, Norman S., former Draftsman, Agricultural Engineering.  
N.A. Feb. 3, 1918. Pvt. Engrs. Div. Office, Ch. of Ord., Washington, D. C., to June 10, 1919; Ord. Det., Cleveland Dist. Ord. Office, Cleveland, O., to disch. Disch. Jan. 10, 1919.
- Fitch, Girdler B., Ph.D. '37, Instr., Romance Languages.  
Pvt. S.A.T.C., Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky., to disch. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918.
- Fletcher, Fred., Prof., Gynecology, College of Medicine.  
Maj., M.C., June 15, 1918, from O.R.C.; 1st Lt. Col., May 4, 1919. Gen. Hosp. 6 to Sept. 15, 1918; Evac. Hosp. 31 to disch. New York, N. Y.; Ft. McPherson, Ga.; Cp. Hancock, Ga. A.E.F., Nov. 12, 1918 to July 20, 1919. Disch. Aug. 1, 1919.
- Flowers, Alan Estis, former Prof., Electrical Engineering.  
Capt., Sig. C., Apr. 3, 1918. Radio Development Sec., Washington, D. C., Apr. 3, 1918 to disch. In chg. power supply equipment for all Army radio sets under development. Disch. Mch. 8, 1919.
- Foley, Louis A., M.A. '16, former Secy., College of Arts and Sciences.  
Dirctr., Amer. Mission of 30 workers, Near East Relief, Kharput, Turkey. Left New York City in Aug., 1919; began relief work Jan. 1, 1920 for 6000 Armenian orphans. In chg. of industries where older orphans learned trades, employment bureau to secure work for them, and Y.M.C.A. night school and recreational dept., which had attendance of more than 200. Mrs. Foley was co-dirctr. of the work with her husband. In serv. about one and one-half years.
- Folk, Samuel Byron, B.C.E. '20, Assoc. Prof., Mechanics.  
Instr., Instruments and Compasses, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.; Instr., Aerial Navigation, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

- Foote, Charles L., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U. Enl. in E.R.C. Nov. 6, 1917. Asgd. to act. duty Dec. 4, 1917. Avia. Schs., Kelly Fld. No. 2, San Antonio, Tex., to Jan. 23, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.R.C., Feb. 20, 1918. Instr., Hygiene and Sanitation, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., Sch. for Pilots; First Aid, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Aug. 27, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to disch. No overseas serv. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.
- Forman, Jonathan, Arts '10, Lecturer, Medicine, College of Medicine. Enrol. in Amer. Red Cross as Pathologist, Nav. Sta. Hosp. U. No. 5. Asgd. with it to U.S. Nav. Hosp. Lt. (Prov.), M.C., U.S. Navy, Aug. 7, 1917; Lt. (Jr.Gr.), M.C., U.S. Navy, Sept. 28, 1917. Asst. Surg., U.S. Nav. Hosp., Nav. Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Va., Oct. 5, 1917. Released from act. duty Jan. 24, 1919.
- Fouré, Helene, former Instr., Romance Languages. Interpreter and Lecturer for Brit. Y.M.C.A. in Amiens, Somme, France, Aug., 1916 to Mch., 1918; Research Worker for Col. H. Gibbon, Prof., Balliol College, Oxford, Eng., in compiling his study of Ger. atrocities in Picardy, 1917; Hd. of French Dept., Amer. Army Educational Center, Savenay, Brittany, France, Apr., 1918 to June, 1919.
- Fouré, Robert, former Asst. Prof., Romance Languages.  
(See Citations and Decorations List, 215.)
- Foust, Jacob A., Instr., Forging, Heat Treating, and Welding. Inspctr. of Forging, Avia, Serv., U.S. Govt., July 5 to Nov. 30, 1918.
- French, Walter, B.A. '12, M.A. '15, Ph.D. '18, former Asst. in German. N.A., May 31, 1918. Pvt. 58th Co., 5th Repl. Regt., Cp. Gordon, Ga., to July 9, 1918; 59th Co., 5th Repl. Regt., to Sept. 15, 1918; 1st C. Sch. to disch. Sgt., July 17, 1918. A.E.F., July 24, 1918 to June 14, 1919. Disch. June 24, 1919.
- Frost, Albert Dalbey, Prof., Ophthalmology, College of Medicine. 320th Regt., Co. I, 80th Div., early Sept., 1917. Cp. Lee, Va. Disch. early Nov., 1917. Then enl. in M.E.R.C.
- Fullington, James Fitz-James, B.A. '16, M.S. '23, Ph.D. '30, Prof., English; Chairman, Department of English.  
(See Citations and Decorations List, 215.)
- Furnas, Aubery R., Columbus, O. Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Apr. 6, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 24, 1918; 814th Aer. Sq. to disch. Disch. Dec. 30, 1918.
- Ganschow, Lloyd Wheaton, B.M.E. '15, Columbus, O. Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. May 1, 1918. Pvt. Sch.

of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., Columbus, O., to Sept. 11, 1918; 30th Co., F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to Oct. 30, 1918; 159th Dep. Brig. to disch. Sgt., Dec. 1, 1918; Col. Sgt., Dec. 21, 1918. Disch. Dec. 29, 1918.

Getzlos, Lester, Asst. Prof., Journalism.

N.A., Pvt. 1cl., Fld. Hosp. 127, 32nd Div., May 28, 1917 to July 23, 1919. A.E.F. Overseas Feb., 1918 to July, 1919. Alsace; Defensive Sector; Aisne-Marne offensive; Oise-Aisne; Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation. Sarbonne Univ., Feb.-July, 1919.

Giesy, Paul Miller, B.A. '10, B.Sc. in Ch.E. '12, M.A. '12, New York, N. Y. Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., May 14 to Aug. 14, 1917. Capt., Inf., O.R.C., May 20 to Aug. 14, 1917; Capt., Ord. C., Aug. 15, 1917 from O.R.C.; Capt., C.W.S., July 19, 1918. Ord. Dept., C.W.S., to disch. Watervliet Arsenal, N. Y.; Washington, D. C.; Commandant, O.S.U. Fld. Sta., C.W.S., of Bur. of Mines to disch. Disch. Jan. 18, 1919.

Gilbert, Charles T., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U. Enl. in E.R.C. Aug. 21, 1917. Asgd. to act. duty Nov. 19, 1917. Sig. C. Avia. Schs., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.R.C., Jan. 19, 1918. Served with Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Feb. 27, 1918. Instr., Duties of Adj. P. and S. Comdr., Sch. for Adjutants; Milit. Discipline and Courtesy, Interior Guard Duty, U.S.A. Organization and Admin., Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to June 14, 1918; Office of Dirctr. of Aircr. Produc., Washington, D. C., to disch. 1st Lt., A.S., Aug. 22, 1918. Disch. Dec. 25, 1918.

Gilman, Esther Alice, Asst. Prof., Physical Education.

Reconstruction Aide, Med. Dept., U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 3, Rahway, N. J. Relieved from further duty Sept. 2, 1919. Disch. Sept. 10, 1919.

Gordon, Elijah J., M.D. '09, Prof., Medicine; Dirctr., Dispensaries, College of Medicine.

Maj., N.G., in serv. of U.S. Aptd. Maj., M.C., Aug. 5, 1917 from N.G.; 1st F.A., O.N.G. (134th F.A.), M.D., 315th Inf., to disch. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to June 24, 1919. Marbache and Pannes Sectors; Woevre offensive. Ch., Tuberculosis Bd., Demob. Grp., Cp. Sherman, O. Disch. Sept. 25, 1919.

Graham, William C., Prof., Preventive Dentistry and Dental Medicine.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, O.S.U., Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Gross, W. E., Columbus, O.

Instr., Marlin Gun, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Grosvenor, Fred Browne, former Prof., Clinical Diagnosis, College of Homeopathic Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 27, 1918 from O.R.C.; Capt., M.C., Mch. 6, 1919.

In chg. Dept. of Internal Medicine, B. Hosp. 48, to disch. Cp. Devens, Mass. A.E.F., July 5, 1918 to Apr. 17, 1919. Disch. Apr. 23, 1919.

Guard, Willard F., D.V.M. '12, Prof., Veterinary Surgery; Dirctr., Clinics in Veterinary Surgery.

2nd Lt., V.R.C., Dec. 17, 1917. Called to act. duty Jan. 28, 1918. Cp. Lee, Va., Feb. 3, 1918; Port of Debarkation, Newport News, Va., Apr. 1, 1918. Arrived at St. Nazaire, France, May 14, 1918. Short Serv. at Arty Cp. near Besançon. Asgd. to Hq., Comdg. Gen., Advanced Sec. Capt., Oct. 4, 1918. Soon moved with Hq. to Neufchateau. Formed Vet. Hosp. for 3000 men at Verdun immediately after signing of Armistice. Maj., May 8, 1919. Returned to U. S. and was called to Surg. Gen's. Office, Washington, D. C., for consultation on overseas serv. Disch. June 25, 1919, Washington, D. C.

Gurney, Edwin G., former Physician, Athletic Department.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 17th Co., 5th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Corp., June 30, 1918; Sgt., Aug. 9, 1918. Disch. Dec. 7, 1918.

Haber, Tom Burns, M.A. '25, Ph.D. '25, Instr., English.

N.A. Sept. 15, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Ohio Northern Univ., Ada, O. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918.

Hagerty, James Edward, Prof., Social Administration and former Dean, College of Commerce and Journalism.

Deputy Food Administrator, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio; Chm., Div. of Marketing, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio; Member, Exec. Com., Columbus Chap. of Red Cross; Chm., Civilian Relief, Columbus Chap. of Red Cross; Chm., Home Serv. sub-committee; Dirctr. of 3 Red Cross Institutes at O.S.U. to train Home Serv. Workers; Member in Columbus, Cl. of Nat. Defense.

Haines, Thomas H., former Prof., Medicine, College of Medicine.

Contr. Surg., M.C., May 6, 1918. Disch. May 29, 1918. Contract annulled. Member, Nat. Comm. for Mental Hygiene.

Halstead, Griffin, Asst. Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, O.S.U.

Capt., Ord. R.C., Jan. 24, 1918. Called to act. duty Feb. 25, 1918. Served with Holt Mfg. Co., Peoria, Ill., to Apr. 30, 1918; Nash Motor Co., Kenosha, Wis., to May 1, 1918; Ord. Motor Instr. Sch., Rock Island, Ill., to June 13, 1918; Raritan Arsenal, Nixon, N. J., to June 13, 1918; 133rd Fld. Arty. Motorized Regt., Ft. Worth, Tex., to Oct. 21, 1918; Cas. Ofer. *en route* to U.S., to Jan. 3, 1919; Ord. Dept., Washington, D. C., to Feb. 3, 1919; Asst. Prof. of Milit. Science and Tactics, O.S.U., to disch. Overseas serv. from July 31, 1918 to Jan. 3, 1919. Disch. Oct. 25, 1918.

- Hammond, Matthew Brown, former Prof., Economics and Sociology.  
Organizer and Suprvsr., Employment Offices in southern Ohio, Apr. 23 to June 15, 1917, Ohio Br., Cl. of Nat. Defense; made survey of mining condits. in eastern Ohio for Cl. of Nat. Defense; Secy., Gov. James M. Cox's Spl. Coal Comm. until establt. of U.S. Fuel Admin. in July, 1917. In Washington, D. C., to Oct. 1, 1917, preparing report on *British Labor Conditions and Legislation during the War* for Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace; in Washington again in Dec. and completed report by Nov. 1, 1918 (335 pp., pubd. in Feb., 1919). Early in 1918 he sat in Washington with Advrsy. Com., U.S. Dept. of Labor, to plan organization of U.S. Employment Serv. Became Member, War Labor Policies Bd., June 14, 1918, by invitation of Herbert Hoover to formulate uniform labor policy for Depts. of Govt. employing labor; was also Labor Advsr. to Food Admin. to Dec. 31, 1918; helped U.S. Employment Serv. form plan for conducting Normal Tng. courses for selected exmnrs., to Feb. 1, 1919.
- Harris, Isaac B., M.D. '00, Prof., Clinical Surgery, College of Medicine. Essent. Teacher, Surgery, O.S.U., during war period.
- Harris, Wilmer C., former Asst. Prof., European History.  
Pvt., Inf., Cp. Gordon, Ga. Disch. Jan. 4, 1919.
- Harrison, Maj. George R., Commandant, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics.  
Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., June 15, 1902; 2nd Lt., June 14, 1907; 1st Lt., Dec. 21, 1913; Capt., Jan. 21, 1917; Maj. (Temp.), Jan. 22, 1918; Commandant, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., June 15 to Dec. 1, 1918; Lt. Col., A.S., U.S.A., Aug. 20, 1918. Still in serv.
- Harrop, Carl B., E.M. '02, former Asst. Prof., Ceramic Engineering.  
Designer, U.S. Bur. of Standards, Pittsburgh, Pa., May 21 to Sept. 15, 1917. Designed and built factory, kilns, furnaces, etc., for Govt. use in making fld. glasses, range-finders, and other instruments.
- Haskett, Frank H., Prof., Photography.  
Instr., Individ. and Sqd. Photography, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Officers, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. Made series of photographs of war activities on the campus.
- Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, B.A. '22, M.A. '23, Ph.D. '27, Prof., English.  
N.A. Oct. 1, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Miami Univ., Oxford, O., to disch. Disch. Dec. 23, 1918.
- Hatfield, Solomon Augustus, Asst. Clinical Prof., Medicine, College of Medicine.  
Essent. Teacher, Medicine, during war period.
- Hauck, Charles Wesley, B.Sc. in Ent. '16, M.Sc. '27, Asst. Prof., Rural Economics.  
Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 27 to Nov. 27, 1917. 1st Lt., F.A.,

- Nov. 27, 1917. 42nd F.A. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Custer, Mich. Disch. Apr. 4, 1919.
- Hauer, Arthur Merl, Med. '06, former Instr., Laryngology, College of Medicine.  
Enrol. Aug. 6, 1917. Lt (Jr.Gr.), M.C., U.S.N.R.F.; Asst. Surg., U.S. Nav. Coast Defense U. 5, Nav. Hosp., Nav. Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Va. Placed on inact. duty Dec. 30, 1918. Disch. Jan. 11, 1919.
- Havens, George, Prof., Romance Languages.  
Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., July to Sept., 1918; Cp. Taylor, Ky., Sept. to Dec., 1918. Disch. as 2nd Lt., U.S.R.F., Dec., 1918.
- Hawker, Clifford F., Engr. '17, Dayton, O.  
Instr., Machine Gun, Sch. for Bln. Officers, O.S.U. E.R.C. Dec. 13, 1917. Called to act. duty Sept. 19, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 13, 1918. Disch. Dec. 12, 1918.
- Hawler, C. F., Columbus, O.  
Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.
- Hayes, George H., 2nd Lt.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 16, 1918 from Ofers' Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill.; in command Co. F, S.A.T.C., O.S.U. His company issued book *Forward March*, containing cartoons, illustrations, articles on athletic activities, short stories, and jokes, also the company's history and enrollment, and dedicated it to Lt. Hayes. Disch. Dec. 28, 1918.
- Hayhurst, Emery Roe, former Asst. Prof., Industrial Hygiene and Chief of Dispensary Staff, College of Medicine.  
Instr., Hygiene, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.
- Hawker, Clifford Frederick, B.E.E. '17, Dayton, O.  
Instr., Machine Guns, Sch. for Bln. Ofers., O.S.U.
- Hawley, Frederick W., 2nd Lt.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 16, 1918 from Ofers' Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.
- Hayman, George C., former Clk., Laboratory Supply Store.  
N.A. Apr. 18, 1918. Pvt. M.D. to disch. Sgt., Mch. 1, 1918. Disch. Aug. 23, 1919.
- Hebble, Clyde H., Asst. Prof., Operative Dentistry.  
Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, O.S.U., Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.
- Heck, Archie Oliver, Ph.D. '24, Prof., Education.  
R.A., Cp. Taylor, Ky., May 15, 1918. Pvt. 1cl. 1st Btry., 4th O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to June 20, 1918; 4th Btry., F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A.,



U.S.A., Aug. 17, 1918. 12th Regt., F.A. Repl. Dep., Cp. Jackson, S. C., to disch. Disch. Dec. 12, 1918.

Heckert, J. Brooks, Assoc. Prof., Accounting.

1st Lt., Inf., U.S.A., May 10, 1917. 158th Inf., 40th Div., to disch. Disch. May 17, 1919. Nine months in France.

Heist, Robert K., 2nd Lt.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O. S. U.

2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 16, 1918 from Ofers'. Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O.S.U. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.

Helbig, Elmer J., B.Sc. in Agr. '17, former Asst., Dairying.

E.R.C. Jan. 5, 1918. Pvt. Unasgd. to May 3, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Aug. 17, 1918; A.S., Cp. Dick, Tex., to Sept. 19, 1918; A.S., Chanute Fld., Ill., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Jan. 5, 1918. Disch. Nov. 30, 1918.

Held, Felix Emil, Prof., Economics and Business Admin. and Secy., College of Commerce and Administration.

Office Mgr. and Asst. Exec. Secy. for U.S. Food Administration in Ohio, 1918.

Henderschott, Ralph A., D.V.M. '17, former Asst., Veterinary Medicine.

Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, during absence of Dr. Russell L. Mundhenk. E.M.R.C. July 31, 1918. Pvt. Never called to act. serv. Disch. Jan. 4, 1919.

Henning, George F., B.Sc. in Agr. '20, M.Sc. '25, Ph.D. '33, Assoc. Prof., Rural Economics.

N.A. Sept. 4, 1918. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Oct. 23, 1918; 29th Engrs. to disch. Corp., Nov. 1, 1918; Sgt., Dec. 1, 1918. Disch. Dec. 27, 1918.

Higgy, Robert Charles, B.E.E. '25, Directr., Broadcasting Sta., WOSU Communication Laboratory.

Instr., Signalling and Radio, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Ofers., O.S.U.

Hills, Thomas M., former Prof., Geology.

Head, Dept. of Aerial Observation; Instr., Miniature Range, Map Reading, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.; Co-inventor and Builder, Revolving Miniature Range for Aerial Observation and Shell Spotting, O.S.U.

Hindman, Samuel, former Instr., Medicine, College of Medicine.

Capt., M.C., Aug. 2, 1917, from O.R.C. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., Nov. 15, 1917 to Jan. 15, 1918. M.C. to disch. Syracuse, N. Y.; Walter Reed Hosp., Washington, D. C.; Cp. Wheeler, Ga. Disch. Mch. 15, 1919.

Hobbs, Walter Romeo, Prof., Veterinary Medicine and Secy., College of Veterinary Medicine.

Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, O.S.U.

Hockett, Homer C., Prof., History.

Essent. Teacher, War Aims, O.S.U., Sept., 1918 to Feb., 1919.

Hodges, Willis H., former Asst., Medicine, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Oct. 20, 1918. M.C. to disch. Cp. McArthur, Tex. Disch. July 31, 1919.

Hodgeman, Arthur W., Lowell, Mass., Emeritus Prof., Latin.

Taught French to S.A.T.C. cadets, O.S.U.

Holmes, Wayne Moore, E.E. '17, Columbus, O.

Instr., Gunnery, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., May, 1917 to Mch., 1918; 2nd Lt., A.S. Sig. C., Mch. 27, 1918 from E.R.C. A.S., Sig. C., to disch. Washington, D. C.; Alcott, Tex.; Rockwell Fld., Calif.; Fairfield, O. Disch. Dec. 16, 1918.

Hopkins, James R., Prof., Fine Arts.

F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Taylor, Ky., Sept. 1, 1918. Disch. Nov. 20, 1918.

Hopper, Lee P., former Member, Administrative Staff, O. S. U.

O.N.G. Feb. 19, 1916. Pvt. Co. G, 4th Inf., O.N.G. (Co. G, 166th Inf.), to disch. Corp., July 31, 1917; Sgt., Aug. 8, 1918. A.E.F., Oct. 8, 1917 to May 27, 1919. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 6, 1919.

Hoppin, Bayard C., Capt.; Sr. Military Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

Capt., Avia. Sec., Sig. C., Nov. 20, 1917 from Ofers'. Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Served with Office of Ch. Sig. Ofcr., Washington, D. C., to Dec. 18, 1917; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y. Sr. Milit. Instr., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to July 24, 1918. Inf. and Replacement Cp., Cp. Lee, Va., to Sept. 14, 1918; Hq., Small Arms Firing Sch., Cp. Perry, O., to Sept. 25, 1918; Hq., 380th Inf., to disch. Disch. Dec. 5, 1918.

Hough, Lewis W., 2nd Lt.; Instr., S.A.T.C., O. S. U.

2nd Lt., Inf. O.R.C., Nov. 27, 1917 from 15th Prov. Tng. Regt., Ft. Snelling Tng. Cp. 42nd Inf. to Dec. 18, 1917. Instr., R.O.T.C., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., to Sept. 19, 1918; in command 1st Bn., S.A. T.C., O.S.U., to Nov. 16, 1918; Instr., S.A.T.C., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, O., to disch. Capt., Inf., Sept. 7, 1918. Disch. Feb. 13, 1919.

Howe, Jesse B., 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Apr. 23, 1902. Disch. Apr. 22, 1905 as Sgt., Co. I, 29th Inf. Reenl. Apr. 23, 1905. Disch. Apr. 22, 1908 as Sgt., Co. C, 15th Inf. Reenl. Apr. 23, 1908. Disch. Apr. 22, 1911 as 1st Sgt., Co. L, 15th Inf. Reenl. May 13, 1911. Disch. May 12, 1914. Reenl. July 2, 1914. Disch. Apr. 24, 1916 as Corp., Co. H, 4th Inf. Reenl. Apr. 25, 1916. Co. H, 14th Inf., to June 11, 1917; Sup. Co., 44th Inf., to disch. Sgt., July

- 27, 1916; Regtl. Sup. Sgt., June 16, 1917. Disch. Jan. 11, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Sig. C., from R.A. 44th Inf., Cp. Lewis, Washington, to Jan. 14, 1918. Instr. in Army Paper Work, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofers.; Duties of Supply Ofcr., Sch. for Bln. Ofers., O.S.U., to June 25, 1918; Sup. Ofcr., Sch. for Radio Operators, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., to July 3, 1919. Avia. Gen. Sup. Dep., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. Disch. Nov. 13, 1920.
- Howlett, Freeman S., Asst. Prof., Horticulture.  
N.A. Sept., 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to disch. Disch. Dec., 1918.
- Hoy, Carl Decosta, former Instr., College of Medicine.  
Capt., M.R.C., July 22, 1918 from O.R.C. M.R.C. to disch. Cp. Dix, N. J.; New York, N. Y.; Ft. Monroe, Va. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.
- Hudson, N. Paul, Prof., Chm., Dept. of Bacteriology.  
N.A. Mch., 1918. Asgd. to Lab. Tng. Sch., Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. Pvt.; Sgt.; Corp.; 2nd Lt., Sn. C., U.S.A. Hosp. Lab. Serv. as Bacteriologist. Served at Hosp. Center, Beaume, Cote d'Or, France, and B. Hosp. 91, Commercy, France. Ordered back to U. S. in July, 1919. Disch. as 2nd Lt., Sn. C., Aug., 1919, at Cp. Grant, Rockford, Ill.
- Hugger, Carl Claron, M.D. '16, former Asst., Pathology, College of Medicine.  
Lt. (Jr.Gr.), U.S. Navy, Aug. 6, 1917. Lt., M.C., U.S. Navy. Nav. Hosp., Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Va. Resigned Sept. 2, 1920.
- Hughes, Donald Dodd, former Asst., Rural Economics, Dayton, O. Agr. Extens. Serv.  
R.A. May 15, 1918. Pvt. Central M.G.O.T.S., Cp. Hancock, Ga., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., May 28, 1918. Disch. Sept. 16 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 16, 1918. 53rd M.G. Bn. to disch. Cp. Hancock, Ga.; Cp. Travis, S. C. Disch. Jan. 9, 1919.
- Hughes, Elmer H., 2nd Lt.; Personnel Adj., S.A.T.C., O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Sept. 16, 1918 from R.O.T.C., Ft. Sheridan, Ill. Spl. Personnel Sch., Ft. Sheridan, Ill., to Sept. 26, 1918. Personnel Adj., S.A.T.C., O.S.U. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.
- Humphrey, Sylvester Sherman, B.Sc. in Agr. '21, M.Sc. '23, Instr., Botany.  
Induc. June 24, 1918. Pvt. 1cl., M.C., U.S.A. Med. Det., 327th M.G. Bn., 84th Div.; also Cp. Hosp. 33, Brest, France. A.E.F., Sept. 2, 1918 to disch. Disch. Nov. 11, 1919, Cp. Dix, N. J.
- Hunter, Paul Joseph, former Bookkeeper, Ohio Union.  
N.A. Sept. 21, 1917. Pvt. Btry. F, 324th F.A., to Jan. 25, 1919; Btry. D, 322nd F.A., to disch. Corp., Oct. 18, 1917; Sgt., Jan. 4, 1918.

Disch. Apr. 17, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., Apr. 17, 1918. 322nd F.A. to disch. Cp. Merritt, N. J.; Cp. Sherman, O. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to May 22, 1919. Disch. June 5, 1919.

Hunter, Robert Miller, J. D. '22, Assoc. Prof., Law.

Enl. May 22, 1917 in 2nd Ohio Fld. Hosp. Co. 2nd Ohio Fld. Hosp. Co. to Aug. 5, 1917; Med. Det., 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., Sept. 6, 1917 to disch. Engagements: Luneville Sector, Feb. 22 to Mch. 21, 1918; Baccarat Sector, Mch. 30 to June 19, 1918; Champagne-Marne defensive, July 15-18, 1918; Aisne-Marne offensive, July 26 to Aug. 6, 1918; St. Mihiel offensive, Sept. 12-16, 1918; on detachd. serv. with French Tank C., Sept. 10 to Oct. 4, 1918; Meuse-Argonne offensive, Sept. 25 to Nov. 8, 1918; with Army of Occupation, Dec. 17, 1918 to Apr. 1, 1919. Disch. May 17, 1919.

Hutchison, John Luther, former Instr., Agricultural Chemistry and Soils.

N.A. Feb. 28, 1918. Pvt. Ord. Dept. to disch. Sgt., June 13, 1918. Disch. Nov. 8, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., C.W.S., Nov. 9, 1918. 3rd Bn., C.W.S., to disch. Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Jackson, Lyman E., Jr. Dean, College of Agriculture.

Enl. Oct. 22, 1918. Pvt. 4th Co., C.A.C. New Orleans, La., Disch. Dec. 17, 1918, Cp. Dodge, Ia.

Janeway, William Ralph, B.A. and M.A. '25, Asst. Reference Librarian, O. S. U.

Asst. Fld. Drctr., Red Cross, Cp. Sherman, O., Sept., 1918; Assoc. Fld. Drctr., Oct., 1918. Trsf. to Fed. Bd. Office, Cincinnati, O., as Red Cross Liaison Ofcr., May, 1919, serving until Aug., 1919; Asst. Drctr., Civilian Relief, Red Cross, Lake Div., Cleveland, O., Aug., 1919 to Aug., 1920.

Jenkins, Byron L., Columbus, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Oct. 4, 1918. Pvt. S.A. T.C., Denison Univ., Granville, O., to disch. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918.

Johnson, Andrew B., 1st Lt., Inf., and Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

1st Lt., Inf., U.S.R., Nov. 27, 1917 from Ofers. Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Unasgd., Cp. Dix, N. J., to Jan. 21, 1918. Instr., Interior Guard Duty, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofers., O.S.U., to May 15, 1918; A.S. Cas. Ofcr. *en route* to A.E.F. to June 30, 1918. 2nd Avia. Instr. Center, A.E.F., to Apr. 24, 1919; Hq., A.S., S.O.S., Tours, France, to June 6, 1919. Unasgd., A.S., to June 19, 1919; Office of Dirctr. of A.S., Washington, D. C., to disch. to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S., Sig. R.C., Feb. 19, 1919. Capt., A.S., Feb. 20, 1919. Overseas serv. from May 22, 1918 to June 19, 1919. Disch. July 14, 1919.

Johnson, Olga Josephine, former Nurse, Homeopathic Hospital.

Nurse Aug. 1, 1918. Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C., to Sept. 16, 1918; B. Hosp. 68 to Dec. 11, 1918; Prov. B. Hosp. 1 to June 19; Demob. Sta., New York, N. Y., to disch; A.E.F., Sept. 16, 1918 to July 19, 1919. Reserve Nurse relieved from act. duty July 10, 1919.

Johnson, Victor H., 2nd Lt., Sig. R.C., and Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Aug. 14, 1917 from E.R.C. 82nd Aer. Sq. to Oct. 28, 1917; 144th Aer. Sq. to Nov. 7, 1917; Ground Ofcrs. Tng. Sch., Kelly Fld., Tex., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Dec. 1, 1917. Disch. Jan. 14, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Sig. R.C., A.S., Jan. 15, 1918; Instr., Army Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs., O.S.U., to June 14, 1918. Bur. of Aircraft Production, Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Dec. 4, 1918.

Johnston, Herrick L., Assoc. Prof., Chemistry.

4th Co. of southern New York, later organized as Btry. A, C.A. Ft. Hamilton, N. Y., to Mch., 1918. Corp.; Sgt. Sailed for France in Mch., 1918. In tng. in southern France to Aug., 1918. Actg. Mr. Gunner and Orienteur Ofcr., Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 59th C.A. Rgt. St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives. Saumur Arty. Sch. Nov. 1, 1918 to Feb. 1, 1919; Bordeaux Embarkation Cp. Feb. 1 to July, 1919. 2nd Lt., F.A., Apr., 1919. Disch. Sept., 1919, Cp. Dix, N. J.

Jones, John D., 1st Lt., C.A.C., and Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. July 7, 1905. Asgd. to Trp. G, 11th U.S. Cav.; trsf. Mch. 1, 1906 to Trp. M, 11th U.S. Cav.; trsf. Feb. 12, 1906 to Band, 11th U.S. Cav. Disch. as Sgt. July 6, 1908 on expiration of serv. During this enlistmt. he held the ranks of Pvt., Corp., and Sgt. Served in Cuba from Oct. 23, 1906 to Aug. 7, 1907 and from Sept. 20, 1907 to June 22, 1908. Again enl. Mch. 4, 1909. Asgd. to 118th Co., U.S.C.A.C. Trsf. July Ft. Myer, Va., to Nov. 28, 1917; Office, Ch., Personnel Sec., A.S.S.C., A.C.; disch as Pvt. Mch. 14, 1912 on expir. of term of serv. Reenl. Mch. 15, 1912; asgd. to 58th Co., U.S.C.A.C. Disch. Mch. 14, 1915; reenl. Mch. 15, 1915 and asgd. to Non-Commissioned Staff, C.A.C., Ft. H. S. Wright, New York, to disch. Disch. Nov. 7, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., from R.A. Unasgd., Tng. Cp., Ft. Myer, Va., to Nov. 28, 1917; Office, Ch. Personnel Sec., A.S.S.C., Washington, D. C., to Feb. 23, 1918. Instr. in Army Paper Work, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Apr. 23, 1918. Office of Ch. Sig. Officer, Washington, D. C., to May 10, 1918; Army Bln. Sch., Ft. Omaha, Neb., to June 26, 1918; Army Bln. Sch., Lee Hall, Va., to June 19, 1919; Army Serv., Aeronautics, Hazelhurst Fld., Mineola, L. I., N. Y., to Oct. 14, 1919; 5th Bln. Co., Brooks Fld., to disch. Capt., A.S. Oct. 8, 1918. Disch. Nov. 30, 1920.

Jones, Lee B., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Sept. 19, 1917. Co. C, 345th Inf., to Nov. 24, 1917; Avia. Sec., Sig. C., Ft. Omaha, Neb., to Feb. 13, 1918; Aero Sec., Bln. Sch., San Antonio, Tex., to Mch. 9, 1918; 2nd Flying Cadet Co., Ft. Omaha, Neb., to disch. Mch. 14, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C.; Instr., Army Paper Work Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs., O.S.U., to June 14, 1918; Asst. Fld. Bln. Ofcr., Ft. Omaha, Neb., to Sept. 23, 1918; 67th Bln. Co., Cp. John Wise, Tex., to Dec. 6, 1918; U.S.A. Bln. Sch., Arcadia, Calif., to disch. Disch. Feb. 6, 1919.

Jones, Earl G., former Asst., Dentistry.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, O.S.U., Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Keiser, Jay Gould, Arts '16, former Instr., Surgery, College of Homeopathic Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Mch. 25, 1918. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., Mch. 27 to May 1, 1918. Capt., Feb. 26, 1919. M.C. to disch. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga.; Cp. Jackson, S. C.; Cp. Sevier, S. C. 81st Div. A.E.F., July 31, 1918 to June 20, 1919. Disch. June 25, 1919.

Kelley, Charles D., Asst. Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, O. S. U.

Called to Fed. Serv., N.G., Aug. 5, 1917 as Capt., Inf. 125th Inf. to Sept. 23, 1917; Sup. Co., 119th F.A., to Aug. 14, 1918; 32nd F.A. to Sept. 20, 1918. Adj., 172nd F.A., to Dec. 23, 1918. Sch. of Fire, Ft. Sill, Okla., to Mch. 26, 1919. Asst. Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, O.S.U., to Aug. 23, 1919. Cas. Ofcrs.' Det., Demob. Grp., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Maj., F.A., July 30, 1918. Overseas serv. from Feb. 26 to Sept. 9, 1918. Aisne-Marne offensive; Defensive Sectors—Alsace, Lorraine. Disch. Aug. 27, 1919.

Kennestrick, Harold George, B.Sc. in Agr. '19, Ph.D. '36, Asst. Prof., Agricultural Education.

Enl. May 15, 1918. C.O.T.S., Cp. Custer, Mich., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., May 15, 1918. Disch. Oct. 3, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Oct. 4, 1918, from U.S.A. Inf. Repl. and Tng. Tr. to disch. Cp. Grant, Ill. Disch. Dec. 6, 1918.

Kennedy, Clarence Hamilton, Prof., Zoology and Entomology.

Signed in last draft just before Armistice. Instr., S.A.T.C., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., summer of 1918; Instr., Zoology, S.A.T.C., North Carolina State Agricultural College, Raleigh, N. C., autumn of 1918.

Kettering, Charles F., M.E. in E.E. '14, Dayton, O., former Trustee, O. S. U.

Inventor of means of communication bet. aeroplanes and land sta., by which aeroplanes encircling enemy cp. could keep in touch with Army base; also perfected the Liberty motor.

Kibler, John Thomas, former Instr., Physical Education.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 223.)

Kibler, Thomas Latimer, Drectr., Commerce Extens.; Prof., Economics. Capt., Ord. Dept., July, 1918. Finance Ofer., Picatinny Arsenal, Dover, N. J. Later Gen. Administrative Ofer. and then Ch. of Staff, same post. Disch. in Sept., 1918.

Kilbourne, Charles Evans, former Prof., Military Science and Tactics; Commandant, O. S. U. Corps of Cadets.  
(See Citations and Decorations List.)

Klein, Arthur J., Dean, College of Education; Prof., Education. Capt., A.G.D., in chg. of organization of War Dept. Pub. Information Servs., Washington, D. C., Oct., 1918 to Jan. 1, 1919; Executive, Research and Development Serv., U.S.A. Education and Recreation Div., Cp. Grant, Rockford, Ill., 1920-21; Educational Advsr., U.S.A. Correspondence Coursess on milit. subjects, 1921-24; Lt. Col., O.R.C., Staff Specialist on act. duty in Education and Schools Sec., Gen. Staff, U.S.A., Sept. 1, 1924 to Dec. 31, 1925. Has developed methods of training for reserve officers and other elements of civilian milit. forces of U.S.

Knight, George Wells, former Prof., Amer. History; former Dean, College of Education.  
Chm., Com. of Instrs. in War Aims for S.A.T.C.

Knight, William Abner, M.E. '00, Emeritus Prof., Industrial Engineering. Visited Royal Flying C., Toronto, Can., May 5 to 24, 1917, to study organization of Sch. of Aeronautics; Head, Depts. of Gunnery and Airplanes, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.; Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U., May, 1917 to Sept., 1918.

Knipping, John R., former Instr., European History.  
Attaché, Amer. Legation, Copenhagen, Denmark, and Translator, German newspapers for U.S. Consul Gen. at Copenhagen early in the war; Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.; Lecturer, Ohio Br., Council of Nat. Defense and U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio.

Knouff, Ralph Albert, B.A. '15, M.A. '16, Prof., Anatomy, College of Medicine.

N.A. Apr. 6, 1918. Pvt. M.D., Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C., to May 20, 1918; Instr., Laboratory, Army Med. Museum, Washington, D. C.; Corp., Aug. 20, 1918; Sgt., Nov. 29, 1918. Disch. Dec. 21, 1918.

Kotz, Theodore Franklin, Grad., '20, former Instr., German. O.N.G. June 11, 1915. Pvt. 2nd Amb. Co., O.N.G. (Amb. Co. 146, 112th Sn. Tn.), to May 30, 1918; M.D., Hq. Det., 37th Div., to disch. Sgt., May 31, 1917. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

- Kunkel, Fred E., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.  
R.A. Nov. 2, 1917; Co. M, 316th Inf., to Jan. 1, 1918; Sig. C. Avia.  
Sch., San Antonio, Tex., to Jan. 26, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics,  
O.S.U., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., Apr.  
1, 1918. Instr. in War Dept. Correspondence Files. Sch. for Adjutants,  
Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U., to June 14, 1918. Office of Dirctr.  
of Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Jan. 17,  
1919.
- Lambert, Fonsa Allen, D.V.M. '10, former Asst. Prof., Veterinary Medicine.  
2nd Lt., V.C., Mch. 7, 1918, from O.R.C.; 1st Lt., July 18, 1918; Capt.,  
Oct. 18, 1918. V.C. to disch. Kansas City, Mo.; Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga.  
Disch. Jan. 16, 1919.
- Large, George E., Assoc. Prof., Civil Engineering.  
N.A. Oct. 11, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Dec. 11,  
1918.
- Lattin, Norman D., Prof., Law.  
Cadet, Co. 8, 1st Prov. Tng. Regt., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., May  
to Aug., 1917; 2nd Lt., Inf.; 2nd Lt., 303rd Inf., 76th Div., Cp.  
Devens, Mass., Sept. to Dec., 1917; 1st Lt. after Dec., 1917. Overseas  
(France) from July, 1918 to Sept., 1919. 76th Div., which was  
later the 3rd Dep. Div., training troops for combat. Commanded  
Prisoners of War Escort Co. 40 (later changed to No. 229) from Dec.,  
1918 to Sept., 1919.
- Laylin, Clarence Dewey, B.A. '04, LL.B. '06, former Prof., Law.  
Instr., Milit Law, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O. S. U.
- Leidigh, Donald John, B.A. '20, former Accession Asst., O.S.U. Library.  
Asst., Library War Serv., Cp. Sherman, O., 1917-18.
- Leist, Joseph W., former Instr., Medicine, College of Medicine.  
Contr. Surg., July 30, 1917. M.C. to disch. Columbus, O. Disch. Aug.  
31, 1918. Contract annulled.
- Lentz, Monabelle ( Mrs. R. Stanley Kerr), B.Sc. in Edu. '17, former Clk.,  
Registrar's Office.  
Instr., Occupational Therapy, Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington,  
D. C., Dec., 1918 and later. Prepared for this work at Albright Art  
School, Buffalo, N. Y.
- Leonard, Charles F., Lt. Col., U.S.A., former Prof., Milit. Science and  
Tactics and Commandant, O. S. U. Brigade.  
Pvt. and Corp., Co. K. 21st Inf., R.A., Feb. 18, 1899 to Aug. 17, 1900;  
2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 18, 1900; 1st Lt., Jan. 28, 1904; Graduate, Inf. and  
Cav. Sch., 1904; Graduate, Army Sig. Sch., 1910; 1st Lt., Sig. C.,  
Sept. 17, 1911 to Dec. 2, 1912; Capt., Inf., July 2, 1914; Maj. (Temp.),



Aug. 5, 1917; Sig. C. Dec. 10, 1917; Lt. Col., Sig. C., N.A., June 14, 1918.

Le Sage, Isaac R., 1st Lt. on Staff of S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

1st Lt., Med. C., Aug. 9, 1918. 4th Prov. Bat., M.P., to Sept. 24, 1918; in chg. S.A.T.C. Hosp., O.S.U., Sept. 27, 1918 to Nov. 12, 1918; on staff of S.A.T.C., Colgate Univ., Hamilton, N. Y., to disch. Disch. Dec. 26, 1918.

Lewis, Robert Donald, Assoc. Prof., Agronomy.

N.A. Sept., 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa., to disch. Disch. Dec., 1918.

Linder, Grace, former Instr., Home Economics.

Suprvsr. for one month of food preparation, S.A.T.C. Hosp., O.S.U.

Lindquist, Rudolph D., former Dirctr., University Schools.

N.A. Oct., 1917, Berkeley, Calif. Co. B, 363rd Inf., 91st Div., Cp. Lewis, Wash. Sgt. Maj., 1st Bn., 91st Div. Sailed for France July 5, 1918. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded in Meuse-Argonne action. Disch. at Presidio, San Francisco, Calif., July 16, 1919, as Sgt., Co. B, 363rd Inf.

Lord, Henry C., Arts '88, Prof., Astronomy.

Visited Royal Flying C., Toronto, Can., as representative of O.S.U., May 5 to 17, 1917, to study organization, etc., of Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics there. Instr., Theory of Flight, Instruments, and Compasses, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Lord, James Osborn, B.Ch.E. '15, Assoc. Prof., Metallurgy.

N.A. Dec. 13, 1917. Pvt. 10th Co., 161st Dep. Brig., Cp. Grant. Ill.; Engr. Bur. Office, Ch. of Ordnance, Washington, D. C.; C.W.S., Niagara Falls, N. Y. Sgt., May 10, 1918. Disch. Aug. 21, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., C.W.S., N.A. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Ludwig, Edward Charles, M.D. '09, former Instr., Medicine, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 19, 1917, from O.R.C. Capt., Aug. 11, 1917; Maj., May 2, 1919. B. Hosp. 86 to disch. Columbus Barracks, O. A.E.F., Sept. 1, 1918 to June 30, 1919. Disch. July 16, 1919.

Madden, John F., Regtl. Q.M. Sgt., Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics, O. S. U.

Regtl. Q.M. Sgt., U.S.A., retired. Was detailed Dec. 21, 1916 to act. duty in the Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics, O.S.U. Relieved from act. duty June 10, 1919.

Madden, Joseph W., former Prof., Law.

Instr., Milit. Law, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs.; Moot Court, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.

- Maddox, Notley Sinclair, B.Sc. in Edu. '22, M.A. '25, Asst. in English; former Secy., College of Education and Instr., Education.  
N.A. Sept. 20, 1918. Pvt., Co. C, Inf., S.A.T.C., Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill., to disch. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918.
- Magruder, William Thomas, former Prof., Mechanical Engineering.  
Visited Royal Flying C., Toronto, Can., as representative of O.S.U., May 5 to 27, 1917, to study organization, etc., of Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics there. Instr., Engines, Duties of Engr. Ofer., Sch. for Adjutants; Duties of Engr. Ofer., Sch. for Bln. Ofcers.; Head, Dept. of Engines, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.
- Maguire, Fred V., 2nd Lt., Inf., and Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Nov. 27, 1917 from Ofcers. Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill. 155th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Jan. 25, 1918. Instr., Milit. Discipline and Courtesy, Interior Guard Duty, and U.S.A. Organization, Sch. for Pilots; Customs of Service, Mess Organization, and Duties of Disbursing Ofer., Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U., to June 4, 1918; Asst. Cp. Adj., Cp. Upton, N. Y., to Oct. 25, 1918. Milit. Intelligence Div., Washington, D. C., to Nov. 16, 1918. Asst. Intelligence Ofer., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to disch. 1st Lt., Inf., Sept. 11, 1918. Disch. Jan. 21, 1919.
- Maloney, Daniel, Engr. '18, Leonardsburg, O.  
Instr., Airplanes, Airplane Parts, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., May 10, 1917 to Oct., 1918. E.R.C. Dec. 4, 1917. Called to act. duty Sept. 28, 1918. Pvt. 1cl. E.R.C. to Oct. 1, 1918; Engr. O.T.S., Cp. Humphreys, Va., to disch. Disch. Nov. 27, 1918.
- Manson, Edmund Sewall, Prof., Astronomy.  
O.T.S., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., summer of 1916; O.T.S., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 16 to Aug. 15, 1917. 1st Lt., A.G.D., Aug. 15, 1917; Capt., Oct. 12, 1918; Statistical Secy. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Meigs, D. C.; Washington, D. C. Disch. Sept. 6, 1919.
- Marino, Anthony, former Asst., History and Philosophy of Education.  
N.A. Oct. 16, 1917. Pvt. Co. C, 332nd Inf., to Feb. 23, 1918; Co. C, 11th Inf., to disch. A.E.F., Apr. 24 to Dec. 23, 1918. Wounded severely in action Sept. 14, 1918. Disch. June 24, 1919.
- Martindale, Edwin W., former Instr., Dentistry.  
Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23 to Dec. 1, 1918.
- Mathews, Robert Elden, Prof., Law.  
(See Citations and Decorations List, 229.)
- Matson, Louis L., E.E. '17, Conneaut, O.  
Instr., Gunnery, Sch. for Adjutants; Marlin Gun, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

May, John T. Lomax, former Instr., Mechanical Engineering.

1st Lt., C.W.S., Aug. 7, 1918. C.W.S. to disch. Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Dec. 7, 1918.

Maynard, Harold Howard, Prof., Marketing.

N.A., Pvt. 1cl., Q.M.C., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 27, 1917. Sgt., Apr. 10, 1918. Cp. Joseph E. Johnson, Fla. 2nd Lt., Q.M.C., July 19, 1918. In chg. Spl. Sec., Ofcers. Tng. Cp., to Dec. 1, 1918. Trsf. to San Francisco, Calif., and Manila, P. I., Q.M.C. Deps., to install standard system for Property Accounting. Disch. June 5, 1919, Washington, D. C.

McC Campbell, Eugene Franklin, Arts Spl. '04, former Dean, College of Medicine.

Capt., M.C., Apr. 10, 1917, from O.R.C.; Maj., Dec. 14, 1917; Lt. Col., June 28, 1918. M.C. to disch. Columbus, O.; Washington, D. C. Cp. Surg., Cp. Custer, Mich.; Cp. Pike, Ark.; Cp. McArthur, Tex. Asst. Div. Surg., 87th Div.; Inspctr., Surg. Gen's. Office. Disch. May 15, 1919.

McCombs, Nelson W., Arts '15, former Asst., O. S. U. Library.

N.A. Apr. 13, 1918. Pvt. Motor Sup. Dep., Newport News, Va., to June 11, 1918; M.D., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., to Jan. 7, 1919; M.D., Washington, D. C., to disch. Sgt., May 18, 1918. Disch. Apr. 18, 1919.

McConagha, Arthur B., M.D. '09, Asst., Ophthalmology, College of Medicine.

Enl. June, 1917. Called to act. duty at Cp. Upton, N. Y., Nov. 15, 1918. No act. serv. on acct. of signing of Armistice.

McCracken, Charles Chester, former Prof., School Administration and Acting Dean, College of Education.

Assisted Capt. C. S. Ritshel to establish Sch. at Cp. Sherman, O., for men without education.

McCurdy, Sidney M., Lecturer, Medicine, College of Medicine.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 230.)

McDowell, M. F., Operator, Broadcasting Sta., WOSU Communication Laboratory.

Instr., Signalling and Radio, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U.

McGraw, Le Roy E., 1st Lt. and Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. C., Nov. 27, 1918. Attended Tng. Cp. at Ft. Snelling, Minn.; A.S., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Jan. 14, 1918; 613th Aer. Sq. to Jan. 25, 1918. Member of Hq. Staff and Instr., Duties of Adj. P. and S. Comdr., Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers.; Milit. Discipline and Courtesy, Interior Guard Duty, U.S.A. Organization, Sch.

for Pilots, O.S.U., to July 3, 1918; A.S. Radio Sch., Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., to Oct. 10, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, St. Paul, Minn., to Jan. 29, 1919; Engine and Plane Maintenance Sec., Washington, D. C., to Dec. 9, 1919; Avia. Gen. Sup. Dep., Fairfield, O., to vacating emergency comm. Sept. 7, 1920 to accept comm. in Permanent Establt.

McKay, Thomas W., Columbus, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. June 6, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 23, 1918; 816th Dep. Aer. Sq., A.S. Sig. C., to disch. Disch. Dec. 18, 1918.

McKenzie, Roderick D., former Instr., Economics and Sociology.

Assoc. Fld. Dirctr. in chg. of Home Serv., Red Cross, Cp. Sherman, O., Feb. 1 to Apr. 1, 1917.

McMorrow, William F., 2nd Lt. and Student Ofcr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

2nd Lt., Sig. C., Nov. 27, 1917 from Ofcrs. Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Served with Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Jan. 17, 1918. Student Ofcr. and Instr. in Drill, Sch. for Adjutants; Methods of Mod. Warfare, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., (detailed as Instr. from Mch. 21 to Sept. 7, 1918); Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Feb. 17, 1919; A.S., Park Fld., Ellington, Tenn., to disch. 1st Lt., A.S., Oct. 8, 1918. Disch. June 27, 1919.

McNeal, Edgar Holmes, Prof., History.

Chm., Com. on Syllabus for War Aims course; Essent. Teacher. War Aims, S.A.T.C., Sept., 1918 to Feb., 1919.

McNeal, Isabel, Arts '10, former Asst., Registrar's Office.

Ch. Statistician, Bur. of Claims and Adjustments, Red Cross, Bordeaux and Paris, France.

McPherson, William, B.Sc. '87, M.Sc. '90, D.Sc. '95, Emeritus Dean, Graduate School and Prof., Chemistry; Acting President.

In chg. of produc. of toxic gases on semi-commercial scale for U.S. Govt., Washington, D. C., summer of 1917. Capt., Ord. C., Aug. 22, 1917, from O.R.C.; Maj., Jan. 23, 1918; Lt. Col., C.W.S., Aug. 1, 1918. Washington, D. C.; Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Overseas Oct. 11, 1918 to Dec. 11, 1918 for C.W.S.; attended Inter-Allied Confrnce. on Gas Investigations, Paris, France. Returned to Edgewood Arsenal. Disch. Mch. 24, 1919.

McQuigg, Charles Ellison, E.M. '09, Dean, College of Engineering.

Capt., Ord., O.R.C., June 23, 1917. Called to act. duty Aug. 1, 1917. Office, Ch. of Ord., Washington, D. C.; Dist. Ord. Ofcr., New Haven, Conn.; Ord. Ofcr., Bridgeport, Conn. Disch. Mch. 5, 1919.

Means, John William, D.D.S. '16, Assoc. Prof., Surgery, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Nov. 5, 1917, from O.R.C.; Capt., Aug., 1917; Maj., Apr. 24, 1918. B. Hosp. 22 to disch. Columbus Barracks, O.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Milwaukee, Wis. A.E.F., June 4, 1918 to Apr. 2, 1919. Oral Surg. and Gen. Surg., U.S. B. Hosp.; Ch., Surgical Serv., U.S.A. B. Hosp. 3 in France. Disch. Apr. 23, 1919.

Means, Russell Garrett, B.Sc. '17, M.D. '19, Instr., Oto-Laryngology; College of Medicine.

N.A. Oct. 15, 1917, E.R.C., Med. Sec. Trsf. to S.A.T.C. in Oct., 1918. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918.

Merrill, Andrew Jackson, Capt., U.S.A.; Instr., Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics.

Capt., A.S. (Avia.), Sept. 10, 1917, from O.R.C. A.S. (Avia.) Gen. Sup. Dep. to disch. Columbus, O.; Little Rock, Ark. Disch. Mch. 4, 1919.

Meyer, Florence A., former Instr., Physical Education.

Aide, Reconstr. Dept., M.C., Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington D. C.; Parker Hill Hosp., Boston, Mass.; U.S. Gen. Hosp. 3, Colonia, N. J.

Miller, Floyd I., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

2nd Lt., F.A., O.R.C., Nov. 27, 1917. Attended Ofers. Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Unasgd., Leon Springs, Tex., to Dec. 23, 1917; 1st Tng. Brig., Recruit Div., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Apr. 12, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to June 21, 1918. Overseas serv. from July 21 to Dec. 12, 1918. Cas. Officer *en route* to U.S. to Dec. 12, 1918. A.S. Dep., Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to disch. Disch. Mch. 24, 1919.

Miller, Gail E., former Stenographer, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., from N.G.; Capt., Feb. 26, 1919. 2nd Inf. and 136th F.A., to disch. Spencerville, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Upton, N. Y.; Cp. Sherman, O. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Mch. 24, 1919. Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 9, 1919.

Miller, Guy Weyer, B.Sc. in Agr. '19, Assoc. Prof., Rural Economics.

2nd O.T.C., Ft. Benj Harrison, Ind., Aug. 26 to Nov. 27, 1917. 1st Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. 340th Inf., Nov. 27, 1917 to Feb. 18, 1918; 160th Dep. Brig., Feb. 18, 1918 to disch. Disch. Mch. 15, 1919, Cp. Custer, Mich.

Miller, Harold W., Pharm. Cert. '12, Clk., Pharmacist, Laboratory Supply Store.

N.A. July 23, 1918. Pvt. 23rd Co., 6th Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Dec. 11, 1918; Med. Det., 3rd Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to Jan. 24, 1919; Med. Det., Convalescent Center, to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 25, 1918. Disch. May 2, 1919.

Miller, Hermann Clinton, B.A. '16, M.A. '17, Prof., Accounting.

Ensign, Sup. C., U.S.N., June 20, 1917. Called to act. duty Aug. 3, 1917; Sup. O.T.S., Washington, D. C., Aug. 3, 1917 to Sept. 30, 1917. Lt. (Jr.Gr.), Sup. C. (Temp.), July 1, 1917; Nav. Pay Ofcs. Sch., Washington, D. C., to Sept. 29, 1917. Asst. to Sup. Ofcr., Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N. Y., Oct. 1, 1917 to Aug. 1, 1918; Lt., Sup. C., U.S.N., Feb. 1, 1918; Sup. Ofcr., U.S.S. *Pastores* (Transport) to June 30, 1919; Disbursing Ofcr., 6th Div. of Destroyers, Sq. 3, Atlantic Fleet, on board U.S.S. *Sigourney*. Resigned from U.S.N. Jan. 13, 1920.

Miller, Richard Christian, Prof., Agricultural Engineering.

N.A. Jan. 22, 1918. Pvt. 313th M.P. to May 1, 1918; Engr. O.T.C., Cp. Lee, Va., to disch. Disch. July 7, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Engrs., July 8, 1918. 18th Co., T.C., 14th Grp. Div., to disch. Cp. Humphreys, Va.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. A.E.F., Aug. 31, 1918 to June 9, 1919. Disch. June 13, 1919.

Miller, Stanley H., Columbus, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Millfelt, Edmund Richard, former Stenographer, Service Building.

N.A. Sept. 9, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Dec. 13, 1918; Corp., Mch. 14, 1919. Disch. Apr. 1, 1919 to accept comm. Army Fld. Clk., Adj. Gen's. Dept., Apr. 2, 1919. Adj. Gen's. Dept. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Meade, Md. Disch. Sept. 30, 1919.

Minnium, Byron B., Cincinnati, O.

Instr., Signalling and Radio, Sch. for Pilots, Sch. for Bln. Ofcs., O.S.U. N.A. Apr. 20, 1917. Pvt. Sig. E.R.C., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U. to disch. Disch. Dec. 14, 1918.

Mitchell, Howard P., B.Sc. '21, M.D. '23, Asst., Dispensary, College of Medicine.

Enl. in Med. Dept., O.N.G., Jan. 14, 1914. Sgt. 1cl., July 19, 1916. Mexican Punitive Exped., July 10, 1916 to Jan. 4, 1917. 2nd Lt., F.A., U.S.A., Aug. 30, 1918. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918, Cp. Jackson, S. C.

Mitchell, Ray E., Lt., U.S.A.

In command Naval U., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Nov. 21, 1918 and later.

Mobberly, Ollie O., D.D.S. '13, Examiner, Dental Clinics.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23, 1928 to Dec. 1, 1928.

Monroe, Robert E., Prof., Romance Languages.

Spl. Agent, U.S. Dept. of Justice, Washington, D. C., for two years investigating charges of sedition, espionage, selective serv. irregularities, etc.; Directeur des Sports, French wing of Army Y.M.C.A.

Montz, John M., Assoc. Prof., Civil Engineering.

Enl. May 10, 1917. Pvt. 19th Engrs. (Railway). Trsfd. June 10,

1917 to 17th Engrs. (Railway). Sent overseas in latter part of July, 1917. B. Sec. I, A.E.F., constructing standard gauge railway and port facilities. Pvt.; Corp.; Sgt. 1cl.; 2nd Lt.; 1st Lt.; Capt. Returned to U.S. in Apr., 1919. Disch. latter part of Apr., 1919 at Cp. Gordon, Ga., as Capt., Co. C, 17th Engrs. (Railway).

Moore, Alexander P., former Instr., Romance Languages.

N.A. Feb. 4, 1918. Interpreter, Co. M, 35th Engrs., Astoria, L. I., N. Y. A.E.F., Apr., 1918 to Jan., 1919. Mimes, France. Disch. Feb. 22, 1919.

Moore, Benjamin Arthur, M.A. '33, Asst., Education.

N.A. Oct. 2, 1917. Sent to Cp. Sherman, Chillicothe, O. Co. E, 329th Inf., Oct. 3, 1917 to Feb. 15, 1919. Sgt. A.E.F., France, June 12, 1918 to Jan. 31, 1919. Disch. Feb. 15, 1919, Cp. Sherman, O.

Moore, Olin Harris, Prof., Romance Languages.

Interpreter and Dirctr., Mechanotherapy, Hospital Militaire 32bis at the Chateau de Passy, Passy par Veron, Yonne, France, summer of 1915.

Morrey, Charles Bradfield, B.A. '90, M.D. '96, Emeritus Prof., Bacteriology and Chairman, Dept. of Bacteriology.

Essent. Teacher, Bacteriology. Prepared a number of laboratory assistants for base and other hospitals.

Morrill, James Lewis, B.A. '13, former Alumni Secy. and Editor, *Ohio State University Monthly*; Vice President of the University.

Publicity Dirctr., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Sept. 1, 1917 to May 1, 1918; Exec. Secy., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, May 1, 1918 to Feb. 22, 1919.

Morris, Clyde Tucker, C.E. '98, Prof., Civil Engineering.

Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Morse, James J., 2nd Lt. on Staff of S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 20, 1918. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to Nov. 18, 1918. Dist. Milit. Inspetr., District 6, Columbus, O., to disch. Disch. Feb. 1, 1919.

Mueller, William August, E. M. '11, Special Instr., Metallurgy.

1st Lt., Ord. C., Feb. 20, 1918; 1st Lt., C.W.S., July 27, 1918; Capt., Oct. 29, 1918. Ord. C., C.W.S., to disch. Washington, D. C.; Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Jan. 6, 1919.

Mundhenk, Russell Lowell, D.V.M. '16, former Instr., Veterinary Medicine.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 233.)

Murbach, Roy John, Middletown, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Aug. 8, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Sept. 24, 1918; 816th Dep. Aer. Sq.

(814th Dep. Aer. Sq.), Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to disch. Corp., Oct. 10, 1918. Disch. Dec. 30, 1918.

Murray, Paul, Maj., Inf., U.S.A.; former Member, Staff, Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 30, 1912; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Capt., May 15, 1917; Maj., Inf., N.A., June 17, 1918.

Myers, Joseph Simmons, B.A. '87, Emeritus Prof., Journalism and Director, School of Journalism.

Chm., Com. to enroll graduate nurses, summer of 1918 (over 200 nurses and 126 prospective nurses enrolled). Columbus, O.; Member, O.S.U. War Records Com.

Neilson, Wilhelm, former Instr., Civil Engineering.

Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Nichols, John Herbert, Grad. '17, former Prof., Physical Education.

O.R.C. Sept. 28, 1917. 1st Lt., M.C., Jan. 11, 1918, from O.R.C. M.C. to disch. U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 1, New York, N. Y.; Cp. Taylor, Ky.; Cp. Upton, N. Y. 2nd and 36th Divs., 1st Army. A.E.F., Aug. 29, 1918 to July 8, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Evac. Hosp. 18, Apr., 1919; trsf. to Cp. Surg's. Office. Cp. Pontanezen, Brest, France. Disch. July 26, 1919.

Nold, Harry Ellsworth, E.M. '10, Prof., Mine Engineering.

Essent. Teacher, Mine Engineering, also of Metallurgy of Iron and Steel, in abs. of Prof. Dana J. Demorest. Design and valuation work, Gauley Mountain Coal Co., summer of 1918.

Norman, Carl Adolph, Prof., Machine Design.

Engr. and Consulting Engr., General Electric Co., 1918; also worked for International Harvester Co., 1918, in war undertakings.

North, Cecil Clare, Prof., Sociology.

Organizer, War Community Serv., including downtown soldiers' clubs, recreational centers, hospitality committees, etc. El Paso, Tex., summer of 1917; Louisville, Ky., Sept., 1917 to May, 1918; Detroit, Mich., May to Aug., 1918.

O'Brien, Charles E., Columbus, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Olin, Hubert Leonard, former Asst. Prof., Analytical Chemistry.

Capt., Ord. Dept., June 8, 1918; Capt., C.W.S., Sept. 3, 1918. Ord. Dept. to Sept. 3, 1918; C.W.S. to disch. Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Dec., 1918.

Oliver, Norris S., Maj.; former Commandant, S.A.T.C., O. S. U.

Maj., 1st O.T.C., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y.; Commandant, S.A.T.C., Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa., to Oct. 21, 1918;



- Commandant, S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Oct. 22, 1918 to disch. Disch. Mch. 1, 1919.
- Olsen, Henry Conrad, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '23, M.A. '30, former Instr., Physical Education.  
Instr., Suprvsd. Recreation, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U. N.A. Aug. 26, 1918. Pvt., Btry. E, 70th F.A., to disch. Disch. Feb. 6, 1919.
- Oman, Galen Francis, B.Arch., B.Arch.E. '20, Asst. Prof., Architecture. N.A. Oct. 3, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to Oct 17, 1918; O.T.C., Ft. Monroe, Va., to disch. Jan. 2, 1919 to accept comm., 2nd Lt. No act. serv. as an officer during World War. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.
- O'Rourke, Edward V., B.E.M. '19, Assoc. Prof., Mine Engineering.  
E.R.C. July 22, 1918. Pvt. Called to act. duty Sept. 10, 1918, O.S.U. Trsf. to S.A.T.C. in Aug., 1918. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918.
- Orton, Edward, Jr., E.M. '84, former Prof., Ceramics; former Dean, College of Engineering.  
Influential in securing enactment by Congress of Nat. Defense Act of June 3, 1916; made possible employment of student assistants in O.S.U. Brigade; co-operated in sending questionnaire to thousands of alumni and former students as to what they were fitted to do in wartime.  
(See Citations and Decorations List, 235.)
- Osborn, Herbert, Emeritus Prof., Zoology and Entomology and former Dirctr., Ohio Biological Survey.  
Entomological Expert, Food Production, summer of 1917 and later.
- Osburn, Raymond C., B.Sc. '98, M.Sc. '00, Prof., Zoology and Entomology and former Dirctr, Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory.  
Essent. Teacher in biological subjects, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Ott, Percy Wright, M.Sc. '30, Prof., Mechanics.  
Ofers. Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill., May to Aug., 1917. 2nd Lt., Engr. O.R.C., Aug. 15, 1917. Asgd. to 342nd Inf., Cp. Grant, Rockford, Ill. Instr., Engrs. Tng. Cp., Ft. Leavenworth, Ill., Sept. to Dec., 1917; Capt., Engrs., Dec. 28, 1917. Asgd. to 305th Engrs., Cp. Lee, Va., Jan., 1918. Instr., Engrs. Tng. Cp., Cp. Lee, Va., to Mch., 1918. Trsf. to 603rd Engrs., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. Adj., 1st Bn., 603rd Engrs.; spl. duty as Comdg. Ofcr., 63rd Engrs., to July, 1918; Regtl. Adj., 603rd Engrs., July, 1918. A.E.F. overseas in Aug., 1918. In 1st and 2nd phases of Meuse-Argonne offensive, Defensive Sector. After Armistice asgd. to 2nd Engrs. (never joined the Regt.) On spl. duty with Army Sch. Det., Univ. of Toulouse, France; Certificate in Science, Univ. of Toulouse, Toulouse, Hte. Garronne, R.F., 1919. Returned to U.S. July 29, 1919. Disch. at Cp. Shelby, Mass., Aug. 18, 1919.

Overholt, Virgil, B.Sc. in Agr. '15, Instr., Agricultural Engineering, Agr. Extens. Serv.

N.A. Oct. 6, 1917. Pvt. Btry. F, 324th F.A., to disch. Sgt., Apr. 22, 1918. Disch. July 11, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., July 12, 1918; 1st Lt., May 23, 1918. 80th F.A. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O. 7th Div. A.E.F., May 23, 1918 to June 20, 1919. Disch. June 27, 1919.

Paffenbarger, Ralph Seal, B.E.E. '15, B.I.E. '28, M.Sc. '30, Prof., Engineering Drawing.

N.A. Jan. 5, 1918. Co. C, 1st Inf., 3rd O.T.S., Cp. Sherman, O. Pvt. 1cl., Mch. 22, 1918 to Apr. 19, 1918; Co. A, 231st Inf., to disch. Sgt., Apr. 22, 1918. 83rd Div. Trsf. to Cp. Lee, Va. Disch. May 31, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., U.S.A., May 31, 1918. Co. A, 5th Bn., Inf. Repl. Trps., to disch. Small Arms Firing Sch., Cp. Perry, O., July, 1918. In chg. rifle instr., 5th Bn., Inf. Repl. Trps., Cp. Lee, Va., Aug. 1, 1918 to disch. Disch. Dec. 5, 1918.

Pahlow, Edwin W., Prof., Education.

In Education Serv., Amer. Y.M.C.A., in British Isles, 1918. With Col. F. F. Longley, U.S.A., in chg. of British Det., Army Education C., A.E.F., 1919.

Palomo, José Roberto, M.A., '28, Instr., Romance Languages.

N.A. Oct. 1, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburg, Pa. Disch. Dec. 18, 1918.

Park, Joseph Andrew, B.A. '20, Dean of Men.

Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 12 to July 5, 1917. N.A. Sept. 7, 1917. Pvt. Co. A, 331st Inf.; Corp., Sept. 18, 1917; Sgt., Oct. 13, 1917. 2nd Co., O.T.S., Cp. Sherman, O., to Apr. 19, 1918; Co. A, 331st Inf., to disch. Disch. May 31, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. Cp. Lee, Va.; Cp. Custer, Mich. Disch. Jan. 3, 1919.

Parker, Edwin P., Jr., Lt. Col., F.A., Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics, O. S. U.

2nd Lt., F.A., Nov. 20, 1912; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Capt., May 15, 1917; Maj., F.A., N.A., July 3, 1918; Lt. Col., F.A., U.S.A., Oct. 24, 1918. Asgd. to take chg. Arty. U., R.O.T.C., O.S.U. in May, 1919.

Parker, Paul W., Sgt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Dec. 16, 1912; Recruiting Sta., U.S.A., Atlanta, Ga., to Aug. 16, 1917; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Georgia Sch. of Technology, Atlanta, Ga., to Feb. 7, 1918; 815th Dep. Aer. Sq. to May 23, 1918; Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Sept. 24, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to Jan. 8, 1919; 608th Aer. Sup. Sq. to Feb. 3, 1919; 312th Avia. Sq. to Apr. 1, 1919, when furloughed to R.A. Res. Sgt., Feb. 1, 1918; Pvt., May 21, 1918; Sgt., Aug. 28, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Jan. 9, 1919. Disch. Dec. 15, 1919 on expir. of serv.

Paterson, Robert G., B.A. '05, Asst. Prof., Public Health and Sanitation, College of Medicine.

Member, Tuberculosis Comm., Amer. Red Cross, Italy and France. Arrived in Rome Oct. 6, 1918, with Tuberculosis U. which became Tuberculosis Dept. of Amer. Red Cross Comm. for Italy. Helped to organize med. and pub. health serv. in Italy and adjacent islands. U. discontinued its labors May 14, 1919. Trsfd. to Hq., Paris, Amer. Red Cross Comm. Disch. in June, 1919.

Peattie, Roderick, Prof., Geography.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 236.)

Peirce, Walter T., former Asst. Prof., Romance Languages.

Speaker on Relief Work of Amer. Red Cross, autumn, 1916; gave more than 60 addresses in Ohio cities and towns, established Red Cross chapters, and induced clubs to furnish money and supplies for overseas hosp.; Red Cross Orderly, Amer. Amb. Hosp., Neuilly, France, summers of 1915, 1916, and 1917; Fld. Delegate, Bur. of Refugees, northern France, Amer. Red Cross, Paris. 1st Lt., Nov. 10, 1917. Interpreters' C., A.E.F. Capt., Mch. 3, 1919. Gen. Hq., A.E.F., Chaumont, France, Sept., 1917 to Sept. 14, 1918; St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne, Sept. to Nov., 1918. Ch. Interpreter for U. S. Delegation at Peace Conference, Versailles, Dec., 1918 to disch. Disch. Aug. 30, 1919. Later with Reparations Comm., Paris.

Perkins, Clarence, former Prof., European History.

Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C.

Peters, John S., Asst. Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, O. S. U.

R.A. Aug. 6, 1911. Disch. Aug. 5, 1914 from Btry. C., 3rd F.A. Re-enl. Aug. 20, 1914 at Ft. Sam Houston, Tex. Trp. E, 3rd Cav., to July 4, 1915; G.S.I., Columbus Barracks, O., to Nov. 29, 1916; Inf., unasgd.; detailed for duty as Asst. Prof. of Milit. Science and Tactics at O.S.U. to May, 1917; 1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to disch. to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917 from R.A. 46th Inf. to Dec. 4, 1917; 11th Cav. to Nov. 12, 1919; 14th Cav. to disch. 2nd Lt., Cav., Nov. 13, 1917; 1st Lt., Cav. (Temp.), Mch. 20, 1918. Disch. Apr. 12, 1920.

Pflueger, Oto W., former Instr., Forestry.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to June 15, 1918; Hq. Det., 55th Engrs., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 1, 1918; Wag., Dec. 2, 1918; Sgt., Feb. 15, 1919. A.E.F., July 2, 1918 to June 16, 1919. Disch. June 21, 1919.

Phillips, Thomas Guthrie, former Asst. Prof., Agricultural Chemistry and Soils.

N.A. Apr. 6, 1918. Pvt., Ord. C., Edgewood Arsenal, Md.; Prov. Works Lab., Columbus, O., to July 2, 1918; Aux. Lab. 1 to Aug. 24,

1918; Yale Army Lab. Sch., New Haven, Conn., to disch. Disch. Oct. 25, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Sn. C., U.S.A., Oct. 25, 1918. Sn. C., B. Hosp. 162, to disch. Cp. Crane, Pa. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.

Pintrop, Rudolph, former Prof., Psychology.

Civilian Psych. Exmnr., Surg. Gen's. Office, Cp. Lee, Va., Sept. to Dec., 1917; Psych. Exmnr., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., spring, 1918; Member, Trade Test Div., Com. on Classification of Personnel, Adj. Gen's. Office, Washington, D. C., May to Sept., 1918; Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa., June to Sept., 1918.

Platter, Herbert M., M.D. '92, Lecturer, Medicine, College of Medicine. Secy., State Med. Bd. of Ohio during war period and since.

Pollard, James Edward, B.A. '16, M.A. '17, Dirctr., School of Journalism; Assoc. Prof., Journalism.

N.A. May 25, 1917. Pvt. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to July 7, 1917. Hq. Det., 83rd Div., to May, 1918. Cp. Sherman, O. (Cp. Sherman Correspondent, Associated Press). A.E.F., June, 1918 to July, 1919. O.T.S., Langres, France, Sept. and Oct., 1918. 2nd Lt., Inf., Intelligence Sec., Hq., 83rd Div. Asgd. to 47th Inf., 4th Div., Nov. 1, 1918. Actg. Bn. Adj., Army of Occupation, Germany, Nov., 1918 to July, 1919; Regtl. Billeting Ofcr.; Actg. Regtl. Operations Ofcr.; Bn. Intelligence Ofcr. Disch. Aug., 1919. Author, *The Forty-Seventh U. S. Infantry—A History* (183 pp.)

Pollard, Robert Thomas, B.A. '22, former Instr., Political Science.

R.A. Dec. 13, 1917. Pvt. Sn. Co. 1, M.O.T.C., Chickamauga Pk., Ga., to May 5, 1918; Sn. Co., M.O.T.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., to May 21, 1918; Co. 5, Cp. Greenleaf, A.E.F., June 7, 1918 to June 22, 1919. May Aut. Repl. Draft, to July 6, 1918; M.D., Rest Cp. 1, B. Sec. 2, S.O.S., to July 19, 1918; Med. Sup. Det., St. Sulspice, France, to Aug. 8, 1918; Office, B. Surg., B. Sec. 2, A.P.O. 705, to Jan. 21, 1919; M.D., Cp. Hosp. 103, to June 23, 1919; Demob. Grp., Cp. Sherman, O., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Feb. 20, 1919. Disch. July 10, 1919.

Pontius, John W., former Exec. Secy., O. S. U. Y.M.C.A. 1912-1913; Ex-Officio Head, O. S. U. Y.M.C.A. after 1913.

Wartime State Secy., Y.M.C.A. in Ohio, to Apr., 1918; Assoc. Ch. Exec. Ofcr., Y.M.C.A., from Apr., 1918, in chg. Y.M.C.A. work (A.E.F.) in United Kingdom to Sept., 1918. Then served along entire front from French Sector to Italian. Returned to U.S. in Nov., 1918 to assist in Y.M.C.A. War Work Campaign for \$200,000,000. Resigned in Dec., 1918.

Postle, Harold Vieman, former Interne, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Aug. 7, 1917, from O.R.C. M.C. to disch. Columbus Barracks, O.; Ft. Riley, Kan. A.E.F., Aug. 15, 1918 to Sept. 15, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Oct. 1, 1919.

- Powell, Earl Clair, McCutcheonsville, O.  
Instr., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.
- Price, John Worthington, B.Sc. in Agr. '21, M.Sc. '23, Ph.D. '30, Assoc. Prof., Zoology and Entomology.  
N.A. Oct., 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Dec., 1918.
- Prinkey, John Ward, B.M.E. '15, former Instr., Mechanical Engineering. E.R.C. Aug. 6, 1917. Pvt. Called to act. duty Oct. 22, 1918. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.; A.S., Mec. Det., St. Paul, Minn., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Aug. 6, 1917; Sgt., Nov. 28, 1918. Disch. Jan. 10, 1918.
- Prior, John Clinton, C.E. '29, Prof., Civil and Sanitary Engineering. Ch. Cost Engr. for U.S. Housing Corporation, 1918-19.
- Pugh, Ednah Helen, Arts '15, former Secy., Entrance Board, O. S. U.  
In autumn of 1917 she took tng. at Barnard College, New York City. Nurse, Milit. Hosp., O.S.U., during influenza epidemic, Oct., 1918; Y.M.C.A. Hostess, Canteen Serv., St. Nazaire, France, Feb., 1919 and later.
- Ramsey, Raymond Arthur, B.A. '08, former Instr., College of Medicine. Contr. Surg. July 30, 1917, Columbus, O. Contract annulled Aug. 31, 1917.
- Ramsower, Harry C., B.Sc. in Agr., '06, Dirctr., Agr. Extens. Serv. Mgr., Univ. Employment Bur., which placed students in farm work; Mgr., Ohio campaign to encourage high school pupils to help in food production.
- Randall, Emilius Oviatt, LL.B. '92, former Prof., Law.  
Member, Ohio War Records Comm. aptd. by Gov. James M. Cox.
- Ray, Franklin Arnold, E.M. '87, former Prof., Mining Engineering. Asst., U.S. Fuel Admin., Feb. to June, 1917; Member, Conservation Advisory Bd., Fuel Admin. in Ohio; Dist. Conservation Engr. for central Ohio; Investigator, coal deposits in Russia for Amer. steel industries July, 1917 to Feb., 1918. Promoted increased coal production.
- Rebrassier, Russell Edmond, D.V.M. '14, M.Sc. '25, former Prof., Veterinary Parasitology.  
N.A. Oct., 1917. 2nd Lt., Vet. O.R.C., inact. duty. Disch. Apr. 6, 1919.
- Reed, Carlos Isaac, B.A. '15, former Instr., Physiology. E.R.C. Oct. 17, 1917. Pvt. Called to act. duty June 25, 1918. Det., Sn. C., N.A., Washington, D. C., to Aug. 1, 1918; C.W.S., Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Sept. 11, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., C.W.S., Sept. 20, 1918. Disch. Dec. 18, 1918.

Reeder, Charles Wells, B.A. '06, M.A. '09, former Member, Staff, O. S. U. Library; Jr. Dean, College of Commerce and Administration; Assoc. Prof., Marketing.

Librarian, Library War Serv., Amer. Library Assoc., Cp. Sherman, O., Jan. 10, 1917 to Feb. 10, 1918; Instr., War Dept. Correspondence Files, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofcers., O.S.U., Feb. 11 to June 30, 1918; Representative, Amer. Library Assoc., Columbus Dist., for United War Works Campaign, Nov., 1918. Dirctr., Library Publicity, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, July 9, 1918 to Feb. 15, 1919.

Reel, Phillip John, D.V.M. '11, M.D. '15, Assoc. Prof., Gynecology, College of Medicine.

Lt. (Jr.Gr.), M.C., U.S. Navy, Aug. 6, 1917. Nav. Hosp., Nav. Operating B., Hampton Roads, Va., Sept. 28, 1917. Placed on inact. duty Jan. 10, 1919. Disch. Aug. 9, 1921.

Reichard, Henry Francis, B.Arch. '13, former Ch. Draftsman, Univ. Architect's Office.

N.A. Oct. 6, 1917. Pvt. Btry. F, 324th F.A., to disch., May 31, 1918, to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., June 1, 1918. 42nd F.A. to disch. Cp. Jackson, S. C.; Cp. Custer, Mich. Disch. Jan. 25, 1919.

Reif, Louis Everett, Instr., Operative Dentistry.

1st Lt., Dent. C., Sept. 13, 1917, from O.R.C.; Capt., Feb. 17, 1919. 310th Tng. and M.P. Co.; 108th M.G. Bn. to disch. Battle Creek, Mich. 28th Div. A.E.F., July 22, 1918 to June 23, 1919. Disch. Sept. 23, 1919.

Richardson, A. G. G., former Prof., Veterinary Medicine.

Essent. teacher, Vet. Medicine, 1917, 1918.

Rickly, Oscar De Witt, B.M.E. '21, M.Sc. '23, Asst. Prof., Industrial Engineering.

U.S. Stores Inspctr., Ord. Dept., U.S.A., Feb. 11, 1918 to Feb. 11, 1919 as Pvt. On detachd. serv. at plant of Amer. Brakeshoe & Foundry Co., Erie, Pa., which manufactured shells and howitzers.

Rightmire, George W., B.Ph. '95, Law '97, M.A. '98, former Prof., Law; President, Ohio State University.

Instr., Milit. Law, Moot Court, Sch. for Adjutants; Member, Univ. Com. to collect War Serv. Records of Ohio State men.

Roach, Charles J., M.D. '17, former Interne, College of Medicine.

E.R.C. Aug. 21, 1917. 1st Lt., M.D., Dec. 12, 1917, from O.R.C. Flight Surg. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga. M.D., 4th Inf., to disch. 3rd Div. A.E.F., Apr. 5, 1918 to Aug. 23, 1919. Aisne; Aisne-Marne; Champagne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Slightly wounded in Meuse-Argonne offensive, Oct. 13, 1918. Disch. Sept. 15, 1919.

Rogers, A. Sophie, M.D. '30, Assoc. Prof., Psychology.

Engaged in occupational therapeutic work, Cp. Merritt, N. J., summer, 1918.

Rogers, Andrews, B.Ph. '96, Prof., Obstetrics, College of Medicine.

Essent. Teacher during war period.

Ronan, Wilbert Cathmore, C.E. in Arch. '10, Prof., Architecture.

Helped to build and paint two miniature ranges for instr. in Shell Spotting and Aerial Observation; Instr., Aerial Observation, Map Reading, and Wireless Signaling, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. Aug. 29, 1918. Pvt. A.S., Sch. for Aerial Photography, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., to disch. Disch. Dec. 20, 1918.

Rose, William Horace, LL.B. '24, M.A. '29, Prof., Law.

O.N.G. May 29, 1917. Pvt. Btry. C, 2nd F.A., O.N.G. (Btry. C, 135th F.A.), to May 16, 1918; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. Sgt., Aug. 3, 1917. C.O. T.S., Cp, Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Aug. 16, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 17, 1918. F.A. Repl. Dep., Cp. Jackson, Columbia, S. C.; F.A. Ofcrs. Sch. of Fire, Ft. Sill, Okla.; Btry. E, 34th F.A., 12th Brig., Cp. McClellan, Anveston, Ala. Disch. Jan. 28, 1918, Cp. Taylor, Ky.

Roseboom, Eugene Holloway, B.A. '14, M.A. '16, Asst. Prof., History.

N.A. July 23, 1918. 23rd Co., 6th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., July 24, 1918; Co. G, 334th Inf., 84th Div., Aug. 10, 1918. Sailed overseas Sept. 2, 1918. In tng. in southern France. Trsf. to Co. C, 138th Inf., 35th Div., Oct. 13, 1918 and to Co. B, 140th Inf., Oct. 19, 1918. At Verdun front Oct. 15 to Nov. 7, 1918. Sailed for U.S. Apr. 16, 1919. Pvt. 1cl., Apr., 1919. Disch. May 9, 1919, Cp. Sherman, O.

Ruggles, Clyde O., former Prof., Economics and Sociology.

Expert, Rate Investigation Div., U.S. Shipping Bd., Washington, D. C., Aug., 1918 to Feb., 1919; Author, *Terminal Charges at U. S. Ports* (181 pp.), May, 1919, being report to Shipping Bd.

Ruhlen, George, Col., U.S.A.; former Prof., Military Science and Tactics and Commandant, O. S. U. Corps of Cadets.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., Westpoint, N. Y., July 1, 1868; 2nd Lt., 17th Inf., June 14, 1872; 1st Lt., Sept. 18, 1876; Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics and Commandant, Corps of Cadets, O.S.U., Sept. 1881 to July, 1884; Capt., Aug. 14, 1890; Maj., Jan. 6, 1900; Lt. Col., Aug. 2, 1903; Col., Feb. 25, 1908; retired Sept. 21, 1911; recalled by dirctn. of Pres. Wilson July 7, 1917; Col., Inf., and Q.M. in chg. of Purchasing and Supply Dep., Q.M.C., Seattle, Wash., July 7, 1917 to Oct. 16, 1918. Again retired.

Sage, Harry M., Grad., '18, Instr., Ophthalmology and Oto-Lyryngology.  
1st Lt., M.C., July 10, 1918, from O.R.C. M.D., B. Hosp., Cp. Jackson,  
S. C., to disch. Disch. Apr. 16, 1919.

Sanborn, Frank E., former Prof., Industrial Arts and Secy. of College  
of Engineering.

Capt., M.D., Aug. 30, 1918. Sn. C. to disch. Reconstr. Serv., Carlisle,  
Pa.; Ch., Engineering, Agricultural and Commercial Depts., Walter  
Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C.; Gen. Hosp. 19, Oteen, N. C.  
Disch. Dec. 31, 1920.

Schaeffer, George Christian, Arts '92, former Instr., Ophthalmology,  
College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 10, 1917; Capt., June 17, 1917; Maj., Dec. 10, 1917;  
Lt. Col., Sept. 11, 1919. Hosp. Ret. Dep., Columbus Barracks, O., to  
Feb. 14, 1918; M.D., U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 2, to Mch. 31, 1918; M.D.,  
unasgd., to May 8, 1918; M.D., Croydon (Eng.) Jaw Hosp., B. Sec. 3,  
to July 4, 1918; Amer. R.C. Hosp. 1 to Sept. 3, 1918; Hq., Med. and  
Surg. Consultants, Neufchateau, France, to Jan. 2, 1919; M.C.,  
unasgd., to Jan. 26, 1919; M.D., U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 2, to Oct. 11, 1919;  
M.C., unasgd., to disch. A.E.F., Apr. 6, 1918 to Jan. 21, 1919. St.  
Mihiel; Aisne-Marne; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Oct.  
25, 1919.

Scherer, Norman William, Asst. Prof., Horticulture and Forestry.  
Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Schilling, Samuel James, D.V.M. '17, M.Sc. '26, Instr., Veterinary Med-  
icine.

2nd Lt., Vet. C., O.R.C., Aug. 25, 1917. Never called to act. serv.  
Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, O.S.U. Resigned July 18, 1919.

Schlegel, Leo Grant, B.E.E. '17, Columbus, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. E.R.C. June 29, 1917. Called  
to act. duty Aug. 23, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Avia. Sec., Sig. C., E.R.C., to  
disch. Disch. June 13, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S., Sig. C.,  
June 14, 1918. A.E.F., Oct. 27, 1917 to Dec. 11, 1918. Disch. Dec. 30,  
1918.

Schleisinger, Arthur Meyer, B.A. '07, former Asst. Prof., Amer. History.  
Chm., Ohio Comm. to collect war records aptd. by Gov. James M. Cox;  
Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Schlesinger, George F., C.E. '07, former Asst. Prof., Civil Engineering.  
Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.

Schmidt, Francis A., Prof., Physical Education; Dirctr., Football.

Neb. N.G. and Univ. of Nebraska Cadets before the World War. Enl.  
Apr. 30, 1917. 1st O.T.C., Ft. Roots, Ark., to Aug. 15, 1917. 1st Lt.,  
Aug. 15, 1917. 1st Inf. Sch. of Arms, Ft. Sill, Okla. Capt., Inf., July  
18, 1918. 87th Div. Bayonet Instruction. Asgd. to Co. M, 347th Inf.,



87th Div., Sept., 1917. Moved to Cp. Dix, N. J., June 20, 1918; trsfd. to Hq. Co., 347th Inf., 87th Div., Sept., 1918. Sailed for France in Aug., 1918. Returned to U.S., Feb., 1919, Cp. Dix, N. J. Took command of 50th Inf., Cp. Dix, N. J., Mch., 1919. Disch. at Cp. Pike, Ark., Sept. 29, 1919.

Schmidt, Jacob Philip, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, Suprvsr., Farmers' Institutes, Agr. Extens. Serv.

E.R.C. May 15, 1918. O.T.S., Cp. Custer, Mich., to June 28, 1918; Inf. C.O.T.C., Cp. Lee, Va., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., May 16, 1918. Disch. Aug. 25, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 26, 1918. Cp. Lee, Va., May 15, 1918 to Aug. 26, 1918. Inf. Small Arms Firing Sch. to disch. Cp. Perry, O.; Cp. McClellan, Ala. Disch. Dec. 9, 1918.

Schott, Robert Carl, B.E.E. '15, former Asst., Electrical Engineering.

E.R.C. Mch. 5, 1918. Pvt. Called to act. duty June 10, 1918. U.S. Radio Sch., College Pk., Ind., to July 3, 1918; 17th Serv. Co., Sig. C., to disch. Corp., Aug. 1, 1918; Sgt., Sept. 11, 1918. Disch. May 3, 1919.

Schutz, Alexander H., Assoc. Prof., Romance Languages.

Enl. Oct. 5, 1917, 343rd Inf., Cp. Grant, Ill. Telephone Co., 311th Fld. Sig. Bn.; 28th Engrs., Cp. Meade, Md., Dec., 1917. Sailed overseas as Pvt. 1cl. Feb. 10, 1918. On dtchd. serv. to Univ. of Montpelier, France, from late Feb. to end of June, 1919 as Interpreter of telephony lectures delivered to Sig. C. personnel by French Mission. Sailed for U.S. July 22, 1919. Disch. July 28, 1919.

Sears, Paul Bigelow, Spl. Grad. '19, former Instr., Botany.

N.A. Sept. 6, 1917. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Nov. 26, 1917; Motor Sec., 308th Am. Tn., to Feb. 4, 1918; A.S., Sig. C., O.S.U., to disch. Bn. Sgt. Maj., Oct. 3, 1917; Pvt., Nov. 24, 1917; Bn. Sgt. Maj., Nov. 24, 1917; Pvt. 1cl., Jan. 19, 1918. Disch. Apr. 8, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S., Apr. 8, 1918 from N.A. Avia. Sec., Sig. C., Selfridge Fld., Mich., to Apr. 16, 1918; A.S., Aeronautics, Dorr Fld., Fla., to disch. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Seegar, Grover Cleveland, B.C.E. '17, Instr., Civil Engineering.

N.A. Apr. 27, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to May 22, 1918; Co. B, 322nd M.G. Bn., to July 28, 1918; Co. G, 329th Inf., to Dec. 25, 1918; Rents, Requisitions, and Claims Serv., A.P.O. 762, to disch. Pvt. 1cl., July 1, 1918; Corp., Apr. 15, 1919; Sgt., July 9, 1919. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 11, 1918 to Oct. 28, 1919. Disch. Oct. 30, 1919.

Semans, Harry Merrick, Dean, College of Dentistry; Prof., Operative Dentistry and Dental Anatomy.

Member, Dent. Sec., Cl. of Nat. Defense, Washington, D. C., May, 1917; Exmnr. of applicants for membership in O.R.C., June 1 to Sept. 1, 1917; Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, O.S.U., Sept. 23 to Dec. 1, 1918.

- Member, Com. on Mobilization of Dental Educat. Activities, Sept. to Nov., 1918.
- Service, Jerry Hall, Jr., M.Sc. '17, Ph.D. '28, former Instr., Physics.  
Instr., Theory of Flight and Meteorology, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.
- Shafer, Oliver George, Civ. Engr. '08, Caldwell, O.  
Instr., Gunnery, Sch. for Adjutants; Machine Gun, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs.; Marlin Gun, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.
- Shank, Jacob Ralph, Prof., Civil Engineering and Actg. Asst. Dirctr., Engineering Experiment Station.  
Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Sheetz, John William, former Asst., Medicine, College of Medicine.  
1st Lt., M.C., Aug. 30, 1917, from O.R.C. Capt., June 30, 1918; Maj., Mch. 24, 1919. Evac. Hosp. 18 to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Taylor, Ky.; Cp. Upton, N. Y.; Cp. Dix, N. J. A.E.F., Aug. 30, 1918 to Aug. 20, 1919. Disch. Sept. 16, 1919.
- Shepard, Walter James, former Dean, College of Arts and Sciences.  
1st Lt., Ord., Jan. 3, 1918. Civilian Personnel Sec., Ord. Dept., Washington, D. C., to Apr. 2, 1918; Ord. Dept., Chicago, Ill., to disch. Capt., Ord., May 9, 1919. Disch. Aug. 1, 1919.
- Sheppard, Harry Edwin, B.A. '16, former Asst., Economics and Sociology.  
N.A. June 24, 1918. Pvt. Co. K, 33rd Inf., to Oct. 6, 1918; Co. C, 363rd Inf., to disch. A.E.F., Sept. 5, 1918 to May 8, 1919. Disch. May 23, 1919.
- Sherman, Christopher E., C.E. '94, Prof., Civil Engineering.  
Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Sherrard, Robert G., Capt., Inf., U.S.A. and Asst. to Commandant, R.O.T.C., O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Inf., R.A., Sept. 17, 1910; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Asst. to Commandant, R.O.T.C., O.S.U., Sept., 1916 to May, 1918; Capt., May 15, 1917, Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind.; Maj., Inf., N.A., June 7, 1918. Still in serv.
- Shively, Charles Francis, M.D. '16, former Interne, College of Medicine.  
1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 10, 1918, from O.R.C. Gen. Hosp. 6 to disch. Ft. McPherson, Ga.; Columbus Barracks, O. Disch. Sept. 3, 1919.
- Shoemaker, John N., Emeritus Prof., Veterinary Medicine.  
Essent. Teacher, Vet. Medicine, O.S.U., 1917-18.
- Shonting, Daniel M., B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, M.A. '23, Asst. Prof., Accounting.  
O.N.G. July 4, 1915. Hq. Co., 4th Inf., O.N.G. (Hq. Co., 166th Inf.), to disch. Mus. 3cl., July 4, 1917. Mexican Punitive Exped., 1916-17. Mus. 2cl., Oct. 17, 1918. 166th Inf. Bnd. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F.,

- Oct. 18, 1917 to May 5, 1919. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation (six months). Disch. June 21, 1919.
- Shumway, Herbert S., D.D.S. '07, Instr., Prosthetic Dentistry.  
Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23 to Dec. 1, 1918.
- Siebert, George Henry, B.A. '21, Mgr., Univ. Bookstore, Univ. Press;  
Asst., Purchasing Dept., Business Office.  
Enrol. Nov. 26, 1917. L.E.R. U.S.N.R.F., Radio Sec. U.S.S. *Pennsylvania* and U.S.S. *New Mexico*, May 22, 1918 to Mch., 1919. Releas. Mch. 3, 1919.
- Siebert, Wilbur Henry, B.A. '88, Emeritus Research Prof., History.  
Member. Univ. War Records Com.; Member, Ohio Comm. for collecting war records aptd. by Gov. James M. Cox.; Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C.; helped obtain supplies for Milit. Hosp., O.S.U., during influenza epidemic, Oct., 1918; author, *The University in the Great War* (Parts I, II, and III.)
- Simms, Henry Harrison, Asst. Prof., History.  
Induc. Sept. 5, 1918. C.O.T.S., Cp. Lee, Va., to disch. Pvt. Disch. Nov. 23, 1918.
- Sleeth, Earle Campbell, M.Sc. '17, former Agt., Ashtabula Co., O., Agr. Extens. Serv.  
N.A. Nov. 27, 1917. Pvt. Q.M.C. Hq., Rep. U. 302, M.T.C., to disch. A.E.F., Jan. 11, 1918 to July 17, 1919. Disch. July 25, 1919.
- Sloane, Roscoe Chester, Prof., Highway Engineering.  
Instr., Surveying and Map-making, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Small, Edson I., Capt., Inf., R.A., and Commandant, S.A.T.C., O. S. U.  
Pvt., Corp., Sgt., Q.M. Sgt., and 1st Sgt., Co. D, 11th Inf., Aug. 14, 1895 to Sept. 29, 1902; 2nd Lt., Philippine Scouts, Sept. 30, 1902; 1st Lt., Nov. 4, 1907; Capt., Sept. 19, 1908. Resigned Aug. 31, 1911; Capt., Philippine Scouts. Retired June 4, 1916. Commandant (Temp.), S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Sept. to Nov. 2, 1918.
- Smith, Earl Clement, former Instr., Metallurgy.  
Expert, Steel manufactories, Portsmouth, O., in making shells: Inspctr., Sig. C., Inspec. Dept. Trsf. in Aug., 1917 to Bur. of Aircr. Prod., Pittsburgh, Pa. Disch. in Jan., 1919.
- Smith, Forrest Leo, former Asst., Univ. Architect's Office.  
R.A. Aug. 1, 1917. Pvt. 50th Aer. Sq. to Nov. 12, 1917; 188th Aer. Sq. to Jan. 29, 1918; 349th Aer. Sq. to disch. Corp., Sept. 10, 1917; Sgt., Nov. 1, 1917. A.E.F., May 19, 1918 to Dec. 11, 1918. Disch. Dec. 29, 1918.

Smith, Guy-Harold, Assoc. Prof., Geography.

N.A. Sept. 5, 1918. Pvt. Inf., Cp. Grant, Ill. Corp.; Sgt.; 2nd Lt. Disch. Dec. 3, 1918.

Smith, Philip H., Columbus, O.

Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. N.A. June 6, 1918. Pvt. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Dec. 18, 1918.

Snook, James H., former Asst. Prof., Veterinary Medicine.

Instr., Trap, Pistol, and Rifle Shooting; also Machine Guns, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Snow, Royall H., Assoc. Prof., English.

N.A. Oct. 14, 1918. Pvt. Co. F, S.A.T.C., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., to disch. Disch. Dec. 6, 1918.

Snyder, Dick Pearl, D.D.S. '18, Prof., Oral Surgery.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Snyder, Lawrence Edward, M.A. '27, Instr., English.

U.S.N. Dec., 1917. Gt. Lakes Nav. Tng. Sta. to Mch., 1918; Harvard Nav. Radio Sch., Cambridge, Mass., to Aug., 1918; U.S.S. *Lynchburg* (in foreign waters) to Mch., 1919; at Nav. Sta., Norfolk, Va., and on Goat Is., San Francisco, to June, 1919. Disch. in June, 1919, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Spaeth, Louise Marie, Instr., Sociology.

Vol. Nurse, influenza epidemic among soldiers from Cp. Mabry, Austin, Tex., and nurses at Seton Infirmary, Oct. to Nov. 1, 1918, when she became ill.

Spencer, Eugene Tritless, Lt. Col., F.A., U.S.A.

Pvt. and Corp., 1st Inf., Mo. N.G., 1907-1909; Cadet, U.S.M.A., 1909-1913. Served as 2nd and 1st Lt., 1st U.S. Cav., 1913-1916; 1st Lt. and Capt., 5th and 18th U.S.F.A., 1916-1918; Capt., 18th F.A., 3rd Div., A.E.F., in France, May, 1918 to Aug., 1918; Maj. and Lt. Col., 103rd F.A., 26th Div., in France, Aug., 1918 to Apr., 1919; Maj. U.S.F.A., 1919-1935; Lt. Col., F.A., 1935; joined R.O.T.C. Unit, O.S.U., Aug., 1936.

Spencer, Henry Russell, Prof., Political Science; Chairman, Dept. of Political Science.

Volunteer, Y.M.C.A. (*Foyer du Soldat*) with 4th Fr. Army, A.E.F. C.A.C., Mailly and Paris, France, Dec., 1917 to Feb., 1918; Regional Dirctr., Y.M.C.A., with 3rd Ital. Army, Bologna, Mogliano, and Trieste, Italy, Feb. to Dec., 1918.

Stankard, Lloyd T., former Instr., Astronomy.

Instr., Instruments and Compasses, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. R.A. June 10, 1918. Pvt. C.O.T.S., Cp. Taylor, Ky., to disch. Disch. Aug. 16, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 17, 1918. 159th Dep. Brig.

- to Aug. 25, 1918; F.A. Repl. Dep. to disch. Morale Ofcr., Cp. Zackary Taylor, Ky. Disch. May 14, 1918.
- Stanton, Frederick M., former Asst., Surgery and Gynecology, College of Medicine.  
Contr. Surg. from Sept. 28, 1918 to disch. Columbus, O. Disch. Dec. 16, 1918.
- Starin, William Alfred, Prof., Bacteriology.  
Essent. Teacher, Milit. Hygiene, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Starr, Frank Cleveland, D.D.S. '15, Asst. Prof., Crown and Bridge Work and Metallurgy.  
1st Lt., D.C., Aug. 24, 1917 from O.R.C.; Capt., Feb. 17, 1919; Maj., May 19, 1919. A.E.F., Amer. Red Cross Milit. Hosp. 2, Sept. 17, 1917 to June 7, 1919. Disch. June 11, 1919.
- Stedem, Edwin J., Instr., Surgery, College of Medicine.  
E.R.C. Jan. 12, 1918. Called to act. duty Nov. 16, 1918. S.A.T.C., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, O., to disch. Pvt. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.
- Steeb, Carl Eckart, P.Ph. '99, Secy., Bd. of Trustees; Bus. Mgr. and Bursar, Ohio State University.  
Maj., Q.M.C., Oct. 5, 1918; Persnl., Tng., and Morale Brs., Q.M.C., Gen. Staff, Washington, D. C.; Cp. Meigs, D. C., Cp. Johnston, Fla. Disch. Dec. 13, 1918.
- Steele, Henry G., 2nd Lt. and Instr., Milit. Department, O. S. U.  
2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917, from O.T.C., Ft. Sheridan, Ill. 329th Inf. to Jan. 23, 1918; atchd. to Hq. Staff and Instrs., Milit. Dept. of O.S.U., to June 5, 1918; Instr., Army Regulations, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. 152nd Dep. Brig. to Nov. 19, 1918; 380th Inf. to disch. Disch. Dec. 21, 1918.
- Steinfeld, Alexander M., former Asst. Prof., Medicine, College of Medicine.  
Enl. June 14, 1918. Capt., M.C., July 15, 1918. M.C. to disch. Cp. Dix, N. J.; Cp. Meade, Md.; Ft. McHenry, Md. Disch. Mch. 14, 1919.
- Stinson, Karl Willson, B.M.E. '16, M.E. '24, Prof., Automotive Engineering.  
Instr., Engines and Engine Lab., Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U. E.R.C. Aug. 6, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. A.S. Ofcr., Central Dep., Chicago, Ill., to disch. Sept. 8, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S., Sept. 9, 1918. A.S. to disch. Columbus, O. Instr., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. No act. serv. as enl. man. Disch. Dec. 7, 1918.
- Stevens, William S., B.Sc. in Pharm. '17, Instr., Pharmacy.  
Induc. Apr. 25, 1918. Cp. Sherman, O. Analytical Chemist, Labora-

tory, B. Hosp. Performed spl. serv. at Water Works. Atchd. to Utilities Div., Cp. Q.M.C. Sgt., Q.M.C., Mch. 14, 1919. Disch. May 8, 1919.

St. John, Lynn Wilbur, Prof., Physical Education.

Dirctr. in chg. of Dept. of Suprvsd. Recreation and Organized Sport, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Stockdale, Paris B., Assoc. Prof., Geology.

Instr., Topographic Mapping, S.A.T.C., Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Ind., autumn, 1918.

Stouffer, Samuel M., 2nd Lt., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Aug. 8, 1917. Asgd. to 73rd Aer. Sq., S.C.; trsf. to 144th Aer. Sq.; disch. Jan. 15, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. Res. C., Jan. 16, 1918. Asgd. to act. duty with 1st Tng. Brig., Kelly Fld., Tex., to Apr. 11, 1918. Instr., First Aid, Hygiene, and Sanitation, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofers.; First Aid, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to June 13, 1918; Avia. Sec., Kelly Fld., Tex., to July 11, 1918; Spruce Produc. Serv., Vancouver Barracks, Wash., to disch. Disch. Dec. 28, 1918.

Stout, Wilbur, B.E. '15, Cer.E. '31, State Geologist; former Lecturer, Geology.

Collected production figures on oil and gas for U.S. Govt.

Stratemeyer, George E., Maj., Inf., U.S.A., and former Dirctr. of Milit.

Instruction, School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., Mch. 1, 1910; 2nd Lt., Inf., June 12, 1915; 2nd Lt., Oct. 6, 1915; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Avia. Sec., Sig. C., May 3, 1917; Capt., May 15, 1917; Dirctr., Milit. Instruction, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., May 31, 1917 to June 15, 1918; Maj., Inf., July 30, 1918. Still in serv.

Strosnider, Charles W., D.D.S. '12, Asst. Prof., Operative Dentistry.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Swartzel, Karl Dale, B.Sc. '97, former Prof., Mathematics.

Asst. Educational Dirctr. for Ohio, Ind., and W. Va., Nat. Com. on Education and Spl. Tng., 1917-18.

Sweeney, Orland Russell, B.Sc. in Ch.E. '09, M.A. '10, former Instr., Chemistry.

1st Lt., Aug. 1917, C.W.S., Ord. Dept.; Capt., Ord. Dept., Nov. 23, 1917, from O.R.C.; Maj., C.W.S., July 13, 1918 to disch. Atchd. to Capt. William McPherson's Staff, Washington, D. C. Assisted in designing, erecting, and operating Chloropicrin plant, Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Feb. 12, 1919.

Tavanner, Robert Lester, Capt., U.S.A., former Instr., Inf., O. S. U. Corps of Cadets.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 248.)

Taylor, Emerson L., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Military Aeronautics, O. S. U.

2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. O.R.C., Nov. 27, 1917, from O.T.C., Cp. Benj. Harrison, Ind. A.S., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to Feb. 26, 1918. Instr., Army Regulations, Sch. for Adjutants, Sch. for Bln. Ofers.; Milit. Discipline and Courtesy, U.S.A. Organization, U.S.A. Admin., Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Aug. 29, 1918; A.S., Wilbur Wright Fld., Fairfield, O., to Sept. 14, 1918; Tech. Sec., Div. of Milit. Aeronautics, Dayton, O., to disch. Disch. Feb. 15, 1919.

Taylor, William Neely, M.D. '15, Asst., Genito-Urinary Surgery, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., Dec. 1, 1917, from O.R.C. M.C. to disch. New York, N. Y.; Cp. Meade, Md.; Cp. Johnston, Fla.; Aberdeen, Md. Disch. Mch. 21, 1919.

Theiss, Theodore T., B.M.E. '16, former Instr., Mechanical Engineering.

E.R.C. Sept. 4, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. duty Oct. 10, 1918. Instr., Engines, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U. A.S. to disch. Co. I, Engr. O.T.S., Cp. Humphreys, Va. Disch. Dec. 19, 1918.

Thomas, Francis W., M.D. '12, Asst., Ophthalmology.

Lt., Med. C., Feb. 8, 1918. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to Apr. 8, 1918. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to Apr. 8, 1918. Ophthalmologist, Med. Research, Apr. 8, 1918 to Feb. 11, 1919, at following posts: Hazelhurst Fld., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.; Ft. Worth, Tex.; Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; Kelly Fld., Tex. Disch. Feb. 11, 1919.

Thompson, William Oxley, LL.D. '30, former President, Ohio State University.

Promoted passage of Nat. Defense Act of June 3, 1916. Sent telegram to Pres. Woodrow Wilson when U. S. entered the war, offering resources of Univ. to Govt. As Chm., Exec. Com., Assoc. of Agr. Colleges, promoted agr. production and conservation throughout the country. Atnd. Conf. of college presidents, Washington, D. C., May 1, 1917, to promote agr. preparedness. This Conf. also launched plan for U. S. Schs. of Milit. Aeronautics. Served as Pres., Academic Bd. in chg. of Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., May 21 to Dec. 1, 1918. Member, Com. on Engineering and Education of Advisory Com., Cl. of Nat. Defense; Member, Ohio Br., Cl. of Nat. Defense, which regulated state industrial activities; Member, State Speakers' Bur. aptd. by Gov. James M. Cox in Nov., 1917 to promote patriotism in Ohio. Visited O.S.U. boys at Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., and Cp. Sherman, O. Sent by Secy. of Agr. David R. Houston, in Mch., 1918, on speaking tour through states of Northwest in behalf of increased food production and conservation; urged increased acreage of spring wheat and held confs. with state officials and others. Recd. great O.S.U. serv.

flag with patriotic address, May 27, 1918, in front of Library. Recommended selected students for commissions in Army. Was apptd. Chm., U.S. Agr. Com., in Aug., 1918, by Secy. of Agr. Houston to visit England and France to promote agr. reclamation of devastated areas in France. Toured east and west counties of England Sept. 9 to 23, 1918; then visited battle front in France and crossed areas devastated in 1914. Spent three wks. in France studying agr. conditions. On return to U.S. in Nov. 1918, submitted report of findings of Comm. to Dept. of Agriculture. On Nov. 13, 1918, by invitation of Faculty, addressed the Univ. on his observations abroad. Conducted War Thanksgiving serv. in Univ. Chapel Nov. 28, 1918. Delivered several addresses urging ratification of League of Nations. At Univ. Day celebration, Feb. 22, 1919, made eloquent plea for the free peoples of the world.

Thorpe, Truman D., Lt., C.A.C., U.S.A., former Member, Milit. Staff, O. S. U.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., June 16, 1902; 2nd Lt., C.A.C., June 14, 1907; 1st Lt., July 27, 1907. Retired Jan. 27, 1909; 2nd Officer, Staff, O.S.U. Corps of Cadets, Sept., 1914 to June 8, 1916. Capt., N.A., June 8, 1918.

Thrash, Charles Leroy, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, M.Sc. '20, former Asst., Agricultural Chemistry.

N.A. May 28, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 9, 1918; C.W.S., Edgewood Arsenal, Md., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 1, 1918; Sgt., Nov. 15, 1918. Disch. Dec. 9, 1918.

Tilford, Capt. James D., Maj., Cav., U.S.A., and on Staff, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

2nd Lt., Inf., Apr. 10, 1899; trsf. to Cav. May 10, 1899; 1st Lt., Feb. 2, 1901; Graduate, Inf. and Cav. Sch., 1905; Capt., Oct. 1, 1906; Q.M., Aug. 2, 1910; Maj., Cav., May 15, 1917; Member, Staff, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., May 21, 1917 to June 15, 1918; Asst. to Comdg. Ofcr., R.O.T.C., O.S.U.

Titchener, John B., Assoc. Prof.; Chm., Dept. of Classical Languages.

Sailed for France as Vol., Amer. Amb. Serv., June 9, 1917. Served through summer of 1917 at Amer. Hosp., Neuilly-sur-Seine, Paris, France. Enl. in U.S.A. Amb. Serv. Sept. 8, 1917 and was asgd. later to Amb. Sec. 647. Pvt. 1cl. St. Mihiel and Argonne offensives. At Armistice Amb. Sec. 647 was loaned to the Fr. Army and served through winter of 1918 near Mayence, Germany, bringing back wounded Allied prisoners from Ger. Hosps. Disch. May 9, 1919, St. Aignan, France.

Tobin, Russell A., B.M.E. '17, former Asst., Mechanical Engineering.

E.R.C. Aug. 6, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Never called to act. duty. Disch. Dec.



13, 1918. Instr., Airplane Parts, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.; helped develop courses of instr. on Airplanes for Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Toops, Herbert Anderson, B.A., B.Sc. in Edu. '16, M.A. '17, Prof., Psychology.

Member, Trade Test Div. (Civilian), Com. on Classification of Personnel, Mch., 1917 to Nov., 1918. Trade Test Standardizer and later Trade Test Assembler of examinations used in Army Cps. for classifying recruits. Pittsburgh, Pa.; Cleveland, O.; Newark, N. J. Member, U.S. Employment Serv., U.S. Dept. of Labor, Washington, D. C., Nov., 1918 to Apr., 1919. Prepared trade examinations of Army for use of U.S. Employment Serv. in demobilization. Title: Trade Interview Specialist. New York, N. Y.; Cleveland, O.

Torr, John, Jr., former Clk., Veterinary Clinic Building.

N.A. Sept. 21, 1917. Pvt. Btry. F, 324th F.A., to Dec. 26, 1917; Rep. U. 320, M.T.C., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., June 10, 1919. A.E.F., Jan. 3, 1918 to Aug. 3, 1919. Disch. Sept. 30, 1919.

Townsend, Grosvenor Lowrey, Prof., Military Science and Tactics; Commandant, O. S. U. Brigade of Cadets.

Capt., 201st N.Y. Vol. Inf., July 22, 1898. Mustered out Apr. 3, 1899. 2nd Lt., Inf., Apr. 10, 1899; accepted Apr. 28, 1899; 1st Lt., Feb. 2, 1901; Capt., Dec. 28, 1907; Distinguished Graduate, Army Sch. of the Line, 1909; Graduate, Army Staff College, 1910; Maj., May 15, 1917; Lt. Col., Inf., N.A., Aug. 5, 1917; accepted Aug. 21, 1917; Col., Inf., U.S.A., July 30, 1918; accepted Aug. 3, 1918. Served in Philippine Islands, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, France, and Germany. Lt. Col., July 1, 1920; Col., Nov. 10, 1923.

Tracy, Stanley Bannon, B.A. '16, former Asst., Economics and Sociology. E.R.C. Dec. 15, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. duty Feb. 9, 1918. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Apr. 26, 1918; A.S., Flying Sch., Chanute Fld., Ill., to disch. Disch. Aug. 7, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S., Aug. 8, 1918. A.S. to disch. Garden City, L. I., N. Y. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918.

Trautman, George McNiell, B.Sc. '14, former Prof., Physical Education. Y.M.C.A. Divisional Dirctr., Athletics, Cp. Sheridan, Ala., Aug., 1917 to Feb., 1919. Attended Army Sch. for Instrs. in Physical and Bayonet Tng. Capt., Inf., O.R.C., May 21, 1919. Comm. expired May 20, 1924.

Treysen, Clifford Raymond, B.Arch. '17, former Draughtsman, Univ. Architect's Office.

E.R.C. June 27, 1918. Called to act. duty same date. Pvt. Co. B, 17th Rcvg. Engrs., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., June 1, 1918; Corp., Nov. 1, 1918. A.E.F., July 28, 1918 to Mch. 28, 1919. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Tucker, LeRoy, Asst. Prof., Mechanics.

Enl. May 16, 1917, 1st Engr. O.T.C., Ft. Riley, Kan.; Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. Asgd. to 314th Engrs., 89th Div., Cp. Funston, Kan., Aug. 17, 1917. 2nd Lt., Co. A, 314th Engrs. Trsfed. to 533rd Engrs. May 29, 1918, Cp. Pike, Ark. 1st Lt., May 29, 1918. Sailed for France in Aug., 1918. Co. Cmdr., Co. A, 533rd Engrs. (Co. A became 25th Serv. Co., 20th Engrs.) Logging in Vosges Mts. and road reconstr. back of Verdun. Capt., Feb., 1919. Returned to U.S. in July, 1919. Disch. Aug. 3, 1919, Cp. Pike, Ark.

Tunell, Winifred A., former Secy., Univ. Y.W.C.A.

Welfare Wrkr. among the nurses at B. Hosp., War Zone, France, Mch., 1918 to end of war. At Hostess House, Tours, France, summer, 1918 and later.

Turpin, Paul R., 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Oct. 27, 1909. Disch. Oct. 26, 1912. Re-enl. Oct. 29, 1912. Disch. Oct. 29, 1915. Re-enl. Oct. 30, 1915. Trp. F, 6th Cav., to July 8, 1916; Trp. F, 16th Cav., to Mch. 15, 1917; 3rd Aer. Sq. to May 11, 1917; 4th Aer. Sq. to Sept. 22, 1917; Ground Ofcrs. Tng. Sch., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. to accept comm. Corp., Apr. 16, 1917; Sgt., May 16, 1917; Sgt. 1cl., June 16, 1917; 1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., Dec. 7, 1917; 1st Lt. (Temp.), Sig. C., R.A., Feb. 25, 1918; Capt., A.S., Aug. 29, 1918. U.S. Avia. Schs., Kelly Fld, Tex, to Jan. 15, 1918. Instr. in Duties of Sup. Ofcr., Sch. for Adjutants; Army Paper Work, Insurance, and Morale, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Aug. 27, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J., to Dec. 18, 1918; Aero Sup. and Disbursing Ofcr., Gerstner Fld., Lake Charles, La., to June 29, 1919; 11st Aer. Sq. Airdome, El Paso, Tex., to Nov. 24, 1919; 12th Aer. Sq. to Sept. 17, 1920, when emerg. comm. was vacated and apt. as 1st Lt., A.S., R.A., was accepted.

Tuttle, Alonzo Hubert, LL.B. '04, Prof., Law.

Instr., Milit. Law, Moot Court, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U. Specialist, Orders and Regulations, Methods of Control Div., Q.M. Gen's. Office, Washington, D. C.; Asst. Ch., Tng. Br., Methods of Control Div., Washington, D. C.

Twiss, George Ranson, B.Sc. '85, Emeritus Prof., Principles and Practice of Education.

Dist. Suprvsr., Personnel Methods of S.A.T.C.; Member, Com. on Education and Spl. Tng., War. Dept., War Plans Div., Gen. Staff, Washington, D. C., Oct. 15 to Dec. 31, 1918.

Upham, John Hull Janeway, Dean, College of Medicine and Prof., Medicine.

Contr. Surg. July 30, 1917. Called to act. duty Aug. 2, 1917. M.C. to disch. Columbus, O. Disch. Aug. 31, 1917.

Upp, Charles B., Engr. '19, Greenfield, O.

Asst., Airplane Lab., Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Upp, Clarence R., Wauseon, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U. Helped develop courses of instr. on airplanes for Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U. N.A. Oct. 22, 1918. Pvt. M.T.C., Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Nov. 18, 1918.

Van Cleef, Eugene, Prof., Geography.

Served as Climatologist and in other capacities, House Inquiry, June to Dec., 1918. Hq. of this organization was Amer. Geographical Soc., N. Y. City. Organized by Col. Edward Mandell House at request of Pres. Woodrow Wilson to bring together data desirable for U. S. Govt. to have at Peace Conference.

Vanneman, Harry W., Prof., Law.

Prof., Law, Univ. of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. D., during war period and later. Performed Amer. Red Cross serv. in Vermillion, S. D.; also Instr., Milit. Law, S.A.T.C.

Vanneter, J. Clyde, Instr., Obstetrics and Dispensary, College of Medicine. N.A. Oct. 8, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., Hiram College, O., to disch. Disch. Dec. 18, 1918.

Virtue, Delphus Roy, B.A. '19, Iberia, O.

N.A. Jan. 28, 1918. Pvt. Co. I, 3rd Bn., C.W.S., Edgewood Arsenal, Md. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Vivian, Alfred, Emeritus Dean, College of Agriculture, and former Prof., Agricultural Chemistry.

Aided State Grange in greater crop produc. campaign, June, 1917; Agr. Adviser, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, spring, 1918; Member, Faculty Bd. of Admin., S.A.T.C., Oct. 1 to Dec. 1, 1918; Dirctr., Agr. Div., Cl. of Nat. Defense, Washington, D. C.

Vogel, Harry J., 1st Lt.; Instr., School of Military Aeronautics, O. S. U. R.A., Co. H, 18th Inf., Oct. 7, 1905. Disch. June 10, 1907. Re-enl. June 10, 1907. Disch. June 9, 1913. Re-enl. June 10, 1913. Disch. June 10, 1917. Co. I, 13th Inf., to disch. Disch. Aug. 13, 1917 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 14, 1917. Co. B, 346th M.G. Bn., Cp. Lewis, Wash. to Feb. 7, 1918. Student Ofcr. under instruc. at Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U.; detailed as Instr. in Gas Defense, Gas Defense Drill, Duties of Adj. P. and S. Comdr., Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U., and Gas Defense, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., Apr. 22 to Aug. 27, 1918. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J., to Jan. 17, 1919. Dirctr. of Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C., to Oct. 26, 1919. A.S., Brooks Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to disch. 1st Lt., Inf., Aug. 18, 1917; 1st Lt., A.S.S.C., Feb. 8, 1918; Capt., A.S., Oct. 8, 1918. Disch. Dec. 16, 1920.

- Wall, Claude Hutchinson, B.C.E. '20, Assoc. Prof., Civil Engineering.  
E.R.C., O.S.U., Jan. 19 to Dec. 10, 1918. Teacher, Milit. Mapping,  
S.A.T.C., during above period. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918.
- Ward, Grant Plibern, B.A. '15, LL.B. '24, former Asst. Coach, Dept. of  
Phys. Education.  
Enrol. Apr. 23, 1918. Called to act. duty July 15, 1918. Sea. 2cl.  
U.S.N.R.F. Nav. Aux. Res. Sch., Chicago, Ill., to Aug. 15, 1918; Nav.  
Aux. Res., Cleveland, O., to Nov. 11, 1918. Q.M. 3cl.; Ensign (D)  
(Prov.), Jan. 31, 1919. U.S.S. *Newport News*. Placed on inact. duty  
July 8, 1919.
- Ward, Martin L., Jr., Instr., Marlin Gun, School for Pilots, O. S. U.  
Enl. R.C. July 2, 1917. Asgd. to act. duty July 15, 1917. Sch. of Milit.  
Aeronautics, Univ. of California, Berkeley, Calif., to disch. Jan. 7,  
1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S., Jan. 8, 1918. Unasgd., Rockwell  
Fld., San Diego, Calif., to Jan. 8, 1918. Instr., Marlin Gun, Sch. for  
Pilots, O.S.U., to Feb. 13, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Princeton  
Univ., Princeton, N. J., to disch. Disch. Dec. 7, 1918.
- Warder, Byron Marshall, Engr. '21, former Asst., Engineering Drawing.  
N.A. Aug. 29, 1918. Sgt. 1cl. M.D., U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. 28. Disch.
- Warner, William E., Assoc. Prof., Education.  
Cadet Ofcr., 44th F.A., O.T.S., Louisville, Ky. Disch. Dec. 1, 1918.
- Warren, James Halford, B.A. '11, M.D. '15, former Asst. Prof., Anatomy,  
College of Medicine.  
E.R.C. Aug. 15, 1917. 1st Lt., M.C., Dec. 8, 1917, from O.R.C. B.  
Hosp. (Temp.) to disch. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga.; New York, N. Y.; Cp.  
Shelby, Hattiesburg, Miss. Disch. Jan. 10, 1919.
- Warrick, Woodward A., former Asst., Mechanical Engineering.  
Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., May 21, 1917 to June 15, 1918.
- Washburne, George Adrian, B.A. '07, Prof., History.  
Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C., O.S.U.
- Wasson, Roland Henry, B.M.E. '17, former Asst., Mechanical Engi-  
neering.  
Instr., Engines, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., May 21, 1917 to June 15,  
1918. E.R.C. Aug. 17, 1917. Called to act. duty Oct. 9, 1918. Pvt.,  
1st Co., Engr. O.T.S., Cp. Humphrey, Va., to disch. Disch. Nov. 27,  
1918.
- Weldishofer, William M., D.V.M. '17, former Asst., Veterinary Medicine.  
2nd Lt., V.C., June 20, 1918, from O.R.C.; 1st Lt., Sept. 11, 1918;  
Capt., May 3, 1919, Vet. Hosp. 92; Fld. Rmt. Sq. 322 to disch. Cp.  
Greenleaf, Ga.; Cp. Lee, Va. A.E.F., Oct. 14, 1918 to Oct. 28, 1919.  
Defensive Sector. Dich. Oct. 30, 1919.

Wertz, Virgil Roe, Economist, Farm Management, Agr. Extens. Serv.

Pvt., Co. C, Med. Dept., Madison, Wis., July 22, 1918. Sent to Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., and there disch. as Sgt. 1cl. Jan. 18, 1919.

Wheeler, Clark S., former Dirctr., Agr. Extens. Serv.

Exec. Secy., Agr. Div., Council of Nat. Defense, Washington, D. C.; Agr. Advsr., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio; Member, Ohio Br., Council of Nat. Defense.

White, David Stuart, D.V.M. '90, former Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 253.)

White, Edna Noble, former Prof., Home Economics.

Chm., Nat. Dietitians' Comm.; Dirctr., Home Economics, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Sept. 13, 1917 to Feb. 15, 1919; State Chm., Food Div., Woman's Com., Cl. of Nat. Defense, Apr. 1, 1917 to Feb. 1, 1919. Addressed 4th Dist. Conf., Woman's Com., Ohio Br., Cl. of Nat. Defense, on "Food," Aug. 2, 1918, at O.S.U.

Wilce, John W., M.D. '19, Dirctr. and Prof., Univ. Health Service.

E.R.C. Jan. 5, 1918. Pvt. Called to act. duty Nov. 1, 1918. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to disch. Disch. Dec. 10, 1918.

Wilder, Myles S., 1st Lt. and Student Ofcr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

1st Lt., Avia. Sec., Sig. R.C., Nov. 27, 1917. Attended O.T.C., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Jan. 22, 1918; Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U., to Sept. 10, 1918. Detailed from student O.T.C. Apr. 1, 1918 as Instr. in Army Regulations and Fld. Serv. in Sch. for Adjutants and Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs., O.S.U. Asst. Commandant of Student Ofcrs., Call Fld., Wichita, Tex., to Nov. 1, 1918. 344th Handley-Page Repl. Det., Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to Dec. 9, 1918; Adj't's. Office, Dorr Fld., Arcadia, Fla., to disch. Disch. Oct. 27, 1919.

Wilkinson, John Anderson, B.Sc. '03, former Instr., Chemistry.

Capt., C.W.S., in chg. experimental work on toxic gases, O.S.U. Fld. Sta., C.W.S., of Bur. of Mines, Feb. 15, 1918 to May 15, 1918.

Willets, Ernest E., 2nd Lt.; Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

Enl. R.C. Dec. 8, 1917. Asgd. to act. duty Dec. 19, 1917. Avia. Sch., Kelly Fld., San Antonio, Tex., to Jan. 26, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Mch. 22, 1918. Pvt. 1cl., Dec. 8, 1917. Disch. Mch. 22, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S.S.R.C. Mch. 23, 1918. Instr., War Dept. Correspondence Files, Sch. for Adjutants, O.S.U., to Apr. 25, 1918. Personnel Sec., Office of Dirctr. of A.S., Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Apr. 3, 1919.

Willaman, Samuel S., M.E. in E.E. '14, former Dirctr. of Football and Prof. of Physical Education for Men.

Instr., Suprvsd. Recreation, Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Williams, T. Rees, M.D. '12, Asst. Prof. Oto-Laryngology, College of Medicine.

1st Lt., M.C., U.S.A., Oct. 23, 1918. M.D. to disch. Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. Disch. Jan. 30, 1919.

Wilson, Edward Harlan, Asst. Prof., Orthopedic Surgery.

M.E.R.C., Harvard Medical Sch., Boston, Mass. Disch. Dec., 1918.

Wilson, Philip Duncan, Arts '09, former Instr., Surgery, College of Medicine.

Capt., M.C., June 21, 1917; Maj., Feb. 27, 1919. M.C. to disch. Washington, D. C.; New York, N. Y.; Cp. Dix, N. J. A.E.F., July 28, 1917 to Mch. 28, 1919. Disch. July 3, 1919.

Wilson, Russell Brown, Grad. '17, former Asst., Psychology.

E.R.C. Sept. 12, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex. to Nov. 12, 1917; Garden City, L. I., N. Y. 16th Foreign Det., A.S., to May 14, 1918. A.S. Det., Vosges, France, to disch. June 12, 1918, to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. 369th Aer. Sq., Sig. C.A.S. Milit. Aeronautics, to disch. Cp. Devens, Mass.; Mitchell Fld., N. Y. A.E.F., Nov. 23, 1917 to Apr. 17, 1919. Disch. Sept. 6, 1919.

Wiltberger, Roland Benjamin, Asst. Prof., Porcelain, Dental Anatomy, and Metallurgy.

Essent. Teacher, Dentistry, Sept. 23, 1918 to Dec. 1, 1918.

Winter, Alden Raymond, M.Sc. '21, Ph.D. '29, Assoc. Prof., Poultry Husbandry.

N.A. Oct. 2, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., West Virginia Univ. Trsf. to 47th Tng. Btry., F.A., Cp. Taylor, Ky., Oct. 10, 1918. Disch. Dec. 3, 1918.

Wireman, Kinner, Instr., School of Milit. Aeronautics, O. S. U.

R.A. Aug. 11, 1917. 109th Aer. Sq. to Oct. 26, 1917; 124th Aer. Sup. Sq. to Dec. 13, 1917; 328th Aer. Sq. to Jan. 21, 1918; Aerial Gunnery Instr. Sch., Ellington Fld., Tex., to Mch. 14, 1918. Instr. in Gunnery, Sch. for Adjutants; in Machine Gun, Sch. for Bln. Ofcrs.; and in Marlin Gun, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U., to Sept. 24, 1918. Avia. Concentration Cp., Cp. Dick, Dallas, Tex., to disch. Sgt., Nov. 1, 1917. Disch. Jan. 8, 1919. Prior serv.: Enl. in Ky. N.G. Aug. 30, 1916. Disch. May 15, 1917 on acct. of dependent relatives.

Withrow, James Renwick, Prof., Chemical Engineering.

Capt., C.W.S., Sept., 1917. Consultg. Chem. Engr., C.W.S., Research Div., Trench Warfare, Ord. Dept. Spent part of each week at Amer. Univ., Washington, D. C., from Sept., 1917 to June, 1918. Gave full

time from June 1, 1918. Member, Naval Consultg. Bd.; Dirctr., Industrial Preparedness for Ohio. Disch. Jan. 9, 1919.

Withrow, Samuel S., former Asst., Engineering Drawing.

Asst. Engr. and Ballistic Engr. on Browning Machine Gun Testing, Ord. Dept., Frankfort Arsenal, Philadelphia, Pa.

Wittke, Carl F., B.A. '13, former Prof. and Chm., Dept. of History.

Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Sept. to Dec., 1918.

Wolcott, Roy C., B.Ph. '95, former Prof., Medicine, College of Homeopathic Medicine.

Member, M.E.R.C., O.S.U.

Wolfe, Albert Benedict, Prof., Economics.

Statistical Expert, War Trade License Bd., Washington, D. C., early summer, 1917; Hd., Information Serv., Industrial Relations Div., Emergency Fleet Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., June, 1917 to Jan., 1919.

Wood, George A., former Instr., American History.

Essent. Teacher, War Aims, S.A.T.C., O.S.U., Sept. to Dec., 1918.

Woodruff, Charles H., former Mechanic, Industrial Arts.

Mechanic, Airplane Dept., Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.

Wright, Alfred J., Asst. Prof., Geography.

Enl. June 3, 1918. Sgt., Q.M.C., U.S.A., Feb. 13, 1919; 2nd Lt., Q.M.C., U.S.A., O.R.C. Disch. June. 11, 1919, Ft. Hancock, N. J.

Wright, Clement H., Capt., Inf., R.A., and former Member, Staff, Dept. of Milit. Science and Tactics, O. S. U.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., June 19, 1900; 2nd Lt., Inf., June 15, 1904; 1st Lt., Mch. 11, 1911; Capt., July 1, 1916. Asgd. to O.S.U. Maj., Inf., Aug. 5, 1917. Still in serv.

Yoder, Clarence H., Arts '17, Bellefontaine, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O.S.U.

Yoder, Edward J., Bellefontaine, O.

Instr., Airplanes, Sch. for Pilots, O. S. U.

Younger, John, Prof., Industrial Engineering.

(See Citations and Decorations List, 256.)

Zumstein, Robert V., Asst. Prof., Physics.

Enl. in Depot Bn., C.E.F., May, 1918. Served in France and England with 19th Bn. Disch. July 1, 1919, Hamilton, Ont.





## CHAPTER XI

### EXCEPTIONAL CIVILIAN SERVICES OF OHIO STATE MEN

#### BUILDERS AND SUPERVISORS OF TRAINING CAMPS

Six of these men are known among our civilian workers, as follows:

Howells, Thomas Jonathan, E.M. '07, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Member, Nat. Com. on Tng. Cp. Activities.

Mac Dowell, Rollin F., C.E. '09, Cleveland, O.

Resident Engr., for the Project Engr., in chg. of engineering work at Cp. Sherman, O. Later did some work on the Shipping Board's housing project at Lorain, O.

Newton, Samuel Donald, C.E. '95, Sarasota, Fla.

Engr. at Cp. Greene, N. C.

Sheidler, Paul K., C.E. '09, New York, N. Y.

Engr. engaged in road construction at Tng. Cps., 1917-18.

Strom, Lewis H., C.E. '06, Chicago, Ill.

Supervising Engr. for constren. of Tng Cps.

Wemy, Daniel W., B.Arch.E. '18, Columbus, O.

In Engineering Serv., Constren. Div., Washington, D. C.

#### PROMOTERS OF AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

The University had not less than fifteen of its graduates and former students who were concerned with Aircraft production in various capacities, as shown by the following list:

Bennett, Robert J., D.D.S. '18, Akron, O.

Member of Dent. Clinic, B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., caring for 35,000 employees and that Company's Gas Defense and Bln. services, July 5, 1918 to Jan. 15, 1919.

Cosler, Vaile Arthur, Arts '16, Akron, O.

Chemist, Chem. Serv. Sec., B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O.

- Crise, Wilford Paul, B.M.E. '18, Dayton, O.  
Asst. Engr., Aero Research Div., McCook Fld, Dayton, O.
- Dunham, Charles Franklin, Jr., B.Arch. '16, Tampa, Fla.  
Aeronautical Engr. and Designer, League Island Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Fullerton, James Blaine, B.Sc. in For. '16, Portsmouth, O.  
Inspctr., Airplane, Sig. C. at large, Buffalo, N. Y.
- Kidd, Horace M., Agr. '19, Dayton, O.  
In Bur. of Aircraft Production, Dayton, O.
- Landis, Carmey, B.A. '21, Eaton, O.  
In Bur. of Aircraft Prodcn., Dayton, O.
- Leatherman, Earl Wilbert, B.C.E. '16, Akron, O.  
Engr., Bln. Mfg. Sec., Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, O.
- Markey, Roscoe Irvin, Engr. '19, West Alexandria, O.  
Apprentice, Aeroplane Engr. Serv., with Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.
- McConney, Merle Stevenson, Arts '18, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Mech. Supt., Naval Aircraft Factory, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pouchot, Walter J., B.M.E. '16, Akron, O.  
Mgr., Bln. Sch., Flying Fld., Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, O.
- Tappenden, Richard Perkins, B.Sc. in For. '17, Cleveland, O.  
Inspctr., U.S. Bur. of Aircraft Prodcn., Dayton, O.
- Wellons, Charles McCartney, M.E. '15, Barnesville, O.  
Mech. Engr., with Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Wolcott, Perry Elliott, B.M.E. '17, Dayton, O.  
Asst. Engr., Aero Research Div., McCook Fld., Dayton, O.
- Wolfe, Jay Austin, B.M.E. '16, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Mech. Engr., Div. of Maintenance, Nav. Aircraft Factory, League Island Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.

### PRODUCERS AND INSPECTORS OF MUNITIONS

At least a dozen of the University's graduates were engaged in the production of munitions and four in their inspection. These were as follows:

- Bennett, Charles Russell, M.A., Columbus, O.  
Ord. Dept., Inspection Div., Mt. Union, Pa.
- Crary, Harry Stoddart, M.E. '14, Sewickley, Pa.  
Asst. Gen. Mgr., Munitions Plant, Sewickley, Pa.

Deibel, Durus John, C.E. '12, Columbus, O.

Engr. of Tests, Large Gun Forgings, Ord. Dept., Civilian Br., Simington-Anderson Plant, Rochester, N. Y., Apr., 1918 to Feb., 1919.

Dunning, Raymond Percy, B.E.E., Newark, O.

Designer and Builder, Gun and Shell Furnace, Schenectady, N. Y.

Fawcett, Lewis T., C.E. '08, Youngstown, O.

In Govt. work, U. S. Steel Co., Nevil Island Munitions Plant.

Fritz, Howard Earl, Engr. '13, Barberton, O.

Employee, Munitions Factory, Kingsport, Tenn.

Gifford, Carl E., Grad. '17, Middletown, O.

Ch. Army Chemist, Ord. Dept.; Inspctr., Powder and Explosives, Penn's Grove, Pa.

Gordon, John J., Jr., B.M.E., Columbus, O.

Mech. Engr., Ord. Office, War Dept., Washington, D. C.

Heimberger, William Wengard, B.M.E. '16, Columbus, O.

In chg. of manufacture of steel for Fld. Artillery and for armor-piercing alloyed steel shells.

Levy, Benjamin Bernard, B.A. '17, Cleveland, O.

Inspctr., Explosives, Ord. Dept., Beloeil Sta., Canada.

Long, Herbert Janny, C.E. '13, Columbus, O.

Served in Ord. Dept., Washington, D. C.

Martin, Percy, M.E. in E.E. '92, Kenilworth, Eng.

Managing Dirctr., Brit. Small Arms Co.; Member, Brit. War Board; Member, Brit. Air Board.

Schaad, Fred Neddemeyer, B.Ch.E. '17, Columbus, O.

U.S.A. Inspctr. of Munitions Plants at Houghton and Ishpenning, Mich., and Sheffield, Ala.

Schaefer, Ernest Frederick, B.M.E. '18, Akron, O.

Inspctr., Metal Sec., Inspection Div., Ord. Dept., Detroit, Mich.

Shore, Ben Edwards, B.A. '11, Bay City Mich.

Supt., Du Pont Powder Co's. Plant, Bay City, Mich.

Smith, Earle Clement, E.M. '13, New Brighton, Pa.

Inspctr., Shells and Aeroplanes for U. S. Govt.

Smith, Sydney Scott, Arch '10, Washington, D. C.

Mech. Draughtsman, Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D. C.

Withrow, Albert William, Arts '11, Philadelphia, Pa.

Specialist, Research Serv., Remington Arms Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Zeller, Howard Patterson, E.M. '06, Buffalo, N. Y.

In Ord. Dept., Prodcn. Div., Explosives Br., Washington, D. C.

## OTHER INSPECTORS

A few other graduates were inspectors in other branches of war work, as follows:

Martin, George, B.M.E. '97, Columbus, O.

Spl. Inspctr., National Tube Co.

Melick, Neal A., C.E. '00, Washington, D. C.

Inspctr., later Ch. Engr., of ships under constretn. for Submarine Boat Corp., Newark, N. J., Apr., 1918 to Oct., 1921.

Miles, Raymond Andrews, B.E.E. '15, Columbus, O.

Asst. Inspctr., Bur. of Steam Engineering, U.S.N., Schenectady, N. Y.

Root, Wallace Fenn, C.E. '09, Kent, O.

Inspctr., Bur. of Yards and Docks, League Island Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.

Springer, George F., D.V.M. '15, North Augusta, S. C.

Inspctr. of Meat, Cp. Hancock, Ga.

## MANUFACTURERS OF BENZOL-TULUOL AND NITRATES

Two graduates in Civil Engineering were engaged in the manufacture of Benzol-Tuluol, which is used in the production of the high explosive T.N.T. They are:

Doerres, John H., C.E. '08, St. Louis, Mo.

With Laclede Gas Light Co., St. Louis, Mo., which manufactured said product for U. S. Govt.

Marquard, Frank F., C.E. '96, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Engr. engaged in manufacture of the above chemical for French Govt., 1915 to 1918.

Two other University men were engaged in the manufacture of Nitrates for the Government, as follows:

Crehore, Robert H., B.Sc. in Agr. '19, Elyria, O.

Chemist, U. S. Nitrate Plant, Perryville, Ind.

Richt, F. H., Engr. '98, Cuyahoga Falls, O.

Engr. for Air Nitrates Corp., Cincinnati, O., for four months; trsf'd. to Univ. of Cincinnati, O., as Instr. in Topographical Mapping and Surveying.

## A PRODUCER OF BY-PRODUCT PLANTS

Urban, Harry Marshall, C.E. '98, Birmingham, Ala.

Builder and Operator, by-product coke ovens and other by-product plants for U. S. Steel Corp., Birmingham, Ala. Retained as an essential operator during World War.

## MEN DEALING WITH THE FOOD PROBLEM

About a dozen of the graduates of the University are known to have been connected with the food problem during the war, as follows:

Banks, Thomas Dent, M.E. '10, New Comerstown, O.

Investigator, U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Aug. 8, 1918 to Feb. 15, 1919.

Brown, Ralph Henry, B.A. '16, Hamilton, O.

Fld. Grain Suprvsr., U.S. Bur. of Markets, Food Admin., Washington, D. C., Mch., 1918 and later.

Cameron, Virgil K., C. & J. '17, Marysville, O.

Statistical Clk., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, May 6 to Sept. 23, 1918.

Cockerham, Kirby Lee, M.Sc. '17, Ocean Springs, Miss.

Agt., U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.

Dunlap, Renick, Agr. '95, Kingston, O.

Supt., Cattle and Hog Dept., Southern Cattle Feeding Co.

Frank, William L., B.Sc. in Agr. '17, Cincinnati, O.

Scientific Asst., Grain Div., U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., July., 1917 to July., 1920.

Harris, George Gary, Grad. '17, Belton, S. C.

Investigator, U.S. Agricultural Board, Eagle Pass, Tex.

Hoover, Stewart Anderson, B.A. '09, LL.B. '11, Columbus, O.

Asst., Law Enforcement Div., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Dec., 1917 to Feb. 15, 1919.

O'Brien, Charles F., Arts '03, New York, N. Y.

Author of *Food Preparedness for the United States* (pubd. in July, 1917 by Little, Brown & Co.). Endorsed by Maj. Gen. Leonard Wood.

Rankin, Allen Rathmell, LL.B. '17, Columbus, O.

Asst. to U.S. Food Administrator in Ohio to Jan., 1918.

Rose, Lyman Curtis, B.Sc. in Edu. '10, Columbus, O.

Asst., Sugar Div., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Sept. 16 to Dec. 15, 1918.

Shaw, Norman Ewing, B.Sc. in Hort., Nice, O.

Agricultural Advsr., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio.

Surface, Frank Macy, B.A. '04, M.A. '05, New York, N. Y.

Member, U.S. Food Admin.; later Dirctr., Statistical work, Amer. Relief Comm., Paris, France.

Westwater, James G., LL.B., '92, Columbus, O.

Chief, Law Enforcement Div., U.S. Food Admin. in Ohio, Nov. 1, 1918, to Feb. 15, 1919.

### MEN DEALING WITH THE FUEL PROBLEM

Our list of University men outside the Faculty who were connected with the fuel problem during hostilities is meager but interesting:

Barrington, Walter D., Civ. Engr. '09, Fairmount, W. Va.

Asst. Administrator, U.S. Fuel Admin. in W. Va.

Greaves, Walker, A. F., Cer. Engr. '06, New York, N. Y.

Administrator, U.S. Fuel Admin., Washington, D. C. Suprvsd. use of all fuel in U. S., except that used in firing steam boilers. Had a large field force under his chg.

Hawkins, Floyd L., C.E. '10, Martinsburg, W. Va.

Engr. in chg. of essent. war work in coal mines of W. Va.

Wyer, Samuel S., M.E. '03, Columbus, O.

Consultg. Engr., Bur. of Standards, U.S. Fuel Admin, Washington, D. C.

### CIVILIANS CONNECTED WITH THE NAVY AND SHIPPING

Sixteen University men, mostly holders of degrees, are listed under this heading. They are:

Bebout, George Burnette, C.E. '05, Zanesville, O.

Asst. Engr. in chg. of river and harbor work, War Dept., Washington, D. C., under direction of Chief of Engrs., U.S.A.

Buehner, John Frederick, B.M.E. '15, Miamisburg, O.

Engr., Bur. of Steam Engineering, U.S.N., Detroit, Mich.

Cratty, John Mason, B.Sc. '97, Philadelphia, Pa.

Asst. Supt., U.S. Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.

French, Edward Huston, Min. Engr. '97, Kingsport, Tenn.

Civilian Worker, U.S.N. Post 2.

Gamper, Herman, M.E. '99, Columbus, O.

Power Engr., Emergency Fleet Corp., Hq. at Philadelphia, Pa.

Gerwick, Ben C., C.E. '06, San Francisco, Calif.

Engr. in chg. of constrectn. of shipways at Liberty Ship Yard and of Govt. work at two Bethlehem Steel Plants.

Graham, George Nelson, B.A. '17, M.A. '22, Columbus, O.

In Recruiting Serv., U.S. Shipping Board, Stewards' Dept. Was trained on U.S.S. *Calvin Austin* at Federal Wharf, Boston, Mass. Made trips to Panama, South America, and France on U.S.S. *Turrialba* and U.S.S. *Sobriel*.

Kinkel, Rolder Julius, B.Sc. in Hort. '16, Buffalo, N. Y.

Dep. Statistician and Mgr., Shipping Dept. for overseas shipping, Norfolk, Va.

Lamme, Benjamin Garver, M.E. '88, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Consultg. Engr., Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., serving as Chm., Inventions and Spl. Problems Com., Naval Consultg. Board, which directed investigations and passed on hundreds of schemes for detection and destruction of submarines.

Leslie, Harold D., Arts '15, Dayton, O.

Member, U.S. Shipping Board, Washington, D. C.

Marriott, Robert Henry, B.Sc. '51, Bremerton, Wash.

Radio Expert, U.S. N. Yard, Puget Sound, Wash.

Osborn, Howard W., C.E. '11, Columbus, O.

Designer, steel freight boats for Emergency Fleet Corp.

Park, Charles A., E.E. '07, East Detroit, Mich.

Supt. of Lighthouses, 11th Dist., Detroit, Mich. Served under direction of Commandant, 9th Naval Dist., at Great Lakes, Ill., Apr. 14, 1917 to July 1, 1919 by transfer. Performed lighthouse and naval duties and exercised control of vessels trsfed. to Navy for lighthouse serv.

Schubert, Paul Oscar, C.E. '14, Chattanooga, Tenn.

U.S.N., Bur. of Yards and Docks, Washington, D. C. Engineering Draftsman (power plants), Apr. 11, 1918 to Feb. 24, 1919.

Sidle, George E., Edu. '20, Richwood, O.

Clk., U.S. Ship Building Dept., Detroit, Mich.

Stewart, John Gilbert, M.E. in E.E. '08, Seattle, Wash.

Suprvsg. Engr., Pub. Works Dept., U.S.N. Yard, Puget Sound, Wash; later Lt. Comdr., Civil Engr. Corps, U.S.N.R.F. (spl. volunteer serv.)

## MEN CONNECTED WITH AMERICAN RAILROADS

At least four of our graduates in Civil Engineering were in essential war service with American railroads:

Freeman, Carlyle Bancroft, C.E. '08, Cleveland, O.

Engaged in construction of Pennsylvania R. R. terminal, Detroit, Mich., 1917-18.

Kahle, Frederick, Jr., C.E. '14, Chillicothe, O.

Asst. Trainmaster, Baltimore and Ohio R.R.

Vandamant, Harley L., C.E. '10, Huntington, W. Va.

Civ. Engr., Chesapeake and Ohio R.R.

Wise, James Garfield, C.E. '06, New York, N. Y.

Asst. Engr., constretn. on New York Central R.R.

## A FOUNDRY ENGINEER AND AN EXPERT ON PIG IRON

In view of the manifold uses of iron and steel in the war it is strange that we have only two University men recorded as being concerned with the production of these essential articles. They are:

Chambers, William Royal, M.E. '04, Damascus, O.

Engr., Amer. Steel Foundries Co., engaged in war work.

Stephenson, Bertram Shearer, Arts '01, Cleveland, O.

Expert in pig iron, War Industries Board, Washington, D. C., winter of 1918-19.

## AN ENGINEER FOR ARMY TRUCKS

The University Faculty supplied several engineers who were occupied in the production of army trucks. We have the record of only one of our graduates who was employed in the same field, namely:

Neil, Edmund Brush, B.M.E. '15, Buffalo, N. Y.

Engr., Army Truck Factory, Pierce-Arrow Motor Car Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

## MEN CONNECTED WITH GOVERNMENT STORAGE PLANTS

The U. S. Government accumulated war supplies in great storage buildings in various parts of the country. The University furnished a small quota of men who served in various



capacities in providing or conducting these warehouses, namely:

Cornell, Charles Brown, Mech. Engr. '02, Youngstown, O.

Supt. of Constrctn., U.S. Interior Storage Dep., Bexley, O.; also of U.S. War Storage Dep., Cumberland, Md.

Dildine, Seth C., D.V.M., Lithopolis, O.

Civilian Employee, Zone Supply and Port Storage Cp., U.S. Army, Baltimore, Md.

Gregor, Ralph Harold, C.E. '08, Columbus, O.

Ch. Draftsman, Kinnear Mfg. Co., Columbus, O., which built the folding doors for piers and supply bases at Boston, Mass., Brooklyn, N. Y., Norfolk, Va., and Charleston, S. C.

Hawkins, Ned Elmer, C.E. '07, Youngstown, O.

Civilian Asst. to Capt. Gardner, in chg. of estimating cost of Army Supply B., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Kercher, Henry, C.E. '10, Shaker Heights, O.

Engr. engaged in building warehouses, airplane hangars, etc., for U.S. Govt.

Pinney, Harry E., Arts '20, Dublin, O.

Clk., Commissary Dept., U.S. Interior Storage Dep., Bexley, O.

Putnam, Wilfred B., Civ. Engr. '13, Wilmot, O.

Vice-Pres. and Treas., Asher Fire-Proofing Co., furnishing tile and concrete work for U.S. Govt. storage depots.

Rietz, Henry Lewis, B.Ph. '93, Iowa City, Ia.

Head of Statistical Div. of Storage and Traffic, Q.M.C., under Gen. Goethals, Washington, D. C., 1918 and later.

### THREE TELEPHONE ENGINEERS AND A RADIO SUPERINTENDENT

Two of the graduates of the University had the distinction of greatly expanding the telephone service in Washington, D. C., to meet the needs of Government Departments during the war, and another rendered important service for the Bell Telephone Co. in its great New York laboratory. A fourth graduate did a similar service in the radio field. Their records are as follows:

Cooper, Charles Proctor, M.E. in E.E. '07, Albany, N. Y.

Plant Supt., Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co., a Bell Telephone unit handling communication in Dist. of Columbia, Nov., 1917 to end

of World War. Helped to establish new operating unit in Washington, D. C., to supply adequate telephone serv. to U. S. Govt.

Craft, Francis Marion, M.E. in E.E. '05, Atlanta, Ga.

Organizer and Dirctr., Engineering Dept., Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co., a Bell Telephone unit. Established new operating unit in Washington, D. C., Nov., 1917 and later. Handled the engineering work and placed new central office in serv., besides engineering and manufacturing two others for installation; also made large additions to six existing central offices, which in two cases required additions to the buildings. Installed private branch exchange switchboards for the Govt. Depts., five for the War Dept. alone. The last of these was the largest private branch exchange in the world and required seventy-five operators.

Gray, George Francis, M.E. in E.E. '09, New York, N. Y.

Supt., Radio development work done for Sig. C. by various manufacturers, June, 1918 to Nov., 1919.

Hubbell, James Davis, Jr., M.E. in E.E. '13, East Orange, N. J.

Engr., Bell Telephone Co. Lab., New York, N. Y.

### INVESTIGATORS IN SEVERAL FIELDS

Of these we have only three to note :

Bleining, R. Victor, '01, Cleveland, O.

In Nat. Research Council, U.S. Bur. of Standards, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Kiplinger, Willard Monroe, B.A. '12, LL.D. '37, Washington, D. C.

In Secret Serv., Dept. of Justice, Washington, D. C.

Skinner, Charles E., M.E. '89, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Dirctr., Research Work on War Problems, Westinghouse Elec. and Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

### A BUILDER OF AN OPTICAL GLASS FACTORY

Optical glass was a war necessity and the University supplied an engineer to provide it. He was :

Williams, Arthur E., Cer. Engr. '09, Cleveland, O.

Engr. who developed an Optical Glass Factory, Bur. of Standards, Pittsburgh, Pa., for making glass used by U.S. Govt. in field glasses, range-finders, etc.

## A VETERINARY AGENT IN VIRUS SERUM CONTROL WORK

Only one is listed, and he is:

Pinkerton, Harry E., D.V.M. '05, Sioux City, Ia.

Agt., Virus Serum Control Work, U.S. Bur. of Animal Industry,  
Sioux City, Ia.

## A PRODUCER OF WAR FILMS

The war was interpreted to the public through the medium of special films, which were produced under the direction of one of Ohio State's men. He was:

Hart, Charles Spencer, Arts '05, Bronxville, N. Y.

Dirctr., Div. of Films, Nat. Comm. on Pub. Information. Hart was responsible for the picture "Pershing's Crusaders'" among others.

## AN ORGANIZER OF REHABILITATION FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS

The return of numbers of crippled American soldiers to the United States who could be rehabilitated found an Ohio State graduate equal to the emergency in:

Greener, George Courtright, E.M. in Cer. '07, Boston, Mass.

Organizer, Div. of Rehabilitation of Disabled Soldiers.

## THE CHAIRMAN OF THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Washington, D. C., was supplied by the University in the person of William B. Colver, Law '91, and

## A MEMBER OF AN ENGLISH LUMBERING UNIT

was Edgar Clarkson Hirst, B.A. '07, Concord, N. H. This unit operated both in England and Scotland. The importance of Hirst's services is attested by the fact that he was made an Honorary Member of the Royal Scottish and Royal English Arboricultural Societies.

## MEN IN Y. M. C. A. AND RED CROSS SERVICE OVERSEAS

Numerous Ohio State men entered Red Cross and Y. M. C. A. service. Our list is necessarily limited and will be confined to those whose work was rendered overseas.

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, B.A. '88, Prof., Homiletics, Theological Seminary, Auburn, N. Y.

Sailed for France May 5, 1918; 1st Regional Secy., Americaine Foyer de Soldat (Y.M.C.A.), with French Army, summer, 1918, Montdidier Sector, in chg. of cantonments half way between Beauvais and Amiens, with Hq. at Maisonnelle-Tuillerie. Trsf. in Sept., 1918 to Amer. Army with direction of Religious Work Dept. of Y.M.C.A. in 1st Region, Hq. at Brest. Served in Pontánazen Hosp. during influenza epidemic; later for brief time with 26th Div. in Verdun combat area. Returned to U.S. Nov. 5, 1918.

Cooperrider, Luke, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, Columbus, O.

As Civilian in Y.M.C.A. work, received milit. tng. at Cp. Perry, O., and was recommended for Captaincy. Secy., Y.M.C.A. Hut, Small Arms Firing Sch., Ft. Beiming, Columbus, Ga.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, B.Ph. '99, Madison, Wis.

Secy., Y.M.C.A., Americaine Foyer de Soldat, France.

Doney, Carl Gregg, B.Sc. '91, LL.B. '93, Ph.D. '02, former Pres., W. Va. Wesleyan College Buckhannon, W. Va.; Pres. *Emeritus*, Willamette Univ., Salem, Ore.

Red Cröss Speaker, A.E.F.; Liaison Officer, France, Somme and Verdun offensives.

Dupre, John Huntley, B.A. '14, LL.B. '16, M.A. '27, Ph.D. '32, former Jr. Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Prof., History, State University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

Prison Relief Worker, Internat. Com., Y.M.C.A., France, Jan. to Apr., 1917; Amer. Army, Y.M.C.A., Paris, Apr. to June, 1917; Organizer, Y.M.C.A., at St. Nazaire, France, for 1st Div., June 5 to July 9, 1917; Organizer, Y.M.C.A., Nevers, France, July, 1917; Organizer, Y.M.C.A., Avord, France, for Lafayette Escadrille with French Army, Aug., 1917. Co-organizer, Y.M.C.A., Neufchateau and Bourmont Area for 26th and 3rd Divs., Amer. Army. First American sent to French front with French Y.M.C.A., 6th French Army, Aisne, Oct., 1917 to Jan., 1918; with French Y.M.C.A., Villers-la-Fosse and Crecy-aumont, 11th Army Corps of 6th French Army. (See also Faculty and Administration List.)

Dyer, John Ruskin, Arts-Edu. '17 (deceased).

Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., Arty. Cp. de Mailly, France, Aug. to Dec., 1917. Trsf. in Dec., 1917 to French Y.M.C.A. work on French front.

Hatfield, Clifford Christian, B.Sc. in Agr. '04, Urbana, Ill.

Entered Y.M.C.A. serv. in Dec., 1917. Member, Y.M.C.A. Agricultural Exped. to Volga River, Russia, 1918; Member, similar exped. to Siberia in Apr., 1919; later in Y.M.C.A. serv. in China, Japan, Germany, and Sweden. Releas. in Sept., 1922.

- Lewis, James Blakesley, Civ. Engr. '20, Cleveland, O.  
In Red Cross transport serv., France.
- Miller, Clyde Raymond, B.A. '11, Cleveland, O.  
Dirctr., Publicity, Y.M.C.A., Army Educational Comm., Paris, France,  
Nov., 1918 and later.
- McMillan, Carl Henry, B.A. '21, LaGrange, O.  
Driver, Amer. Red Cross Ambulance, Paris and Verdun, France,  
1917. Joined A.E.F. at Chaumont, France, Nov. 1, 1917, as civilian  
employee.
- Morris, Amos Reno, B.A. '07, Columbus, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., France.
- Morris, James Relle, B.A. '12, London, Eng.  
Vol. worker, Eagle Hut, Amer. Y.M.C.A., Hq., London, Eng.
- Peal, Allen Sanders, B.A. '95, Chicago, Ill.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A. Recreation and Social Serv., France. Returned  
to U.S. Feb. 25, 1919.
- Pearl, Allen Saxton, Elec. Engr. '95, Berlin Heights, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A. Canteen Serv., France.
- Sayre, Charles Boyd, B.A. '00, M.A. '04, Columbus, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., France.
- Sellenings, Oscar H., Pharm. '99, Columbus, O.  
Relief Worker, Amer. Red Cross, Children's Bur., Rome and Turin,  
Italy; Paris and Marseilles, France.
- Talbott, John Sherman, Spl. '16, New Concord, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A. Educational Serv., France.
- Thatcher, Harvey Shephard, B.A. '09, Utica, O.  
Red Cross Orderly, Hosp. Serv., Marne Sector, France.
- Ward, Philip Emerson, B.Ph. '99, Willoughby, O.  
Y.M.C.A. Educational Advsr. and Asst. Supt., Advisory Sec., S.O.S.,  
France. Went overseas June 16, 1918.
- Weist, Dwight Wilson, B.Sc. in Agr. '05, Cleveland, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., Le Mans, France.
- Williams, Herbert O., B.A. '94, M.A. '04, Pomona, Calif.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., France.
- Wright, William Edward, Arts-Law '12, Toledo, O.  
Fld. Secy., Y.M.C.A., with 19th Fr. Inf., 6th Fr. Army, at Soissons  
and vicinity, Dec., 1917 to Aug., 1918.  
(See also Citations and Decorations List.)

## A FOUNDER OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL UNIT

Dr. Francis Carter Wood, B.Sc. '91, D.Sc. '31, who is professor and director of the Institute of Cancer Research at Columbia University, New York City, was a founder of the Columbia Univ. Hosp. Unit, which became the U.S.A. Hosp. No. 1 and consisted of 38 portable buildings, with accommodations for 500 patients. It was first used as a tng. cp. for nurses and a gen. hosp. for patients from Long Island and New Jersey tng. cps.

THE SUPERVISOR OF WAR ACTIVITIES AT  
STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA

Former President Edwin Earle Sparks, B.A. '94, of State College, Pa., was the supervisor of war activities at Pennsylvania State College and promoted preparations for war in Pennsylvania.

THE SUPERVISOR OF WAR CAMP COMMUNITY SERVICE  
IN COLUMBUS, OHIO

As Secretary of the Columbus Chamber of Commerce, Herbert S. Warwick, B.A. '06, now a resident of Youngstown, O., was general chairman of the War Camp Community Service to September 18, 1918 in Columbus, which supervised the work done by the Hospitality Committee, the Patriotic League, the Khaki Club, and the Music Committee. He was also a member of the Department of Statistics of the U. S. Housing Corporation from September to December, 1918, which made surveys of the housing facilities for war workers in industrial centers and of the potentialities of industries for conversion into war-supply manufactories.

TWO MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE PREVENTION  
OF TUBERCULOSIS IN FRANCE

Warren H. Booker, C.E. '08, of Charlotte, N. C., was a sanitary engineer and public health worker among the civilian population in France as a member of the Commission in

France for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, serving from July, 1918 to May, 1919. This commission acted under the auspices of the Rockefeller Foundation.

Wallace C. Sabine, B.A. '86, also served the Rockefeller Foundation in like capacity in 1916-17 and made a comprehensive report to the foundation containing recommendations which led to important improvements in the situation.

#### A SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS IN FRANCE

William S. Coy, B.A. '03, of Columbus, O., was the superintendent of schools in the Artillery Tng. Cp., la Valdahom, Dist. of Doubs, Jura Mountain region, France, from October, 1918 to July, 1919.





## CHAPTER XII

### UNUSUAL WAR SERVICES OF SOME OHIO STATE WOMEN

#### LABORATORY TECHNICIANS

Of course, the camps and cantonments had their base hospitals, with medical staffs, nurses, dietitians, and laboratory technicians. That Ohio State supplied a number of these technicians will appear from the following list:

- Alban, Kathryn L., B.A. '20, Cp. Wadsworth, S. C.
- Dalton, Mary Elizabeth (Mrs. P. J. McSweeney), B.Sc. in H.E. '14, Cp. Jackson, Columbia, S. C. (Sept. to Dec. 13, 1918); Gen. Hosp. 23, Hot Springs, N. C. (to Jan., 1919).
- Darrah, Florence Belle, B.Sc. in Agr. '18, Cp. Sherman, O.
- Durant, Amy Alice, Home Ec. '19, Cp. Sherman, O.
- Evans, Dorothy M., M.A. '19, Gen. Hosp. 18, Waynesville, N. C.
- Fields, Margaret, B.Sc. in H.E., '18, Ft. Riley, Kan.
- Holtcamp, Bertha (Mrs. Paul W. Austin), B.S. in H.E. '18, Cp. Jackson, Columbia, S. C.
- McIntyre, Mary H., Med. '20, Cp. Sherman, O.
- Merion, Mary Martha (Mrs. Geo. L. Pedlar), B.Sc. in H.E. '17, Cp. McClellan, Ala.
- Neutse, Charlotte M., B.Sc. in H.E. '20, Cp. Pike, Ark.
- Poulson, Aidee Opal (Mrs. Chas. Von Neal), B.Sc. in Edu. '18, Cp. Lee, Va.
- Razor, Mary M., Edu. '18, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.
- Whysall, Ruth Margaret, Grad. '18, Cp. Sheridan, Ill.
- Williams, Evelyn F., Edu. '21, Cp. Sherman, O.
- Williams, Ruth E., Edu. '19, Gen. Hosp. 17, Markleton, Pa.

## HOSPITAL DIETITIANS

We have the name of but two hospital dietitians, namely:  
Grunewald, Frances A. Nichol, Home Ec. '15, Ft. Sill, Okla.  
Sellers, Sarah, B.Sc. in Dom. Sc. '13, Red Cross Hosp. 22, France.

## A HOSPITAL NURSE

Only one nurse appears in our list, which cannot be assumed to be at all exhaustive:

Swope, Mary Alice, B.Sc. in H.E. '14, B.A. '14.  
Trained in Army Hosp. 1, New York City, May 1 to June 15, 1918;  
Nurse, U.S. Base Hosp. 25, A.E.F., Allerey, Saone River, France,  
Aug., 1918 to Feb., 1919. Disch. Apr. 30, 1919.

## RED CROSS WORKERS

Numbers of Ohio State women did Red Cross work at the University and in the communities wherever they happened to live. Only a few who performed unusual service can be listed here:

Fisher, Mrs. Dorothy Canfield, Ph.B. '99, Arlington, Vt.  
In chg. of Red Cross Relief Sta. and Med. Dispensary, Meudon-val-Fleury, France; Hostess, Foyer du Soldat, Soissons, France. Served three years overseas.

Kelly, Mary Agnes (Mrs. Earl T. Dutton), B.A. '06, Winona, Minn.  
Interpreter, Red Cross, Italy, Oct., 1918 and later.

Seeds, Charmé Marie (Mrs. Chas. Speaks), B.Sc. in Edu. '15.  
Sailed Mch. 26, 1919; later Gen. Publicity Director, Red Cross, Balkan States, to Mch., 1920.

Teachnor, Margaret V. (Mrs. Elam Miller), B.A. '18, Columbus, O.  
Aide, Personnel Div., Red Cross, France. Shared in welcome to Pres. Woodrow Wilson and party at Brest, France, Dec. 13, 1918. Hostess, Canteen, Brest. In Apr., 1919, accompanied Army of Occupation to Coblenz, Germany, as Red Cross Fld. Agt.

## WOMEN IN NAVAL SERVICE

A few of our University women took service as Yeomen in the Navy and in the Naval Reserve Force. The names and records available are as follows:

Hogan, Ruth Louise, Arts '21, Bexley, O.  
Yeo., U.S.N.R.F., Nav. Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Va.

- Johnson, Margaret, B.A. '22, B.Sc. in Edu. '22, Cambridge, O.  
Yeo., U.S.N., Newport News, Va.
- McManigal, Mrs. Elizabeth Hoffman, Arts '20, Columbus, O.  
U.S.N.R.F. Aug. 28, 1918. Landsman for Yeo. Navy Dept. Personnel,  
Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. Aug. 27, 1920.
- McNaughton, Margaret P., Arts '21, Pleasantville, O.  
Yeo., U.S.N., Newport News, Va.
- Meyer, Agnes May, B.A. '11, Westerville, O.  
Enrol. June 22, 1918. Ch. Yeo., Cable Censor's Office, U.S.N. Disch.  
July 31, 1919.
- Ward, Helen McCormick, B.Sc. '21, Wellston, O.  
U.S.N.R.F. Aug. 24, 1918. Called to act. duty Sept. 5, 1918. Yeo. 3cl.  
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., to Nov. 11, 1918. Yeo. 1cl. Disch. Dec. 12,  
1918.

### WOMEN IN Y. M. C. A. SERVICE OVERSEAS

A few Ohio State women went to France in the service of the Y. M. C. A. The following examples will illustrate the kinds of service they performed:

- Gilliam, Florence (Mrs. Arthur Moss), B.A. '09, Paris, France.  
Entertainer, Columbus Barracks and Cp. Sherman, O., to Feb. 15,  
1919; Interpreter, Y.M.C.A., France, Mch., 1919 and later.
- Mallon, Mrs. Guy (Hannah Neil Mallon), Arts '89, Cincinnati, O.  
Hostess, Y.M.C.A. Canteen, Saumur, France.
- Morris, Mary Elizabeth, Arts '06, Columbus, O.  
Hostess, Y.M.C.A. Canteens, Le Mans, Paris, and Bourbon-les-Bains,  
France.
- Morris, Marguerite, B.A. '13, Columbus, O.  
In war work, France, Nov., 1918 and later. (It is not definitely known  
that she was in the service of the Y.M.C.A.)

### OTHER WOMEN WORKERS IN FRANCE

Among the University women who sailed overseas for service an occasional one is found driving an ambulance in France, although in the case of Miss Boylan she soon gave up her ambulance driving for other work.

- Boylan, Lucille Agnes, B.A. '16, Columbus, O.  
Member, Com. on Spl. War Activities, Nat. Catholic War Council;  
Ambulance Driver, France, for same organization; Director, Girls'

Industrial Clubs, France, Nov., 1918 to Feb., 1919; Reconstruction Worker, Hq. at Liege, Belgium, Feb., 1919.

Hughes, Minnie, Arts '13, Columbus, O.

In Ambulance Serv., France, Nov., 1918 and later.

### A WOMAN WORKER IN SPAIN AND FRANCE

Only one Ohio State woman engaged in war work in Madrid, serving later in Paris in another capacity. She was:

Bigger, Esther (Mrs. Bernard J. Jenkins), B.A. '15, San Diego, Calif.

Asst., War Work, Office of Naval Attaché, Amer. Embassy, Madrid, Spain, Summer, 1918 to Summer, 1919; Asst., Paris Office, Amer. Com. for the Devastated Regions of France, summer, 1919 to Feb., 1921.

### NEAR EAST RELIEF WORKERS

The University can boast of having had several of its people in Near East Relief work. These were:

Foley, Louis, M.A. '16, and his wife, Bess Vandervoort Foley, Arts '17 to '19, Harpoot, Turkey.

Cared for 6000 Armenian orphans in Harpoot and neighboring villages during a year and a half; also in Syria for a year and a half; also in Syria for a year and a half.

McQuiston, William Carleton, B.Sc. in Agr. '14, M.Sc. '15, University of Cairo, Egypt.

Relief Worker, Near East Relief, Syria and Palestine, with Hq. at Jerusalem and assimilated rank of 1st Lt.

### WOMEN WORKERS IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

There must have been a considerable number of Ohio State women who did their war work in the City of Washington. Only two of them need be mentioned here:

Kulthan, Wilhelmina, Arts '19, Delaware, O.

Clk., Office of Secy. of War Newton D. Baker, Washington, D. C.

Lyons, Thelma Lenore, B.A. '17, Pickerington, O.

Clk., Exec. Div., Milit. Intelligence Br., War Dept., Washington, D. C.

## CHAPTER XIII

### CITATIONS AND DECORATIONS

GEORGE EDWARD ACKLEY, Arts '21, Pomeroy, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS

*Sgt., Co. L, 148th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Pomeroy, O., High School; College of Arts.

O.N.G. Apr. 10, 1917. Pvt. Co. C, 7th Inf., to Oct. 28, 1917; Co. L, 148th Inf., to disch. Sgt., Aug. 5, 1917. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 22, 1918 to Mch. 28, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Slightly wounded in action Sept. 28, 1918. Disch. Apr. 21, 1919.

D.S.C. awarded under G.O. 59, W.D., 1919 (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Montfaucon, France, Sept. 27, 1918. While leading his platoon he stormed and destroyed two machine-gun nests. Later he again displayed utter disregard for his personal safety when he extricated his platoon from a perilous position, forcing a passage through the enemy and joining the remainder of his company."

ADELBERT McMILLEN AGLER, B.Sc. in For. '12, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION

(See Roll of Honor, 258.)

LAWRENCE G. ANDREWS, B.A. '20, Chicago, Ill.

DIVISIONAL CITATION; PURPLE HEART; SILVER STAR;

DISTINGUISHER SERVICE CROSS.

*2nd Lt., Co. A, 28th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Wauseon, O., High School; College of Arts.

1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May to Aug., 1917. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 14, 1917. Sailed for France Sept. 7, 1917; 6 weeks in Brit. 5th Army Inf. Sch., near Amiens, France. Asgnd. to Co. A, 28th Inf., 1st Div., Nov. 13, 1917. Toul; Cantigny; Montdidier-Noyon; Soissons; Aisne-Marne. Wounded in action July 21, 1918 at Berzy-le-Sec, France. In Hosp. at Neuilly, France, July 23 to Nov. 12, 1918. Returned to U.S. Dec. 1, 1918. Disch. May 21, 1919.

Cited in G.O. No. 46 Aug. 9, 1918 by Comdr. of 1st Div., Maj. Gen. Summerral. (Extract):

"For distinguished conduct during the operations of this Division south of Soissons, July 18-22, 1918:—Second Lieutenant L. G. Andrews, U.S.A.,

28th Infantry, showed utter disregard for personal danger in leading his men in the assault on Berzy-le-Sec. After being wounded, he, with his men, captured a number of prisoners and organized the positions he had taken."

WALTER LINDSEY AVERY, Arts-Engr. '14, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM  
(French)

1st Lt., U.S.A.S., 471st French Escadrille and 95th U.S. Aer. Sq.

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering; College of Arts. Delta Upsilon. Degree from Harvard, 1917.

E.R.C. June 13, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. serv. June 14, 1917. A.S., Sig. C., to Aug. 18, 1917; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Mass. Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., to Dec. 24, 1917; 3rd Avia. Instr. Center to disch. Disch. Mch. 11, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S. A.E. F., Sept. 8, 1917 to Mch. 11, 1919. Tng. Cps. at Tours and Issoudoun, France; 471st French Escadrille; 95th Aer. Sq. to disch. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Severely wounded in action and taken prisoner Oct. 3, 1918. Prior to capture was credited with three German planes. After Armistice was released from Villingen Prison Cp. and returned to France. Disch. Mch. 26, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 121, Dec. 5, 1918. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action north of Chateau Thierry, France, July 25, 1918. While on his first patrol over the enemy's lines he attacked an enemy two seater bi-plane. While thus occupied he was vigorously attacked by another enemy plane, but by a quick turn, skillful maneuvering, and accurate shooting, he drove the second plane to the American side of the lines, where it crashed into the woods. Lt. Avery's motor had been badly damaged by bullets, but he made a successful landing back of our lines, where he learned that the enemy pilot who had been made prisoner was a German ace credited with sixteen victories. Lt. Avery's conduct was especially commendable because his plane had been seriously damaged at the beginning of the combat." (The German ace referred to was Capt. Mendkopf).

On July 15, 1918 he was awarded the French Croix de Guerre under following citation:

"Avery, 1st Lt., pilot, 471st French Escadrille: A skillful and energetic pilot. He had many patrols over the front lines and in the course of one of them, in spite of the violent infantry and artillery fire of the enemy, he repeatedly riddled with machine-gun fire the German trenches facing a sector occupied by an American Division."

DAVID FORD BAILEY, Arts '18, Madison, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRA (Italian).

Pvt., U.S.A. Amb. Serv., Italy.

Madison, O., High School; College of Arts.

E.R.C. Aug. 2, 1917. Pvt. U.S.A. Amb. Serv., Allentown, Pa., to Mch. 1, 1918; Hq., U.S.A. Amb. Serv. with Italian Army to disch. Pvt.



Adelbert McMillen Agler, 1st Lt.,  
305th M.G. Bn., Inf., 77th Div.  
Divisional Citation. Killed in  
action.



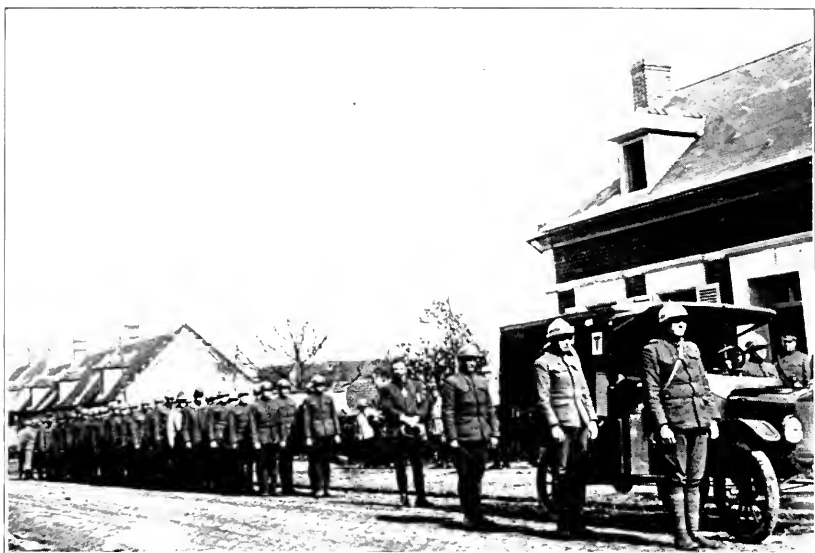
William Paul Bancroft, 2nd Lt.,  
19th F.A., 5th Div. U.S. Army  
Citation. Died of disease.



Alfred Marion Barlow, 1st Lt.,  
Co. L, 148th Inf., 37th Div. Dis-  
tinguished Service Cross; Croix  
de Guerre with Palm (French).



Cyril Frederick Carder, Capt.,  
Co. D, 16th Inf. Mortally wounded  
in action. Distinguished Service  
Cross (Posthumous).



The Funeral of Ambulance Driver Carey R. Evans, near Compiegne, France, early in April, 1918.



The A.E.F. Cemetery at Brest, Brittany, France, Typical of Several in which Ohio State Men are Buried. (Photo supplied by Professor James E. Pollard).



1cl., Nov. 1, 1917; Pvt., Mch. 1, 1918; Pvt. 1cl., Apr. 1, 1918; Mec., Nov. 1, 1918. A.E.F., June 13, 1918 to Apr. 23, 1919. Disch. May 6, 1919.

Decoration awarded Nov. 22, 1919. Citation not available.

GEORGE WILLIAM BAILEY, App. Opt. '16, Ogdensburg, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; MARINE CORPS CITATION.

*Pharmacists' Mate 2cl., U.S.N., atchd. to 5th Regt. U.S. Mar. C., France.*  
Ogdensburg, N. Y., Free Academy; College of Engineering.

U.S.N. May 10, 1917. Hosp. App. 2cl. Nav. Tng. Sta., Newport, R. I., to Aug. 31, 1917; Rcvg. Ship, Philadelphia, Pa., to Sept. 30, 1917; Nav. Hosp., League Island, Pa., to Oct. 22, 1917; Nav. Hosp., New York, N. Y., to Dec. 13, 1917; Nav. Med. Sch., Washington, D. C., to Jan. 2, 1918; Mar. Barracks, Quantico, Va., to Feb. 8, 1918; 11th Regt., U.S. Marines, Quantico, Va., to Apr. 21, 1918; 5th Regt., U.S. Marines, A.E.F., to Mch. 24, 1919; Mar. Rifle U., A.E.F., to Mch. 27, 1919; Cas. Co. 3914, A.E.F., to Apr. 9, 1919; Mar. Barracks, Quantico, Va., to Aug. 4, 1919; Rcvg. Ship, New York, N. Y., to disch. Hosp. App. 1cl., Sept. 1, 1917; Pharm. Mate 3cl., Feb. 1, 1918; Pharm. Mate 2cl., Dec. 10, 1918. A.E.F., Apr. 22, 1918 to Apr. 10, 1919. Chateau-Thierry; Belleau Woods; Meuse-Argonne; St. Mihiel, including Blanc Mont Ridge; Army of Occupation. Disch. Aug. 29, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. for extraordinary heroism in action against the enemy near St. Etienne, France, Oct. 4, 1918, under G.O. 35, W.D., 1919. (Extract) :

"He voluntarily went out in front of the most advanced positions of our troops in order to render first aid to a number of wounded soldiers. He continued to work until all the wounded had been given first aid and evacuated.

Also cited by Maj. Gen. LeJeune, commanding U.S. Mar. C., in G.O. 88, Dec. 31, 1918. (Extract) :

"Displayed extreme courage and ability in caring for and evacuating wounded under heavy shell and machine gun fire. Showed exceptional bravery and disregard for personal safety in going out under heavy shell and machine gun fire to carry wounded comrades to a safe place from which they might be evacuated."

HOWARD ALLEN BAIR, Agr. '18, Rittman, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 259.)

WILLIAM PAUL BANCROFT, Arts '18, Columbus, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION.

(See Roll of Honor, 260.)

HARLEY EDMUND BANKS, Arts '17, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

*1st Lt., Co. M., 167th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

College of Arts. Acacia.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Nov. 8, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Inf., May 15 to Aug. 15, 1917. Co. M, 167th Inf., to disch. Cp. Mills, N. Y.; Hoboken, N. J. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Sept. 2, 1917 to July 3, 1919. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. July 22, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 3, W.D., 1929. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action during the attack on Cote-de-Chatillon, France, Oct. 14-16, 1918. Lieutenant Banks led his platoon in repeated attacks on the strongly fortified enemy position. When his company commander was wounded Lieutenant Banks assumed command of the company and by personal observation, under fire of enemy snipers and machine gunners, obtained valuable information relative to the enemy's lines. He led his company across an open field in the final attack, under heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire and was among the first to reach the objective. After consolidating his position Lieutenant Banks, under a heavy hostile barrage, again formed his company to resist the counterattack and by his skill and bravery was mainly responsible for its repulse. Throughout the three days Lieutenant Banks demonstrated great leadership and utter disregard for his own personal safety, thereby setting a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty to the men of his command."

ALFRED MARION BARLOW, LL.B. '22, Gallipolis, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM (French).

*1st Lt., Co. L, 148th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Acad. High School, Gallipolis, O.; Rio Grande College; College of Arts; College of Law. Sigma Chi.

O.N.G. July 15, 1917. 7th Inf., O.N.G., to Sept. 15, 1917; 148th Inf. to disch. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. Disch. Dec. 20, 1917 to accept comm. 2nd Lt. 148th Inf. to disch. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 23, 1918 to Jan. 19, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys. Severely wounded at Heurme, Belgium, Nov. 3, 1918; lost his right leg below the knee; three times gassed. After return to U.S., was a patient at Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C. Disch. Feb. 28, 1920.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 37, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Heurme, Belgium, Nov. 3, 1918. Although suffering from a shrapnel wound in the leg, he led his company with excellent leadership and command, over the river, and not until he had received wounds in both legs would he give his consent to be taken to a dressing station."

Croix de Guerre awarded under Order No. 13,092 "D," Jan. 25, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On Nov. 2, 1918 he crossed the Escant at Heurme, Belgium.

Wounded in a leg by a shrapnel bullet, he remained at the head of his company until wounded again in both legs. Was rendered incapable of moving or of exercising command."

Arriving at a river bank with German machine-guns planted on the other side of the river, the men were ordered to cross and take the German position. Barlow and his men left cover and began to fell trees to make rafts. They worked for hours, many being picked off by German fire. As related above Lt. Barlow was wounded but, retaining his command, succeeded in crossing the river and taking and holding the objective.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BARNES, Pharm. '14, Akron, O.

BATTALION CITATION.

*1st Sgt., M.C. 1st Bn., 146th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Tennessee Milit. Acad.; Pharmacy Course, Starling-Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

O.N.G. Mch. 6, 1916. Sn. Det., 8th Inf., O.N.G. (Med. Det., 146th Inf.), to disch. Sgt. 1cl., June 17, 1916. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., June 20, 1917 to Sept. 21, 1917; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Feb. 2, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Wounded Sept. 30, 1918. Disch. Feb. 17, 1919.

Cited by his Bn. Com.dr. Oct. 13, 1918 for

"unusual conduct of bravery and devotion to duty," displayed on Sept. 27, 1918, when he and an officer "went forward into the valley between the lines north of Montfaucon and southeast of Gerges to the assistance of a lieutenant and some fifteen enlisted men who were badly wounded and lying in a shell hole between the enemy and our lines." Sergeant Barnes and his comrade made the journey "under heavy artillery bombardment, constant and direct fire, sniping and one pounder fire. Despite this they reached their objective, rendered valuable and efficient first aid to these wounded men, secured valuable maps and papers which were turned over to the R.I.C. of the 146th Inf., by the aid of which he was able to give the artillery information as to the location of the enemy's batteries." The Battalion Commander recommended that Sergeant Barnes and his companion "be awarded the Distinguished Service Cross."

KARL HERMAN BARTH, M.D. '17, Chatfield, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*1st Lt., 3rd Bn., 28th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

College of Medicine. Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

1st Lt., M.C., Mch. 25, 1918, from O.R.C. M.O.T.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., Jan., 1918 to Mch., 1918. Amb. Co. 2, 1st Div.; 3rd Bn., 28th Inf., to disch. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga. 1st Div. A.E.F., July 13, 1918 to June 30, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. July 2, 1919.

Cited for distinguished conduct and awarded a Silver Star under G.O. 93, Hq., 1st Div., A.E.F., Dec. 9, 1918. (Extract):

"For extraordinary bravery and disregard of personal safety. Worked during the entire attack in the front line and under constant and heavy shell fire, his fearlessness and skill in dressing and evacuating

the wounded preventing much suffering among the troops and adding to the morale of the men under him."

CLARENCE WILLIAM BATES, Arts '18, Madison, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRA (Italian).

*Pvt., U.S.A., Amb. Serv. Sec. 579, Italy.*

Madison, O., High School; Univ. of Akron, O.; College of Arts.

R.A. July 23, 1917. Pvt. Sec. 615, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., to Feb. 25, 1918; Mob. Operating U., Div. of Surgery, Cp. Crane, Allentown, Pa., to May 2, 1918; Sec. 579, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Aug. 1, 1917; Mec., Feb. 1, 1918; Pvt. 1cl., Mch. 1, 1918; Pvt., May 2, 1919. A.E.F., May 22, 1918 to Apr. 23, 1919. Italy: Asiago; Mte. Grappa; Vittorio-Veneto. Citation not available.

HERBERT HAMPTON BEESON, Arts '15, Jacksonville, Fla.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French); CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian); TWO CITATIONS.

*2nd Lt., Q.M.C., M. Sup. Tn. 427, 28th Div., France; Belgium.*

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Beta Theta Pi.

Served with French Army from June to Dec., 1916 in Amb. Serv., being with 181st Inf., 5th French Army, at the Marne.

Enl. N.G. July 13, 1917. Pvt. Co. 6, M. Sup. Tn., Pa. N.G. (Co. 6, 103rd Sup. Tn.); M. Trk. Co. 395; Co. C, 1st Regt., Div. M. Sup. Tn.; O.T.C., Q.M.C. Cp. Hancock, Ga.; Cp. Johnston, Fla. Sgt., July 8, 1918. Disch. July 8, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Q.M.C., N.A. M. Sup. Tn. 427. 28th Div. A.E.F., Sept. 30, 1918 to Feb. 7, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Feb. 18, 1919.

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 15, 349 "D," Apr. 3, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East: (Extract):

"He distinguished himself during the combats of Oct. 8, 1918 near Saint Etienne-a-Arnes, in unceasingly caring for the wounded. Due to his devotion and skill, many human lives were saved."

The Belgian citation is not available.

ARTHUR VERNON BERTHOLD, B.Mech.E. '23, Van Wert, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*1st Lt., Co. B, 145th Inf. 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Van Wert, O., High School; College of Engineering. Tau Beta Pi; Amer. Legion, Univ. Chapter; Zero Hour Club.

2nd Lt., Inf., from O.N.G.; 1st Lt., Mch. 21, 1918. 145th Inf. to disch. Van Wert, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Apr. 20, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action at Olscene, Belgium, Nov. 3, 1918. Disch. Aug. 14, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918, with other officers and enlisted men who "by their splendid conduct and devotion to duty have

especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

CLAUDE HALE BIRDSEYE, Engr. '04, Oberlin, O.

CERTIFICAT DE L'ORDRE DE L'UNIVERSITE WITH PALM;

OFFICER DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE WITH GILT PALMS.

*Lt. Col., Ch. of Arty., 1st Army, France.*

Oberlin College, O.; College of Engineering. Kappa Sigma.

Capt., Engrs., June 18, 1917, from O.R.C.; Maj., Aug. 7, 1917; Lt. Col., Aug. 10, 1918. 1st Brig., C.A.C., to Jan. 17, 1918; Ch. of Arty., 1st Army, to Jan. 24, 1919; C.A.C. to disch. Washington, D. C. A.E.F., Aug. 13, 1917 to Jan. 23, 1919. Cambrai; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 23, 1919.

His decorations are non-military and are not awarded under citations.

MILTON E. BOLASNY, Arts '24, Cleveland, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (French).

*Pvt. 1cl., A.S., R.A., 24th Aer. Sq., France.*

Y.M.C.A. High School, East Cleveland, O.; College of Arts. 2nd Lt., O.S.U. Brig. of Cadets.

R.A. Nov. 27, 1917. 167th Aer. Sq. to Aug. 15, 1918; 1102nd Aer. Repl. Sq., A.S. Repl. Concentration Barracks 3, to Sept. 21, 1918; 369th Aer. Sq. to Apr. 5, 1919; 1104th Aer. Sq., Aer. Repl. Sq., A.P.O. 724, to May 22, 1919; 1101st Aer. Repl. Sq., 1st Air Dep., to June 1, 1919; 24th Aer. Sq. to disch. Pvt. 1cl. A.E.F., Jan. 31, 1918 to Aug. 1, 1919. Disch. Aug. 16, 1919. Citation not available.

HOWARD ELLSWORTH BOUCHER, M.D., '10, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Maj., M.C., 146th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Normal College, Fayette, O.; Tri-State College, Angola, Ind.; Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Alpha Kappa Kappa.

1st Lt., M.C., Sept. 3, 1917; Capt., Apr. 30, 1918; Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., June 24 to Sept. 3, 1917; spl. courses in surgery and fractures at Bellevue Hosp., New York, N. Y., Jan. and Feb., 1918. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. Amb. Co. 146th, 112th Sn. Tn., part of the time its Cmdg. Ofcr.; 816th Pion. Inf. Cp. Surg., Cp. Romagne, during constr. of the Argonne Cemetery. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 27, 1918 to Aug. 1, 1919. Disch. Aug. 25, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918, with other officers and enlisted men who, "by their splendid conduct and devotion to duty, have especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

STANLEY STIMMEL BOWMAN, Agr. '17, Canton, O.

TWO DIVISIONAL CITATIONS.

(See Roll of Honor, 262.)

LEROY BRADFORD, LL.B. '14, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian).

*Sgt., 146th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., France and Belgium.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Kappa Psi. College of Law. Phi Kappa Psi; Sigma Delta Chi; Sphinx; Varsity "O"; Mgr., Varsity Basketball Team; *Sun Dial* Staff; Athletic Ed., *Lantern*; Mandolin and Guitar Club; Pres., Freshman Pan-Hellenic Council.

O.N.G. May 16, 1917. Pvt. 2nd Amb. Co., O.N.G. (Amb. Co. 146th, 112th Sn. Tn.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., July 2, 1917; Corp., May 20, 1918; Sgt., June 3, 1918. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. Attended 3rd O.T.C., Cp. Stanley, Tex., but was disqualified by color blindness from receiving a comm. Returned to his old company to serve as a stretcher-bearer. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to July 22, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. July 26, 1919.

Awarded Croix de Guerre as of Jan. 22, 1919 by Belgian Royal Decree No. 6624 of Jan. 22, 1920. (Extract):

"He particularly distinguished himself by his courage during the victorious offensive in Flanders."

GARNETT W. BRAND, Arts '14, Urbana, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRE.

*Capt., 332nd Inf., 83rd Div., Italy.*

Born Urbana, O., July 30, 1891; Urbana, O., High School; College of Arts and Sciences.

1st Lt., Inf., Aug. 27, 1917 from O.R.C. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. Capt., Mch. 24, 1919. 332nd Inf. to disch. Cp. Perry, O.; Cp. Sherman, O. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 4, 1918 to Apr. 14, 1919. Italy: Vittorio-Veneto; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 21, 1919. Citation not available.

RAY M. BROCK, B.Sc. in For. '13, Dayton, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRA (Italian).

*Capt., Co. C, 332nd Inf., 83rd Div., France.*

Steele High School, Dayton, O.; Denison Univ., Granville, O.; College of Agriculture.

1st Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; Capt., Mch. 25, 1919. 1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., June 10 to Aug. 15, 1917. 332nd Inf. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 8, 1918 to Apr. 14, 1919. Italy: Vittorio-Veneto; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 2, 1919.

Decorated with Italian War Cross by Gen. Diaz "for assistance rendered the commanding officer of the advance guard of the Third Italian

Army in the presence of the enemy locating several lost units and maintaining communication."

HAROLD HAYES BROOKS, B.M.E. '16, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (French).

2nd Lt., Hq. Co., 332 F.A., 83rd Div., France; Germany.

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 15, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May to Aug. 1917. 332nd F.A. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to May 16, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. His Brigade (the 158th) accompanied the 32nd Div. to Germany. Disch. June 17, 1919.

Awarded decoration under citation by the Ch. of Arty., 17th French Corps. (Extract):

"For exceptional coolness and gallantry in action in laying and maintaining telephone lines between his battalion and infantry P.C. near Haumonts-pres-Samogneau on Oct. 13, 1918. He personally led his men in the establishing of other lines, working in close proximity to the enemy lines and under continuous and heavy shell fire and inspiring his men by his coolness and courage."

BARRETT FRANCIS BROWN, Arts '18, Law Cert. '21, Warren, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

1st Lt., 7th Inf., 3rd Div., France.

Wheeling, W. Va., High School; College of Arts; College of Law. Delta Theta Phi.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917; 1st Lt., Dec. 19, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 27 to Nov. 27, 1917. 7th Inf. to disch. Cp. Greene, N. C. 3rd Div. A.E.F., Apr. 6, 1918 to Aug. 25, 1919. In tng. at Chatillon, France. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action in the Argonne Forest Oct. 4, 1918; five months in hosp. Disch. Sept. 12, 1919.

Cited by Comdg. Ofcr. of 3rd Div., in G.O. 22, July 8, 1919. (Extract):

"Near Fossoy, France, July 15, 1918 with his half company moving to their new position after having been relieved from the front line, was caught in the enemy's barrage. This officer showed extraordinary coolness in the danger to which he was exposed while personally finding shelter for his men. He made three trips to the nearest dressing station two hundred yards away, each time carrying a wounded man on his back, and returning immediately to his post."

HARRY WILBUR BROWN, D.V.M. '02, Black Lick, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

Maj., V.C., 37th Div., France and Belgium.

Central High School, Columbus, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine. Alpha Psi; Acacia.

O.N.G. Apr., 1917. 1st Lt., F.A., O.N.G.; Capt., Dec. 11, 1917; Maj., June 14, 1918. 135th F.A., V.C., to disch. Cleveland, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 8, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918, with other officers and enlisted men, who "by their splendid conduct and devotion to duty, have especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

GEORGE ARTHUR BURRELL, Ch.E. '18, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

*Col., Ch. of Research Div., C.W.S., Washington, D. C.*

South High School, Cleveland, O.; College of Engineering, 1902-04. Acacia. Professional degree, June, 1918. D.Sc. conferred by Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, O.

Chemist, U.S. Geological Survey, under Profs. N. W. Lord and E. E. Somermeier, O.S.U., in their laboratory at the World's Fair, St. Louis, Mo. In chg. gas investigations, U.S. Bur. of Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1908-1916. Civilian serv., Mch. 1917 to July, 1917, as head of research work for Army and Navy on toxic gases in Bur. of Mines. Col., July 25, 1917. Organizer and Ch. of Research Sec., C.W.S., American Univ., Washington, D. C. (This was the largest research group in the world, comprising 2,000 selected scientists, technologists, and mechanics.) He located the supply of helium gas in Texas, on which the Govt. spent \$10,000,000. Disch. Jan. 1, 1919.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 77, June 14, 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous service in research work pertaining to gas warfare. Col. Burrell was in charge of the Research Division, and its organization was doubtless the greatest of its kind ever formed. It accomplished remarkable results of the greatest importance to our military forces."

GAIL KNORR BUTT, M.D. '17, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*1st Lt., M.C., 332nd F.A., 83rd Div., France.*

Johnston, O., High School; Ohio Northern Univ., Ada, O.; College of Medicine. Alpha Kappa Kappa; Pres., Soph. Class.

1st Lt., M.C., Sept. 25, 1917. Cp. Sherman, O. M.D., 332nd F.A. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to May 16, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation. Severely wounded in action Nov. 11, 1918. Disch. June 11, 1919.

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under citation by the Commandant of Arty., 17th French Army Corps, Oct. 31, 1918. (Extract):

"—showed great courage in his service at the first aid post, while



caring for the wounded under heavy bombardment during the night of Oct. 22, 1918, when all his assistants had been killed or wounded."

WILLIAM HATFIELD CAINE, M.D. (Hom.) '16, Willoughby, O.

MILITARY CROSS (British).

*Capt., Med. Serv., 1st 4th Royal Scots Fusiliers, 52nd Div., France.*

Preparatory School, Mt. Hermon, Mass.; Central Institute, Cleveland, O.; Cleveland Pulte Medical College; College of Homeopathic Medicine. Phi Alpha Gamma, Cosmopolitan Club, Hahnemann Society.

1st Lt., M.C., Mch. 19, 1918; Capt., Feb. 26, 1919. M.C. to disch. Washington, D. C. A.E.F., Apr. 7, 1918 to July 5, 1919. Sent to England and atchd. to the Lowland Fld. Amb., 52nd Div., B.E.F. Went to France with this Div.; later trsf. to 1st 4th Royal Scots Fusiliers and served with them at Bullecourt, Henin, Queant, Merves, on the Drocourt-Queant switch-line of the Hindenburg Line, and at Cambrai. Later trsf. to 148th F.A., U.S.A., with which he served at Lens, Valenciennes, St. Armand, and Maubeuge. Disch. July 20, 1919.

Awarded Military Cross under following citation, List No. 35, Jan. 31, 1919, British War Office. (Extract):

"For courage and devotion to duty near Cambrai on the 1st of October, 1918. During the attack on the Faubourg de Paris on the evening of the 1st of October, 1918, this medical officer showed the greatest gallantry in going forward into the open and dressing the wounded, the battalion having lost heavily during the advance. He personally directed the stretcher-bearers in collection of the wounded, being under very heavy shell fire, rifle, and machine-gun fire throughout. He showed the utmost disregard for personal safety and was the means of saving many lives."

MURTON LLWELLYN CAMPBELL, Engr. '18, Wakeman, O.

BRITISH ROYAL AIR FORCE CITATION;

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS (British);

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

(See Roll of Honor, 264.)

CYRIL FREDERICK CARDER, Engr. '18, Corning, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; SILVER STAR (Posthumous.)

(See Roll of Honor, 265.)

DON MONROE CASTO, C. and J. '19, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH TWO SILVER STARS (French).

*Pvt., S.S.U. 523, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., 35th French Div., France; Germany.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; College of Commerce and Journalism.

E.R.C. May 26, 1917. Pvt. Called to act. duty June 5, 1917. U.S.A. Amb. Serv., S.S.U. 523, to Apr. 9, 1919. Allentown, Pa. Pvt. 1cl., Sept.

24, 1917. A.E.F., Sept. 17, 1917 to Mch. 22, 1919. Champagne Sector; Oise Sector; Noyon defensive; Aisne; Argonne; Somme, Serre; Army of Occupation. Slightly wounded in action at Fluquieres Sept. 1, 1918.

Awarded French Croix de Guerre with two Silver Stars under Order No. 157, 35th French Div. (Extract):

"Casto, Don M., Volunteer Ambulance Driver, on all occasions very brave, has shown the greatest conscientiousness in his service of evacuation despite barrage fire and the uninterrupted shelling of the roads;" and Order No. 12779 "D," G.H.Q., French Armies of the East (Extract):

"A driver whose devotion and intrepidity are above all praise, he has particularly distinguished himself in the fighting at Mont Renaud, and Soissons, in May and June, 1918. In spite of the most violent bombardment, never hesitating to go to the very firing line. In August and September 1918 at St. Quentin he served continuously for many days in the evacuation of wounded from the first lines. Himself wounded, he declined to be evacuated and transported the doctor, who was severely wounded at his side, and continued to do his evacuations."

JOHN J. CHESTER, JR., Arts-Law, '21, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Sgt., Hq. Tr., 37th Div., France and Belgium.*

Maine Milit. Institute; East High School, Columbus, O.; Kenyon College, Gambier, O.; Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.; College of Arts; College of Law (Spl.).

O.N.G. Aug. 3, 1917. Pvt. Hq. Tr., 37th Div., to disch. Sgt., Sept. 19, 1917; Pvt., Apr. 1, 1919. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 22, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 11, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918, with officers and other enlisted men who, "by their splendid conduct and devotion to duty, have especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

HERBERT EDWIN CHRISTIANCY, Engr. '15, Warren, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

(See Roll of Honor, 266.)

GIDEON THOMAS CLARK, JR., Engr. '11, London, O.

REGIMENTAL CITATION.

*2nd Lt., 353rd Inf., 89th Div., France.*

Born London, O., Sept. 22, 1889; London, O., High School; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Inf., Dec. 15, 1917 from O.R.C. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. 353rd Inf. to disch. Cp. Funston, Kan. 89th Div. A.E.F., June 4 to Dec. 24, 1918. St. Mihiel. Severely wounded in action Sept. 12, 1918. Disch. Nov. 10, 1919, 10 per cent disabled. Citation not available.

JAMES LAWRENCE CLARK, B.Sc. in Agr. '23, Homerville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; NAVY CROSS; DIVISIONAL  
CITATION; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Pvt., 47th Co., 5th Regt. of U.S. Marines.*

Peebles, O., High School; College of Agriculture; Graduate School,  
summers of 1925 and 1926.

Mar. C. Apr. 17, 1917. Pvt. Port Royal, S.C. 47th Co., 5th Regt. 2nd  
Div. A.E.F., June 27, 1917 to Feb. 12, 1919. Repl. Bn., June 25, 1918.  
Toulon Sector; Aisne Defensive; Chateau-Thierry Sector. Wounded in  
action at Belleau Wood June 6, 1918. 440th Cas. Co., Quantico, Va., Feb.  
28, 1919; 171st Co., Mch. 7, 1919. Disch. May 26, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 99, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"Although wounded in the attack on Boisdelle, France, he  
crossed through enemy territory to convey a message."

Navy Cross awarded under same citation.

Citation for Croix de Guerre. (Extract).

"Au cours d'une attaque, quoique blessé, a continué son service  
d'agent de liaison, parcourant ainsi 2 kilomètres jusqu'au P.C. de son  
bataillon sur un terrain occupé par l'ennemi, est alors tombé épuisé et  
sans connaissance."

Cited by the Comdg. Ofcr. of the 2nd Div. in G.O. 40, July 5, 1918.  
(Extract):

"During an attack, although wounded, he delivered a message to  
battalion headquarters over a mile distance through enemy territory, and  
fell unconscious." This in the Bois de Belleau, June 6, 1918."

CHARLES WESLEY COOK, Agr. '19, Milford, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE STAR (French).

*Corp., 147th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., Belgium; France.*

Milford, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Alpha Zeta.

O.N.G. May 8, 1917. Pvt. 3rd Amb. Co., O.N.G. (147th Amb. Co.,  
112th Sn. Tn.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 2, 1917; Corp., Dec. 15, 1917.  
37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Mch. 24, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-  
Argonne. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Decoration awarded under Order No. 13.106 "D," January 26, 1919,  
G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On the night of November 4, 1918, at Ruysbroeck, Belgium, during  
an infantry relief he voluntarily went out in advance of the litter-bearer  
zone of operation in order to evacuate the wounded who had fallen in the  
lines. He succeeded in his enterprise in spite of the fire of enemy  
machine-guns."

ROBERT WILLIAM COPELAN, C. and J. '20, Cincinnati, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRA (Italian).

*1st Lt., Co. C, 332nd Inf., 83rd Div., France; Italy.*

Hughes High School, Cincinnati, O.; College of Commerce and Jour-  
nalism. Acacia.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 29, 1917; 1st Lt., Dec. 31, 1917. 1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 15 to Aug. 29, 1917. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. Co. C, 332nd Inf., to disch. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 8, 1918 to Aug. 9, 1919. Mandres, France, to June 25, 1918; Italy to June, 1919; Tours, France, to Aug., 1919. Italy: Vittorio-Veneto. Claims Officer for Italy and settled all claims arising between the Ital. and Amer. Govts., including those arising from occupation throughout the country. Disch. Sept. 2, 1919.

Italy awarded him the Croce al Merito di Guerra, Circular 3317, Mch. 5, 1919. (Extract):

"for distinguished conduct and courage displayed while in command of a platoon in moving ammunition to the front lines during a heavy bombardment on the Piave River on the night of Oct. 9, 1918."

OLIVER PAUL J. CORWIN, Law '16, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*1st Lt., Co. C, 344th M.G. Bn., 90th Div., France; Belgium; Germany. Russia.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; Doane Acad., Granville, O.; College of Arts; College of Law.

Served in Mexican Punitive Exped. with Cav. Tr. C, O.N.G. 2nd Lt., Cav., June 6, 1917; 1st Lt., Jan. 4, 1918. O.T.C., Leon Springs, Tex., and Cp. Trairs, Tex., Apr. to June, 1917. 357th Inf. to Sept. 19, 1917; 344th M.G. Bn. to Apr. 20, 1919; 339th Inf. to disch. 90th Div. A.E.F., June 20, 1918 to July 12, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Trained as Brig. Gas Officer and served as such at St. Mihiel. Gassed at St. Mihiel and spent a month in B. Hosp. 3, near Paris, and in other hosps. Asgd. to estimating damages in Belgium for the Peace Conference until Mch., 1919. Was then sent to England from whence, with a number of other officers, he was sent to Russia, Apr. 1, 1919, with Michigan troops. Served six weeks at Archangel and on the Dwina River, fighting the "Reds." In June they returned to the U. S., *via* Brest, France. Disch. Aug. 1, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 146. (Extract):

"Lt. Corwin showed great heroism and disregard of personal danger by aiding in the carrying of wounded while under heavy fire . . . when his battalion attacked Stenway on Nov. 10, 1918."

SAMUEL JOHN COVERT, Pharm. '16, Loudonville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

(*See* Roll of Honor, 266.)

HARLAND HENRY COWLE, B.E.E. '15, Conneaut, O.

U. S. ARMY (AIR SERVICE) CITATION.

(*See* Roll of Honor, 267.)

KOSSUTH TINKER CROSSEN, M.D. '00, Albany, O.  
CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).  
(See Roll of Honor, 268.)

WILLIAM EDGAR DAVIS, B.A. '04, former Instr., Mathematics.  
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER (British).

*Maj., 11th Bn., Canadian Railway Troops, France.*

Scio College; College of Arts. Instr., Mathematics.

Enl. Mch. 7, 1916 in Canada. Rockcliffe Sch. of Musketry, 8 mos.; 212th Inf. Bn.; 11th Bn., Can. Railway Troops. Capt., Feb. 11, 1917; Maj., Nov., 1917. C.E.F., Feb. 22, 1917 to Feb. 18, 1919; Somme; Vimy Ridge; Passchendaele; 1st Battle of Cambrai; consolidating troops on Sayse River, east of Anas, spring of 1917, and participated in advance of Australian troops east of Querrier and in attack on Logeast Wood the following summer.

Awarded decoration by Brit. War Office July 18, 1919, which was conferred by the Prince of Wales in Winnipeg, Sept., 1919. (Extract):

"For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on August 21, 1918, whilst in charge of a detachment near Bucquoy. He made reconnaissances of the lines in forward areas to be constructed under shell and machine-gun fire, and carried out this work under very difficult conditions. Prior to the operations he superintended the reconstruction of the main light railway lines through to Bucquoy, after making skillful surveys almost up to the front-line trenches. He rendered most valuable service, and at all times has shown complete disregard for personal safety."

DUDLEY T. DAWSON, M.D. '10, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH TWO BRONZE STARS (French).

*Maj. M.C., Med. Det., 146th Inf. 37th Div., France and Belgium.*

Chrisman, Ill., High School; Starling Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Pres., Phi Delta (now Phi Rho Sigma).

1st Lt., M.C., O.N.G., Aug. 2, 1914; Capt., June 10, 1916. Attended Army Med. Sch., 1914. Comdg. Officer, Amb. Co. 2, O.N.G., in Mexican Punitive Exped., 1916. Called to act. serv. in World War as Capt., M.C. Maj., Mch. 13, 1919. Amb. Co. 146, 112th Sn. Tn., to Oct. 6, 1918; M.D., 146th Inf., to Jan. 24, 1919; 357th F. Hosp. to Feb. 11, 1919; 315th F. Sig. Bn. to disch. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th, 90th, and 4th Divs. A.E.F., June 27, 1918 to Aug. 3, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation. Surg., Composite Regt., on strike duty, Gary, Ind., Sept. 1920 to Dec. 1920; U.S. Gen. Hosp. 28, Ft. Sheridan, Ill., Jan. 1, 1920. Disch. Sept. 7, 1920, on Surg's. cert. of disab. Lt. Col., M.R.C., Aug. 25, 1924.

Awarded the Croix de Guerre with Two Bronze Stars under Order

No. 13.106 "D," January 26, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On November 4, 1918, at Eyne, Belgium, while under machine-gun fire and airplane bombardment he took care of the wounded heedless of his personal safety until they all were evacuated."

Order No. 13.319 "D," February 8, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"During the entire offensive in Flanders he always remained at his post going out under violent artillery and machine-gun fire to administer aid to the wounded of his regiment."

KARL SCHOLSMIRE DAY, B.A. '16, Norwood, O.

U. S. NAVY CROSS.

*Capt., U.S. Mar. C., France.*

Norwood, O., High School; College of Engineering; College of Arts. Delta Tau Delta; Track Team.

2nd Lt. Mar. C. R., May 21, 1917; 2nd Lt. (Prov.), U.S. Mar. C., Sept. 11, 1917; 1st Lt. (Temp.), Oct. 18, 1917; Capt. (Temp.), Sept. 6, 1918. Winthrop, Md.; Quantico, Va.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Mineola, L. I., N. Y.; Lake Charles, La.; Miami, Fla.; Norfolk, Va. A.E.F., Aug. 1, 1918 to Dec. 6, 1918. Aviator Sq. Comdr., Northern Bombing Group. Disch. Mch. 17, 1919.

Awarded Navy Cross under following citation:

"For distinguished and heroic service as an aviator in an aeroplane engaged in active operations cooperating with the allied Armies on the Belgian Front during September, October, and November, 1918, bombing enemy bases, ammunition dumps, railroad junctions, etc. Attached to the Northern Bombing Group.

For the President.  
(Signed) Josephus Daniels,  
Secretary of the Navy.

NEIL AVON DAYTON, M.D. (Hom.) '15, Burton, O.

MILITARY CROSS (British).

*Capt., M.C., atchd. to 96th F. Amb., 30th Div., B.E.F., France and Belgium.*

East High School, Cleveland, O.; Pulte Medical College, Cleveland, O.; College of Homeopathic Medicine. Pi Upsilon Rho; Cleveland Club; Hahnemann Soc.

1st Lt., M.R.C., June 22, 1917. Called to act. duty as 1st Lt., M.C., Sept. 29, 1917; Capt., Feb. 17, 1919. M.C. to disch. Ft. Riley, Kan.; Hoboken, N. J. A.E.F., Jan. 25, 1918 to July 5, 1919. Asgd. to B.E.F. 4 mos. in Tng. Centers and Hosps. in England. To France with 96th Amb. Co., 30th Div., B.E.F. As Stretcher-Bearer Ofcr. had chg. of clearing wounded from all battalions in the attacks of Aug. 19, Sept. 28-30, and Oct. 14-20, 1918. Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. July 31, 1919.

Decorated under G.O., Oct. 12, 1918. (Extract):

"For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between the periods 9-10-18, and 22-10-18, firstly in the Wervicq-Comines Sector and later in the rapid advance to the River Scheldt. This Officer's services were particularly noticeable on 12-10-18, when he personally supervised the clearing of a large number of gassed cases from an area saturated with gas. During the operation on 14-10-18 he went forward of the 90th Brigade Regimental Aid Posts and patrolled a road approximately 800 yards in length, attending to the collection of the wounded. During the time he was subjected to the most harrassing shell and machine-gun fire; he continued working here until all the wounded, some 30 in number, were cleared. During the rapid advance 17-10-18—20-10-18 he was untiring in his efforts and was always in touch with the Battalions whose wounded it was his duty to clear. It was largely due to him that, though under the greatest difficulties, the wounded were so successfully cleared. His untiring energy and his contempt for danger gave a fine example to those working under him."

CYRIL PAUL DEIBEL, B.E.E. '16, Youngstown, O.

BRONZE MEDAILLE D'HONNEUR DES EPIDEMIES (French).

*1st Sgt., M. Serv., B. Hosp. 31, France.*

Rayen High School, Youngstown, O.; College of Engineering. Chi Phi; Kappa Nu; Glee Club; Zarzoliars; Choral Union; Newman Club (later Phi Kappa); Youngstown Club.

R.C. May 20, 1917. Trained at Allentown, Pa., 4 mos. Sgt., Feb. 4, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Oct. 16, 1918. A.E.F., Dec. 15, 1917 to Apr. 30, 1919. B. Hosp. 31, Contrexville, France. Disch. May 13, 1919.

Decorated in Paris Mch. 18, 1919 by President Poincaré as a "recompense pour belles actions" in connection with contagious diseases in the French Army.

JOHN JOSEPH DEVEREAUX, Pharm. Grad. '04, Mechanicsburg, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (French).

*Capt., M.C. atchd. to 15 and 45th Divs., B.E.F., France.*

Mechanicsburg, O., High School; Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

1st Lt., M.O.R.C., Aug. 4, 1917. In tng., Ft. Kiley, Kan., May 11 to Aug. 4, 1917. Called to act. duty Oct. 15, 1917. Capt., M.C., U.S.A., Mch. 24, 1919. M.C. to disch. B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., to Mch., 1918; Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. to May, 1918; Cp. Dix, N. J.; Cp. Dodge, Ia. A.E.F., June 8, 1918 to June 15, 1919. Asgd. to B.E.F., serving with 15th Div. (Scotch Highlanders) at Arras, Vimy Ridge, Soissons, Chateau-Thierry, and in the Somme offensive; later with the 45th Div. (Lowland Scots) at Villa Bretenace and Bellenglese, where they broke through the Hindenburg Line by swimming the Canal du Nord with life-belts issued to them on the night of Sept. 28, 1918, the canal being too deep for wading and the bridges having been destroyed by their own barrage before the attack. Continuing pursuit, they were near the Belgian border on the morning of the Armistice.

For his work in rescuing wounded from drowning, Capt. DeVereaux was awarded the Croix de Guerre about Oct. 28, 1918, on the field at Fresnay le Grand. Citation not available.

CLARK ROGER DRAPER, Agr. 20, Cleveland, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE STAR (French).

*Pvt., Hq. Co., 73rd Inf. Brig., 37th Div., France and Belgium.*

West Techn. High School, Cleveland, O.; College of Agriculture. Delta Chi.

O.N.G. June 3, 1917. Pvt. Hq. Co., 3rd Inf., O.N.G. (Hq. Co., 73rd Inf.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., July 14, 1917; Mec., Oct. 11, 1917; Pvt., Nov. 20, 1917; Pvt. 1cl., May 18, 1918. Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 31, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Apr. 9, 1919.

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star under Order No. 13.528 "D," Feb. 6, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On November 10, 1918, at Syngem, Belgium, on duty as motorcyclist he carried very important messages from the brigade post of command to the post of command of the 146th Infantry over a road subjected to a violent bombardment. Although knocked off his motorcycle and severely injured in falling, he nevertheless executed his mission on foot and delivered his message to the commander of the 146th Infantry.

WILLIAM KENT DUPRE, JR., B.A. '10, Portsmouth, O.

MERITORIOS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE.

*Capt., 4th Sec., Gen. Staff, G.H.Q., A.E.F., France.*

Portsmouth, O., High School; College of Arts. Delta Tau Delta.

2nd Lt., Q.M.C., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Oct. 20, 1918; Capt., Feb. 21, 1919. 1st O.T.C., Madison Barracks, N. Y., May 14 to Aug. 15, 1917. Cp. Johnston, Fla.; Cp. Meigs, Washington, D. C.; Cp. Meade, Md. A.E.F., Apr. 29, 1918 to July 2, 1919. Ofcs. Quarters No. 5, U.S.Q.M.C.; Exec. Ofcr., Amer. Regulating Sta., Le Bourget and St. Dizier, France. Regulated for the 1st Army during the Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, and Meuse-Argonne offensives. Asgd. to 4th Sec., Gen. Staff, G.H.Q., A.E.F., Feb. 1, 1919. Disch. July 8, 1919.

Awarded Citation Certificate under following citation by Gen. Pershing, June 20, 1919: "for exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services as Assistant to the American Regulating Officer at St. Dizier, France, American Expeditionary Forces. In testimony thereof, and as an expression of appreciation of these services, I award him this citation."

ROBERT LAWRENCE EICHELBERGER, Arts '07, Cleveland, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

*Lt. Col., Asst. Ch. of Staff, G.-2, A.E.F., Washington, D. C.; Siberia.*

Urbana, O., High School; College of Arts.

Cadet, U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y., June 15, 1905; 2nd Lt., Inf.,



R.A., June 11, 1909; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Capt., May 15, 1917; Maj. (Temp.), June 3, 1918; Maj., Inf., N.A., June 7, 1918; Lt. Col., Inf., U.S.A., Mch. 30, 1919. 43rd Inf. to Mch. 4, 1918; Gen. Staff, Washington, D. C., to Aug., 1918; Gen. Staff, Siberia, to Feb. 28, 1920; Asst. Ch. of Staff, Philippine Dept., to disch. Ft. Douglas, Utah; Cp. Pike, Ark.; Cp. Fremont, Calif. A.E.F., Aug. 24, 1918 to disch. Defensive Sector. Disch. from emerg. comm. only June 30, 1920. Reverted to R.A. status.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. No. 9, W.D., 1923. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action June 28-July 3, 1919, while serving as assistant chief of staff, G-2, American Expeditionary Forces, Siberia. On July 2, 1919, after the capture, by American troops, of Novitskaya, an American platoon detailed to clear hostile patrols from a commanding ridge was halted by enemy enfilading fire, seriously wounding the members of the patrol. Col. Eichelberger, without regard to his own safety and armed with a rifle, voluntarily covered the withdrawal of the platoon. On June 28, at the imminent danger of his own life, he entered the partisan lines and effected the release of one American officer and three enlisted men in exchange for a Russian prisoner. On July 3, an American column being fired upon when debouching from a mountain pass, Colonel Eichelberger voluntarily assisted in establishing the firing line, prevented confusion, and, by his total disregard for his own safety, raised the morale of the American forces to a high pitch."

D.S.M. awarded under G.O. 56, W.D., 1922. (Extract):

"As assistant chief of staff, G-2, with the American Expeditionary Forces in Siberia, he organized and directed the intelligence service of the American Expeditionary Forces in Siberia in a most able manner and under most trying circumstances. By his keen foresight, discriminating judgment, and brilliant professional attainments, exercised through his efficiently established organization, he was able to keep his commanding general well and fully informed at all times. His tireless energy and his keen insight into local conditions gave him a masterful grasp of the situation, which contributed materially to the success of the forces in Siberia. He rendered most conspicuous services of inestimable value to the Government in a position of great responsibility."

LOUIS AUGUST ELSESSER, B.A. '18, Tiffin, O.

BRIGADE CITATION.

*Pvt., Co. K, 18th Inf., France; Germany.*

Tiffin, O., High School; Heidelberg Univ., Tiffin, O.; College of Arts; Graduate School. French Club.

N.A. May 25, 1918. Pvt. 4th O.T.S., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 2, 1918. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Aug. 20, 1918; Co. L, 334th Inf., to Oct. 5, 1918; Co. K, 18th Inf., to disch. A.E.F., Aug. 31, 1918 to Sept. 4, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Disch. Sept. 24, 1919.

Cited by Brig. Comdr. in G.O. 5, Hq., 1st Inf. Brig., June 1, 1919. (Extract):

"For gallant conduct and self-sacrificing spirit displayed during the battles of . . . Meuse-Argonne Offensive. The success of these engagements was due to the efforts and spirit of these officers and enlisted men."

CAREY RICHARD EVANS, Arts '18, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French, Posthumous).  
(See Roll of Honor.)

WILLIAM HEEB EYLER, Engr. '12, Paulding, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (French, Posthumous).  
(See Roll of Honor, 271.)

STANLEY HAMER FORD, B.Ph. '98, Washington, D. C.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; DIVISIONAL CITATION;  
OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Col., Inf., Ch. of Staff, 27th Div., France and Belgium.*

Preparatory Department, O.S.U.; College of Arts. Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

2nd Lt., Inf., R.A., July 28, 1898; 1st Lt., 1899; Capt., Apr. 6, 1917; Maj., May 15, 1917; Lt. Col., Inf., N.A., Aug. 26, 1917; Col., Inf., U.S.A., Aug. 5, 1918. Graduate, Gen. Serv. and Staff College, Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. Philippine Insurrection; Cuban Pacification Exped.; Adj., China Exped., 1914-17. 5th Inf.; 15th Inf. Asst. Ch. of Staff, 84th Div., Cp. Taylor, Ky., Oct. 10 to Dec. 29, 1917. A.E.F., Jan., 1918 to June, 1919. Atchd. to 39th Div., B.E.F., Feb., 1918 to Aug., 1918. Ch. of Staff, 27th (N. Y.) Div., to Nov. 25, 1918. Vierstaat Ridge; Hindenburg Line; La-Salle River; Jonc de Mer Ridge; St. Maurice River; Ypres-Lys; Somme offensive. After the Armistice Col. Ford served as Ch. of Embarkation Bur., B. Sec. 2, Bordeaux, France, and was with the Food Comm., U.S. Relief (Hoover) Admin. in Northwestern Europe, to July 23, 1919; B. Sec. 5, Aug. 8, 1918. Gen. Staff College, Washington, D. C., to disch. Disch. from emerg. comm. only Aug. 31, 1918. Reverted to R.A. status of Maj.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 78, W.D., June 16, 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished services. As chief of staff of the 27th Division, he rendered valuable services in the operations of this Division. By tireless energy, good judgment, and keen foresight he proved to be an important factor in the brilliant military operations of the 27th Division."

Also cited in Special Orders 33, Hq., 27th Div., Feb. 2, 1919. (Extract):

"For zeal and devotion to duty while serving as Chief of Staff of the Division during its operations in Belgium and in France. At all times this officer rendered loyal and intelligent support to the Division Commander, and in battle demonstrated high qualities of personal courage."

Under decree of the President of the French Republic, dated August 16, 1923, Col. Ford was made Officer of the Legion of Honor. No specific citation of record.

ROBERT FOURE, former Asst. Prof., Romance Languages.

CHEVALIER, LEGION OF HONOR.

Sgt., 54th French Inf., Aug., 1914. At the front, 1914; Champagne, 1915; Argonne, Verdun, 1916. 2nd Lt., 1st Lt., Capt., Co. 12, 54th French Inf. Taken prisoner at Ft. Vaux (Verdun) June 21, 1916. Interned at Citadel, Mayence, Germany, June, 1916 to Feb., 1917 and at Reprisals Cp., Trèves (Moselle) Feb., 1917 to Armistice, Nov., 1918. Repatriated to France Nov., 1918. On sick leave for three months. Asgd. to A.E.F. (Educational Center, Savenay) as Liaison Officer.

Cited for bravery in battle of Les Eparges (Meuse) Feb. 16, 1915. Awarded Cross of Chevalier, Legion of Honor.

ROY BIRELEY FOUREMAN, B.Sc. in Agr. '22, Grad. Sch., Greenville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

2nd Lt., 308th T. M. Btry., 158th F.A. Brig., 83rd Div., France.

Franklin Twp., O., High School; Miami Univ., Oxford, O.; Ohio Univ., Athens, O.; College of Agriculture; Graduate School.

2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 15, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 17 to Aug. 14, 1917. 324th F.A.; 308th T. M. Btry. to disch. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Mills, N. Y. A.E.F., June 13, 1918 to July 5, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Disch. July 10, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under Gen. Orders No. 21, 1919. (Extract):

"During the offensive action in Bossois Bois, the 4 trench mortars operated by his platoon were put out of action. Under an enemy barrage Lieutenant Foureman went from gun to gun, encouraging his men to continued effort, until his last gun was out of action, when he turned his attention to assisting the wounded."

The French Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star was awarded under Order No. 13.039 "D," dated Jan. 22, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East, with following citation:

"He displayed exemplary zeal and energy during the offensive operations in the Bossois Wood near Brabant-sur-Meuse on October 23, 1918. On the morning of the 23d, he gave a splendid example of calmness and courage under the intense fire of machine guns and field artillery. The four trench mortars of his platoon were disabled, two of them had been blown to pieces. Under the enemy barrage he went from piece to piece in his platoon, inspiring his men by his bravery and encouraging them to continual efforts until the last pieces were put out of action. He then occupied himself in the care of the wounded."

JAMES FITZ-JAMES FULLINGTON, B.A. '16, M.A. '23, Ph.D. '30, Chairman, Dept. of English; Prof., English.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE AND SILVER STARS (French).

Sgt., Amer. Fld. Serv., S.S.U. 32 (S.S.U. 644, U.S.A. Amb. Serv.); atchd. to 37th French Div., France.

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; Graduate School;

Sigma Nu, Phi Beta Kappa, Glee Club, Varsity Quartette, String Sextette, Pan-Hellenic Council. Faculty Member, Dept. of English.

Volunteered as Amb. Driver in the Amer. Fld. Serv., a vol. organization. Sailed for France July 10, 1917. Amer. Fld. Serv., Sec. 32 (S. S.U. 32), atchd. to 37th French Div. Enl. Sept. 22, 1917, when A.E.F. took over the Amer. Fld. Serv. Pvt. Remained with his orig. U., which now became S.S.U. 644, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., and was still atchd. to 37th French Div. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 20, 1917; Corp., Apr. 6, 1918; Sgt., Dec. 6, 1918. Overseas July 10, 1917 to May 28, 1919. Montdidier-Noyon; Somme offensive; Oise-Aisne. Disch. June 9, 1919.

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star under Order No. 14, Dec. 9, 1917, 37th French Div. (Extract):

"A cool and zealous driver who always volunteered for the perilous evacuations. Displayed courage and coolness during the combats of November 24, 25, 1917.

A Silver Star, to be worn with the Croix de Guerre, was awarded under Order No. 12, 822 "D," Jan. 12, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"Most meritorious, always displayed the greatest zeal. He particularly distinguished himself in directing the evacuation of the wounded during the combats of October 26 and November 4-11, 1918."

Fullington was the first O.S.U. student to win the Croix de Guerre.

LEE CONNEL GATEWOOD, B.A. '07, M.A. '09, Chicago, Ill.

MERITORIOUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE.

*Maj., M.C., B. Hosp. 13, France and Germany.*

Fogg High School, Nashville, Tenn.; College of Arts. Maj., Univ. Regt. of Cadets.

1st Lt., M.C., May 31, 1917; Capt., Nov. 1917; Maj., Feb. 17, 1919. Ft. Riley, Kan., to Sept., 1917; Instr., M.O.T.C., Ft. Des Moines, Ia., to Nov. 20, 1917; Ft. Riley, Kan., to Dec. 15, 1917; B. Hosp. 13, Ft. McPherson, Ga., to May, 1918. A.E.F., May, 1918 to Mch., 1919. B. Hosp. 13, Limoges, France, to Sept., 1918; Hosp. 114, near Toul, France, during St. Mihiel offensive; Rcvg. and Evac. Ofer. for Toul Hosp. Center to Nov., 1918; Asst. to Ch. Surg., Army of Occupation, to Mch., 1918; B. Hosp. 13 to disch. Disch. Mch. 28, 1919.

Awarded Citation Certificate under date of March 15, 1920. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services as Assistant to Chief Surgeon, 3rd Army, A.E.F." In testimony thereof, and as an expression of appreciation of these services, I award him this citation.

(Signed) John J. Pershing,  
Commander-in-Chief.

RALPH BURNHAM GIBSON, Pharm. '17, Caldwell, O.

BRIGADE CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*2nd Lt., Inf., 12th M.G. Bn., 59th Inf., 4th Div., France.*

Caldwell, O., High School; College of Pharmacy.

2nd Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Aug. 15, 1917; 2nd Lt., Inf., R.A. (Prov.), Nov. 9, 1917; 1st Lt., (Temp.), June 20, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 12 to Aug. 12, 1917. 59th Inf.; 12th M.G. Bn.; 40th Inf. to disch. Gettysburg, Pa.; Cp. Greene, N. C. 4th Div. A.E.F., May 7, 1918 to July 2, 1919. Somme offensive; Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded slightly in action Oct. 4, 1918. Disch. Sept. 1, 1919.

Awarded Silver Star for his part in the Aisne-Marne offensive, July 19, 1918. (Extract):

"Near Hautvesnes, France, he led his men over the top, giving them an example of high courage and coolness by his conduct. He was slightly wounded in the wrist by a shell splinter, but carried on until relieved four days later. The Company Commander, having become separated from the company, Lieut. Gibson reorganized the remaining squads and handled them skillfully and effectively under the direction of the French Commanders of the sector.

"In the action of his company on the Vesle River near St. Thibant, France, on August 4, 1918, he again took command of the company in the absence of the Company Commander who had been wounded, and carried it through a terrific bombardment of gas and high explosives, at all times inspiring all those under him to deeds of valor and effective action against the enemy. From a very exposed position he personally directed the destructive machine gun barrage against the Chateau-du-Diable. The position was constantly under a smashing fire of heavy artillery, but he consummated his mission."

PAUL PHILANDER GUSLER, Agr. '20, Haviland, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 274.)

MANTON EVANS HARWOOD, Engr. '18, Springfield, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*1st Lt., Co. F, 60th Inf., 5th Div., France.*

Born Springfield, O., July 7, 1893; Staunton Milit. Academy, Staunton, Va.; College of Engineering, Spl., Industrial Arts, 1914-16).

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Oct. 4, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 15 to Aug. 15, 1917. Co. F, 60th Inf., to disch. Gettysburg, Pa.; Greed, N. C.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. 5th Div. A.E.F., Apr. 16 to Dec. 24, 1918. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action Oct. 14, 1918. Disch. Mch. 21, 1919. 50 per cent disabled.

Cited for exceptional bravery and coolness in action in advance towards the Meuse River. Citation not available.

JOSEPH FREDERICK HASKINS, M.Sc. '20, Ph.D. '23, Granville, O.

L'ORDRE DE L'ESCADRILLE (French).

*1st Lt., A.S., atchd. to Escadrille Brequet 134, French A.C., France.*

Doane Academy and Denison Univ., Granville, O.; Graduate School. Former Instr., Chemistry, 1915-16. Phi Gamma Delta; Phi Beta Kappa; Sigma Xi.

R.C. July 19, 1917. Called to act. duty July 11, 1917. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., to Oct., 1917; Aero Tng. Sch., San Diego, Calif., to Feb., 1918. 1st Lt., A.S., Jan. 10, 1918. A.S., Sig. C., to disch. Hoboken, N. J. A.E.F., Mch. 4, 1918 to Feb. 11, 1919. In tng. at Clermont and Ferraud, France, to June, 1918. Atchd. to Escadrille Brequet 134, French A.S.; later with 96th U.S. Aer. Sq. Flew over whole French front, St. Mihiel and Argonne Sectors. Took part in 22 daylight bombing flights.

Awarded decoration under French Order 41, Sept. 27, 1918. (Extract):

"Excellent Officer Pilot, impressing all by his calm courage. On Aug. 12, 1918, in spite of very unfavorable atmospheric conditions, he showed remarkable endurance while managing his expedition to advantage. He returned often with numerous rents in his clothing. He accomplished many successful bombardments and volley charges at low altitude."

BERNARD WHITE HERMANN, JR., Engr. '20, Worthington, O.

NAVY CROSS; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE AND SILVER STARS (French).

*Hosp. App. 1cl., U.S.N., atchd. to 6th Regt., U.S. Mar. C., France.*

Worthington, O., High School; College of Engineering.

U.S.N. May 7, 1917. Hosp. App. 2cl. Nav. Tng. Sta., Newport, R. I., to Dec. 24, 1917; Nav. Hosp., Parris Island, S. C., to Apr. 17, 1918; Mar. Barracks, Quantico, Va., to Apr. 21, 1918; Co. C, 6th Regt. of Marines, Quantico, Va., to Apr. 23, 1918; Co. C, 6th Regt. of Marines, A.E.F., to Oct. 7, 1918; Nav. Hosp., Norfolk, Va., to disch. Bois de Belleau and Bouresche; 1st offensive, 1st Amer. Army, St. Mihiel Sector; Franco-Amer. offensive, Champagne Sector. Wounded in action in latter Oct. 8, 1918. Hosp. App. 1cl. Disch. July 16, 1919 on acct. of phys. disab.

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Silver and Bronze Stars under order No. 14, 945, "D," March 25, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On July 19, 1918, near Vierzy, he displayed courage and coolness in caring for the wounded on open ground under a violent enemy artillery fire. During the morning of October 3, 1918, he displayed the greatest courage and the greatest self-denial in the accomplishment of

his duty in dressing wounded in a place swept by violent artillery and machine gun fire."

Also commended for this conduct by Secretary of the Navy Josephus Daniels.

WILLIAM MORSE HICKS, Med. '15, Amelia, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE STAR (French).

*Capt., M.C., 146th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Ohio Medical Univ. (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

E.R.C. June 13, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to Sept. 14, 1917. 1st Lt., M.C., Sept. 14, 1917; 145th F. Hosp., 112th Sn. Tn.; M.D., 146th Inf., to disch. Capt., June 23, 1918. Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 31, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 29, 1919.

Was awarded Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under Order No. 13.319 "D," February 8, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"During the entire offensive in Flanders he always remained at his post going out under violent artillery and machine gun fire to administer aid to the wounded of his regiment."

REUBEN HILTY, Vet. Cert. '07, Toledo, O.

CHEVALIER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Maj., V.C., 77th Div., France.*

Ohio Northern Univ., Ada, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine. Alpha Psi.

Maj., V.C., Oct. 6, 1917; Lt. Col., May 6, 1919. Div. Veterinarian, 77th Div., Cp. Upton, N. Y., Oct. 27, 1917 to Jan. 2, 1918. Organizer of Vet. Hosp. 2. Cp. Hill, Va.; Cp. Dix, N. J. A.E.F., Mch. 28, 1918 to May 28, 1919. Vet. Hosp. 2, building Hosp. at Treveray, near St. Mihiel, to Sept. 5, 1918; Ch. Veterinarian, Adv. Sec.; Cas. Ofcr., V.C., to disch. Disch. May 29, 1919.

Was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor by decree of the Pres. of the French Republic, Apr. 4, 1919. No specific citation of record.

LOUIS SEBALD HINCKLE, Arts '18, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Pvt. 1cl., 146th Amb. Co., 37th Div., France and Belgium.*

Middletown, O., High School; College of Arts.

O.N.G. May 24, 1917. Pvt. M.D., 2nd Amb. Co., O.N.G., (146th Amb. Co.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 1, 1917. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to

Mch. 20, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 36, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918. (Extract):

"By splendid conduct and devotion to duty he especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium against the enemy."

VERNON PARKER HINE, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Pvt., Co. H, 18th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; College of Commerce and Journalism. Phi Sigma Epsilon.

R.A. Sept. 12, 1917. Pvt. Co. G, 60th Inf., to Oct. 20, 1917; Co. H, 18th Inf., to Aug. 16, 1918; Co. H, 160th Inf., to disch. 1st Div. A.E.F., Oct. 13, 1917 to Mch. 19, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Gassed and burned by liquid fire May 3, 1918; slightly wounded in action Oct. 14, 1918. Disch. Apr. 15, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 1, Hq., 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action and especially meritorious services."

BENSON WALKER HOUGH, LL.B. '99, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR. (French); OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Col., 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France; Germany.*

East High School and Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, O.; College of Law. Phi Gamma Delta.

Served in O.N.G. for many years. Resigned as Adj. Gen. of Ohio to resume comm. as Lt. Col., 4th Inf., O.N.G., when that regt. took part in Mexican Punitive Exped., 1916. Began World War serv. as Lt. Col., 4th Inf. O.N.G. (166th Inf.), Mch. 3, 1917; Col., Apr. 6, 1917. Cp. Perry, O.; Cp. Mills, N. Y. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Oct. 18, 1917 to Apr. 25, 1919. Luneville and Baccarat Sectors; Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Disch. June 4, 1919.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 47, W.D., 1921. (Extract):

"As regimental commander in the military operations of the 42nd Division in the Baccarat Sector, Mar. 24, to June 21, 1918; the 2nd Battle of the Marne, in which the 42nd Division participated in defense of the line east of Chalons, June 28 to July 21, 1918; and in the offensive against Reims, Chateau-Thierry, Soissons salient, July 24 to Aug. 3, 1918."

Croix de Guerre with Silver Star was awarded under G.O. 8, Mch. 22, 1918, 14th French Div. (Extract):



"He made his regiment a fine combat weapon which during the period of occupation in the sector demonstrated substantial qualities of spirit, tenacity and courage."

On July 14, 1923 Col. Hough was made an Officer of the Legion of Honor by Henri Joseph Gourard during the an. convent. of the Rainbow Veterans' Assoc. at Indianapolis, Ind.

WILLIAM PHILIP HOWE, Engr. '21, Granville, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION; TWO CITATIONS IN FRENCH ORDERS.

*Pvt., Btry. C, 12th F.A., 2nd Div., France; Germany.*

Granville, O., High School; College of Engineering.

O.N.G. Nov. 22, 1917. Pvt. Btry. A, 137th F.A., to June 9, 1918; Btry. C, 12th F.A., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 25, 1918. 2nd Div. A.E.F., June 10, 1918 to Aug. 6, 1919. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Champagne; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Disch. Aug. 14, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 64, Hq., 2nd Div., June 25, 1919. (Extract):

"for gallantry in action against the enemy in the Champagne Sector at Blanc Mont."

Entitled to wear the French Fourragere in Croix de Guerre colors, as an individual decoration, for having been twice cited in French Orders.

GEORGE GOLDEN HUNTER, M.D. '17, Cincinnati, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*1st Lt., 116th Amb. Co., 104th Sn. Tn., 29th Div., France.*

Irononton, O., High School; College of Medicine. Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

1st Lt., M.C., Feb. 24, 1919. M.O.T.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., to Mch. 31, 1918; 116th Amb. Co., 104th Sn. Tn., to disch. Cp. McClellan, Ala. 29th Div. A.E.F., July 4, 1918 to May 23, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Disch. May 29, 1919.

Cited by the Div. Comdr. in G.O. 14, Hq., 29th Div., Apr. 20, 1919. (Extract):

"Displayed remarkable courage and devotion to duty Oct. 11-19, 1918, north of Haumont, when he performed his duty under heavy fire and voluntarily made several trips to the front lines and, by his fearless conduct, gave great encouragement both to the wounded and the men under him."

ROBERT MILLER HUNTER, J.D. '22, North Lewisburg, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*Pvt., Med. Det., 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

B.A., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, O.; College of Law.

O.N.G. May 22, 1917. 2nd F. Hosp. Co., O.N.G.; M.D., 166th Inf., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., July 13, 1917. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Oct. 18,

1917 to Apr. 23, 1919. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 17, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 22, Hq., 42nd Div., 1919, and awarded a Silver Star. (Extract):

"Your conduct on occasion of the action against enemy forces near Fere-en-Tardenois, July 28 to August 1, 1918, when you, after having been on duty without sleep for over twenty-four hours at Regimental Aid Station, 166th Infantry, at Chateau-de-la-Forêt (July 28-29, 1918), volunteered with two other men of Medical Department to go forward across the River Ourcq, with the 2nd Battalion of your Regiment, and served without relief or rest in the succeeding five days in the Battalion Aid Stations at Fontaine-sous-Pierre and Seringes, being under almost constant shell fire and making many trips without regard for personal safety over the open fields under direct machine gun, rifle and shell fire, in dressing and assisting in carrying in the wounded, has been brought to his (the Division Commander's) personal attention, and he considers your conduct worthy of the highest commendation. He regards your action in the face of the enemy, gallant, an example to your comrades in arms and characteristic of that splendid standard upon which the traditions of our Military Establishment are founded."

LATIMER JOHNS, M.A. '12, Randolph, Wis.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 276.)

HAROLD ARMSTRONG JONES, LL.B. '23, Jackson, O.

NAVY CROSS.

2nd Lt., Aviator, U.S. Mar. C., *Belgian Front*.

Jackson, O., High School; College of Arts; B.A., Yale Univ.; College of Law. Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

2nd Lt., U.S. Mar. C. R., June 2, 1918. Miami, Fla.; Norfolk, Va. A.E.F., Aug. 1, 1918 to Dec. 6, 1918. Northern Bombing Group. Trsf. to inact. status Feb. 1, 1919.

Awarded Navy Cross for services as follows, (Extract):

"for distinguished and heroic services as an aviator in an aeroplane engaged in active operations cooperating with the Allied Armies on the Belgian Front during September, October and November, 1918, bombing enemy bases, aerodromes, submarine bases, ammunition dumps, railroad junctions, etc. Attached to the Northern Bombing Group."

EDMUND PIRRUNG KELLY, B.A. '14, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

Sgt., Q.M.C., Hq. Co., 37th Div., *France and Belgium*.

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Kappa Psi; Theta Nu Epsilon; Soph. Football Team; Commercial Club.

O.N.G. May 14, 1917. Amb. Co. 146, 112th Sn. Tn., to May 1, 1918; Q.M.C., Hq. Co., 37th Div. Sgt., June 4, 1917. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th

Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 6, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys. Disch. Mch. 13, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 36, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918. (Extract):

"By splendid conduct and devotion to duty, he especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium against the enemy."

JOHN THOMAS KIBLER, former Instr., Physical Education. O.S.U., Chestertown, Md.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

*1st Lt., Co. A, 23rd Inf., 2nd Div., France.*

1st Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; Capt., Nov. 1, 1918. Ft. Meyer, Va. 2nd Div. A.E.F., Sept. 2, 1917 to Aug. 4, 1919. Inf. O.T.S., Valreas, France, Sept. 20, 1917; Co. A, 23rd Inf., Nov. 17, 1917. Troyon Sector; Aisne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Slightly wounded in action Mch. 18, 1918 and severely Oct. 5, 1918. Disch. Sept. 13, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. No. 49, W.D., 1922. (Extract):

"Although severely gassed by a shell which burst in the trench beside him, Lieutenant Kibler retained command of his company and led it forward in a difficult night attack, penetrating the enemy's line to a depth of two kilometers. Throughout the night he and his men were subjected to a deadly cross fire from enemy machine-guns and at day-break a strong counter-attack was launched against him. Heroically leading a small force against the flank of the attacking party, Lieutenant Kibler succeeded in routing a greatly superior force. He courageously continued to lead his men until so weakened by the effects of the gas that he lost consciousness."

CHARLES EVANS KILBOURNE, Engr. '95, Lexington, Va.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM (French); OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French); COMMANDER, 2ND CLASS, ROYAL ORDER OF ST. OLAV. (Norwegian).

*Col., Ch. of Staff, 89th Div.; later, Brig. Gen., 3rd Brig., 2nd Div., France; Germany; England; Italy; Austria; Malta; Turkey.*

Columbus, O., High School; Engineering Course, O.S.U. Sigma Chi. Graduate, Virginia Milit. Institute, 1894.

2nd Lt., Sig. C. Vols., May 20, 1898; 1st Lt., July 1, 1898; 2nd Lt., Inf., R.A., Sept. 2, 1899; 1st Lt., May 8, 1901; Capt., July 17, 1905; Maj., C.A.C., July 1, 1916; Lt. Col., F.A., N.A. (emerg. comm.), Aug. 5, 1917; Col., May 18, 1918; Brig. Gen., U.S.A., Oct. 1, 1918. Disch. from emerg. comm. June 1, 1919, reverting to R.A. comm. as Maj. Lt. Col., July 1, 1920; Col., Nov. 16, 1924. Brig. Gen., Sept. 1, 1928. Served in the field during Spanish-Amer. War, Philippine Insurrection, China Relief Exped., and World War. During the last was Ch. of Staff, Southeastern Dept.; Ch. of Staff, 89th Div., and Comdg. Gen., 36th Arty. Brig. After the

Armistice was asgd. to 3rd Inf. Brig., 2nd Div., which he commanded on the march to the Rhine and the occupation of the bridgehead east of the Rhine till Feb. 15, 1929. Important peace asgmts.: Gen. Staff, Apr., 1911 to Feb., 1913 and June, 1915 to April, 1917. Pres. of Bd. of Officers which inspected the coast defenses of England, France, Italy, Austria, Malta, and Turkey in spring of 1919. On Faculty Bd., Army War College, 1919-24.

Decorated and cited as follows: D.S.C., under G.O. 143, W.D., 1918. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action, near Thiacourt, France, Sept. 12, 1918. As Chief of Staff he exposed himself to artillery and machine gun fire during the advance of his division, exercising cool judgment and strong determination in reorganizing the lines and getting troops forward to the objective."

D.S.M. under G.O. 89, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished service. As Chief of Staff, 89th Division, he displayed military ability of the highest order, contributing to the success achieved by the division during the St. Mihiel offensive. Later, upon his promotion to the grade of Brigadier General, he continued to render valuable service in command of the 36th Artillery Brigade during the remainder of the campaign."

French Croix de Guerre with Palm. (Extract):

"By his high intelligence and his valor he has contributed to making the 89th Division of Infantry, American Army, a unit of the first order. He has produced in the staff of that division an organization capable of meeting all circumstances of war, inspiring an absolute confidence among the troops of that unit. Under many circumstances he has executed reconnaissances under violent bombardments."

Previously awarded Congressional Medal of Honor for distinguished gallantry in action as 1st Lt., Vol. Sig. C., in the Philippines during Philippine Insurrection; also awarded Philippine Congressional Medal, Victory Medal, and is entitled to wear the Service-in-Action badges for Spanish Campaign, Filipino Insurrection and China Relief Expedition. He is a Commander, 2nd Class, Royal Order of St. Olav and an Officer of the Legion of Honor. No specific citations of record.

MARGARET AMANDA KNIGHT, M.A. '15, Tuscon, Ariz.

MILITARY ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE

*Interpreter and Dietitian, U.S. B. Hosp. 12, 2nd Corps, France.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; B.A., Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Graduate School. Phi Beta Kappa; Phi Kappa Phi.

Dietitian, U.S. Red Cross, Mch., 1917. Atchd. to Hosp. U. organized and equipped at Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill. Enl. Red Cross May 19, 1917; sailed for Europe immediately as intrprtr. and dietitian with U.S. B. Hosp. 12, 2nd Corps. Later served as U.S.A. Dietitian with same unit at Camiers, France, atchd. to the British to Apr. 29, 1919. Disch. May 23, 1919.

Awarded her decoration "in recognition of meritorious services rendered the Allied Cause."

Mentioned in dispatch from Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, dated 8th November, 1918, for gallant and distinguished services in the Field: "I have it in command from the King to record His Majesty's high appreciation of the services rendered." (Secretary of State for War, War Office, Whiteshall S.W. 1st March, 1919.)

WILSON HOMER KNOX, C.E. '14, Columbus, O.

SILVER STAR CITATION.

*1st Lt., C.W.S., 30th Engrs., France.*

College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Engrs., Sept. 5, 1917, from O.R.C.; 2nd Lt., C.W.S., Aug. 16, 1918; 1st Lt., C.W.S., Oct. 11, 1918. Engrs. Tng. Cp., Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., to Dec. 5, 1917; Co. B, 30th Engrs., to Apr. 2, 1918; Co. B, 30th Engrs. (1st Gas Regt.), to disch. American Univ., Washington, D. C. A.E.F., Dec. 26, 1917 to Feb. 2, 1919. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Feb. 10, 1919.

Cited in G.O. No. 3, Paragraph 1, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 3, 1919, for which he was awarded Silver Star. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, France, 26 September to 11 November, 1918, and for his brilliant leadership."

LOUIS RALPH KRUMM, M.E. in E.E. '98, New York, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; CHEVALIER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Lt. Col., Sig. C., Radio Sec., France.*

Columbus, O., High School; Preparatory Dept. and Engineering Course, O.S.U. Varsity Baseball Team; Sub-Varsity Football Team.

Capt., Sig. C. R. C., Apr., 1917; Maj., R.A. (Temp.), Aug. 15, 1917; Lt. Col., Sept. 27, 1918. Called to act. duty May 20, 1917. Rctg. Serv., New York, organizing Radio Units, Sig. C.; O.T.S., Cp. Alfred Vail, N. J., June 15, 1917 to July 1, 1917; Ch. Sig. Ofcr., Port of Embarkation, Hoboken, N. J., to Sept. 27, 1917. A.E.F., Sept. 27, 1917 to Mch. 27, 1919. Staff of Ch. Sig. Officer, A.E.F., in chg. Radio Div. and Operations. Studied radio field apparatus and methods with 1st Brit. and 10th Fr. Armies. Supervised the Radio Intelligence Serv. At various times was in practically every section of the lines. Disch. Apr., 1919.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 59, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished services. As supervisor of Radio Service of the Signal Corps in France, he organized and placed in satisfactory operation this important branch. The excellent results obtained by our telephonic interception stations are due to his masterful ability and exact scientific knowledge."

Also was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor.

JESSE BENTON LANE, B.S. in Agr. '17, Stockport, O.

BATTALION CITATION.

*Sgt. Maj., 3rd Bn., 148th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Stockport, O., High School; College of Agriculture; Graduate School.

O.N.G. June 30, 1917. Pvt. 13th Co., 4th Tng. Bn., 62nd Dep. Brig., to Oct. 25, 1917; Co. D, 148th Inf., to disch. Corp., Oct. 1, 1917; Sgt., Oct. 27, 1918; Bn. Sgt. Maj., Jan. 8, 1919. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 22, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Wounded in action Oct. 31, 1918 near Olsene, Belgium, in the first Ypres-Lys offensive. Brit. B. Hosp. 2 to Nov. 30, 1918.

Cited by his Bn. Comdr. Oct. 26, 1918. (Extract):

"On the night of 26-27 Sept., 1918, when the battalion was holding the ridge west of Montfoucon, some 1500 meters in advance of the general line, communication was desired with Col. Pickering, the Division Reserve Commander. Several runners were sent out, but all returned and reported that they were unable to locate the Colonel's P.C., either on account of darkness or because they hesitated to go through the German shell fire, in the valley to the rear, which was destroying our communications by wire, or through the short bursts of machine-gun fire which swept down from the valley from Montfoucon. Corporal Lane volunteered to go through with the message, and did, making several round trips through shell fire, darkness and rain."

WILLIAM CAMPBELL LANGFITT, Engr. '83, Flushing, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; KNIGHT COMMANDER, LEGION OF HONOR; COMPANION OF THE MOST HONORABLE ORDER OF THE BATH; COMMANDER, ORDER OF THE CROWN OF BELGIUM.

*Maj. Gen. and Ch. Engineer, A.E.F.*

Preparatory Dept., O.S.U.; Engineering Course, O.S.U. Phi Kappa Psi; Class Treasurer; Baseball Team.

Aptd. to U.S.M.A., West Point, N. Y. July 1, 1878. Attended there to July, 1879 and from July, 1880 to June, 1883, graduating as 2nd Lt., Engrs.; 1st Lt., Sept. 30, 1884; Graduate, Engr. Sch. of Application, 1886; Capt., Mch. 31, 1895. Served in Spanish-Amer. War as Maj., 2nd U.S. Engrs., June 7, 1898; mustered out May 16, 1899. Called into act. serv. as Maj., Engrs., R.A., Apr. 21, 1913; Brig. Gen., N.A., Aug. 5, 1917; Maj. Gen., Feb. 9, 1918; Engr. Officer for Dist. of Columbia, 1886-8; in chg. of river and harbor improvements, Galveston, Tex., 1888-93; improvement of Ohio River and tributaries, 1893-95; in command U.S. forces, Hawaii, 1898-9; Ch. Engr., Cuban Army of Pacification, 1906-7; in command Engr. Sch. and Dep., Washington Barracks, D. C., 1907-10; in chg. river and harbor improvements and water supply, Washington, D. C., 1910-14; river and harbor improvements, Southeastern Div., 1914-16; Ch. Engr. Officer, Southern Dept., including railway operations, 1916-17; organized 13th Engrs., May to Aug., 1917 A.E.F., Aug., 1917 to Aug., 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Somme offensive;

Defensive Sector. Mgr. of Light. Rwy., Sept. 14, 1917; in chg. of all Amer. forces on duty with the British, Oct. 15, 1917; Ch. of Utilities, in chg. of transportation, Depts. of Construction and Forestry, Light Railways and Roads, and Motor Transportation, Mch. 12, 1918; Ch. Engr., A.E.F., July 10, 1918. Disch. from emerg. comm. only Aug., 1919. Reverted to R.A. status of Col.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 12, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished service. As Director of light railways and roads, and later as chief of utilities he displayed great ability and marked breadth of vision. As chief engineer of the American Expeditionary Forces, his brilliant professional attainments, untiring energy, and devotion to duty placed his department in a state of efficiency and enabled it to perform its important function in a most satisfactory manner."

In recognition of his services to the Allied Cause and for distinguished service in the campaign, he was made a Knight Commander of the Legion of Honor, Commander of the Order of the Crown of Belgium, and Companion of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath (British), and Commander of the Order of the Crown of Belgium.

RALPH WATT LAUGHLIN, Arts '17, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 280.)

JAMES IRVING MABEE, M.D. '94, Rockwood, Mich.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM (French); OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Col., M.C., Hq., 1st Div., France.*

Public Schools, Jasper, Mich.; Fayette, O., Normal School; Starling Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

Asst. Surg., R.A., May 18, 1903; Capt., M.C., Apr. 23, 1908; Maj., July 1, 1916; Lt. Col., May 15, 1917; Col., M.C., N.A., Feb. 6, 1918. Graduate, Army Med. Sch., 1904. Med. Dept., Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y., to June 6, 1917; Hq., 1st Div., A.E.F., to Feb. 7, 1919; Med. Dept., Hq., 3rd Army C., to June 16, 1919; M.C., unasgd., to Aug. 4, 1919; Med. Dept., Presidio of Monterey, Calif., to disch. Disch. Mch. 25, 1920 from emerg. comm. only. Reverted to R.A. status of Lt. Col. Since retired.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 9, W.D., Mch. 23, 1923. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished services. He served with the 1st Division as sanitary inspector from June 6, 1917, to July, 1918, and as division surgeon from July 4, 1918, to Feb. 10, 1919, and then as chief surgeon, 3rd Corps. By his high professional attainments, his ability for organization and for securing cooperation of his subordinates, and his tireless efforts, he effected the successful evacuation of many casualties suffered by the 1st Division in the Soissons, St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne, and Sedan attacks. At all times he rendered services of great value to the American Expeditionary Forces in positions of great responsibility.

Croix de Guerre with Palm awarded under Order No. 14.141 "D," March 9, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"As chief of the medical service of an attack division he displayed untiring zeal and exceptional skill in the accomplishments of his mission. He organized the evacuation of the wounded in a complete and perfect manner in difficult circumstances, and most particularly distinguished himself from July 18-22, and from October 1-12, 1918, in making frequent inspections of the first-aid stations, exposing himself bravely to the most violent bombardments and giving an example of zeal to his personnel."

Was also made an Officer of the Legion of Honor.

THOMAS MALONE MAGRUDER, B.A. '21, B.M.E. '22, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Pvt., U.S.A. Amb. Serv., France and Germany.*

Kent School, Kent, Conn.; College of Arts; College of Engineering. Sgt., O.S.U. Corps of Cadets; Beta Theta Pi; Tau Beta Pi.

Went to France June 25, 1917 with Prof. Walter Pierce of Romance Languages Dept., O.S.U. Enl. as driver in Vol. Amer. Fld. Amb. Serv., with the French Armies, to Sept. 7, 1917. This serv. was then taken over by the U.S.A. and became the U.S.A. Amb. Serv. Magruder's unit became S.S.U. 634 and was reasgd. to the French Armies. Overseas June 25, 1917 to Apr. 23, 1919. Pvt. 1cl., May 7, 1918. Chemin des Dames; Verdun; Hill 304; Deadman's Hill; Avocourt Sector; Argonne; Somme; Champagne, Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation. Disch. Apr. 29, 1919.

Awarded decoration under French Divisional Orders No. 230, 3rd Div., Inf., May 25, 1918. (Extract):

"Driver Thomas Magruder of the S.S.U. 634 has shown qualities of energy and courage, his motor giving out on a road severely shelled, in the course of the night of May 6 and 7, he repaired it and succeeded in bringing in three wounded men he was carrying, in spite of a sprained knee which necessitated his entering a hospital."

FRANK EARL MASON, B.A. '15, New York, N. Y.

MERITORIOUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Capt., 9th Inf., 2nd Div., and Milit. Intelligence, France; Germany.*

East Div. High School, Milwaukee, Wis.; College of Arts. Sigma Delta Chi; Capt. and Adj., O.S.U. Bn. of Cadets; Sphinx; Ed., *Lantern*; Assoc. Ed., *Makio*; Vice-Pres., Student Council; Phi Beta Kappa,

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. O.T.C., Ft. Sheridan, Ill., Aug. to Nov., 1917. 1st Lt., Inf., U.S.A., Oct. 16, 1918; Capt., Nov. 13, 1918. Hoboken, N. J. 9th Inf.; Instr., Army Intelligence Sch., Langres, France; Milit. Intelligence, 3rd Army; Ch. Censor, Milit. Intelligence, Adv. G.H.Q., Treves, Germany; Liaison Officer, U.S. Milit. Mission, Berlin, Germany. A.E.F., Jan. 17, 1918 to disch. Toulon-Troyon; Chateau-Thierry. Disch.



Oct. 22, 1919 at Paris, France. Later Milit. Attaché, The Hague, Holland, and Representative of Internat. News Serv. at Berlin.

Awarded Certificate by Comdg. Gen., A.E.F., for services in Army Intelligence Sec. (Extract):

"Captain Frank E. Mason, Infantry, has distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious service to the Government in a duty of great responsibility in connection with military operations against an armed enemy of the United States. His unceasing devotion and untiring efforts have, without doubt, contributed in a large measure to the successful training of many officers, and the application of this training in the field has had its share in breaking down determined resistance of the enemy, also the saving of the lives of many thousands of our soldiers."

Also awarded Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under Order No. 14.675 "D," Mch. 21, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"An officer of absolute devotion, who has proved his great courage and coolness in March, 1918, on Troyon sector in investigating and reporting valuable intelligence concerning a violent enemy attack. For a long time he patrolled the first lines under heavy bombardment, giving thus a fine example of contempt of danger."

The following extract from a letter of appreciation sent to Capt. Mason by Brig. Gen. Nolan, A.C. of S., G-2, G.H.Q., A.E.F., is the basis of the award of the Meritorious Services Citation Certificate:

"Your work as Intelligence Officer of the 9th Infantry at Chateau-Thierry was such as to mark you as the most capable and efficient Regimental Intelligence Officer in the A.E.F. As such you were called to the Intelligence School as Instructor to train other Intelligence Officers to perform what you had found out for yourself should be done. This work, however, did not interfere with your being permitted to rejoin the 9th Infantry during the St. Mihiel offensive, where you again performed gallant military service.

"Since the Armistice you have been in charge of the letter censorship at Advanced General Headquarters, Treves, Germany, and of the Third Army. In conclusion, you have carried out, successfully, several important missions for your country in unoccupied Germany. No officer of your age and rank has come to my notice with a record for duty well done equal to yours, or who is so generally regarded with the affection and respect of his superiors, equals and subordinates."

ROBERT ELDEN MATHEWS, Prof., Law.

DIVISIONAL CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; U. S. ARMY CITATION;  
PURPLE HEART.

*Capt., A.G.D., 33rd Div., France.*

Entered Cav. Ofers. Tng. Cp., Ft. Sheridan, Ill., May 15, 1917. Asgd. to Hq., 33rd Div., Cp. Logan, Houston, Tex., Aug., 1917 as 2nd Lt., A.G.D. 1st Lt., Jan. 17, 1918. A.E.F. overseas May 16, 1918 to June 11, 1919. Somme offensive, July 1918; Meuse-Argonne offensive, Sept.-Oct., 1918. Tsfd. to G.H.Q., A.E.F., and promoted Capt., A.G.D., Nov. 9, 1918. Disch. June 12, 1919.

Awarded Purple Heart; Silver Star.

Cited under G.O. No. 48, W.D., Hq., 33rd Div., Apr. 9, 1919, with other officers and enlisted men of Hq. 33rd Div. and of Hq. Troops "for gallantry in action against the enemy and each officer and enlisted man will be entitled to wear a silver star upon the service ribbon for Victory Medal."

Also given U.S. Army Citation June 4, 1919 "for exceptional, meritorious, and conspicuous services in the Statistical Division, A.G.O., G.H.Q., American Expeditionary Forces.

(Signed) John J. Pershing,  
Commander-in-Chief.

RAYMOND CHARLES MAUGER, M.D. '14, Condit, O.

MILITARY CROSS (British).

*Capt., M.C. 138th Fld. Amb. Co., France.*

College of Medicine. Phi Rho Sigma; Starling-Loving Med. Soc.

1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 13, 1918, from O.R.C.; Capt., May 17, 1919. Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga. 138th Fld. Amb. Co. to disch. A.E.F., Aug. 6, 1918 to May 26, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 2, 1919.

Awarded the Military Cross, List 40, British War Office, July 18, 1919, "in recognition of meritorious services rendered the Allied Cause."

CHARLES EDWARD MCCLELLAND, M.D. '02, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

(See Roll of Honor, 283.)

SIDNEY M. MCCURDY, Lecturer, Medicine, College of Medicine.

REGIMENTAL CITATION; BRIGADE CITATION;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Capt., Bn. Surg., 2nd Bn., 18th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Aptd. Capt., Med. C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., June 30, 1917. Asgd. to B. Hosp. 31, Youngstown, O., Sept. 7, 1917 as Adj. Gen. and Det. Comdr. Overseas with same U., Dec. 14, 1917, to Contrixville le Vosges, France. Tsfd. May 15, 1918 to 1st Div., R.A., as Bn. Surg., 2nd Bn., 18th Inf. Battle of Cantigny, Aisne-Marne offensive; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Sazerais; Defensive Sector. Invalided to rear Nov. 2, 1918. Returned to U. S. Feb. 14, 1919. Disch. from Hosp., New Haven, Conn., Apr. 9, 1919.

The 18th U.S. Infantry was cited in G.O. No. 41, Hq., 1st Div., A.E.F., Aug. 2, 1918. (Extract):

"For distinguished conduct in advancing rapidly and capturing and holding, promptly and surely, all objectives assigned to it while sustaining heavy losses, during the advance from July 18-22, inclusive.

"Throughout the battle of the Marne Salient, July 18-22, 1918, the 18th Infantry was always the leading regiment, and on the night of

July 22-23, this regiment, when relieved, left its line further advanced into hostile territory than any regiment on its right or left.

"For those qualities which keep and have kept the 18th Infantry ever to the fore, the Regimental Commander cites the following officers: Captain Sidney McCurdy, M.O.R.C., Bn. Surgeon, 18th Infantry" [and others].

Also cited under Order No. 15.170 "D," G.H.Q., French Armies of the East, by Marshal Petain, Commander-in-Chief of the said Armies, Mch. 31, 1919, with the approbation of the Commander-in-Chief of the A.E.F. in France (Extract):

"Captain Sidney McCurdy, M.C., Battalion Surgeon, unusually satisfactory. Worked without thought of self in the performance of his duties. On the battle field, under violent bombardments, he obtained appreciable results, especially in the Argonne."

DON ROBSON MCGILL, LL.B. '17, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

Capt., F.A., 308th Trench Mortar Btry, 158th F.A. Brig., 83rd Div., France.

Nelsonville, O., High School; College of Arts; College of Law. Degree granted *in absentia*, for he had already been three weeks at Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind.

2nd Lt., F.A., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Mch. 9, 1918; Capt., May 14, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 15 to Aug. 15, 1917. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Mills, N. Y. 308th French Mortar Btry., 158th F.A. Brig., to disch. 83rd Div A.E.F., June 13, 1918 to Apr. 19, 1919. Disch. Oct. 2, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 32, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Brabant, France, Oct. 23, 1918. Due to the untiring energy and determination of Capt. McGill, eight 6-inch mortars and ammunition were transported to within 800 meters of the enemy lines, greatly aiding in the preparatory artillery bombardment. Although 15 of the 55 men engaged were killed, 13 wounded, and 4 gassed, the mortars were kept in action until the last one was destroyed by enemy fire."

Capt. McGill and his Unit were awarded the French Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 13.107 "D," Jan. 26, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East, (Extract):

"On October 23, 1918, under the command of Captain Don R. McGill, this battery displayed maneuvering qualities of the first order in executing by night the occupation of a delicate position on ground particularly difficult and registered by the enemy. At dawn, when caught under a violent concentrated fire of the enemy artillery and subjected to the steady fire of machine-guns, it gave a superb example of devotion and heroism in continuing in spite of heavy losses in men and mortars to fire until the personnel was completely exhausted."

PAUL DEADY MEEK, B.A. '05, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian).

*Capt., Sig. C., 112th Fld. Sig. Bn., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Gamma Delta.

1st Lt., Sig. C., Apr., 1917, from O.N.G.; Capt., Dec. 20, 1917; Maj., Feb. 22, 1919. Army Sig. Sch., Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.; 112th Fld. Sig. Bn. to disch. Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va.; Newport News, Va. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 23, 1918 to Mch. 25, 1919. Baccarat Sector; Avoncourt Sector; Meuse-Argonne; Pannes Sector; Ypres-Lys.

Awarded decoration Dec. 17, 1918. "for exceptionally gallant conduct in action during the operations of the 37th Division, U.S.A., in Belgium."

WARD CHARLES MILLER, Engr. '12, Chillicothe, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*2nd Lt., 18th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Chillicothe, O., High School; Dorchester, Mass., High School; College of Engineering.

R.A. June 4, 1917. Co. B, 46th Inf., to disch. Sgt. Disch. June 4, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. Co. E, 18th Inf.; 338th Inf. 1st Div. A.E.F., July 30, 1918 to Aug. 12, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded in action Oct. 5, 1918. Disch. Aug. 30, 1919.

Cited in G.O., Hq., 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920, "for gallantry in action and especially meritorious services."

JOHN HENRY MILLHOLEN, Engr. '20, Napoleon, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*Pvt., Hq. Co., 147th F.A., 88th Div., France.*

Napoleon, O., High School; College of Engineering; College of Arts; College of Law.

O.N.G. Nov. 22, 1917. Pvt. Btry. A, 137th F.A., to Oct. 31, 1918; Hq. Co., 147th F.A., to disch. Cp. Shelby, Miss. 88th Div. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Aisne-Marne; Tismes; Dravegny; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Gassed near Courville. B. Hosp. 119, Savigny, France. Cp. Sherman, O.; Gen. Hosp. 12 to disch., Aug. 14, 1918. Disch. Aug. 15, 1919. Surg's. certificate of disabl. in line of duty.

Cited in G.O. 18, Hq., 88th Div., Apr. 7, 1919. (Extract) :

(With other soldiers) "on August 10, 1918, near Dravegny, France, [he] patrolled the telephone line from the second battalion headquarters to the battalion observation post and established communication under severe fire."

ALBERT GLADSTONE MOFF, Agr. '19, Calla, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRE (Italian).

*Sgt., M.G. Co., 332nd Inf., 83rd Div., Italy.*

Born Calla, O., June 14, 1893; Canfield, O., High School; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Sept. 19, 1917. Pvt. M.G. Co., 332nd Inf., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Jan. 7, 1918; Corp., May 15, 1918; Sgt., June 1, 1918. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 8, 1918 to Apr. 18, 1919. Italy: Vittorio-Veneto; Ponto della Delizia; Defensive sector. Disch. May 5, 1919. Citation not available.

HOWARD NEWTON MORROW, Agr. '20, Hillsboro, O.

BRIGADE CITATION.

*Corp., Co. M, 16th Inf., 1st Div., France; Germany.*

Hillsboro, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Alpha Zeta.

N.A. June 26, 1918. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 18, 1918; Co. C, 334th Inf., to Oct. 17, 1918; Co. M, 16th Inf., to disch. Corp., Aug. 16, 1918. 1st Div. A.E.F., Sept. 2, 1918 to Sept. 2, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Army of Occupation. Disch. Sept. 25, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 5, Hq., 1st Inf., June 1, 1919. "For gallant and courageous conduct during participation in one of the four Major Operations of this Division."

RUSSELL LOWELL MUNDHENK, D.V.M. '16, former Instructor, Veterinary Medicine.

MERITORIOUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

*Lt. Col., 112th F. Sig. Bn., 37th Div., France.*

Arcanum, O., High School; Philadelphia Pharmacy College; College of Veterinary Medicine. Acacia; Alpha Psi; Phi Sigma; Pi Theta Sigma; Maj., O.S.U. Corps of Cadets; Scabbard and Blade; Asst., Vet. Medicine and Physiology.

Maj., Sig. C., Aug. 5, 1917, from O.N.G.; Lt. Col., Feb. 22, 1919. 112th Am. Tn.; 112th F. Sig. Bn. Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va.; Newport News, Va.; Cp. Merritt, N. J.; Cp. Meade, Md. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 23, 1918 to Mch. 25, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys. In chg. Pigeon Sec., 37th Div. Disch. July 16, 1919.

Awarded Citation Certif. by Gen. Pershing May 16, 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services as Commanding Officer, 112th Field Signal Battalion, 37th Division, American Expeditionary Forces, in testimony thereof, and as an expression of appreciation of these services I award him this citation."

The Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star was awarded under Order No. 13,102 "D," Jan. 24, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"During the period from Oct. 31 to November 4, 1918, he directed the establishment of the telephone lines, keeping up constantly with the second wave, thus giving an example of courage and boldness. In spite of the bombardment and the losses of many of his personnel, he succeeded in effecting uninterrupted communication with the advanced elements. During the night of November 1-2 he personally directed the construction of a telephone line under a violent fire of artillery."

EDWARD STERLING NICHOL, Arts '20, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

1st Lt., U.S.A. Amb. Serv., S.S.U. 534, *England and France.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Kappa Psi.

E.R.C. June 15, 1917. Pvt. Called to act. duty July 4, 1917. Sec. 111, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., to disch. Disch. Nov. 20, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt. Sec. 534 (S.S.U. 534), U.S.A. Amb. Serv., to disch. Allentown, Pa. A.E.F., Jan. 8, 1918 to May 28, 1919. England; France: Aisne; Marne; Oise-Aisne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 4, 1919.

Lt. Nichol and his unit were decorated with the French Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 12,787, "D," dated Jan. 10, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"Already cited in the orders of the division after the battle of the Somme, March-April, 1918, this unit under the energetic leadership of its commander, Lt. Nichol, has continued to display the finest spirit and greatest endurance in the recent combats. Advancing beyond the regimental aid stations many times, it was able to accomplish under the most violent enemy fire, the rapid removal of the wounded of the Division."

Previously awarded the Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under Order No. 11,931 "D," dated Nov. 25, 1918, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"A most distinguished officer who was always ready for action during the combats of Aug., 1918, he displayed great courage and untiring zeal in supervising the loading of the wounded at the first aid stations exposed to the fire of the enemy."

FRED WILLIAM NORTON, JR., B.Sc. in For. '17, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous);

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM (French).

HONOR AND MERIT MEDAL OF THE AERO CLUB OF AMERICA.

(All posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 286.)

KENNETH BAIN NORTON, B.A. '16, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

Corp., U.S.A. Amb. Serv., S.S.U. 644, *France.*

East High School, Columbus, O., College of Arts; Graduate School. Sigma Nu; Alpha Tau Omega.

Volunteered as Amb. Driver in Amer. Fld. Serv., a vol. organization. Sailed for France July 10, 1917. Amer. Fld. Serv., Sect. 32 (S.S.U. 32), atchd. to the 37th French Div. Enl. Sept. 22, 1917, when A.E.F. took over the Amer. Fld. Serv. Pvt. Remained with his original U., which now became S.S.U. 644, U.S.A. Amb. Serv., and was still atchd. to 37th French Div. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 20, 1917; Corp., Apr. 6, 1918. Montdidier-Noyon; Somme offensive; Oise-Aisne. Disch. June 9, 1919.

Awarded decorations under Order No. 12,779 "D," Jan. 8, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"A very zealous driver who displayed fine conduct under fire. He was particularly conspicuous on Aug. 28 and 29, 1918, in directing the evacuations of the wounded under a violent bombardment."

RICHARD L. ORTH, B.C.E. '20, Dunkirk, O.

#### DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Sgt., Co. I, 26th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Manual Tng. School, Denver, Colo.; College of Engineering.

N.A. Sept. 20, 1917. Pvt. Co. I, 329th Inf., to Aug. 5, 1918; Co. I, 26th Inf., to Jan. 22, 1919; Co. K, 26th Inf., to disch. Corp., Oct. 8, 1917; Sgt., May 22, 1918. 1st Div. A.E.F., June 11, 1918 to Sept. 2, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded in action Oct. 6, 1918. Disch. Sept. 25, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 1, Hq., 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920, "For gallantry in action and especially meritorious services."

EDWARD ORTON, JR., E.M. '84, former Prof., Ceramics; former Dean, College of Engineering.

#### DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

*Lt. Col., M.T.C.*

Preparatory Department, O.S.U.; Mine Engineering Course, O.S.U. Phi Gamma Delta; Sigma Xi; Horton Lit. Soc.; 2nd Lt., O.S.U. Corps of Cadets. Dean, College of Engineering.

O.N.G., 1878-80; Army Tng. Cp., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., 1916. Maj., Q.M.C., Jan. 5, 1917; Lt. Col., Sept. 6, 1918. Called to act. serv. May 9, 1917. Operating Div., Gen. Staff, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.; Personnel Ofcr. and Asst. to Cmdg. Ofcr., M.T. Rep. Shops, San Antonio, Tex., to June, 1917; Asst. in chg. of tests and reports on motor equipment, Transp. Div., Office of Dept. Q.M., Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.; Asst. to Cmdg. Ofcr., M. Trk. Group, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex. In chg. Engr. Sec., M.T. Div., Q.M.C., Aug. 25, 1917, to design and build in large quantities several standardized milit. trks. for Army use. Under Maj. Orton's direction designs, construction, and tests were completed in six months, which ordinarily would have required about four years. Trsf. to Main-

tenance Div. Feb. 26, 1918, with duties, chiefly executive, in connection with designing, procuring, and building equipment for transportation rep. shops of large size. The M.T. Div., Q.M.C., was supplanted by M.T. Serv. May 26, 1918. Maj. Orton was made Ch. of Overseas Liaison Branch of the new organization. The M.T. Serv. was supplanted by the M.T.C. Aug. 20, 1918, Maj. Orton being apptd. Ch. of Serv. Div., M.T.C., collecting statistical data, making inventory of the property of the M.T. C., serving as Morale Officer, and gathering and instructing necessary ofers. and clks. After the Armistice Orton, now Lt. Col., organized the Inventory Sec., supervised preparation of inventory, and with aid of other ofers. and several civilians, wrote the history of the M.T.C. Disch. June 1, 1919, with comm. of Col., Q.M.C., O.R.C.

Awarded D.S.M. under G.O. 69, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous service. His untiring energy and splendid judgment were displayed in the efficient organization of the Engineering Division of the Motor Transport Corps, in bringing about standardization of equipment and supplies, and in efficiently directing the forces of motor industry to the mutual advantage of the Army and the industry itself." He was breveted Brig. Gen.

After him has been named the General Orton Chapter, Reserve Officers' Assn. of the U. S.

MORSE FOSTER OSBORN, Arts '09, M.D. '12, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian).

Capt., M.C., *F. Hosp. 146, 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; Starling-Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

With O.N.G. on Mexican Punitive Exped., 1916. 1st Lt., M.C., from O.N.G.; Capt., Mch. 22, 1918. *F. Hosp. 146 to disch. Columbus Barracks, O.; Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 22 to Dec. 31, 1918. Baccarat Sector; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. In hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., due to an injury. Disch. July 2, 1919.*

Awarded the Belgian Croix de Guerre "in recognition of faithful and meritorious services rendered the Allied Cause in the advance to the Lys."

RODERICK PEATTIE, Prof., Geography.

U. S. ARMY CITATION.

*Mr. Engr. (Sr.Gr.), Co. D, 74th Engrs., France.*

Enr. Harvard Univ. R.O.T.C. June, 1917. Trsf'd. as Topographic Aide, Milit. Mar. Div., U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., July, 1917. Enl. Co. E, 25th Engrs., Oct. 26, 1917. Trsf'd. to Co. B, 29th Engrs., as 1st Sgt. Sailed for France Jan. 30, 1918. *Mr. Engr. (Sr.Gr.). St. Mihiel; Chateau-Thierry. Instr., Flash and Ground Ranging Div. of Army Engineering Sch., Langres, France. Disch. Mch. 26, 1918.*

U. S. Army Citation, June 29, 1919. (Extract):



"Master Engineer, Junior Grade, Roderick Peattie, Company D, 74th Engineers, for exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services in Sound and Flash Ranging Service, France, American Expeditionary Forces."

(Signed) John J. Pershing,  
Commander-in-Chief.

WILLIAM JOHN PERRY, Vet. Med. '20, Wakeman, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*Sgt., Hq. Co., 145th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Wakeman, O., High School; College of Veterinary Medicine.

O.N.G. June 1, 1917. Pvt. Co. G. 5th Inf., O.N.G. (Hq. Co., 145th Inf.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Nov. 13, 1917; Sgt., May 12, 1919. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 27, 1919. Ypres-Lys; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 1, 1919.

Entitled to wear Silver Star on his Victory Medal ribbon under citation in G.O. 56, W.D., Dec. 30, 1922. (Extract) :

"For gallantry in action near Eyne, Belgium, November 3, 1918, in securing valuable information under heavy fire."

AVERILL BRAXTON PFEIFER, Engr. '17, Cleveland, O.

REGIMENTAL CITATION.

*Capt., 18th Inf., A.E.F., France.*

Wheeling, W. Va., High School; College of Arts; College of Engineering. Sigma Pi.

O.N.G. July 6, 1915. Pvt. 2nd Amb. Co., O.N.G., to May 14, 1917; O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., to disch. Pvt. 1cl. Disch. Aug. 14, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Inf. Capt., July 30, 1918. 18th Inf. A.E.F., Sept. 5, 1917 to Sept. 10, 1918. Montdidier-Noyon; Aisne-Marne; Defensive Sector. Wounded slightly in action May 4, 1918. Disch. Mch. 21, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 15, Hq., 18th Inf., Aug. 11, 1918. (Extract) :

"For gallant and efficient leadership during the battle of Soissons, July 18-22. Throughout this battle the 18th Infantry led the attack and on the night of July 22-23 turned over its line on its last objective on the plateau of Brozancy further to the front than any regiment on its right or left. The success of this brilliant attack which continued for four successive days is due to the efforts of the officers and men of the 18th Infantry."

PAUL WILLARD PHELEY, B.A. '21, Perrysburg, O.

BRITISH CITATION.

*Pvt., 56th (Anti-Aircraft) Engrs., atchd. to Royal Engrs., British 5th Army, France; Belgium.*

Scott High School, Dayton, O.; College of Wooster, O.; College of Engineering.

R.A. Apr. 16, 1918. Pvt. 56th Engrs. (Anti-Aircraft) to June 7, 1918; 603rd Engrs. to Feb. 17, 1919; Co. F, 56th Engrs., to disch. A.E.F., July 9, 1918 to Jan. 18, 1919. Atchd. in France to Royal Engrs., Brit. 5th Army. After nearly a month in France was sent to the Flanders front and was in operations at Bethune, Bruggy, St. Venant, Merville, Estaires, Isbergue, and Lille. Was badly gassed. Returned to U. S. in latter part of Jan., 1919. Disch. Feb. 25, 1919.

As his serv. was with the British, including Australians, Scots, and Portuguese, was cited in Brit. Orders. Citation not available.

DOUGLAS ELLIOT PICKENS, B.Sc. in Agr. '15, Ripley, O.

CROCE AL MERITO DI GUERRA (Italian).

1st Sgt., U.S.A. Amb. Serv. with Italian Army.

Ripley, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Alpha Zeta.

N.A. Mch. 16, 1918. Pvt. 7th Co., Cp. Meigs, Washington, D. C., to May 26, 1918. Trsf. to U.S.A. Amb. Serv. in June, 1918. Allentown, Pa. Corp., July 15, 1918; Sgt., Jan. 18, 1919. A.E.F., June 13, 1918 to July 17, 1919. Hq., U.S.A. Amb. Serv., with Italian Army. Cp. Lido d'Albaro, Genoa, Italy, to Sept. 1, 1918; Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, Italy, to Apr. 1, 1919; Villa Torre del' Amore, Genoa, Italy, to July, 1919. Disch. July 28, 1919. The U.S.A. Amb. Serv. with the Italian Army consisted of about 1200 men—students from various Amer. Univs. They were sent to Italy at request of the Ital. Govt. and were atchd. directly to the Royal Ital. Army. The Amb. Secs. comprising the contingent were stationed on the Austrian-Ital. Front and took the place of Ital. Amb. Secs. removed from duty.

Awarded decoration Apr. 15, 1919. No specific citation of record.

ALDACE JOHN PHILLIPS, Agr. '18, Tontogany, O.

TWO DIVISIONAL CITATIONS.

*Pvt. 1cl., Btry. C, 134th F.A., 37th Div., France.*

Born Tontogany, O., Nov. 19, 1893; High School, Bowling Green, O.; College of Agriculture.

O.N.G. Oct. 30, 1917. Pvt. Btry C, 134th F.A., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Aug. 1, 1918. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Apr. 2, 1919. Marbache sector; Bois de Bonsiel; Pannes Sector. Disch. Apr. 16, 1919.

Received his citations for gallantry in assault on the German lines east of Verdun about end of Oct., 1918. Citations not available.

GEORGE ROLLAND POWELL, D.V.M. '11, Lakewood, O.

CHEVALIER, LEGION OF HONOR (French);

OFFICER, FRENCH ORDRE DU MERITE AGRICOLE.

*Maj., V.C., Office of the Ch. Surg. Gen., France.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine. Alpha Psi; Veterinary Med. Soc.

2nd Lt., V.C., July 19, 1917, from O.R.C.; Capt., Sept. 27, 1918; Maj., Jan. 16, 1919. V.C., 3rd Cav., to Aug. 24, 1918; Asst. Ch. Veterinarian, Office of Ch. Surg. Gen., to disch. Disch. Oct. 25, 1919.

Was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor and awarded the Ordre du Merite Agricole, being decorated by Marechal Petain Apr. 11, 1919. No specific citations available.

HAZLETON ALBANIUS PURVIS, B.Sc. in Agr. '19, M.Sc. '28, New Bremen, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (French).

*Sgt., Garden Serv. 1, Q.M.C., France.*

Bremen, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Pres., Buckeye Club.

R.A. July 6, 1917. Pvt. Co. M, 9th Inf., to Jan. 25, 1918; Hq. Co., 9th Inf., to May 2, 1918; Garden Serv. C. 1, Q.M.C., to disch. Corp., Aug. 20, 1917; Bn. Sgt., Jan. 25, 1918; Pvt., Apr. 27, 1918; Sgt., July 1, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Sept. 16, 1918. A.E.F., Sept. 18, 1917 to Apr. 26, 1919. Defensive Sector. Twice wounded in action. Disch. May 8, 1919.

Awarded French Croix de Guerre. Citation not available.

WILLIAM HENRY RABE, Engr. Spl. '13-'14, New Bremen, O.

BRIGADE CITATION WITH SILVER STAR.

*1st Lt., 14th M.G. Bn., 5th Div., France.*

New Bremen, O., High School; U.S. Nav. Acad., Annapolis, Md.; College of Engineering.

1st Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917. 1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 15 to Aug. 15, 1917. Cp. Sherman, O. 14th M.G. Bn. to disch. 5th Div. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to July 22, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Aug. 14, 1919.

Entitled to wear Silver Star on his Victory Medal ribbon under citation in G.O. 11, Dec. 31, 1918. (Extract):

"Near Regnieville, France, early in the morning of Sept. 12, 1918, at the beginning of the St. Mihiel offensive, finding his company commander missing with all data for the attack, this officer exercised the highest determination and coolness, and in spite of these very trying circumstances, led his company in such a manner, that what threatened to be chaos resulted in a very successful attack."

WALTER WATSON RANDOLPH, B.A. '18, M.D. '23, Columbus, O.

MERITORIOUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE;

BREVET MILITAIRE (French) and HONORARY MEMBER OF AERO CLUB OF FRANCE.

*1st Lt. 801st Aero Sq., France.*

West High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; College of Medicine. Phi Delta Theta; Alpha Kappa Kappa; Phi Sigma; Pan-Hellenic Council.

E.R.C. Aug. 15, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Oct. 13, 1917. A.E.F., Det. 1, Flying Cadets, to disch. Disch. June 4, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S. 3rd Avia. Instr. Center, A.E.F., to Sept. 28, 1918; 801st Aer. Sq. to Dec. 9, 1918; Hq. Det., 3rd Avia. Instr. Center, A.E.F., to Feb. 1, 1919; A.S. Dep., Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to disch. A.E.F., Oct. 27, 1917 to Feb. 12, 1919. Instr., Amer. Advanced Flying School. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Feb. 17, 1919.

Awarded Citation Certificate "for conspicuous and meritorious service in the face of the enemy by disregarding risk to own life in rescuing an occupant (his observer) from his burning plane, which had caught on fire in the air and was wrecked in landing."

Also given Brevet Militaire because of his attendance at French Aviation Schools and association at the front with French Aviation Squadrons. This award carried no specific citation of record, but an honorary membership in the Aero Club of France.

JOHN EDWARD RAUSCHKOLB, B.A. '20, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Sgt., 1cl., 146th F. Hosp., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

South High School, Columbus, O.; Univ. of Cincinnati, O.; College of Engineering; College of Arts.

O.N.G. Mch. 10, 1914. 2nd F. Hosp. Co., O.N.G. (M.D., F. Hosp. Co. 146th, 112th Sn. Tn.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl, Sept. 14, 1914; Sgt., July 3, 1915; Sgt. 1cl., Aug. 22, 1916. A.E.F., June 28, 1918, to Mch. 24, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918 as one who "by splendid conduct and devotion to duty, . . . especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

OLIVER LESLIE REISER, B.A. '21, M.A. '22, Ph.D. '24, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Pvt., 147th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

South High School, Columbus, O., College of Arts; Graduate School.

O.N.G. May 13, 1917. 2nd F. Hosp. Co., O.N.G. (Amb. Co. 147, 112th Sn. Tn.), to disch. Pvt. In tng. at Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Mch. 24, 1919. Arrived in France in June, 1918; underwent addit. tng. in various cps. Baccarat Sector; Avocourt;

Meuse-Argonne offensive; Pannes Sector; Ypres- Lys offensive, Belgium. Returned to U.S. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Cited in G.O. No. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918, which states that certain officers and enlisted men of the 37th Division, including Private Oliver L. Reiser, "by their splendid conduct and devotion to duty, have especially contributed to the successful operations of the Division in France and Belgium against the enemy."

JOHN WALTER RENNER, M.D. '12, Hilliards, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian) ;

WAR CROSS (British). Both posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 289.)

EARL GRIFFITH ROSE, Engr. '11, Washington, D. C.

CHEVALIER, LEGION OF HONOR (French) ;

NAVY CROSS.

Lt. (Jr.Gr.), U.S. Coast Guard, France.

Madison Township High School, Pickaway Co., O.; College of Engineering.

Aptd. Cadet, U.S. Coast Guard Acad., New London, Conn., May 3, 1910; Ensign, June 7, 1913; Lt. (Jr.Gr.), June 7, 1918; Lt., Jan. 12, 1923; Lt. Cmdr., Apr. 21, 1924. In command U.S.S. *Rambler* (a nav. patrol vessel) in European waters, Sept. 13, 1917 to Feb. 19, 1919; Hq., Washington, D. C., to May 24, 1921. Still in serv.

During Lt. Rose's command the *Rambler* rescued 41 survivors of the British S.S. *Philomel*, which had been sunk by the enemy off L'Orient, France. For this Lt. Rose was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor by decree of the Pres. of the French Republic, Apr. 9, 1919.

Pres. Wilson awarded Lt. Rose the Navy Cross Nov. 11, 1920. (Extract) :

"For distinguished service in the line of his profession as commanding officer of the U.S.S. *Rambler*, engaged in the important, exacting, and hazardous duty of transporting and escorting troops and supplies to European ports through waters infested with enemy submarines and mines."

COLEMAN BRAND ROSS, Engr. '09, Urbana, O.

OFFICER, ORDER OF THE CROWN OF BELGIUM.

Capt., 74th Inf., Brig., 37th Div., France; Belgium.

Acad. of Urbana Univ, Urbana, O.; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 5, 1917, from O.N.G.; 1st Lt., Dec. 22, 1917; Capt., Nov. 1, 1918. 184th Inf.; 74th Inf. Brig. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 23, 1918 to Mch. 28, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. May 8, 1919.

Awarded decoration under Royal Decree of King of Belgium dated December 22, 1919. No specific citation of record.

WILLIS WEISELL RUMMEL, B.Sc. in Agr. '23, Shelbyville, Ky.

PURPLE HEART.

*Pvt., 20th Co., 5th U.S. Marines, France.*

Awarded Purple Heart after being wounded in action June 6, 1918. Citation not available. (See Part II, p. 478, for his milit. record.)

ARCHIE MELVIN RYDER, B.A. '15, Steubenville, O.

MERITORIOUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE.

*Regtl. Sgt. Maj.; Ed., The Stars and Stripes, France.*

Steubenville, O., High School; College of Arts. Alpha Tau Omega; Sigma Delta Chi; Y.M.C.A. Cabinet, '15; Sphinx; Toastmasters' Club; La Boheme; Pres., Junior Class; Ed., *Lantern*; Asst. Ed., *Makio*; Asst. Ed., *Sun Dial*; Pan-Hellenic Council.

N.A. Nov. 26, 1917. War Risk Insurance Sec., S.O.S., A.P.O. 717, to May 16, 1918; 1st Censor and Press Co. to disch. Ed., *The Stars and Stripes* (an A.E.F. weekly newspaper, Bus. Office in Paris). Sgt., Dec. 24, 1917; Regtl. Sgt. Maj., Feb. 15, 1918. A.E.F., Dec. 13, 1917 to Apr. 1919. Disch. May 1, 1919.

Gen. Pershing awarded the Certif. Apr. 19, 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services at Paris, France, American Expeditionary Forces, in testimony thereof, and as an expression of appreciation of these services I award him this citation."

CLARENCE MASON SALLEE, B.Sc. in Hort. '16, Pittsburgh, Pa.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Sgt., 38th Inf., 3rd Div., France.*

Pittsburgh Acad., Pa.; College of Agriculture. Alpha Zeta; Horticultural Soc.

R.A. Dec. 14, 1917. Pvt. Co. E, 38th Inf.; 1st Bn., Army Candidate Sch., A.P.O. 714, France. Cp. Greene, N. C.; Cp. Dix, N. J. A.E.F., Mch. 29, 1918 to Aug. 23, 1919. Aisne; Chateau-Thierry; Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; Vesle Sector; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Aug. 29, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 8, G.H.Q., Washington, D. C., Mch. 1, 1920. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action near Moulins, France, July 15, 1918, while commanding a platoon that counter-attacked the enemy and held the position against further enemy attack."

G.O. 22, Hq., 3rd Div., A.E.F., July 18, 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action, July 15-18 near Moulins, France. His platoon leader being in command of the company and the rest of the sergeants being put out of action, he took command of his

platoon and in a counter-attack the night of the 15th of July succeeded in breaking the enemy's resistance. He established a line and disposed of his troops under heavy machine-gun fire."

WALTER PARSONS SAPP, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '21, Mt. Vernon, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Pvt. 1cl., M.D., 146th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn., Belgium and France.*

Born Mt. Vernon, O., Oct. 22, 1895; Mt. Vernon, O., High School; College of Commerce and Journalism.

O.N.G. Aug. 23, 1917. Pvt. 2nd Amb. Co., O.N.G. (M.D., Amb. Co. 146, 112th Sn. Tn), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Jan. 14, 1918. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Mch. 24, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Citation given for his distinguished conduct in Ypres-Lys offensive. Citation not available.

JAMES PHILLIP SCHRIDER, B.A. '14, Bryan, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*2nd Lt., Co. K, 308th Inf., 77th Div., France.*

Bryan, O., High School; College of Arts. Alpha Sigma Phi.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 27 to Nov. 27, 1917. Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky.; Cp. Gordon, Ga. 46th Inf. to May 25, 1918; 308th Inf. to disch. 77th Div. A.E.F., July 21, 1918 to Apr. 28, 1919. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 3, 1919.

Entitled to wear Silver Star on his Victory Medal ribbon under G.O. 4, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 3, 1919, "for gallantry in action near St. Juvin, France, October 15, 1918, while in command of a flanking party."

Also cited in G.O. 2, Hq., 77th Div., A.E.F., Jan. 10, 1919. (Extract):

"On or about October 15, 1918, on the north side of the Aire River, near St. Juvin, Lt. Schrider, while in command of a flanking party of 8 men, crawled out into the open under extremely heavy machine gun fire after one man had been killed and two wounded and for a period of nearly two hours, kept up incessant and extremely accurate rifle fire against machine gun nests along the St. Juvin-Grand Pre Road until the 37 mm. cannon could be brought up. This action was done absolutely without cover of any sort, and by drawing the fire upon themselves greatly aided the companies of this Battalion who had taken position on the hill commanding the St. Juvin-Grand Pre Road."

JOHN SEYMOUR SHETLER, Engr. '10, Columbus, O.

MERITOROUS SERVICES CITATION CERTIFICATE;

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Lt. Col., Q.M.C., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering.

Lt. Col., Q.M.C., Aug. 5, 1917, from O.N.G. Q.M., 37th Div. Staff, to disch. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va. 37th Div. A.E.F.,

June 15, 1918 to Mch. 22, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Apr. 8, 1919.

Received Certif. from Gen. John J. Pershing May 15, 1919. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and conspicuous services as Division Quartermaster, 37th Division, American Expeditionary Forces, in testimony thereof and as an expression of appreciation of these services I award him this citation.

Also cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., A.E.F., Dec. 24, 1919. (Extract):

"By splendid conduct and devotion to duty, [he] especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium against the enemy."

LEON POWELL SHINN, Pharm. Cert. '09, Newark, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

1st Lt., 356th Inf., 89th Div., France.

Huron, O., High School; College of Pharmacy. Phi Delta Chi.

1st Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 27 to Nov. 27, 1917. 356th Inf. to disch. 89th Div. A.E.F., June 4, 1918 to May 28, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded in action at Flirey, France, Sept. 14, 1918. Disch. July 11, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 37, Mch. 11, 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Flirey, France, Sept. 12, 1918. He continued to lead his platoon until the third objective had been reached, after being wounded in the leg during the first 20 minutes of the advance."

French Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star was awarded under citation dated Apr. 23, 1919. (Extract):

"Although wounded in the leg at the beginning of the advance, he led his platoon to the third objective."

EDWARD SIGERFOOS, B.Ph. '91, Greenville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 293.)

RALPH WILLIAM SIMMONS, Cer. Engr. '14, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

2nd Lt., 77th F.A., 4th Div., France.

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering. Ceramic Soc.

2nd Lt., F.A., Nov. 27, 1917. O.T.C., Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., Aug. to Nov., 1917. Btrys. A, C, and F, 77th F.A. Cp. Shelby, Miss.; Cp. Greene, N. C.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. 4th Div. A.E.F., May 19, 1918 to Aug. 10, 1919.



Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Vesle Sector; Rupt Sector. Disch. Oct. 10, 1919.

Cited in G.O. No. 28, Hq., 4th Div., A.E.F., June 2, 1918. (Extract):

"The Division Commander cites with pride the conduct in battle of . . . Ralph W. Simmons, 2nd Lt., 77th Field Artillery, Sept. 29, 1918. Septsarges Woods. During a heavy bombardment and under the most severe and dangerous conditions he rendered first-aid treatment to a brother officer when no other medical assistance was available."

LOUIS CHARLES SIMON, JR., Agr. '15, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS WITH BRONZE OAK-LEAF CLUSTER

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

*1st Lt., 147th Aero Sq., France.*

East High School, Columbus, O; College of Agriculture.

E.R.C. Sept. 4, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. duty Sept. 18, 1917. A.S., Sig. E.R.S., to disch. Disch. Feb. 1, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt. A.S. Sig. C.; 1st Lt., Nov. 9, 1918. 147th Aero Sq. (in which Eddie Rickenbacker, Fred Norton, and Quentin Roosevelt served, and which was one of the 4 squadrons constituting the 1st Pursuit Group, the units of which were the first to go over the lines with the Royal Flying Corps of Toronto, Can.). Ft. Worth Tex.; Garden City, L. I., N. Y. A.E.F., Mch. 6, 1918 to Mch. 6, 1919. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. Mch. 26, 1919. 1st Lt., A.S., R.A., July 1, 1920.

Lt. Simon brought down four German planes, one at Toul, one during the St. Mihiel offensive, and the other two in the Argonne.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 44, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action in the region of Hadonville Les Lachausse, France, Sept. 16, 1918. While on a protection patrol for American Observation planes from the 99th Squadron Lt. Simon was fired upon by three Halberstadt biplane fighters. Regardless of his personal danger, he immediately engaged the enemy, although alone, drawing them down and away from the observation planes, which continued their important work unmolested. Lt. Simon continued fighting the Halberstadts fiercely in spite of the odds against him. He finally succeeded in getting on the tail of one; and after a short burst at close range, the enemy plane fell out of control. The remaining two planes quickly broke off the combat and headed for the east with motors full on."

The Bronze Oak-Leaf Cluster was awarded Mch. 19, 1919, under following citation. (Extract):

"For the following acts of extraordinary heroism in action near Gierges, France, Sept. 28, 1918, Lt. Simon is awarded an oak-leaf cluster to be worn with the distinguished service cross; Lt. Simon and two other pilots encountered nine (Fokker type) enemy planes, which were protecting an observation plane (Rumpley type). He attacked the lower formation of four planes alone and drove them off. He next dived at the observation plane and sent it crashing to the ground in flames."

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 12,058 "D," Nov. 29, 1918, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"An excellent pursuit pilot who displayed the finest qualities of courage and enthusiasm. On July 19, 1918, on two occasions at low altitude he attacked balloons energetically defended by the anti-aircraft defense. On July 20, he attacked a group of three enemy one-seaters single-handed, forced one to land and put the other two to flight. During a patrol against which there was a violent cannonade by the anti-aircraft defense, he made a dive to within 100 meters of the ground to fire upon an enemy battery."

HARRY HAMILTON SNIVELY, B.A. '95, M.D. '02, M.A. '03, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian); KEZYZ WALIEZJCH (Cross of the Brave) (Polish); MEDAL OF THE AMER. JEWISH RELIEF COMMITTEE.

*Lt. Col., M.D., 112th Sn. Tn., 37th Div., France, Belgium, Russia, Persia, Poland.*

Preparatory Department and Arts Course, O.S.U.; Ohio Medical Univ. (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.); Graduate School. Kappa Sigma; Alpha Mu Pi Omega; Phi Beta Kappa.

Long in O.N.G. On Mexican Punitive Exped. with O.N.G., Ft. Bliss, Tex., Sept., 1916 to Apr., 1917. Maj., M.C., July 15, 1917, from O.N.G.; Lt. Col., Feb. 17, 1919. 112th Sn. Tn. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Upton, N. Y. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 27, 1918 to disch. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. During act. serv. of 37th Div., Maj. Snively commanded Hosp. Sec., 112th Sn. Tn., part of time the entire train. The Hosp. Sec. composed the 145th F. Hosp. (made up of college students from Cincinnati), the 146th F. Hosp. (students from O.S.U., Denison Univ., Kenyon College, and the College of Wooster, O.), the 147th F. Hosp. (students from Ohio Wesleyan Univ.), and the 148th F. Hosp. (college men from Toledo). After the Armistice Maj. Snively was Port Suprvsr. of bathing and delousing, Bordeaux, France, and there prepared 250,000 soldiers for their return embarkation. Dirctr. in Ch., Amer. Red Cross in Russia, with rank of Brig. Gen.; in command of B. and Evac. Hosps. at Kief, Russia, and Khoi, Persia, successively. Disch. Oct. 31, 1919.

Awarded Belgian Croix de Guerre "for exceptionally gallant conduct in action during the operations of the 37th Division, United States Army, in Belgium."

From autumn of 1919 to Aug., 1920, Dr. Snively was in Poland as Ch. of Staff, Amer. Exped. to combat typhus fever; inspected and equipped hospitals; had Polish refugees moved from Odessa, Russia, to Poland; helped to organize the Polish Red Cross and served with it in the campaign against Kiev; served in the contagion hospitals at Vilna and during the retreat from Vilna, also in the Amer. Red Cross Orphanage at Bialystock, and during the siege of Warsaw.

While in Warsaw in 1920 Dr. Snively was awarded the Polish Cross of the Brave by the Polish Minister of Public Health. Later he received

a Medal from Amer. Jewish Relief Committee for his work among the Jewish people in Russia and Poland.

IRA GLENN SPADE, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '23, Wauseon, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

*Sgt., 148th Amb. Co., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Wauseon, O., High School; College of Arts; College of Commerce and Journalism.

O.N.G. June 8, 1915. Pvt. 1st Amb. Co., O.N.G. (148th Amb. Co.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., June 19, 1916; Sgt., June 4, 1917; Sgt. 1cl., May 18, 1918. Cp. Perry, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Dec. 26, 1918. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action Nov. 2, 1918. Disch. Feb. 11, 1919.

Entitled to wear Silver Star on his Victory Medal ribbon under G.O. 4, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 3, 1919. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action near Lede, Belgium, Nov. 1, 1918; after being wounded, he persisted in caring for the wounded under shell fire, until ordered to the rear."

Also awarded Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 13,102 "D," January 24, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"On Nov. 1, 1918, near Lede, Belgium, having received multiple wounds from airplane bombs, he continued nevertheless to perform his duty under the fire of the enemy, occupying himself with the safety of those who were under his orders and remaining at his post until the following day when he was ordered to go to the hospital."

JOHN C. SPEAKS, JR., Agr. '15, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED FLYING GROSS (British).

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Agriculture.

2nd Lt. (Temp.), Royal Flying Corps, Canadian Air Force, Nov. 1, 1917; Flying Officer, Nov. 5, 1917; Lt., Royal Air Force, Apr. 1, 1918. Stationed in Canada, 42nd and 28th Tng. Sqs., 2nd Fighting Sch., to Aug. 5, 1918; B.E.F., France, Aug. 14, 1918; Acting Capt., R.A.F., Oct. 22, 1918; relinquished rank of Acting Capt. May 1, 1919; trsf. to unemployed list Nov. 12, 1919; relinquished Temp. R.A.F. comm., but permitted to retain rank, Sept. 1, 1921. 56th Sq., France, Sept. 28, 1919; Home Establishment, Feb. 7, 1919; No. 3 Group, Northeastern Ofcrs. Pool, Apr. 4, 1919.

Awarded decoration under following citation. (Extract, *London Gazette*, Feb. 8, 1919):

"A gallant and courageous officer. On 8th October he attacked, from a height of 100 feet, an enemy balloon on the ground, nine miles over

the line, and set it on fire. Later, seeing a train, he descended to fifty feet and fired at it till it stopped. He then attacked and scattered horse transport, causing great confusion; and before finishing his patrol Lieutenant Speaks bombed a hostile town.

ROBERT LESTER TAVENNER, B.A. '08, Mt. Vernon, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

*Capt., 148th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Springfield, O., High School; College of Arts. Capt., O.S.U. Co. of Cadets; Sigma Phi Epsilon; Pres., Junior Class; Y.M.C.A. Cabinet; Athenaeum Club; Pres., Deutscher Verein; Political Sc. Club.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 5, 1917, from O.N.G.; 1st Lt., Dec. 19, 1917; Capt., Dec. 14, 1918. 148th Inf. to Feb., 1919; 16th Inf. to Sept. 29, 1920. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va.; Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky.; Cp. Dix, N. J. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 21, 1918 to Sept. 5, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded Oct. 31, 1918, near Olsene, on the Lys River. Slightly wounded in action Nov. 6, 1918 at Cruyschauten, Belgium. In hosp. in England to Dec. 12, 1918. Disch. from emerg. Comm. Sept. 29, 1920, being aptd. to R.A.

Awarded D.S.M. and D.S.C. under following citations, respectively: G.O. 1, 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Cierges, France, Sept. 29, 1918, and near Olsene, Belgium, Oct. 31, 1918. Without regard for his own safety Capt. Tavenner personally conducted a tank in an attack on a machine gun nest. After several of the tanks had been put out of action and the others had withdrawn, he walked up and down the firing line under heavy machine gun fire, cheering his men, who, despite severe losses, fought till all of their ammunition was exhausted. On Oct. 31, he was severely wounded while making a personal reconnaissance of the enemy's position."

G.O. 4, 37th Div., Apr. 1, 1919. (Extract):

"During the attack on Cierges, France, Sept. 29, 1918, while in command of Company B, without regard to his own safety, he personally conducted a tank to a machine gun nest and after several of the tanks were put out of commission and the rest withdrawn, he walked up and down the firing line, exposed to heavy machine gun fire, cheering his men, who fought with severe losses until all of their ammunition was expended."

"Again at Olsene, Belgium, on Oct. 31, 1918, he fearlessly and courageously made a personal reconnaissance of the enemy's position, first getting his men under cover, and while engaged in the hazardous task, was severely wounded."

Capt. Tavenner died Apr. 10, 1926, while serving as Instr. in Depart. of Military Science and Tactics, O.S.U.

HARRY AUBREY TOULMIN, JR., J.D. '13, Dayton, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

*Lt. Col., Asst. Ch. of Staff, A.S., A.E.F., France, England, Italy.*

Wittenberg Acad. and College, Springfield, O.; B.A. (Gold Medalist), Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.; College of Law. Sigma Delta Chi; Phi Kappa Psi; Phi Delta Phi; Phi Beta Kappa (Univ. of Virginia).

Capt., Ord. C., Aug. 21, 1917, from O.R.C.; Maj., Jan. 22, 1918; Lt. Col., A.S., July 2, 1918. Ord. Dept. to July 2, 1918; A.S., Milit Aero-nautics, to disch. Washington, D. C.; Hoboken, N. J.; Newport News, Va. A.E.F., Feb. 4, 1918 to Dec. 16, 1918. Disch. Dec. 17, 1918.

Asst. Secy. to Gen. Munitions Bd., Council of Nat. Defense, in chg. organization work; Secy., Clearance Comm.; Exec. Asst., organizing Gun Div. (10,000 men handling ordnance, engineering, and production work), Ord. Dept., Organized Aircraft Armament Div., A.E.F., of which he was Acting Ch.; Asst. Ch. of Staff and Cmdg. Ofer., all Aircraft Armament Troops with Amer. Armies in France, England, and Italy; in chg. manufacturing and converting of machine-guns sights, bomb racks, etc.; in chg. engr. problems of supply, shipment, and care of armament with squadrons active at the front; Ch. of Co-ordination Staff.

Awarded D.S.M. Sept. 22, 1922, under G.O. 38. (Extract):

"For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished services. As head of the Co-ordination Section of the Staff of the Chief of the Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces, he was charged with the responsibility for outlining and developing an organization to handle the many and grave problems of administration, mobilization, supply and armament. In the performance of his duty he displayed rare intelligence, great initiative, broad vision and ability to obtain results, thus contributing materially to the success of the American Expeditionary Forces."

RALPH ALBERT VAN METER, B.Sc. in Hort. '17, Columbus, O.

U. S. ARMY CORPS CITATION.

*Sgt., Co. C, 317th F. Sig. Bn. 5th Army Corps, 80th Div., France.*

Columbus Grove, O., High School; College of Agriculture.

N.A. May 31, 1918. Pvt. 151st Dep. Brig. to June 19, 1918; Co. C, 317th F. Sig. Bn., to disch. Pvt. 1cl., Sept. 1, 1918; Sgt., Nov. 1, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Mch. 1, 1919. 80th Div. A.E.F., July 9, 1918 to July 1, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. July 10, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 26, Hq., 5th Army Corps, A.E.F., Nov. 20, 1918. (Ex-tract):

[He] "acted in a zealous and courageous manner while under enemy fire in the vicinity of Gesnes on October 20, 1918."

JEROME EDWARDS WAGNER, Agr. Spl. '19, Osgood, Ind.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH GILT STAR (French).

*Pvt., Co. I, 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

College of Agriculture. Vocation Student.

O.N.G. June 13, 1917. 3rd Inf., O.N.G., to Aug. 16, 1917; Co. I, 4th

Inf., O.N.G. 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F. Oct. 29, 1917 to Apr. 26, 1919. Pvt. Champagne; Chateau-Thierry; St. Mihiel; Argonne Forest; Sedan. Severely wounded in action Sept. 12, 1918. Disch. July 31, 1919.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 44, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Seicheprey, France, Sept. 12, 1918, when concentrated machine-gun fire was encountered, he maneuvered his squad to a point near the nests, and although severely wounded continued to direct his men in silencing the guns."

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Gilt Star under Order No. 16099 "D," Apr. 16, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"He led his squad up close to a machine-gun nest and, although severely wounded, he continued to command his men until they had captured the weapons."

FRED LIVINGOOD WALKER, M.E. '11, Kirkersville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

*Lt. Col., 30th Inf., 3rd Div., R.A., France.*

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Inf., R.A., Feb. 27, 1911; 1st Lt., July 1, 1916; Capt., May 15, 1917; Maj., N.A., June 7, 1918; Lt. Col., Nov. 12, 1918. 13th, 17th, and 30th Inf. Philippines; Mexican Punitive Exped.; Ft. McPherson, Ga.; Charleston, S. C.; Nogales, Ariz. 3rd Div. A.E.F., Apr. 2, 1918 to Aug. 17, 1919. Aisne; Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch. June 30, 1920 from emerg. comm. only. Reverted to R.A. status of Capt.

Awarded D.S.C. under G.O. 89, July 15, 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism near the Marne River, France, July 15, 1918. Holding a front of more than 4½ kilometers along the Marne River, Major Walker commanded a front line battalion, which received the principal shock of the German attack on the French Army Corps front, but inflicted great losses on the enemy as the latter crossed the river. Those who succeeded in crossing were thrown into such confusion that they were unable to follow the barrage; and, through the effective leadership of this officer no German remained in his sector south of the river at the end of the day's action. When 1 platoon had been cut off by an entire enemy battalion near the river, he sent other units to its relief and captured the entire German battalion, numbering 200 soldiers and 5 officers, including the battalion commander."

VERNON CHAMPLIN WARD, JR., M.E. '03, Evanston, Ill.

U. S. ARMY CORPS CITATION.

*Capt., Q.M.C., 5th Army Corps, 26th Div., France.*

Central High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering.

Capt., Q.M.C., May 8, 1917; Maj., Mch. 1, 1919. Asst. Q.M. and Act. Paymaster, Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind.; Cas. Co. 132, Hoboken, N. J.; Q.M., Disbursing Office, Asst. to Corps Q.M., 5th Army Corps, A.E.F. 26th

Div., A.E.F., Apr. 23, 1918 to Apr. 11, 1919. Vosges Sector; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Disch. Apr. 12, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 26, Hq., 5th Army Corps, A.E.F., Nov. 20, 1918. (Extract):

"For faithful and conscientious performance of duty during the operations of the 5th Army Corps in the St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne operations."

Also commended by his superior officer, Colonel H. M. Merriam, Q.M., 5th Army Corps, as follows:

"Served under my direction as Disbursing Officer, 5th Army Corps, from August 6, 1918 to Dec. 13, 1918. Captain Ward has been accurate in his work and proved himself to be an energetic and efficient officer under the exacting conditions of active field service."

RALPH BOWEN WEAVER, Arts '19, Puyallup, Wash.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Mr. Sig. Electrician, 316th F. Sig. Bn., 91st Div., France; Belgium.*

Acad., College of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Wash.; College of Arts.

E. Sig. R.C. Aug. 13, 1917. Mr. Sig. Elec., 316th F. Sig. Bn., to disch. Sgt., Nov. 19, 1918. Cp. Lewis, Wash. 91st Div. A.E.F., July 6, 1918 to Apr. 16, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys. Disch. May 1, 1919:

Cited in G.O. 30, Hq., 91st Div. Oct. 18, 1918. (Extract):

"For conspicuous service, conscientious and painstaking work, and devotion to duty under enemy artillery fire during the recent action in this Division from September 26 to Oct. 4, 1918."

PETER JAEGER WEISS, B.A. '22, Cleveland, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*1st Sgt., Co. G, 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

West High School, Cleveland, O.; College of Arts. Delta Sigma Phi; Football Team.

O.N.G. June 23, 1916. Pvt. Co. G, 4th Inf., O.N.G. (Co. G, 166th Inf.), to disch. Corp., Aug. 14, 1917; Sgt., Mch. 14, 1918; 1st Sgt., Aug. 8, 1918. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Oct. 17, 1917 to Mch. 1, 1919. Lorraine; Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Defensive Sector. Disch. Mch. 15, 1919.

Entitled to wear Silver Star on his Victory Medal ribbon under C.O. 5, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 3, 1919. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action near Seringes, France, 27 July-2 August, 1918, in assuming command, reorganizing and brilliantly leading his platoon."

Also cited in G.O. 22, Hq., 42nd Div., A.E.F., Mch. 29, 1919:

(This citation was originally a letter of commendation from the Div. Comdr. to Sgt. Weiss, but all such letters were later officially announced as constituting citations): "I am directed by the Division Commander to inform you that your conduct in action against enemy forces

during the period of July 30-August 2, 1918 at and near Seringes-et-Nesles, northeast of Chateau Thierry, when under shell fire on July 30, 1918 after your lieutenant had been wounded and the men had become demoralized by the loss, you restored the morale and acted as commander, efficiently handling your platoon with coolness and precision and also during the advance on August 2, 1918 when your Commanding Officer was killed you showed great presence of mind by leading the platoon to a place of safety behind a stone wall and ordering them to dig in, has been brought to his personal attention and he considers your performance of duty on these occasions worthy of the highest commendation. He regards your actions in the face of the enemy, gallant, an example to your comrades in arms, and characteristic of that splendid standard upon which the traditions of our military establishment are founded."

WENCELAUS LEONARD WELLMAN, C. and J.-Arts '23, Ft. Recovery, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Pvt., Hq. Co., 16th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Washington Twp., O., High School; College of Commerce and Journalism; College of Arts.

N.A. Apr. 27, 1918. Pvt. 10th Co., 3rd Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to May 13, 1918; Co. M, 329th Inf., to Aug. 17, 1918; Co. I, 16th Inf., to Sept. 26, 1918; Hq. Co., 16th Inf., to disch. Mus. 3cl., Sept. 25, 1918. 1st Div. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to Mch. 12, 1919. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Wounded in action Oct. 2, 1918. Disch. May 29, 1919.

Cited in G.O. 1, 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920, "for gallantry in action and especially meritorious services."

WILLIAM GREENFIELD WEST, Agr. '09, Durant, Okla.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French), (Posthumous).

(See Roll of Honor, 295.)

CHARLES CHRISTOPHER WEYBRECHT, Arts '90, Alliance, O.

OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French).

*Col., 146th Inf., 37th Div., France, Holland.*

Alliance, O., High School; College of Arts. Football Team; Alcyone Literary Soc.

Many years in O.N.G.; Adj. Gen. of Ohio. 8th Inf., O.N.G., in Mexican Punitive Exped. to May 4, 1917. Col., 10th Inf., O.N.G., Apr. 6, 1917; 8th Inf., O.N.G. (146th Inf.), to Aug. 22, 1918; in chg. Hq. Bn., B. Sec., Nantes, France, to Mch. 23, 1919; in chg. Amer. Sup. Dep., Rotterdam, Holland, to July 5, 1919; Cas., unasgd., to disch. Youngstown, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va.; Alliance, O.; Cp. Dix, N. J. 37th Div. A. E.F., June 15, 1918 to July 22, 1919. Alsace; Baccarat Sector; Chateau-Thierry. Disch. Aug. 8, 1919.

After Chateau-Thierry Col. Weybrecht was summoned to Tours to



submit a plan for salvaging wreckage. This plan he carried out in less than three weeks. At Nantes he supervised the building of new docks, warehouses, and fully equipped a B. Hosp., unloading and shipping great quantities of supplies.

Col. Weybrecht was made an Officer of the Legion of Honor. Died at Alliance, O., Aug. 26, 1919, from disease and is buried in the Alliance City Cemetery. The Amer. Legion Post at Alliance is named in his honor.

DAVID STUART WHITE, D.V.M. '90, Columbus, O.

OFFICER, LEGION OF HONOR (French);

COMMANDER, ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE (British).

*Col., V.C., Ch. Veterinarian, A.E.F., France; England.*

Preparatory Department, and Veterinary Medicine Course, O.S.U. Sigma Xi; Alpha Psi; Omega Tau Sigma; Honorary Member, Veterinary Medical Soc.; former Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine.

1st Lt., V.C., Aug. 1, 1917; Maj., Oct. 4, 1917; Lt. Col., July 13, 1918; Col., Nov. 25, 1918. Surg. Gen's. Office, Washington, D. C., to July 29, 1918, organizing and equipping the V.C. Ch. Veterinarian, A.E.F.; Hq., S.O.S.; V.C. to disch. A.E.F., July 30, 1918 to Feb. 9, 1919. Inspected Veterinary Serv. in England. Disch. Feb. 11, 1919.

The French Govt. made Col. White an Officer of the Legion of Honor and the Brit. Govt. made him a Commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George. He was also appointed an Associate of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons of Great Britain.

EDWARD L. WILLIAMS, Engr. '17, Zanesville, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Sgt., Hq. Co., 145th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Washington Court House, O., High School; College of Engineering.

O.N.G. May 7, 1917. Pvt. Hq. Co., 7th Inf., O.N.G. (Hq. Co., 145th Inf.), to disch. Pvt. 1cl., July 16, 1917; Corp., Dec. 10, 1917; Sgt., Sept. 2, 1918; Pvt., Nov. 27, 1918; Sgt., Dec. 18, 1918. New Lexington, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Sherman, O. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to Mch. 27, 1918. Avocourt; Baccarat; Pannes; Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Disch May 1, 1919.

Awarded decorations under Order No. 13.101 "D," Jan. 25, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"A very brave and spirited soldier. On November 2, 1918, near Eyne, Belgium, he led a detachment of signalmen to the other bank of the Escaut on improvised foot bridges under an intense fire of artillery and machine-guns and established the telephonic communications between the battalion post of command and that of the regiment, thus assuring liaison between the command and the troops who had crossed the river."

SHIRLEY TOWNSEND WING, B.A., '07, Columbus, O. (deceased).

MEDAILLE D'HONNEUR DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES (Silver) (French).  
2nd Lt.; *Liaison Officer; French 8th Milit. Region.*

North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Gamma Delta. Rhodes Scholar, Oxford Univ., England, A.B. '10, M.A. '13.

2nd Lt., Inf., Sept. 24, 1918, while resident in Paris, France. A.E.F. to Sept. 16, 1919. *Liaison Officer* atchd. to Staff of Comdg. Gen., French 8th Milit. Region. All communications between the Amer. and Fr. forces of the region were transmitted through the *Liaison Office*, which promoted friendly relations between the two armies. In summer of 1919 Lt. Wing was a member of the Milit. Mission of the Hon. Edward R. Stettinius. Atchd. to Office of the Financial Requisition Ofcr. to disch. Disch. Oct. 13, 1919.

On Oct. 3, 1919, the Pres. of the French Republic, on recommendation of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, decreed the award to Lt. Wing of the Silver Medal of Honor of the Diplomatic Serv.

WILLIAM EDWARD WRIGHT, Arts-Law '12, Toledo, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (French).

*Member of 19th Regt., Inf., 6th French Army, Foyer du Soldat, France.*

Toledo, O., High School; College of Arts; College of Law. Delta Chi; Gamma Phi; Bucket and Dipper; Bus. Mgr., *Makio*, 1911; Football Team; Varsity "O"; Track Team; Law Council.

19th Regt., Inf., 6th Fr. Army, Foyer du Soldat, on Chemin des Dames front, Jan. to May 27, 1918. Retreated to Chateau-Thierry under German offensive, May 27-31, 1918. Regt. then asgd. to Vosges Mts. Sector, near Thann, June to Aug., 1918. Returned to U.S. to enter N.A. as Pvt. F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., Sept. 14, 1918. Disch. Nov. 30, 1918.

Awarded decoration under date of Aug. 4, 1918, Regtl. Orders 48, 19th Regt., Inf., 11th Army Corps, 22nd Div., French Army. (Extract):

"Lors de l'attaque du 27 Mai, (Chemin des Dames) n'a quitté son Poste qu'il avait installé pres du P.C. du Commandant du Bataillon, qu'au moment ou l'ennemi y avait pris pied. Se joignit a nos arrières-gardes, et en assura le ravitaillement, sous des bombardements parfois violents et dans des circonstances difficiles, et suivit ensuite le Régiment dans tous ses déplacements, donnant à tous l'exemple de l'endurance et de la bonne humeur."

WILLIAM PETER YEAGER, B.Sc. in Bus. Adm. '28, M.A. '29, Columbus, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; DIVISIONAL CITATION;  
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

*Capt., 357th Inf., 90th Div., France; Germany.*

South High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts; College of Commerce and Journalism; Graduate School.

1st O.T.C., Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 15 to Aug. 15, 1917. 2nd

Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Dec. 31, 1917; Capt., Nov. 5, 1918. Cp. Travis, Tex. 357th Inf.; 165th Dep. Brig. to disch. 90th Div. A.E.F., June 19, 1918 to June 7, 1919. St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Disch. July 1, 1919.

Cited in G.O., 90th Div., May 25, 1919, for having distinguished himself on Nov. 10, 1918, under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, in handling a platoon of Company L, 357th Infantry, when that company reduced a strong machine-gun position of the enemy on the heights overlooking the town of Baalon, France. (Extract):

"So withering was this artillery and machine-gun fire that all means of liaison between the battalion and the companies, including L Company, were completely destroyed for about one hour, during which time Lt. Yeager, under the observation of the enemy infantry observers, gallantly led his platoon against strongly organized positions and assisted in the capture of 43 prisoners, including a major and a captain, and with his platoon of approximately 25 men entered Baalon and in conjunction with other units of L Company temporarily organized a defensive position in that town." The destruction of the battalion staff by high explosives prevented the sending of proper reinforcements, but Lt. Yeager and his platoon held their position for nearly 45 minutes until forced to retire to their original positions by the counter-attack of the vastly superior numbers. This service "was the means of reducing the number of dangerous enemy positions in the immediate front of the battalion, saving the lives of a large number of men who were exposed to machine-gun fire from three directions." This brought Capt. Yeager the D.S.C.

Also cited in W.D. Orders and awarded a Silver Star. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action near Baalon, France, Nov. 10, 1918, while directing his company in an attack against strongly defended enemy positions."

DAVID HAROLD YOUNG, Engr. Spl. '15, Columbus, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; TWO AIR SERVICE CITATIONS; CROIX DE GUERRE WITH BRONZE STAR (French); BREVET MILITAIRE AND HONORARY MEMBER OF AERO CLUB OF FRANCE.

*Capt. and Comdr., 96th Aero Sq., A.E.F., France.*

East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Engineering. Phrenocon (now Phi Kappa Tau.)

E.R.C. Feb. 19, 1917. Called to act. duty Mch. 6, 1917. Sig. E.R.C. to disch. Sgt. Disch. July 20, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S.; Capt., Oct. 15, 1918. 35th Aer. Sq.; 96th Aer. Sq. Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.; Washington, D. C.; March Fld., Calif. A.E.F., Aug. 21, 1917 to May 1, 1918. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. 4 months in Paris, France, equipping Amer. airplanes; Ch. Flying Ofcr., 96th Bombing Sq. Wounded in action Aug. 25, 1918. Disch. July 31, 1920.

Cited in G.O. No. 10, G.H.Q., A.E.F., Aug. 31, 1920. (Extract):

"For gallantry in action near Conflans, France, Sept. 14, 1918, while in command of a bombing group which encountered superior numbers of the enemy."

In G.O. 23, Hq., A.S., 1st Army, A.E.F., Nov. 5, 1918. (Extract):

"The 96th Aero Squadron, 1st Day Bombardment Group, is hereby credited with the destruction of an enemy Pflaz, in the region of Labeuville, on Sept. 3, 1918, the following officers having participated in the combat: . . . First Lieutenants . . . D. H. Young."

In G.O. 27, Hq., A.S., 1st Army, A.E.F., Nov. 17, 1918. (Extract):

"Captain D. H. Young and First Lieutenants . . . 96th Aero Squadron, 1st Day Bombardment Group, are hereby credited with the destruction, in combat of an enemy Fokker, in the region south of Montmedy, at 3600 meters altitude, on Nov. 4, 1918, at 5:40 o'clock."

Awarded Croix de Guerre with Bronze Star under French Order No. 293 (Collective). (Extract):

"American Officers who, during the period when their squadron was placed at the disposal of the French Army, displayed great qualities of courage and skill, successfully accomplishing numerous bombing raids and engaging in many combats during which they shot down 12 enemy airplanes."

JOHN YOUNGER, Prof., Industrial Engineering.

#### DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

As Ch. Engr., Trk. Div., Pierce-Arrow Motor Car Co., was responsible for design, inspection, and test of all milit. trks. bought from the company and used in France, Britain, Belgium, and Russia. Called to Washington, D. C., at begin. of Mexican Punitive Exped. as Consltg. Engr. (Civilian) on design of milit. vehicles for Q.M.C. Also served as Consltg. Engr. in World War and helped design Liberty or "B" type general trks. Was consulted on Liberty airplane engine. Ch., Engineering Div., U.S.M.T.C., Feb., 1918, to Feb., 1919, supervising design, construction, and inspection of milit. ambulances, supply trks., etc., with large staff of officers and civilians under his direction. Also Chm., Com. which recommended to Comdg. Gen. the types of motor vehicles best suited for warfare, concentrating on a final half-dozen makes.

Citation for D.S.M. (Extract):

"This is to certify that the President of the United States has awarded to John Younger the Distinguished Service Medal for exceptionally meritorious and distinguished services in the performance of duties of great responsibility as Advisory Engineer in the designing and production of standard motor vehicles adopted by the United States of America in the World War. 8th day of April, 1926."

## SUMMARY OF CITATIONS AND DECORATIONS AWARDED TO OHIO STATE MEN

Number of men who received Citations and Decorations 143.

Air Service Citations.....	3
Battalion Citations .....	2
Brevet Militaire French).....	2
Brigade Citations .....	5

British Citations .....	1
Bronze Medaille d'Honneur des Epidemies (French).....	1
Bronze Oak-Leaf Cluster (French).....	1
Bronze Stars .....	8
Certificate de l'Ordre de l'Université (French).....	1
Citations .....	4
Croce al Merito di Guerra (Italian War Cross).....	9
Croix de Guerre (Belgian).....	6
Croix de Guerre (French).....	38
Distinguished Flying Crosses (British).....	2
Distinguished Service Crosses.....	22
Distinguished Service Medals.....	13
Distinguished Service Order (British).....	1
Divisional Citations .....	41
Gilt Palms (French).....	2
Gilt Stars.....	9
Kezyz Waliezjch (Cross of the Brave) (Polish).....	1
Legion of Honor, Knight Commander of (French).....	1
Legion of Honor, Chevaliers of (French).....	5
Legion of Honor, Officers of (French).....	6
Medaille d'Honneur des Affaires Etrangeres (Silver) (French)....	1
Medal of the Aero Club of America.....	1
Medal of the American Jewish Relief Committee.....	1
Meritorious Services Citation Certificates.....	7
Military Crosses (British).....	3
Military Order of the British Empire.....	1
Most Honorable Order of the Bath, Companion of the (British)....	1
Navy Crosses .....	5
Officer de l'Instruction Publique (French).....	1
Officer de l'Ordre du Merite Agricole (French).....	1
Order of the Crown of Belgium, Commander of.....	1
Order of the Crown of Belgium, Officer of.....	1
Order of St. Michael and St. George, Commander of (British).....	1
Ordre de l'Escadrille (French Air Service).....	1
Palms (French).....	4
Purple Hearts .....	4
Regimental Citations .....	3
Royal Order of St. Olaf, Commander of, 2nd Class (Norwegian)....	1
Silver Stars .....	34
War Cross (British).....	1
U. S. Army Citations.....	10
U. S. Army Corps Citations.....	2
U. S. Marine Corps Citation.....	1
Total .....	270

## CHAPTER XIV

### OUR ROLL OF HONOR

ADELBERT McMILLEN AGLER, B.Sc. in For. '12, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*1st Lt., 305th M.G. Bn., 77th Div., France.*

Born Columbus, O., Mch. 3, 1890; East High School, Columbus, O., '07; College of Arts; College of Agriculture. Phi Kappa Psi; Pres., Forestry Society; Pres., Student Council; Bus. Mgr., French Play.

O.R.C. May 15, 1917. Pvt. Co. B, 305th M.G. Bn., Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., to Aug. 15, 1917. 2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Aug. 25, 1918. Harvard Trench Sch., Cambridge, Mass.; Cp. Upton, N. Y.; Yaphank, L. I., N. Y. 305th M.G. Bn. to death. A.E.F., Mch. 29, 1918 to death. Oise-Aisne; Meuse-Argonne. Killed in action at Cendriers, Ardennes, France, Nov. 5, 1918. Buried in Meuse-Argonne Amer. Cemetery, Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, Meuse, Grave 30, Row 8, Block F.

Lt. Agler was cited in the 77th Division as follows:

"Having brought his company transport over difficult roads up to the company which was attached to a leading battalion, he was with the advance element when heavy shelling by the enemy began. He was struck by a fragment of shell resulting in his death."

EDGAR MOSHER ALLEN, B.A. '08, Chillicothe, O.

*Med. Examining Board, Los Angeles, Calif.*

Born Washington C. H., Ohio, Sept. 12, 1884; Chillicothe, O., High School '03; College of Arts. Alpha Zeta; Student Council. M.D., Univ. of Chicago.

On Med. Examining Bd. at Los Angeles, Calif.; in Red Cross work among the families of service men. Died of disease "in line of duty" at Los Angeles, Calif., in 1918. Buried in Forest Lawn Cemetery, Glendale, Calif.

IRA GUY ALLEN, M.D. '18, Bergholz, O.

*1st Lt., M.C., O.R.C., New York, N. Y.*

Born Bergholz, O., May 20, 1893. Bergholz, O., and Minerva, O.,

High Schools; College of Agriculture; College of Medicine. Alpha Kappa Kappa; Asst. in Anatomy.

M.E.R.C. Mch. 20, 1918. Pvt. O.S.U. to June, 1918. Roosevelt Hosp., New York, N. Y., to death. Died of disease in Roosevelt Hosp., Oct. 27, 1918. Buried in Bergholz, O., Cemetery.

RUSSELL HEADLEY ARMOLD, Agr. '21, Pataskala, O.

*Sea. 2cl., U.S.N.R.F., Manitowac, Wis.*

Born Westerville, O., June 29, 1897. Pataskala, O., High School, 1917; College of Agriculture. Alpha Gamma Rho.

U.S.N.R.F. July 10, 1918. Sea. 2cl. Nav. Tng. Sta., Great Lakes, Ill., to Aug. 6, 1918; U.S.S. *Blue Ridge* to Oct. 22, 1918; Holy Family Hosp., Manitowac, Wis., to death. Died of disease in Holy Family Hosp., Manitowac, Wis., Oct. 24, 1918.

HOWARD ALLEN BAIR, Agr. '18, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

*2nd Lt., 354th Inf., 89th Div., France.*

Born Sterling, O., May 5, 1893. Wooster, O., High School, 1913; College of Agriculture. Townshend Agr. Soc.

R.A. June 27, 1917. Pvt. Co. K, 4th Inf., to Jan. 12, 1918; Hq. Co., 4th Inf., to disch. Corp., Aug. 18, 1917; Sgt., Jan. 12, 1918. Disch. Sept. 30, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. Co. M, 354th Inf. A.E.F., Feb. 27, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; St. Mihiel; Defensive Sector. Killed in action near Barricourt, France, Nov. 2, 1918. Buried in Meuse-Argonne Amer. Cemetery, Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, Meuse, Grave 9, Row 25, Block A.

Lt. Bair was posthumously awarded the Distinguished Service Cross under G.O. 44, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Barricourt, France, Nov. 2, 1918. Calling on his platoon to follow, he pushed forward and attacked enemy machine-gun nests. After killing two of the enemy, he himself was killed by a hand grenade while accepting the surrender of another enemy."

RAYMOND HIRAM BALDWIN, Agr. '20, Cleveland, O.

*Sgt., 67th Co., 5th Regt., U.S. Mar. C., France.*

Born Cleveland, O., Dec. 7, 1896. East Technical High School, Cleveland, O.; College of Agriculture. Alpha Gamma Rho; Football Squad.

M.C. Jan. 21, 1918. Pvt. Parris Island, S. C.; 145th Co., Quantico, Va.; 67th Co., 5th Regt. A.E.F., April 25, 1918 to death. Chateau-Thierry; Aisne-Marne; Soissons; Marbache; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne;

Champagne. Was at Belleau Wood and in the Argonne Forest. On Nov. 2, 1918, Pvt. Baldwin, his captain, and 56 other men composed a reconnaissance party. They were shot from ambush near Landres and the entire party annihilated. Of his original company but two returned to the United States. Baldwin's body was returned to U. S. on S.S. *Cantigny* Aug., 1921.

WILLIAM PAUL BANCROFT, Arts '18, Columbus, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION.

*2nd Lt., 19th F.A., 5th Div., France; Germany.*

Born Columbus, O., Oct. 6, 1896. East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Phi Delta Theta; Bucket and Dipper (Jr. Honorary); Sphinx (Sr. Honorary); Toast Masters; *Makio* Staff; Classical Club. Harvard Law School.

2nd Lt., F.A., Dec. 15, 1917, from O.R.C. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May, 1917 to Dec., 1917. 19th F.A. to disch. Ft. Sam Houston, Tex. A.E.F., May 27, 1918 to May 10, 1919. Vosges Sector; Moselle River Sector; St. Mihiel; Defensive Sector; Army of Occupation. Gassed during St. Mihiel offensive. Disch. June 25, 1919, 25 per cent disabled. Died at Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 22, 1919, of disease resulting from war injuries. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, Columbus, O.

Cited in G.O. 25. (Extract):

"From about Oct. 8, 1918, until Nov. 11, 1918, he was observing officer for a battalion of Artillery. His duties were manifold and exacting, as well as dangerous. His observation post was beyond the infantry outpost lines. On Nov. 3, 1918 near Pagny, France, the infantry of the sector was subjected to a severe gas attack and withdrew one and one-half kilometers (0.92 miles). Lieutenant Bancroft refused to withdraw and for two days occupied his observation post with six men, with the infantry one and one-half kilometers in the rear. Enemy patrols penetrated behind his position and were fired upon by his party. He was at all times very alert and aggressive and was responsible for all the artillery sweeping of the sector, which duties he carried out exceptionally well."

OWEN WORTHINGTON BARR, Agr. Cert. '17, East Monroe, O.

*Pvt., Co. G, 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

Born East Monroe, O., Apr. 29, 1896. East Monroe, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Agr. Literary Soc.

O.N.G. June 5, 1917. Pvt. Co. G, 4th Inf., O.N.G. (Co. G, 166th Inf.), to Aug. 3, 1918. Cp. Sherman, O. 42nd (Rainbow Div.). A.E.F., Oct. 18, 1917 to death. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne. Died of wounds received in action Aug. 3, 1918.



THOMAS WINCH BARRETT, Agr. '19, Mentor, O.

*Landsman for Q.M. (Avia.), U.S.N., France.*

Born Cleveland, O., Feb. 2, 1896. Shaw High School, Cleveland, O., 1914; Collège of Agriculture. Sigma Pi; Horticulture Soc.

U.S.N. Apr. 5, 1917. Landsman for Q.M. (Avia.). Nav. Aeronautics Sta., Pensacola Bay, Fla., to May 15, 1917; U.S.S. *Jupiter* to June 9, 1917; Nav. Avia. Det. 7, Tours, France, to death.

Barrett was the first O.S.U. man to give his life in the Great War. His was the first Aviation U. to arrive in France. While flying with an instr. June 28, 1917, Barrett's plane fell 1000 feet in flames at Tours, France, following the explosion of the gas tank.

WILLIAM EDWARD BINGHAM, Grad. '14-16, Headcorn, Kent, England.

*Ensign, U.S.N., U.S.S. Lansdale, Tangiers, Africa.*

Born Headcorn, Kent, England, Aug. 22, 1884. B.D., Madrielle Theological Seminary, Meadville, Pa., 1913; M.A., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Graduate School, O.S.U.

U.S.N.R.F. Apr. 23, 1917. Sea. Fed. Rendezvous, Brooklyn, N. Y., to Jan. 9, 1918. Ensign 4cl., Jan. 9, 1918; Ensign (Temp.), U.S.N., June 8, 1918. Nav. Tng. Cp., Pelham Bay Pk., N. Y., to Feb. 8, 1918; U.S. Nav. Acad., Annapolis, Md., to May 20, 1918; U.S.S. *Illinois* to Sept. 5, 1918; Rcvg. Ship, New York, N. Y., to Sept. 18, 1918; Fore River Shipbuilding Co., Quincy, Mass., in connection with fitting out the U.S.S. *Lansdale*; U.S.S. *Lansdale* to death. Drowned in the harbor of Tangiers, Africa, Dec. 6, 1918, when the boat in which he was returning to the *Lansdale* capsized. Buried in Nouveau Cimetière Catholique, Tangiers, Africa.

HENRY HALL BOGER, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, Aurora, Ill.

*2nd Lt., Co. D, 365th Inf., 92nd Div., France.*

Born Aurora, Ill., Sept. 13, 1887. Aurora, Ill., High School; College of Agriculture.

2nd Lt., Inf., Oct. 15, 1917, from O.R.C. Called to act. duty Nov. 1, 1917. Co. D, 365th Inf., to death. Cp. Grant, Ill. A.E.F., June 10, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Nov. 11, 1918. Buried in St. Mihiel Amer. Cemetery, Thiaucourt, Meurthe-et-Moselle, Grave 25, Row 28, Block B.

AUGUST HENRY BORNHORST, M.E. '11, Port Orchard, Wash.

*1st Lt., A.S., Sedro Woolley, Wash.*

Born St. Marys, O., Aug. 1, 1888. St. Marys, O., High School, 1906; College of Engineering. Maj., Univ. Bn. of Cadets. Newman Club (later Phi Kappa).

N.G., Seattle, Wash., June 23, 1916. Pvt. A.S., Presidio Tng. Cp., Presidio of San Francisco, Calif., to disch. Mr. Elec., Aug. 18, 1916. Disch. Nov. 13, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S., Sig. R.C. 402nd Sq., Presidio of San Francisco, to Nov. 20, 1917; Sig. C. Cantonment; Prov. Regt., Spruce Prod. Div.; 406th Aero. Sq.; 418th Sq.; 35th Spruce Sq.; 39th Spruce Sq. Vancouver Barracks, Wash.; Arlington, Wash.; Asa, Wash.; Hamilton, Wash.; Sedro Woolley, Wash.; Delvan, Wash. Died of disease at Civilian Hosp., Sedro Woolley, Wash., Dec. 7, 1918. Buried in cemetery at St. Marys, O.

JOHN CLINTON BOWMAN, B.Sc. in Pharm. '14, M.D. '18, Canton, O.  
*Lt., U.S.N.R.F., Philadelphia, Pa.*

Born Thornville, O., May 14, 1890. Thornville, O., High School; College of Pharmacy; College of Medicine. Alpha Kappa Kappa.

U.S.N.R.F. Jan. 15, 1918. Hosp. App. 1cl. No. act. duty as enlisted man. Lt (Jr.Gr.) (M.C.) (Prov.), U.S.N.R.F., May 3, 1918. Nav. Hosp., Philadelphia, Pa., to death. Died of disease in Nav. Hosp., Philadelphia, Pa., Oct. 2, 1918. Buried in Westlawn Cemetery, Canton, O.

STANLEY STIMMEL BOWMAN, Agr. '17, Canton, O.

#### TWO DIVISIONAL CITATIONS.

*Sgt., Co. A, 15th M.G. Bn., 5th Div., France.*

Born North Industry, O., Nov. 27, 1893. Canton, O., High School, 1911; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Oct. 6, 1917. Pvt. 44th Co., 11th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Feb. 25, 1918; 10th Inf. Brig.; Co. A, 15th M.G. Bn., to death. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 15, 1917; Corp., Jan. 3, 1918; Pvt., Feb. 25, 1918; Corp., Aug. 6, 1918; Sgt., Sept. 26, 1918. 5th Div. A.E.F., Apr. 24, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Died of wounds received in action in the Argonne Oct. 15, 1918. Buried in Melcheimer Cemetery, Canton, O.

Twice cited in Divisional Orders, as follows: G.O. 61, Hq., 5th Div., A.E.F., Oct. 9, 1918. (Extract):

"On September 12, 1918, during the advance near Vieville-en-Haye, he showed great courage, dash and bravery by leading his squad forward to the assistance of an infantry platoon which had been caught in heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy. He led his squad to within one hundred fifty meters of the enemy machine-gun nest, mounted his gun and delivered fire on the enemy machine-gunners, keeping down their fire and thereby enabling the infantry platoon to withdraw."

G.O. 18, Hq., 5th Div., A.E.F., June 17, 1919. (Extract):

"During the St. Mihiel drive, near Vieville, he displayed great initiative and most exceptional bravery saving a platoon of infantry to which he was attached from annihilation. Seeing this platoon cut off by heavy machine-gun fire, Sergeant Bowman moved his guns forward, opened up and neutralized the enemy fire, thus enabling the infantry to

withdraw with little loss. In the Argonne while performing his duty loyally, always keeping his platoon well organized and in splendid morale, he was killed. Sergeant Bowman had proved he was a soldier of the highest excellence, courage, and devotion."

HOWARD CLAY BRADDOCK, Engr. '13, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.

*Capt., Sup. Co., 110th Inf., 28th Div., France.*

Born Mt. Pleasant, Pa., Jan. 23, 1889. Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Inf., Pa. N.G., May 3, 1917; 1st Lt., Inf., N.A., Dec. 5, 1917; Capt., Oct. 7, 1918. Sup. Co., 10th Inf., Pa. N.G. (Sup. Co., 110th Inf., 28th Div.), to death. Greensburg, Pa.; Cp. Hancock, Ga. 28th Div. A.E.F., May 13, 1918 to death. Chateau-Thierry; Fismes; Clermont; Thiaccourt; Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; Oise-Aisne; Meuse-Argonne. Died of disease in 111th Fld. Hosp., 103rd Sn. Tn., 28th Div., at Bernecourt, France, Oct. 24, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Bernecourt, France.

The high regard in which Capt. Braddock was held by his superior officers is attested by the fact that at the time of his death he was scheduled for early promotion to the rank of Maj., and by the following extracts from letters written to his family:

"One of the most efficient and dependable officers in the "Keystone" Division. He maintained a strong organization and was always able to handle every situation of difficulty or danger successfully, and in a strong, quiet, dependable way. He had the utmost esteem and respect, not only of the men under his command, but also of his superior officers in the service. I always felt proud to refer to his work as a model of efficiency and cooperation in this Department."—Lt. Col. Fred Taylor Pusey.

"He was indeed a real soldier. We had no better officer in the Regiment."—Joseph H. Thompson, Lt. Col., 110th Reg. 28th Div., A.E.F.

"Capt. Braddock was one of the finest and most conscientious officers of our entire regiment, and had the good will of all the men under him and the confidence of his superiors."—Edward Martin, Col., 110th Regiment, 28th Div.

"He has made an enviable name, and it will go down in the history of the regiment as one of the boys who was not afraid, and who did what he was supposed to do and did it cheerfully. He had the reputation of being the best supply officer in the Division."—Maj. Gerard S. Bryce, Supply Co., 10th Regt., 28th Div.

WILLIAM EDGAR BROWN, Agr. '17, Hebron, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Kirkersville, O., Feb. 15, 1895. East High School, Columbus, O., 1912; College of Agriculture.

N.A. July 22, 1918. Pvt. 1st Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease Oct. 4, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

CHARLES A. BRUCE, B.A. '95, Prof., Romance Languages, O.S.U.  
*Professor of French, Cp. Sherman, O., Feb. and Mch., 1918.*

Born Chesterville, O., 1872. Chesterville, O., High School; College of Arts. Phi Beta Kappa.

Died of disease, Columbus, O., Apr. 3, 1918, following influenza contracted at Cp. Sherman, O. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, Columbus, O.

GUTHRIE OLAF BURRELL, M.D. '16, New Lexington, O.

*1st Lt., M.C., 148th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Born New Lexington, O., Sept. 9, 1892. New Lexington, O., High School, 1911; College of Engineering; Starling-Ohio Medical College (College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Acacia; Phi Rho Sigma; Treas., Starling-Loving Med. Soc. Asst., Pathology, Anatomy, and Physiology, O.S.U.

1st Lt., M.C., July 15, 1917, from O.N.G. 112th Sn. Tn. to Feb. 8, 1918; M.D., 148th Inf., to death. Delaware, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 21, 1918 to death. Died at Blerecourt, France, Sept. 26, 1918 of wounds received in action in the Argonne Forest. Buried in Grave 34, Cemetery at Blerecourt, France.

DELBERT DEAN BURRIS, Vet. Med. '22, Sabina, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Sabina, O., June 26, 1899. Sabina, O., High School, 1917; College of Veterinary Medicine.

N.A. Oct. 12, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Nov. 16, 1918 in Milit. Hosp., O.S.U. Buried at Sabina, Ohio.

ALBERT LEO BURWELL, Arts '21, Linden Heights, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Linden Heights (now part of Columbus), O., Feb. 12, 1897. North High School, Columbus, O., 1917; College of Arts.

N.A. Sept. 2, 1918. Pvt. 7th Co., 2nd Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease at Cp. Sherman, Oct. 7, 1918. Buried in Riverside Cemetery, Sunbury Pike, not far from Columbus, O.

MURTON LLEWELLYN CAMPBELL, Engr. '18, Wakeman, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR; BRITISH ROYAL AIR FORCE CITATION; BRITISH DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS.

*1st Lt., 17th Aero Sq., England; France; Belgium.*

Born Toledo, O., Aug. 31, 1893. Wakeman, O., High School, 1911; Norwalk Business College; College of Engineering. Alpha Sigma Phi.

E.R.C. July 2, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to

Sept. 6, 1917 (in 1st squad graduated). A.S., Sig. E.R.C., to disch. Disch. Mch. 8, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. 81st Aer Sq.; 54th Aer. Sq.; 17th Aer. Sq. to death. A.E.F. to death. England; France; Belgium. Somme defensive; Somme offensive; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Aug. 23, 1918 on the Somme front near Baupum, 150 yards south of the Warlencourt-Py Road.

Cited by Gen. Pershing Mch. 27, 1918, "For distinguished and exceptional gallantry at Varssenaere, Belgium, on Aug. 13, 1918." This was for bringing down a German plane while attacking the aerodrome at the place mentioned.

Was one of 5 Amer. airmen awarded the Brit. Distinguished Flying Cross for having together brought down seventy-five German planes in Aug., 1918. At the time of his death he had four enemy planes to his credit.

Cited in Special Order, Brit. Royal Air Force, Sept. 11, 1918. (Extract):

"On 13-8-18, Lieutenant Campbell took part in an operation against Varssenaere aerodrome. He dropped four bombs from 200 feet on to some aeroplane hangars, which were afterwards observed to burst into flames. He then made several circuits of the aerodrome, machine-gunning huts, billets, enemy airplanes on the ground and also the headquarters of the aerodrome Staff, which was situated in the Chateau. On his way home, 20 miles over enemy country, he machine-gunned, from ground level, several anti-aircraft batteries. In addition this officer destroyed two enemy airplanes on 7-8-18. These enemy airplanes were observed to crash by other pilots, and Lieutenant Campbell followed his second victim down to 100 feet although many miles to the side of the enemy's lines. On 3-8-18 he destroyed one enemy machine gun. His dash and pluck are a splendid example to the rest of his squadron."

CYRIL FREDERICK CARDER, Engr. '18, Corning, N. Y.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS; SILVER STAR (Both posthumous).

*Capt., Co. D, 16th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Born Kingwinford, Eng., June 6, 1893. Peeskill Milit. Acad., Peekskill, N. Y.; College of Engineering. Delta Upsilon.

2nd Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Aug. 15, 1917. R.O.T.C., Madison Barracks, N. Y., May to Aug., 1917. Co. D, 16th Inf., to death. Madison Barracks, N. Y.; Cp. Dix, N. J. A.E.F., Nov. 22, 1917 to death. Mortally wounded in action at Chateau-Thierry (Soissons offensive) July 22, 1918; died the same day in a milit. hosp.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Cross in G.O. 37, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action, near Soissons, France, July 21, 1918. Having been wounded in the back and arm, Lt. Carder refused to be evacuated, but continued to lead his platoon forward in the face of intense machine-gun fire, repeatedly exposing himself with total disregard for personal safety until he was killed by machine-gun fire."

Also given Silver Star citation in G.O. 1, 1st Div., Jan. 1, 1920, no specific act being cited.

DONALD HOPPLE CHARLTON, C. and J. '18, Bucyrus, O.

*2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. C., Taliaferro Field, Tex.*

Born Sulphur Springs, O., June 16, 1894. Bucyrus, O., High School, 1913; College of Commerce and Journalism. Sigma Nu.

E.R.C. July 22, 1917. Pvt. A.S., Sig. C. 82nd Aer. Sq.; 183rd Aer. Sq. Toronto, Can.; Everman Fld., Tex.; Hicks Fld., Tex. 2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. C., Mch. 11, 1918. A.S., unasgd., Taliaferro Fld., Tex., to death. Killed in aeroplane accident at Taliaferro Fld., Tex., July 22, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Bucyrus, O.

HERBERT EDWIN CHRISTIANCY, Spl. '11, Warren, O.

U. S. ARMY CITATION WITH SILVER STAR (Posthumous).

*1st Lt., Co. B, 353rd Inf., 89th Div., France.*

Born Mansfield, O., Jan. 3, 1892. College of Engineering.

1st Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., Aug. 28, 1917 to Nov. 27, 1917. Co. B, 353rd Inf., to death. Cp. Funston, Kan. Instr. in Small Arms. 89th Div. A.E.F., June 4, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Sept. 12, 1918 at Limay de Meurthe et Moselle, France. Buried in 4 c-cem., c 115, Limay, France.

Posthumously cited in Army Orders and awarded a Silver Star under Citation Orders 1, G.H.Q., A.E.F., June 3, 1919, "For gallantry in action during the St. Mihiel offensive, 12 September, 1918, and for his brilliant leadership."

HAROLD JOSEPH COURTNEY, B.A. '18, Columbus, O.

*Sea. 2cl., U.S.N.R.F., U.S.S. Louisville on way to France.*

Born Columbus, O., June 26, 1896. East High School, Columbus, O., 1914; College of Arts. Delta Upsilon; Bucket and Dipper (Jr. Honorary); Sphinx (Sr. Honorary); Capt., Football Team, 1917; All Western Tackle, 1917; Varsity "O"; Pres., Junior Class.

U.S.N.R.F. Feb. 25, 1918. Sea. 2cl. U.S.S. *Gopher*, Chicago, Ill.; Nav. Aux. Res., Chicago, Ill., to May 27, 1918; Nav. Aux. Res., Cleveland, O., to Aug. 1, 1918; Nav. Aux. Res., Chicago, Ill., to Aug. 13, 1918; Revg. Ship, Philadelphia, Pa., to Sept. 11, 1918. U.S.S. *Louisville* to death. Died of disease Sept. 21, 1918 on board U.S.S. *Louisville* on way to France. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, Columbus, O.

SAMUEL JOHN COVERT, Pharm. '16, Loudonville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

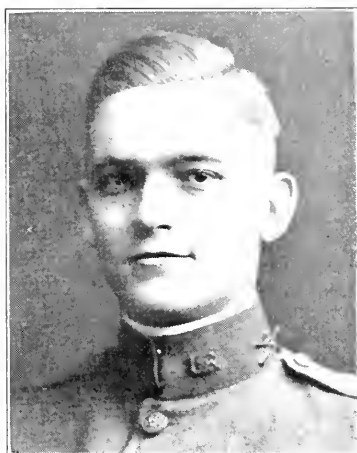
*Pvt., Sn. Det., 146th Inf., 37th Div., France.*

Born Perrysville, O., July, 1894. Loudonville, O., High School, 1912; College of Pharmacy. Sigma Pi; Pharmaceutical Assn.

O.N.G. June 3, 1917. Pvt. Sn. Det., 8th Inf., O.N.G. (Sn. Det., 146th



Reuben Hilty, Maj., V.C., 77th  
Div. Chevalier, Legion of Honor  
(French).



Ralph Watt Laughlin, 1st Lt.,  
M.G. Co., 108th Inf. Killed in  
action. Divisional Citation (Post-  
humous).



Carl Edison Secrist, Corp., Co. B,  
330th Inf., 83rd Div. Mortally  
wounded in action.



Lawrence Crothers Yerges, Corp.,  
Co. B, 101st M.G.Bn., Inf.  
Mortally wounded in action.





Inf.), to death. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Sept. 28, 1918 while giving first aid under fire.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Cross under G.O. No. 50, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Montfaucon, France, on September 28, 1918. Voluntarily leaving cover, he went through intense machine-gun and artillery fire to the assistance of a wounded soldier and was himself killed while administering first aid to the latter."

HARLAND HENRY COWLE, B.E.E. '15, Conneaut, O.

U. S. ARMY AIR SERVICE CITATION.

*1st Lt., A.S., Pilot, Flight Commander, 90th Aero Sq., France.*

Born LeRoy, O., Sept. 18, 1892. Conneaut, O., High School, 1911; College of Engineering. Eta Kappa Nu.

E.R.C. Apr. 18, 1917. Called to act. duty May 5, 1917. 4th Avia. Sch. Sq., Memphis, Tenn.; 16th Aer. Sq., Rantoul, Ill., and Garden City, L. I., N. Y.; 3rd Aero Instr. Center, A.E.F. Sgt. A.E.F., Nov. 14, 1917 to disch. Jan. 8, 1918 to accept comm. 1st Lt., A.S. Flight Comdr., 90th Aer. Sq., to death. A.E.F., to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Killed in action.

Cited in G.O. 43, Office, 1st Army A.S. Comdr., A.E.F., Dec. 18, 1918. (Extract):

"First Lieutenant Harland H. Cowle, A.S., U.S.A., Pilot, Flight Commander, 90th Aero Squadron, by his spirit, initiative and ability, was an inspiration to service among officers and enlisted men. His excellent character fitted him to exercise independent command."

Cowle Post, Amer. Legion, was established at Conneaut, O., in memory of Harland Cowle and his twin brother, Wayland.

WAYLAND WILLIAM COWLE, B.E.E. '15, Conneaut, O.

*2nd Lt., Co. D, 513th Engrs., Denver, Colo.*

Born LeRoy, O., Sept. 18, 1892. Conneaut, O., High School, 1911; College of Engineering. Eta Kappa Nu.

2nd Lt., Engrs., Aug. 20, 1917, from O.R.C. Co. D, 513th Engrs., to death. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.; San Antonio, Tex. A.E.F., Apr. 29, 1918 to June 25, 1919. U.S.B. Hosp. 21, Denver, Colo., to death. Died of disease at Denver, Colo., Oct. 12, 1919.

Cowle Post, Amer. Legion, was established at Conneaut, O., in memory of Wayland Cowle and his twin brother Harland.

CARL RAYMOND CRITES, Agr. '19, Lakeside, O.  
*Pvt. 1cl., Co. A, 2nd M.G. Bn., 1st Div., France.*

Born Allen, Kan., Nov. 26, 1892. Lakeside, O., High School, 1911; College of Agriculture. Phi Gamma Delta.

N.A. Apr. 26, 1918. Pvt. 30th Co., 8th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to May 9, 1918; Prov. Co., 332nd Inf., to May 19, 1918; Co. A, 322nd M.G. Bn., to July 29, 1918; Co. A, 2nd M.G. Bn., to death. Pvt. 1cl., July 21, 1918. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 14, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died Oct. 10, 1918 of wounds received during Meuse-Argonne offensive. Buried in Meuse-Argonne Amer. Cemetery, Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, Meuse, Grave 19, Row 27, Block G.

KOSSUTH TINKER CROSSEN, M.D. '00, Albany, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French).

*Capt., Co. K, 102nd Inf., 26th Div., France.*

Born Albany, O., Jan. 23, 1878. Albany, O., High School; Starling Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

1st Lt., Inf., O.R.C., Aug. 15, 1917, from O.N.G.; Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., R.O.T.C., May 11 to Aug. 14, 1917. Capt., June 17, 1918. Co. H and Co. K, 102nd Inf., to death. Hoboken, N. J. A.E.F., Sept. 11, 1917 to death. Champagne-Marne; Chemin des Dames; Toul-Boucq; Pas Fini; Aisne-Marne. Died of wounds received in action July 24, 1918 at F. Hosp. 103. Buried in Cemetery La Ferte sur Jouarre 241, Grave 304.

Awarded French Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under Order No. 217, Mch. 19, 1918, 21st French Div. (Extract):

"An officer of admirable courage and energy. Having insisted upon taking part in a French raid, he led his detachment in a difficult situation with decision and skill."

ERWIN ISAAC DANFORD, Agr. '17, Cincinnati, O.

*Sgt., 47th Co., 5th Regt., U.S. Mar. C., France.*

Born Caldwell, O., Dec. 11, 1891. North High School, Columbus, O., 1911; College of Agriculture.

U.S. Mar. C. Apr. 17, 1917. Pvt. Parris Island, S. C., to June 5, 1917; 47th Co., 5th Regt., Philadelphia, Pa., to June 27, 1917. Corp., Apr. 1, 1918; Sgt., Apr. 23, 1918. A.E.F., June 27, 1917 to death. 47th Co., 5th Regt., to death. Provost duty, St. Nazaire, France, summer, 1917. Toulon; Aisne; Chateau-Thierry region, including capture of Bouresches and Belleau Wood. Died July 23, 1918 at B. Hosp. 101, St. Nazaire, France, of wounds received in action on the Chateau-Thierry Road, June 25, 1918. Buried in Oise-Aisne Amer. Cemetery, Seringe-et-Nesles, Aisne, Grave 18, Row 20, Block C.

Sgt. Danford was wounded in the action which brought the following letter of commendation from Gen. Pershing:

"Please congratulate, in my name, those officers and men who took part in the action in the Chateau-Thierry region on the afternoon of June 25, when 240 prisoners and 19 machine-guns were captured from the enemy."

ALMAR HUNT DETCHON, B.Sc. in Agr. '17, Youngstown, O.  
*Pvt., C.W.S., Long Island, N. Y.*

Born Poland, O., Mch. 19, 1892. Poland, O., High School, 1911; Mt. Union College, Alliance, O.; College of Agriculture. Sigma Nu; Manhattan Club.

N.A. May 28, 1918. Pvt. 22nd Co., 2nd Inf. Repl. Regt., Cp. Gordon, Ga., to June 15, 1918; 26th Co., 7th Tng. Bn., 157th Dep. Brig., to Sept. 12, 1918; 11th Co., 3rd Revg. Bn., 157th Dep. Brig., to Oct. 23, 1918. Cp. Gordon, Ga.; Cp. McClellan, Ala. C.W.S., Det. 100, Gas Defense Div., Boston, Mass., to Dec. 12, 1918; Fld. Testing Sec., Long Island, N. Y., to death. Died of disease Feb. 1, 1919. Buried in Cemetery at Poland, O.

GEORGE EDWARD DIGNAM, Agr. '18, Salem, O.  
*Pvt., M.T. Co. 3, Q.M.C., France.*

Born Osborn, O., Apr. 30, 1895. Beaver Creek Township, O., High School, 1913; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Sept. 18, 1917. Pvt. Co. F, 330th Inf., to Oct. 31, 1917; M.T. Co. 3, Q.M.C., to death. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. A.E.F., Jan. 4, 1918 to death. Died of disease Oct. 22, 1918. Buried at Rheincourt; body later returned to U. S. and re-interred at Byron, O.

ANDREW CHARLES DONOHUE, Engr. '22, South Charleston, O.  
*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Piketon, O., Apr. 8, 1899. South Charleston, O., High School, 1918; College of Engineering.

N.A. Oct. 17, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease in Milit. Hosp., O.S.U. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, South Charleston, O.

JOHN COTTER DUGAN, Law Grad. '10-'11, Kenton, O.  
*Pvt., F.A.C.O.T.S., Cp. Taylor, Ky.*

Born Bellefontaine, O., Oct. 18, 1886. Celina, O., High School, 1904; LL.B., Georgetown Univ., 1910. College of Law (post-graduate) 1910-1911. Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

N.A. Oct. 16, 1918. Pvt. 50th Tng. Bn., F.A.C.O.T.S., Cp. Taylor, Ky., to death. Died of disease at Cp. Taylor, Ky., Jan. 11, 1919.

JAY NORTON DYER, Agr. '20, Galena, O.

*Ch. Q.M. (Avia.), U.S.N.R.F., Pensacola, Fla.*

Born Galena, O., Apr. 4, 1898. Galena, O., High School, 1914; Mississippi State College, Starkville, Miss.; College of Agriculture. Sigma Nu.

U.S.N.R.F. July 30, 1918. Ch. Q.M. (Avia.) Called to act. duty Sept. 16, 1918. Dunwoody Nav. Tng. Sch., Minneapolis, Minn.; Nav. Avia. Sta., Seaplane Sch., Pensacola, Fla., to death. Killed instantly when his plane crashed into Pensacola Bay, Fla., May 17, 1919. Buried in Cemetery at Galena, O.

CHARLES MAURICE ELDER, Pharm. Cert. '15, New Lexington, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born New Lexington, O., Oct. 18, 1894. New Lexington, O., High School, 1913; College of Pharmacy. Newman Club (later Phi Kappa); Pharmaceutical Assn.

N.A. July 21, 1918. Pvt. 3rd Co., 1st Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. At time of death his transfer to C.W.S. was pending. Died of disease Oct. 7, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

EDWARD PATRICK ELLIOTT, E.M. '13, Dundee, Scotland.

*Lt., 2nd Bn., Canadian Engrs., France.*

Born July 3, 1886, Ballochmyle, Ayrshire, Scotland. Dundee Government School, Scotland; College of Engineering.

Lt., Canadian Engrs., C.E.F., July 1, 1917. To England Dec. 17, 1917; to France July 20, 1918. 2nd Bn., Canadian Engrs., to death. Killed in action near Cherisy, France, Sept. 1, 1918.

"While leading his Sub-Section forward to build a road, during an attack in the neighborhood of Cherisy on the 1st Sept., 1918, he was instantly killed by a splinter from an enemy shell which exploded nearby."

Buried in Sun Quarry Brit. Cemetery, Cherisy, 7 miles southeast of Arras, France, Plot 1, Row A, Grave 25.

CAREY RICHARD EVANS, Arts '18, Columbus, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French, Posthumous).

*Pvt., S.S.U. 523, U.S. Amb. Serv., France.*

Born Columbus, O., October 21, 1896. North High School, Columbus, O.; Columbus Acad., Columbus, O., 1914; College of Arts (Pre-Law). Phi Kappa Psi.

E.R.C. May 26, 1917. Pvt. U.S.A. Amb. Serv., Cp. Crane, Allentown, Pa., to June 5, 1917. U.S.A. Amb. Serv., S.S.U. 523, to death. A.E.F., Aug. 23, 1917 to death. Det. served with 35th French Div. Champagne; Defensive Sector; Plains of Picardy (German offensive).

Killed in action at Passel, France, Apr. 5, 1918. Buried at Ribecourt, France.

Posthumously awarded French Croix de Guerre with Silver Star.

WILLIAM HEEB EYLER, Engr. '12, Paulding, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (French, Posthumous).

*1st Lt., 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

Born Chillicothe, O., Mch. 4, 1890. Chillicothe, O., High School, 1908; College of Engineering.

2nd Lt., Inf., from O.N.G.; 1st Lt., Nov. 3, 1917. 166th Inf. to death. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Perry, O.; Garden City, L. I., N. Y. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Oct. 18, 1917 to death. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne. Killed in action northeast of Chateau-Thierry Aug. 2, 1918. Buried in Oise-Aisne Amer. Cemetery, Seringes-et-Nesles, Aisne, France, Grave 32, Row 10, Block A.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Cross under G.O. 132, W.D., 1918. (Extract):

"Never faltering in his advance during the attack on the hill commanding Marcuil-en-Dole, and disregarding all personal danger, he led his company forward through heavy fire until he was killed."

THURMAN G. FLANAGAN, Arts '15, Kenton, O.

*2nd Lt., Co. L, 58th Inf., 4th Div., France; Belgium.*

Born Kenton, O., Aug. 30, 1889. Kenton, O., High School, 1907; College of Arts. Phi Kappa Psi.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. Ft. Sheridan, Ill., Aug. 27, 1917 to Nov. 27, 1917. Co. L, 58th Inf., to death. 4th Div. A.E.F., Jan., 1918 to death. Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died Oct. 5, 1918 of wounds received in action in the Meuse-Argonne, Oct. 4, 1918. Buried in St. Mary's Cemetery, Kenton, O.

When wounded, Lt. Flanagan was leading his men in an assault. His Capt. wrote: "I considered him an excellent officer. He had a hold on his men and they had a real affection for him. He was always cheerful, no matter how scant the rations nor how deep the mud of Flanders."

ALEXANDER GEORGE FRASER, D.V.M. '09, Taylor, Tex.

*Capt., V.C., Cp. Veterinarian, Cp. Logan, Tex.*

Born Concordia, Argentine Republic, S. A., Aug. 3, 1886. North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine. Cosmopolitan Club.

Vet. Inspetr., Bur. of Animal Husbandry, U.S. Dept of Agr., Jan. 15, 1912 to date of resignation Aug. 12, 1914. Asst. Veterinarian, R.A., with rank of 2nd Lt., Apr. 4, 1917; 1st Lt., V.C., N.A., Dec. 6, 1917;

Capt., Mch. 24, 1918. Rmt. Sta. 3, Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.; Cp. Travis, Tex., to Sept. 30, 1917; Leon Springs, Tex., to May 19, 1918; Cp. Veterinarian, Cp. Logan, Tex., to Aug. 20, 1918; *en route* to and at Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C. (sick), to Dec. 17, 1918; Gen. Hosp. 2, Ft. McHenry, Md., to death. Died of disease May 23, 1919 at Gen. Hosp. 2, Ft. McHenry, Md. Buried in Union Cemetery, Columbus, O.

HECTOR FRASER, D.V.M. '13, Columbus, O.

*Veterinary Inspctr., Bur. of Animal Husbandry, U.S. Dept. of Agr., Ft. Worth, Tex.*

Born Argentine Republic, S. A., Sept. 13, 1888. North High School, Columbus, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine.

Vet. Inspctr., Bur. of Animal Husbandry, U.S. Dept. of Agr., Sept. 3, 1918. Served to death. Died of disease Oct. 17, 1918 at Ft. Worth, Tex. Buried in Cemetery at Ft. Worth, Tex.

PHILIP BRUCK FLEMING, Engr. '20, Columbus, O.

*Corp., Co. B, 112th F. Sig. Bn., 37th Div., France.*

Born Columbus, O., Mch. 9, 1898. West High School, Columbus, O., 1916; College of Engineering.

O.N.G. Apr. 28, 1917. Pvt. Co. B., 1st F. Sig. Bn., O.N.G. (Co. B, 112th F. Sig. Bn.), to death. Pvt. 1cl., Sept 1, 1917; Corp., June 3, 1918. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 22, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died of disease in France Oct. 4, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Vittel, France.

HARRY HENRY FOREMAN, B.A. '16, B.Sc. in Edu. '16, Oak Harbor, O.

*Pvt., Adj's. Detail, Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Oak Harbor, O., Nov. 8, 1891. Oak Harbor, O., High School, 1911; College of Arts; College of Education. Deutscher Verein; Schoolmasters' Club.

N.A. May 25, 1918. Pvt. 12th Co., 3rd Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to Sept. 6, 1918. Adj's. Det., Cp. Hq., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Pvt. 1cl., Sept. 7, 1918. Died of disease Oct. 7, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O. Buried in Union Cemetery, Oak Harbor, O.

GLENN MILLER FRIEBELY, Engr. '22, Groveport, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Ashville, O., Sept. 1, 1898. Groveport, O., High School, 1917; College of Engineering.

N.A. Oct. 16, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Dec. 6, 1918 in Milit. Hosp., O.S.U. Buried in Cemetery at Groveport, O.

DANIEL OLIVINE GASELL, Pharm. Art. '13, Akron, O.

*1st Sgt., Med. Det., B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Arcanum, O., Jan. 4, 1891. Arcanum, O., High School, 1911; College of Pharmacy. Pharmaceutical Assn.

N.A. Nov. 8, 1917. Pvt. Co. B, 324th M.G. Bn., to Dec., 1917; M.D., B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Pvt. 1cl., Jan. 7, 1918; Sgt., Feb. 6, 1918; Sgt., 1cl., Nov. 1, 1918. Died of disease Mch. 28, 1919 at Cp. Sherman, O. Buried in Cemetery at Abbotsville, O.

MAJOR EDWARD GATEWOOD, Agr. '17, Crown City, O.

*Sgt., Co. C, 309th M.G. Bn., 78th Div., France.*

Born Crown City, O., Aug. 23, 1895. Crown City, O., High School; College of Agriculture.

R.A. Apr. 19, 1917. Pvt. Co. H, 4th Inf.; Co. C, 309th M.G. Bn. Brownsville, Tex.; Gettysburg, Pa.; Cp. Dix, N. J. Corp., Aug. 24, 1917; Sgt., Oct. 22, 1917. 78th Div. A.E.F., May 27, 1918 to death. Limey; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Oct. 21, 1918 near Grand Pre, France. Buried in Lorraine Cemetery, France.

CARL ANTHONY GEIGER, Arts '20, New Washington, O.

*Landsman for Machinist's Mate (Avia.), U.S.N.R.F., Great Lakes, Ill.*

Born New Washington, O., Sept. 22, 1896. New Washington, O., High School, 1915; College of Arts.

U.S.N.R.F. July 9, 1918. Landsman for Machinist's Mate (Avia.). Nav. Tng. Sta., Great Lakes, Ill., to Sept. 18, 1918; Nav. Hosp., Great Lakes, Ill., to death. Died of disease in Nav. Hosp., Great Lakes, Ill., Sept. 18, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at New Washington, O.

JOHN SAMUEL GIBBS, Agr. '17, Cleveland, O.

*2nd Lt., Q.M.C., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Warrensville, O., Nov. 30, 1892. South High School, Cleveland, O., 1911; College of Engineering; College of Agriculture.

2nd Lt., Q.M.C., Aug. 29, 1917. O.T.C., Ft. Sheridan, Ill., Apr. to May, 1917. Q.M.C., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease at B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., Oct. 13, 1917. Buried in Lake View Cemetery, Cleveland, O.

MELVIN DAYTON GLADMAN, Arts '21, Marysville, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Adelphia, O., Oct. 15, 1897. Marysville, O., High School, 1918; College of Arts. Kappa Sigma.

N.A. Oct. 7, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease

Oct. 18, 1918 in Grant Hosp., Columbus, O. Buried in Cemetery at Marysville, O.

JAMES EMILE GRAHAM, Engr. '22, Marysville, O.  
*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Union Co., O., Nov. 15, 1898. Ostrander, O., High School, 1917; College of Engineering. Sigma Pi.

N.A. Oct. 7, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease at Columbus, O., Oct. 24, 1918. Buried in Mill Creek Cemetery, near Ostrander, O.

AZRIEL GREENOUGH, D.V.M. '16, Ashtabula, O.  
*2nd Lt., V.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga.*

Born Perry, O., Jan. 18, 1888. Y.M.C.A. School, Cleveland, O.; College of Veterinary Medicine.

2nd Lt., V.C., Sept. 15, 1918. V.C., Cp. Greenleaf, Ga., to death. Died of disease Oct. 11, 1918, at Hypostatic Gen. Hosp. 14, Cp. Greenleaf, Ga. Buried in Lakeview Cemetery, Cleveland, O.

PAUL PHILANDER GUSLER, Agr. '20, Haviland, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION (Posthumous).  
*Corp., M.G. Co., 145th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Born Grover Hill, O., June 29, 1895. Haviland, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Townshend Agr. Soc.

O.N.G. July 17, 1917. Pvt. Co. B, 2nd Inf., O.N.G. (M.G. Co., 145th Inf.), to death. Corp. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 15, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; Ypres-Lys; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Nov. 1, 1918. Buried in Flanders Field Cemetery, Weareghem, Belgium, Grave 18, Row 2, Block A.

Posthumously cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., A.E.F., Dec. 24, 1918, as one who "by splendid conduct and devotion to duty . . . especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium against the enemy."

CARLYLE KIMBALL HAMMOND, Engr. '19, Conneaut, O.  
*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Conneaut, O., Oct. 20, 1897. Conneaut, O., High School, 1914; College of Engineering. Phi Delta Kappa; Varsity Cross-Country Team; Varsity Track Team; Lt., Cadet Corps.

N.A. Oct. 3, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Oct. 31, 1918 in Milit. Hosp., O.S.U. Buried in Cemetery at Conneaut, O.



HORACE KOSTOMLATSKY HAVLICEK, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, Berea, O.

*Capt., 6th Cav., Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.*

Born Cleveland, O., Mch. 30, 1895. West High School, Cleveland, O., 1912; College of Agriculture. Maj., Cadet Regt.; Scabbard and Blade (Milit. Honorary); Officers' Club; Jeffersonian Literary Soc.

2nd Lt., Cav., R.A., Mch. 23, 1917; 1st Lt., June 9, 1917; Capt. (Temp.), Aug. 19, 1917. 6th Cav. to death. Candelaria, Tex.; Ft. Sam Houston, Tex. Died of disease Dec. 1, 1917 at Ft. Sam Houston, Tex.

FRED SMITH HAYNIE, B.A. '10, LL.B. '12, Columbus, O.

*Sgt., Amb. Co. 330, 308th Sn. Tn., 83rd Div., France.*

Born New Vienna, O., Dec., 1888. East High School, Columbus, O., 1906; College of Arts; College of Law. Delta Sigma Rho (Honorary Forensic); Toastmasters; Dirctr. of Orchestra; *Makio* Board; Law Council; Debating Team.

N.A. Apr. 27, 1918. Pvt. Amb. Co. 330, 308th Sn. Tn., to disch. Sgt., Nov. 23, 1918. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 14, 1918 to Apr. 24, 1919. Disch. May 10, 1919. Died July 2, 1919 of disease resulting from army serv.

HARRY ALDRIDGE HEIFNER, Pharm. Cert. '16, Columbus, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Terre Haute, Ind., Feb. 10, 1893. New Philadelphia, O., High School; College of Pharmacy. Acacia, Pharmaceutical Assn.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 13th Co., 4th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to June 10, 1918; 36th Co., 9th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to July 6, 1918; Co. D, Dev. Bn. 2, 158th Dep. Brig., to death. Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease Oct. 4, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

HAROLD LONG HISSEM, Engr. '20, Loudonville, O.

*Sgt., 147th Amb. Co., 112th Bn. Tn., 37 Div., France.*

Born Canton, O., Sept. 8, 1895. Loudonville, O., High School, 1913; College of Engineering. Sigma Pi.

O.N.G. May 11, 1917. Pvt. 2nd F. Hosp. Co., O.N.G., to June 1, 1917; State Adm. Staff to July 14, 1917; Amb. Co. 3, O.N.G. (147th Amb. Co., 112th Sn. Tn.), to death. Pvt. 1cl., Feb. 21, 1918; Corp., Mch. 31, 1918; Sgt., June 1, 1918. Cp. Perry, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 28, 1918 to Dec. 24, 1918. Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action Aug. 23, 1918 and in Nov., 1918. Died of disease June 8, 1919 at Cp. Sherman, O.

HAROLD SHERMAN HUFFMAN, B.A. '14, M.A. '15, Columbus, O.  
*Pvt., C.W.S., Edgewood Arsenal, Md.*

Born Columbus, O., June 24, 1893. East High School, Columbus, O., 1910; College of Arts; Graduate School.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 1st Co., Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 24, 1918; C.W.S. to Aug. 23, 1918; Co. O, 3rd Bn., C.W.S., Edgewood Arsenal, Md., to death. Died of disease Oct. 11, 1918.

HAROLD ARTHUR HUSBAND, Agr. '19, Cleveland, O.

*Q.M. 1cl., U.S.N., Submarine Chaser 325, at sea.*

Born Toronto, Can., June 2, 1895. Shaw High School, Cleveland, O., 1915; College of Agriculture. Phi Kappa Psi.

U.S.N. May 18, 1917. Sea. 2cl. Nav. Tng. Cp., Newport, R. I., to July 18, 1917; New London, Conn., to Oct. 16, 1917; Hq., 3rd Nav. Dist., New York, N. Y., to Nov. 5, 1917; U.S. *Submarine Chaser 325* to death. Q.M. 1cl. Drowned at sea in line of duty Aug. 12, 1918.

EDWIN DONALD JAMES, Arts '18, Toledo, O.

*2nd Lt., A.S., Sig. R.C., Ellington Fld., Tex.*

Born East Liberty, O., Jan. 19, 1895. Scott High School, Toledo, O., 1914; College of Arts. Phi Kappa Psi.

E.R.C. July 18, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. duty Aug. 29, 1917. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.; A.S., Fairfield, O.; Sig. C., Avia. Sch., Scott Fld., Belleville, Ill.; Sig. C., A.S., Wilbur Wright Field, O.; Ellington Fld., Tex. Disch. Jan. 25, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S., O.R.C. Ellington Fld., Houston, Tex., to death. Killed Jan. 31, 1918 in aeroplane accident at Ellington Fld., Tex. Buried in Cemetery at East Liberty, O.

LATIMER JOHNS, M.A. '12, Randolph, Wis.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS (Posthumous).

*2nd Lt., Btry. D, 122nd F.A., France.*

Born Cotter, Ia., Sept. 1, 1892. Randolph, Wis., High School; B.A., Ripon College, Wis. Graduate School, O.S.U. Phi Beta Kappa. Ordained as Presbyterian Minister. Rhodes Scholar, Oxford Univ., England.

R.A. May 23, 1917. Pvt. Btry. E, 7th F.A. Ft. Sam Houston, Tex. Corp., July 20, 1917; Sgt., Aug. 27, 1917. A.E.F., July 28, 1917 to disch. May 2, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A., O.R.C., May 3, 1918. Btry. D, 122nd F.A. A.E.F. to death. Sommerviller; Meuse-Argonne. Killed in action near Gesnes, France, Sept. 30, 1918. Buried in Argonne Cemetery, France.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Cross under G.O. 21, W.D., 1925. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action near Gesnes, France, Sept. 30, 1918. Lt. Johns was in command of a platoon in support of an assaulting battalion of infantry. During the attack he went far ahead of the infantry to establish an observation post, where he directed fire from his guns, thereby rendering valuable assistance to the advancing battalion. After several attempts, he went through a heavy barrage and enfilading machine gun fire, but when returning to his post he was killed."

OSCAR JOSEPH JOHNSON, D.V.M. '11, Wheatland, Wyo.

*Pvt., M.E.R.C.*

Born Wheatland, Wyo., May 2, 1883. Wheatland, Wyo., High School, 1907; Iowa State College; College of Veterinary Medicine, O.S.U. Acacia.

*Pvt., M.E.R.C.* Died of disease Dec., 1918. Burial in Cemetery at Wheatland, Wyo.

THOMAS PURLEY JOHNSTON, M.D. '10, Mt. Gilead, O.

*1st Lt., Cas. Officer, M.C., France.*

Born McArthur, O., Oct. 11, 1883. Ohio Medical Univ., later Starling-Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

*1st Lt., M.C.*, July 23, 1918. *M.O.T.C.*, Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to Sept. 16, 1918; *Cas. Officer, M.C.*, to death. *A.E.F.*, Sept. 22, 1918 to death. Died of disease Oct 8, 1918 at B. Hosp. 10f, France. Buried in Arlington Cemetery, Washington, D. C.

ALEXANDER H. JONES, D.D.S. '11, Youngstown, O.

*1st Lt., Dent. C., France.*

Born Youngstown, O., May 31, 1887. Rayen High School, Youngstown, O.; Starling-Ohio Medical College, Dept. of Dentistry, now College of Dentistry, O.S.U. Pst Omega. Post Graduate, Dewey School of Orthodontia, Kansas City, Mo.; Member of Faculty, Dental Dept., Tulane Univ., New Orleans, La.

*1st Lt., Dent. C.*, Aug. 24, 1917. *Dent.*, unasgd., to Dec. 5, 1917; *M.D.*, 2nd Avia. Instr. Center; *Dent. C.*, Army Sch., A.P.O. 714, France, to death. *A.E.F.*, Sept. 7, 1917 to death. Died of disease Oct. 1, 1918 at A.P.O. 714, France. Buried in Amer. Sec., Langres Cemetery, Langres, France.

GRANDVILLE REYNARD JONES, C.E. '04, Milford, Mass.

*Capt., Sn. C., Cp. Sanitary Engr., Cp. Benning, Ga.*

Born Nov. 26, 1883. Camden, O., High School; College of Engineering.

*Capt., Sn. C.*, Nov. 9, 1918. *Cp. Greenleaf, Ga.*, to Dec. 9, 1918; *Cp.*

Sn. Engrs., Cp. Benning, Ga., to death. Died of disease Dec. 22, 1918 at Cp. Benning, Ga. Buried in Cemetery at Milford, Mass.

THOMAS OWEN JONES, Arts '09, Indianapolis, Ind.

*Ch. Q.M., U.S.N.R.F., Pensacola, Fla.*

Born Utica, N. Y., Sept. 28, 1887. East High School, Columbus, O., 1905; College of Arts.

U.S.N.R.F. Apr. 1, 1918. Sea 2cl. Called to act. duty May 15, 1918. Mass. Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., to Aug. 17, 1918; Rcvg. Ship, Pensacola, Fla., to death. *Ch. Q.M.*, May 15, 1918. Killed Sept. 24, 1918 in hydroplane accident at Pensacola Bay, Fla. Buried in Forest Hill Cemetery, Utica, N. Y.

ALBERT GREEN JOYCE, Preparatory Dept., O.S.U.

*Pvt., Cp. Meigs, Washington, D. C.*

Born Columbus, O. Preparatory Dept., O.S.U., 1888-9.

In tng. at Cp. Meigs, Washington, D. C., at time of death. Papers had been prepared for commissioning Joyce and asgng. him to the Office of the Diretr. of Storage, but his death occurred before he was actually commissioned. Died of disease at Washington, D. C., Nov. 6, 1918. Buried in Mt. Calvary Cemetery, Columbus, O.

DANIEL ELLIOTTE KAMPF, Agr. '19, Rome, O.

*Pvt., Co. G, 59th Inf., 4th Div., France.*

Born Rome, O., June 19, 1895. New Lyme Institute, 1913; College of Agriculture.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 24th Co., 2nd Inf. Repl. Regt., to Aug. 18, 1918; Co. G, 59th Inf., to death. Cp. Gordon, Ga.; Cp. Greene, N. C. 4th Div. A.E.F., July 21, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died of wounds received in action Oct. 4, 1918. Body returned to the U.S. on S.S. *Cantigny* in Sept., 1921.

FREDERICK EARNEST KARDATZKE, Agr. '19, Rocky Ridge, O.

*Pvt., Co. I, 332nd Inf., Italy.*

Born Oak Harbor, O., Jan. 31, 1896. Oak Harbor, O., High School, 1915; College of Agriculture. Elmont Club.

N.A. Apr. 26, 1918. Pvt. 30th Co., 8th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to May 2, 1918; Co. I, 332nd Inf., to death. A.E.F., June 8, 1918 to death. Italy: Vittorio-Veneto; Defensive Sector. Died of disease Nov. 21, 1918. Buried in Arlington Cemetery, Washington, D. C.

CLYDE H. KELLER, Phar. '22, Wauseon, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Wauseon, O., Mch. 25, 1899. Wauseon, O., High School, 1918; College of Pharmacy.

N.A. Oct. 11, 1918. Pvt. Sn. C., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Oct. 29, 1918 in Milit. Hosp., O.S.U. Buried in Cemetery at Wauseon, O

VINCENT WELTY KELSER, Arts '22, Lorain, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Dalton, O., June 9, 1899. Lorain, O., High School; Oberlin Business College, Oberlin, O.; College of Arts.

N.A. Oct., 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U. Died of disease at Grant Hosp., Columbus, O., Oct. 10, 1918 before actual training began. Buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Lorain, O.

FORREST EASTON KIRBY, Agr. '20, Delaware, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Watkins, O., Nov. 15, 1894. Delaware, O., High School, 1916; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Sept. 2, 1918. Pvt. 34th Co., 9th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease Oct. 22, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O. Buried in Oak Grove Cemetery, Delaware, O.

OSCAR LOUIS KOTHEIMER, Engr. '19, Youngstown, O.

*Pvt. 1cl., 319th F. Sig. Bn., France.*

Born Youngstown, O., June 16, 1890. Rayen High School, Youngstown, O.; College of Engineering, O.S.U. (Spl. Student, Architecture). Downing Club; Horticultural Soc.

N.A. Sept. 19, 1917. Pvt. 38th Co., 10th Tng. Bn., 42nd Co., 11th Tng. Bn. and Hq. Co. 15, 4th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Jan. 22, 1918; M.D., 319th F. Sig. Bn., to death. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 26, 1917. A.E.F., May 8, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne. Died of disease Dec. 8, 1918. Buried in Amer. Cemetery, Froidos, on the Meuse River, France. Later re-interred in Calvary Cemetery, Youngstown, O.

HUGH AUSTEN LA DOW, Agr. Cert. '17, Kent, O.

*Corp., Co. E, 5th Arty., A.E.F.*

Born Fullerton, O., June 8, 1893. Hiram, O., High School, 1911; College of Agriculture. 3rd-yr. Agr. Literary Soc.; Orchestra; Capt., 3rd-yr. Agr. Basket Ball Team.

N.A. July 24, 1918. Pvt. Co. I, 2nd Prov. Regt., 156th Dep. Brig., Cp. Jackson, S. C., to July 29, 1918; Btry. D, 1st Regt., Feb. Aut. Repl. Draft, Cp. Jackson, S. C., to Aug. 19, 1918; Co. E, 5th Arty., to death. Corp., Sept. 15, 1918. A.E.F., Sept. 23, 1918 to death. Died of disease Oct. 6, 1918.

ROBERT DICKSON LANE, Pharm. '18, Circleville, O.

*Pvt., R.A., B. Hosp., Chateauroux, France.*

Born Circleville, O., Dec. 1, 1894. Everts High School, Circleville, O., 1913; College of Pharmacy.

R.A. June 25, 1917. Pvt. B. Hosp. 9 to death. New York, N. Y. A.E.F., Aug. 7, 1917 to death. Died of disease July 19, 1918 at B. Hosp. 9, Chateauroux, France. Buried in Amer. Cemetery, Chateauroux, District of the Indre, France, until Oct. 14, 1920. Body then returned to U.S.; re-interred in Forest Cemetery, Circleville, O.

RALPH WATT LAUGHLIN, B.A. '17, Wellston, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION (Posthumous).

*1st Lt., M.G. Co., 108th Inf., 27th Div., France; Belgium.*

Born New Straitsville, O., Dec. 24, 1894. Newark, O., High School, 1913; College of Arts. Delta Chi; Pi Kappa Alpha; Bucket and Dipper (Jr. Honorary); Sphinx (Sr. Honorary); Varsity "O"; Varsity Debating Team; Ed., *Makio*; Y.M.C.A. Cabinet; Mystic Chain; Student Council; Zarzoliars; Toastmasters' Club; Mgr., Freshman Basketball Team.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt. Apr. 17, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind., May 14, 1917 to Aug. 14, 1917. 331st Inf.; M.G. Co., 108th Inf., to death. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Merritt, N. J. A.E.F., June 6, 1918 to death. Somme offensive; Ypres-Lys. Killed in action Sept. 29, 1918.

Posthumously cited in Special Order 39, Hq., 27th Div., A.E.F., Feb. 8, 1919. (Extract):

"For courage and inspiring example repeatedly shown until killed in action; this in the battle of the Hindenburg Line, France, Sept. 29, 1918." He was killed at Catlet, St. Quentin Sector, France, and is buried in Sec. 3 of the Cemetery at Bony, France.

JOHN KINGHORN LAWSON, Pharm. Cert. '12, M.D. '16, Gallipolis, O.

*1st Lt., M.C., Evac. Hosp. 10, France.*

Born Gallipolis, O., Nov. 16, 1893. Gallipolis, O., High School, 1910; College of Pharmacy; College of Medicine. Alpha Kappa Kappa; Phi Delta Chi; Pres., Senior Med. Class; Pharmaceutical Assn.

1st Lt., M.C., Feb. 6, 1918. Orthopedic Surgical Hosp., Chicago, Ill.; Orthopedic Surgical Hosp., New York, N. Y.; Evac. Hosp., Cp. Dix, N. J.; Evac. Hosp. 10 to death. A.E.F., Aug. 15, 1918 to death. Meuse-

Argonne. Died of disease May 28, 1919 at Romage, France. Buried in the Argonne Forest, France.

DAVID WILLIAM LEWIS, B.A. '15, Scottown, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Federal Creek, O., July 12, 1887. Central High School, Columbus, O., 1906; College of Engineering; College of Arts.

N.A. Sept. 4, 1918. Pvt. 25th Co., 7th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease at Cp. Sherman, O., Oct. 6, 1918.

MAYNARD MOUNT LIPPINCOTT, B.C.E. '16, Marion, O.

*Pvt. 1cl., Co. F, 309th Engrs., 84th Div., France.*

Born Marion, O., Sept. 13, 1894. Marion, O., High School, 1911; College of Wooster, O., College of Engineering.

N.A. June 24, 1918. Pvt. 12th Co., 3rd Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to July 17, 1918; Co. F, 309th Engrs., to death. Cp. Sherman, O. Pvt. 1cl., Sept. 20, 1918. 84th Div. A.E.F., Sept. 9, 1918 to death. Died of disease near St. Germaine, France, Oct. 16, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at St. Germaine, France; re-interred in Cemetery at Marion, O., Dec. 13, 1920.

MORRIS LUBEACH, Engr. '22, Circleville, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Supozkin, Russia, Oct. 17, 1898. Circleville, O., High School; College of Engineering.

N.A. Oct. 11, 1918. Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Dec. 4, 1918 at Columbus, O.

ROBERT JEREMIAH MADDEN, Engr. '21, Columbus, O.

*Pvt., Mar. C., League Island, Philadelphia, Pa.*

Born Columbus, O., July 29, 1897. North High School, Columbus, O., 1917; College of Engineering. Sgt., Cadet Corps.

Mar. C. May 8, 1918. Pvt. Parris Island, S. C., to July 2, 1918; Bln. Co., Quantico, Va., to Feb. 18, 1919; Det., 1st Regt., Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to June 10, 1919; Nav. Hosp., League Island, Philadelphia, Pa., to death. Died July 21, 1919, at Nav. Hosp., League Island, Philadelphia, Pa., after injury received while swimming at Guantanamo, Cuba. Buried in Mt. Calvary Cemetery, Columbus, O.

WALTER WINFIELD MARSHALL, B.A. '13, Sugar Grove, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Sugar Grove, O., Aug. 21, 1889. Lancaster, O., High School, 1909; College of Arts. Biological Club; Natural History Soc.; Pres., Socialist Club; Commons Club; Student Asst., Zoology and Entomology.

N.A. May 28, 1918. Pvt. 2nd Co., 1st Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Aug. 5, 1918; M.D., B. Hosp., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease Oct. 4, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

ALBA FORDE MARTIN, Agr. '19, Geneva, O.

*Pvt., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born Geneva, O., Mch. 18, 1897. Geneva, O., High School, 1915; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Sept. 7, 1918. Pvt. 5th Co., 2nd Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to death. Died of disease Oct. 9, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

BURNHAM BURL MATTHEWS, Arts '17, Dayton, O.

*2nd Lt., A.S., 3rd Avia. Instr. Center, France.*

Born Dayton, O., Feb. 15, 1893. Lima, O., High School, 1911; College of Arts. Kappa Sigma.

E.R.C. July 21, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Called to act. duty Sept. 12, 1917. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to Nov. 13, 1917; Foreign Det. 16, A.S., to May 23, 1918; Amer. Avia. Det., Voves, France, to disch. June 16, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. Amer. Avia. Det., Voves, France, to Aug. 20, 1918; Amer. Avia. Det., Avord, France, to Sept. 26, 1918; 3rd Avia. Instr. Center to death. A.E.F., Nov. 23, 1917 to death. Died of disease Nov. 26, 1918. Buried in France.

STANLEY WILLIAM MAUCK, Agr. '18, Burton, O.

*Pvt., Co. D, 6th Engrs., 3rd Div., France.*

Born Houghton, Mich., Oct. 6, 1892. Painesville, O., High School, 1913; College of Agriculture.

R.A. June 5, 1917. Pvt. Co. D, 6th Engrs., to death. 3rd Div. A.E.F., Dec. 5, 1917 to death. Somme Defensive. Killed in action at Amiens, France, Mch. 30, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Warfasee, Abancourt, France.

RALPH JOHN MAY, Arts '21, Shelby, O.

*Pvt., S.A.T.C., O.S.U.*

Born Shelby, O., May 15, 1899. Shelby, O., High School, 1917; College of Arts. Alpha Sigma Phi.



N.A. Oct. 11, 1918. Pvt. S.A.T.C., O.S.U., to death. Died of disease Nov. 24, 1918 at Columbus, O. Buried in Cemetery at Shelby, O.

CHARLES EDWARD MCCLELLAND, M.D. '02, Columbus, O.

DIVISIONAL CITATION.

*Maj., M.C., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Born Cumberland, O., Aug. 13, 1878. McArthur, O., High School; Ohio Medical Univ. (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

Capt., M.C., from O.N.G.; Maj., May 13, 1918. Med. Sup. Officer, 37th Div., to disch. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Hoboken, N. J.; Cp. Mills, N. Y. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 6, 1918 to Mch. 23, 1919. Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Slightly wounded in action Nov. 10, 1918. Disch. Apr. 29, 1919, 45 per cent disabled. Maj. McClelland died in Columbus, O., Mch. 27, 1926, having been in ill health ever since the war. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, Columbus, O.

Cited in G.O. 86, Hq., 37th Div., Dec. 24, 1918. (Extract):

"By splendid conduct and devotion to duty [he] especially contributed to the successful operation of the Division in France and Belgium, against the enemy."

KARL STUART MCCOMB, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, Columbus, O.

*2nd Lt., 60th Inf., France.*

Born Napoleon, O., June 1, 1887. Napoleon, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Gamma Phi; Maj., Cadet Corps; Capt., Prize Co.; Scabbard and Blade; *Makio*; Saddle and Sirlain Club; Univ. Grange; Varsity "O"; Townshend Literary Soc.; Agr. Soc.; Northwestern Club; Choral Union; Gymnasium Aide.

O.N.G. July 13, 1914. Pvt. Co. G, 4th Inf., O.N.G., in Fed. Serv. as 166th Inf., to disch. Disch. May 2, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., Inf. 60th Inf., to death. A.E.F., Oct. 18, 1917 to death. Defensive Sector.

Lt. McComb was leading a patrol in "No Man's Land" Aug. 12, 1918, when it was surprised by a German patrol. Lt. McComb promptly ordered his men to cover, but was himself shot and instantly killed. Buried in Meuse-Argonne Amer. Cemetery, Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, Meuse, France, Grave 14, Row 30, Block F.

VAUGHN RAYMOND MCCORMICK, Arts-Engr. '19, Columbus, O.

*2nd Lt., A.S., Flight Comdr., 22nd Aer. Sq., France.*

Born Ray, O., Feb. 22, 1896. East High School, Columbus, O.; College of Arts. Pi Kappa Alpha; Varsity Track Team.

E.R.C. July 20, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Avia. Sec., Sig. C., to disch. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U.; Flying Sch., Toronto, Can. Disch. Jan. 9,

1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. 139th Aer. Sq. to Jan. 22, 1918; Sq. D, 22nd Aer. Sq., to death. Ft. Worth, Tex.; Garden City, L. I., N. Y.; Brooks Fld., Tex. A.E.F., Feb. 26, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Defensive Sector. Killed in action Sept. 12, 1918. Buried in Amer. Cemetery at Thiacourt, Muerthe-et-Moselle, France, Grave 19, Row 27, Block D.

EUGENE RAYMOND MCGLAUGHLIN, B.Sc. in For. '16, Youngstown, O.  
*Corp., Co. E, 20th Engrs., Washington, D. C.*

Born Springfield, O., Feb. 26, 1893. North Lima, O., High School; College of Agriculture. Buckeye Club; Western Reserve Club; Univ. Grange; Jefferson Literary Soc.

N.A. Sept. 22, 1917. Pvt. Co. E, 20th Engrs., to death. Amer. Univ., Washington, D. C. Corp., Nov. 8, 1917. A.E.F., Nov. 12, 1917 to death. Died of disease Sept. 15, 1918. Buried in Lake Park Cemetery, Youngstown, O.

ARTHUR STANLEY MILLER, Agr. '12, Thurston, O.  
*Pvt., M.G. Co., 52nd Inf., France.*

Born Millersport, O., Mch. 28, 1887. Walnut Township, O., High School, 1906; Ohio University, Athens, O.; College of Agriculture.

N.A. May 13, 1918. Pvt. M.G. Co., 52nd Inf., to death. Ft. Thomas, Ky.; Cp. Forrest, Ga.; Cp. Upton, N. J.; A.E.F., July 6, 1918 to death. Died of disease Aug. 4, 1918 in B. Hosp. 9, Chateau Villain, France. Buried in Catholic Cemetery, Chateau Villain, France; re-interred in Primitive Baptist Cemetery, Thurston, O., in 1921.

The Amer. Legion Post at Millersport, O., was named in honor of Private Miller.

STANLEY CHRISTIAN MILLER, B.A. '15, Toledo, O.  
*2nd Lt., A.S., 20th Aero Sq., France.*

Born Toledo, O., Dec. 9, 1890. Toledo, O., High School, 1910; College of Pharmacy; College of Arts. Phrenocon (now Phi Kappa Tau); Capt. in O.S.U. Cadet Regt.; Varsity Cross Country Team; Choral Union; Treas., Soph. and Jr. Classes.

N.A. Sept. 6, 1917. Pvt. 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to Feb. 8, 1918; Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., to Apr. 18, 1918; 5th Cadet Sq., Cp. Dick, Tex., to June 5, 1918; A.S., Selfridge Fld., Mich., to July 18, 1918; A.S., Garden City, L. I., N. Y., to disch. Corp., Sept. 28, 1917; Pvt. 1cl., Feb. 7, 1918. Disch. July 30, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., A.S. 20th Aer. Sq. to death. Garden City, L. I., N. Y.; Mitchell Fld., N. Y.; Hazelhurst Fld., N. Y. A.E.F., Aug. 22, 1918 to Feb. 9, 1919. Meuse-Argonne. Killed in aeroplane accident at Evanston, Wyo., Oct. 15, 1919. Buried in Cemetery at Toledo, O.

JOSEPH CHARLES MONNIER, B.A. '13, Louisville, O.

*1st Lt., M.R.C., Louisville, O.*

Born Louisville, O., Aug. 21, 1890. Mt. Union Acad. and Mt. Union College, Alliance, O.; College of Arts. Sigma Alpha Epsilon. M.D., Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, O., 1917.

1st Lt., M.R.C., July 5, 1918. M.D. to death. Cp. Meade, Md. Died of disease Oct. 1, 1918 while on furlough at his home in Louisville, O. Buried in Cemetery at Louisville, O.

WILLIAM ROY MOUNTS, Engr. '13, Batavia, O.

*1st Sgt., Railway Arty. Repl. Bn., France.*

Born Blanchester, O., Jan. 5, 1891. Blanchester, O., High School, 1909; College of Engineering.

N.A. July 24, 1918. Pvt. Co. A, 3rd Prov. Regt., 156th Dep. Brig., Cp. Jackson, S. C., to July 30, 1918; Btry. D, 3rd Regt., F.A. Repl. Draft., to Aug. 10, 1918; Hq. Co., 23rd Bn., F.A. Repl. Draft, to Aug. 14, 1918; 19th Btry., Aug. Aut. Repl. Draft., to Oct. 12, 1918; Btry. F, 54th C.A.C.; Railway Arty. Repl. Bn. to death. A.E.F., Aug. 22, 1918, to death. Died of disease Oct. 26, 1918 in France. Buried in St. Mihiel Amer. Cemetery, Thiaccourt, Meurthe-y-Moselle, France, Grave 31, Row 1, Block A.

ROY RORICK MURPHY, Dent. '18, Columbus, O.

*Pharmacist's Mate 1cl., U.S.N.R.F., U.S.S. Nokomis, Verdun, France.*

Born Fayette Co., O., June 10, 1895. East High School, Columbus, O., 1914; College of Dentistry.

U.S.N.R.F. Feb. 10, 1917. Hosp. App. Called to act. serv. Apr. 6, 1917. Nav. Hosp., New York, N. Y., to Aug. 13, 1917; U.S.S. *Hancock* to Jan. 30, 1918; U.S.S. *Nokomis*, S.P. 609, to death. Pharm. Mate 3cl.; Pharm. Mate 2cl.; Pharm. Mate 1cl. Died of disease May 25, 1918 on U.S.S. *Nokomis* at Verdun, France. Buried in Cemetery at Pauillac, France, until Nov., 1920, when his body was returned to U.S.; re-interred in Cemetery at Morenci, Mich.

HARRY JAMES MYERS, Engr. '18, Bucyrus, O.

*Pvt., Sng. E.R.C., Ft. Worth, Tex.*

Born Bucyrus, O., May 17, 1893. Bucyrus, O., High School, 1913; Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, O.; College of Engineering. Alpha Tau Omega.

E.R.C. July 20, 1917. Pvt. Sig. E.R.C., Det., Flying Cadets, Taliaferro Fld., Tex.; Cp. Hicks, Ft. Worth, Tex., May 1, 1918 to death. Pvt. 1cl. Killed in aeroplane accident at Cp. Hicks, Ft. Worth, Tex., May 10 1918. Buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Bucyrus, O.

LEROY WILLIAM MYERS, Arts '19, Akron, O.

*Corp., Btry. F., 70th F.A.*

Born Akron, O., Nov. 24, 1896. Central High School, Akron, O. University of Akron, Ohio; College of Arts and Sciences.

N.A. Aug. 27, 1918. Pvt. 50th Co., 13th Bn., 159th Dep. Brig., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to Sept. 28, 1918; Btry F, 70th F.A., to death. Pvt. 1cl., Oct. 2, 1918; Corp., Oct. 4, 1918. Died of disease Oct. 12, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Akron, O.

CHARLES ARTHUR NAVIN, Arts, C. and J. '20, Norwalk, O.

*Pvt., F.A., C.O.T.S. Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky.*

Born Norwalk, O., Oct. 22, 1897. Norwalk, O., High School, 1916; College of Arts; College of Commerce and Journalism. Phi Delta Theta; Varsity Track Team; Newman Club (later Phi Kappa).

N.A. Oct. 25, 1918. Pvt. Obsn. Btry., F.A., C.O.T.S., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to death. Died of disease Nov. 25, 1918 at Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky. Buried in St. Mary's Cemetery, Norwalk, O.

HENRY TURNER NELSON, Agr. '12, London, O.

Born Smith Co., Tex., Nov. 7, 1892. Monroe Twp. (Madison Co., O.) High School, 1910; College of Agriculture.

Nelson is believed to have served in the Merchant Marine. No record of service can be located. The Merchant Marine was constituted a part of the Navy for the war period. Died of disease Mch. 16, 1918 at Ft. Stanton, N. Mex. Buried in Cemetery at Ft. Stanton, New Mexico.

FRED WILLIAM NORTON, JR., B.Sc. in For. '17, Columbus, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS;

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH PALM (French);

HONOR AND MERIT MEDAL OF THE AERO CLUB OF AMERICA.

(All Posthumous).

*1st Lt., A.S., Flight Comdr., 27th Aero Sq., France.*

Born Marblehead, O., Feb., 1894. Lakeside, O., High School, 1912; College of Arts; College of Agriculture. Newman Club (now Phi Kappa), Alpha Pi Upsilon, Bucket and Dipper (Jr. Honorary); Sphinx (Sr. Honorary); Varsity "O"; Football Team; Capt., Basketball Team; Baseball Team; Run-Maker's Cup, 1917.

Enl. R.C. July 11, 1917. Pvt. 1cl. Sch. of Milit. Aeronautics, O.S.U., to July 31, 1917; Avia. Sec., Cadet Instr. Center, Toronto, Can., to disch. Disch. Dec. 22, 1917 to accept comm. 1st Lt., Sig. C. 27th Aer. Sq. to death. Kelly Fld., Ft. Worth, Tex. A.E.F., Feb. 26, 1918 to death. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; Defensive Sector. Died July 23, 1918

of wounds received in action July 20, 1918. Buried in Oise-Aisne Amer. Cemetery, Seringes-et-Nesles, Aisne, France, Grave 5, Row 30, Block B.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Cross under G.O. 123, W.D., 1919. (Extract):

"For extraordinary heroism in action in the Toul sector, France, on July 2, 1918. Lieutenant Norton, as a flight commander, led a patrol of eight machines, the first large American formation to encounter a large German patrol. His command gave battle to nine enemy battle planes driven by some of the leading aces of the German Army. Although both of his guns jammed at the beginning of the fight and were therefore useless, he stayed with the formation, skillfully maneuvering his machine to the best advantage. He was attacked by enemy planes at four different times, but skillfully avoided or dived at them. His continued presence was a great moral help to his comrades, who destroyed two of the enemy planes. On July 23, 1918, this officer died of wounds received in action July 20, 1918."

Received award of French Croix de Guerre with Palm under Order No. 12,027 "D," G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"Lt. Fred W. Norton, 27th Aero Squadron, July 2, 1918, leading a patrol, met nine Pfalz (planes), and, although his gun jammed at the beginning of the fight, he continued to lead his patrol and put the enemy to flight. He was killed in aerial combat, July 20, 1918." He was cited for this award by Marshall Petain, Commander-in-Chief of the French Armies of the East, with the approval of Gen. Pershing.

On the night of July 20, 1918, returning with his squadron of eight planes from a flight over the German lines, twenty enemy planes were encountered. In the ensuing battle Lt. Norton was shot, but landed his plane safely within the American lines where he was found next morning, shot through the chest. He died two days later in a field hospital.

Also received posthumous award of the Honor and Merit Medal of the Aero Club of America.

Norton Field of the Army Reserve Airdrome at Columbus, O., is named in honor of Fred Norton. It was dedicated June 30, 1923, with addresses by prominent men from different parts of the country, the unveiling of a bronze tablet erected by the Columbus Aero Club, and Fred W. Norton Post of the Amer. Legion, and several Ohio State Univ. athletic and fraternity organizations. A flight of fifty-five airplanes was in attendance.

ALVA KENDALL OVERTURF, B.A. '04, LL.B. '06, Columbus, O.

*Capt., 3rd M.G. Bn., Inf., Cp. Taylor, Ky.*

Born Portsmouth, O., Dec. 25, 1884. North High School, Portsmouth, O.; College of Arts; College of Law. Phi Gamma Delta.

Capt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. Co. A, 324th M.G. Bn., to Feb. 26, 1918; 3rd M.G. Bn. to death. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Taylor, Ky. A.E.F., June 1, 1918 to Sept. 5, 1919. Died of disease Feb. 5, 1920 at Cp. Taylor, Ky. Buried in the Cemetery at Portsmouth, O.

SAMUEL FRANKLIN OWINGS, Engr. '13, Weirton, W. Va.

*Pvt., 102nd Bn., Canadian Inf., France.*

Born Lamar, Mo., July 28, 1888. Steubenville, O., High School; College of Engineering.

Enl. Canadian Mounted Rifles June 11, 1917. Pvt. Trsf. to 102nd Bn., Canadian Inf., C.E.F. Machine Gunner. 102nd Bn. to death. Died Sept. 28, 1918 at No. 22 Casualty Clearing Sta. of wounds received in action the same day near Bourlon Wood, France. Buried on Bucquoy Road, Brit. Cemetery, Fichoux, France, Grave 20, Row B, Plot 4.

ALBERT E. PETZKE, Law Cert. '16, Cleveland, O.

*Pvt., Co. F, 166th Inf., 42nd (Rainbow) Div., France.*

Born Cleveland, O., Feb. 4, 1894. East High School, Columbus, O., 1912; College of Law.

O.N.G. June 26, 1916. Pvt. Co. F, 3rd Inf., O.N.G. (Co. F, 166th Inf.), to disch. Corp., Aug. 25, 1917; Sgt., Sept. 5, 1917; Pvt., Apr. 2, 1918. 42nd (Rainbow) Div. A.E.F., Oct. 15, 1917 to Apr. 25, 1919. Aisne-Marne; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Severely wounded in action Aug. 2, 1918. Disch. Nov. 14, 1919 with Surg's. certif. of disability 100 per cent. Died of shell-shock Aug. 8, 1920.

EGBERT HEBER PIERSON, Arts '11-'12, Engr., Law, Painesville, O.

*Sgt. 1cl., 463rd M. Trk. Co., 417th M.Trk. Serv., France.*

Born Kirtland, O., Meh. 1, 1888. Painesville, O., High School, 1906; College of Engineering, College of Arts.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. Serv. Co. 2, Cp. Johnston, Fla., to Aug. 7, 1918; 463rd M. Trk. Co., 417th M.T. Serv., to death. Sgt. 1cl., Aug. 3, 1918. A.E.F., Aug. 22, 1918, to death. Died of disease Sept. 23, 1918 in France.

RUSSELL LEE POINCE, Agr. '20, Tippecanoe City, O.

*Pvt., Co. B, 7th Inf., 3rd Div., France.*

Born Tippecanoe City, O., May 1, 1895. West Milton, O., High School, 1913; College of Agriculture.

R.A. Dec. 14, 1917. Pvt. A.S.; Motor Mech. Regt.; Co. B, 7th Inf., to death. 3rd Div. A.E.F., Apr. 6, 1918 to death. Chateau-Thierry; Defensive Sector. Killed in action July 15, 1918 during the Chateau-Thierry offensive.

JOHN WALTER RENNER, M.D. '12, Hilliards, O.

CROIX DE GUERRE (Belgian); WAR CROSS (British).  
(Both posthumous).

*Capt., M.C., 147th Inf., 37th Div., France; Belgium.*

Born Hilliards, O., May 10, 1890. Hilliards, O., High School, 1907; Starling Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

1st Lt., M.C., from O.N.G. 112th Am. Tn. to Nov. 5, 1917; 147th Inf. to death. Columbus, O.; Cp. Sheridan, Ala.; Cp. Lee, Va. 37th Div. A.E.F., June 22, 1918 to death. Baccarat; Ypres-Lys; Meuse-Argonne; St. Mihiel. Killed in action Nov. 4, 1918 at Wannegem, Lede, East Flanders, Belgium. Buried in Churchyard at Wannegem, Belgium.

Posthumously awarded the Belgian Croix de Guerre under Royal Decree 6624, Jan. 22, 1920, as of Jan. 22, 1919. (Extract):

"He particularly distinguished himself by his courage during the victorious offensive in Flanders."

The Brit. War Cross was conferred upon Lt. Renner for "exceptionally gallant conduct in action."

ORIN WERRET ROBE, M.D. '91, Portsmouth, O.

*Capt., M.C., France; Ellis Island, N. Y.*

Born Berea, Ky., Dec. 26, 1868. North Liberty Normal School, Cherry Fork, O.; Miami Medical College; Starling Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.).

Capt., M.C., Mch. 1, 1918. M.D., M.O.T.C., Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to Apr. 15, 1918; Repl. Hosp. A; M.D., Convalescent Cp. Hosp. Center, Allerey, to Aug. 3, 1918; Det. of Patients, unasgd., to death. A.E.F., May 19, 1918 to Oct. 21, 1918. Died of disease Oct. 24, 1918 at Ellis Island, N. Y.

ALVIN RANKIN ROBERTS, Engr. '12, Western Port, Md.

*Sgt., 435th Aero Sq., France.*

Born Franklin Mines, Md., Feb. 27, 1889. Western Port, Md., High School, 1906; Western Maryland College; College of Engineering. Delta Tau Delta.

R.A. Aug. 31, 1917. Pvt. 48th Aer. Constr. Sq.; 435th Aer. Sq. to death. Corp.; Sgt. A.E.F., Oct. 13, 1917 to death. Died of disease Jan. 19, 1918. Buried in Amer. Cemetery 32, Issoudon, France.

LAIRD KEMP ROBERTS, Law '19, Defiance, O.

*Yeo. 2cl., U.S.N.R.F., France.*

Born Toledo, O., Dec. 6, 1896. Defiance, O., High School, 1913; College of Law. Acacia.

U.S.N.R.F., Feb. 6, 1918. Yeo. 3cl. U.S.S. *Triton* to Aug. 23, 1918; Revg. Ship, Philadelphia, Pa., to Sept. 5, 1918; Nav. Air Sta., Brest, France, to death. Yeo 2cl. Died of disease Jan. 15, 1919 at Brest, France. Buried in Kerfautres Cemetery, near Brest, France.

MARSHALL ELBERT ROBERTS, Engr. '19, Columbus, O.  
*Pvt., Dev. Bn. 2, Cp. Sherman, O.*

Born White Cottage, O., June 8, 1895. Zanesville, O., High School, 1914; Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.; College of Engineering. Sgt., O.S.U. Corps of Cadets.

N.A. Apr. 27, 1918. Pvt. 1st Co., 1st Tng. Bn.; 34th Co., 9th Tng. Bn.; and 35th Co., 9th Tng. Bn. 158th Dep. Brig.; Co. D, Dev. Bn. 2. Cp. Sherman, O. Died of disease Oct. 3, 1918 at Cp. Sherman, O.

LINUS ELY RUSSELL, Arts '18, Welshfield, O.  
*2nd Lt., 91st Aero Sq., Observation Sec., A.S.; later Spl. Messenger; France, Germany.*

Born Welshfield, O., Sept. 12, 1896. Warren, O., High School, 1914; College of Engineering; College of Arts.

O.N.G. Nov. 25, 1914. Pvt. 2nd F. Hosp., O.N.G., to June 14, 1917; Sn. Det., 1st Cav., O.N.G. (Amb. Co., 147th Inf.), to disch. Corp., Mch. 2, 1916; Sgt., Apr. 2, 1916. Disch. July 11, 1918 to accept comm. 2nd Lt., F.A. 91st Aer. Sq. to death. A.E.F., Apr. 30, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Aerial Photographer of Ger. railways and strategic points with Army of Occupation; later Spl. Messenger from the front to Paris. Died in France May 16, 1919 in airplane messenger service. Buried in Grave 37, Amer. Cemetery (Cimetière de Militaire), between Colombery-les-Belles and Bariezey-la-Cote, France.

WALLACE CLEMENT SABINE, B.A. '86, Prof., Physics, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.  
*Relief Worker, France and Switzerland, for Rockefeller Foundation; Adviser on Airplane Instruments, A.S., Washington, D. C.*

Born Richwood, O., June 13, 1868. Preparatory Department and Arts Course, O.S.U. Beta Theta Pi; Phi Beta Kappa; Sigma Xi.

Went to Paris, France, in July, 1916, as Harvard Exchange Prof. in Physics. Engaged in relief work in France and Switzerland during summer of 1916. Was attacked during the autumn by a malady which nearly ended his life. Upon his recovery in the spring he was consulted by Information Bureau of U.S. Navy in Paris on detection of submarines, and by French Bureau des Inventions on submarine and aeroplane problems. Was placed on staff of Bureau of Research of A.S., A.E.F., and consulted by Brit. Munitions Inventions Bureau about some of its



problems. By invitation of the Italian authorities he visited Italy to confer about some of their troublesome questions, was in the last great Italian offensive on the Isonzo, and made flights in bombarding aeroplanes over the Adriatic Sea and Trieste and the Alps and from Genoa in a hydro-aeroplane. He took photographs from the air of the Austrian lines, which revealed a number of unsuspected hangars.

He was also unofficial liaison agent between the French, English, and Italian Commands in matters of great military importance.

He returned to U.S. in autumn of 1917 and became general advisor and information expert to Director of Milit. Aeronautics, Washington, D. C.; was also Editor-in-chief of Specifications Sec. of Experimental Engineering Dept., Washington, D. C., and so continued to the end of the war.

He underwent a surgical operation, long delayed to carry on his work, in Boston, Mass., in Jan., 1919, and died Jan. 10, 1919. Buried in Mt. Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge, Mass.

RALPH THOMAS SAUNDERS, M.D. '17, Sandusky, O.

*1st Lt., M.C., Regtl. Surg., 48th Arty., C.A.C., Cp. Eustis, Va.*

Born West Independence, O., Feb. 28, 1893. Findlay, O., High School, 1910; College of Medicine. Beta Theta Pi; Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

2nd Asst. Surg., Ohio Soldiers' and Sailors' Home, Sandusky, O.; 1st Lt., M.C., Apr. 5, 1918. M.O.T.S., Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to July 2, 1918; Regtl. Surg., 48th Arty., C.A.C., Cp. Eustis, Va., to death. Died of disease Oct. 12, 1918 at B. Hosp., Cp. Eustis, Va.

GEORGE ADOLPH SCHEID, Engr. '20, Monroeville, O.

*Sea. 2cl., U.S.N.R.F., Nav. Tng. Sta., Great Lakes, Ill.*

Born Monroeville, O., Feb. 15, 1898. Monroeville, O., High School, 1916; College of Engineering.

U.S.N.R.F. June 26, 1918. Sea 2cl. Called to act. duty Nov. 14, 1918. Nav. Tng. Sta., Great Lakes, Ill., to death. Died of disease Dec. 10, 1918 at Nav. Tng. Sta., Great Lakes, Ill.

FREDERICK FENNER SEARLE, B.Sc. in Agr. '15, Plymouth, O.

*Pvt., Btry. E, 318th F.A., France.*

Born Marlboro, Mass., Oct. 12, 1892. Plymouth, O., High School, 1911; College of Agriculture. Phrenocon (now Phi Kappa Tau); Officers' Club; Western Reserve Club.

N.A. June 26, 1918. Pvt. 26th Co., 156th Dep. Brig.; Btry. E, 318th F.A. Cp. Jackson, S. C.; Ft. Myers, Fla. Pvt. 1cl., Aug. 19, 1918. A.E.F., Aug. 8, 1918 to death. Died of disease in France Oct. 12, 1918.

CARL EDISON SECRIST, B.A. '16, B.Sc. in Edu. '16, Bell Valley, O.  
*Corp., Co. B, 330th Inf., 83rd Div., France.*

Born Hoskinsville, O., Mch. 28, 1890. Ohio Northern Acad. and Univ., Ada, O.; College of Arts; College of Education.

N.A. Oct. 3, 1917. Pvt. Co. I, 330th Inf., to July 20, 1918; Co. B, 330th Inf., to death. Corp., Nov. 13, 1917. Cp. Sherman, O. A.E.F., 83rd Div., June 12, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died Oct. 13, 1918 of wounds received in action. Body returned to U.S. on U.S.S. *Wheaton* Aug., 1921.

ALVIN NORMAN SEITH, Pharm. '16, Cleveland, O.  
*2nd Lt., 353rd Inf., 89th Div., France.*

Born Cleveland, O., July 5, 1887. Central High School, Cleveland, O., 1909; Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, O.; College of Pharmacy. Pharmaceutical Assn.

2nd Lt., Inf., Nov. 27, 1917. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind.; 353rd Inf. to death. Cp. Funston, Kan.; Cp. Mills, N. Y. 89th Div. A.E.F., June 4, 1918 to death. Killed in action Sept. 29, 1918, in the Meuse-Argonne. Buried in St. Mihiel Amer. Cemetery, Thiécourt, Meurthe-et-Moselle, France, Grave 29, Row 15, Block D.

DELMAR ATKINSON SETTLE, Engr. '18, Malta, O.  
*Pvt., Co. C, 26th Inf., 1st Div., France.*

Born Malta, O., July 6, 1896. Malta, O., High School, 1914; College of Engineering.

R.A. May 16, 1917. Pvt. Co. C, 26th Inf., to death. A.E.F. in France. Montdidier-Noyon; Aisne-Marne; Defensive Sector. Mortally wounded in action July 20, 1918. Died Aug. 16, 1918. Buried in Cemetery at Ploisny, Aisne, France.

MILTON KIRK SHARP, B.Sc. in For. '16, East Cleveland, O.  
*Corp., Btry. A, 134th F.A., Cp. Sheridan, Ala.*

Born Salem, O., June 15, 1891. East High School, Cleveland, O., 1912; College of Agriculture.

O.N.G. June 8, 1917. Pvt. Btry. A, 134th F.A., to death. Pvt. 1cl., July 3, 1917; Corp., Nov. 8, 1917. Cp. Sheridan, Ala. Killed Dec. 5, 1917 in accident at Cp. Sheridan, Ala.

Corp. Sharp sacrificed his own life to save the lives of others in a runaway at Camp Sheridan, Ala. In attempting to stop the team, Sharp was thrown under the wagon wheels and instantly killed.

EDWARD SIGERFOOS, B.Ph. '91, Greenville, O.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL (Posthumous).

*Brig. Gen., 56th Inf. Brig., France.*

Born Potsdam, O., Dec. 14, 1868. Preparatory Department and Arts Course, O.S.U. Beta Theta Pi; Phi Beta Kappa.

2nd Lt., Inf., R.A., Aug. 1, 1891; 5th Inf.; Honor Graduate, U.S. Inf. and Cav. Sch., Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., 1895; 1st Lt., Apr., 1898. To Cuba as Commissary under Gen. Leonard Wood, one year; Philippine Islands, four years. Capt., Feb. 2, 1901; Adj., Sept., 1901; Prof., Milit. Science and Tactics, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn., 1905-1909; Maj., Sept. 5, 1913; Honor Graduate, U.S. War College, Washington, D. C., 1915; one year there as Prof. of War Games; with Gen. John J. Pershing on Mexican border, 1916; to China as Comdr. of Amer. forces; in chg. Red Cross relief during floods at Tientsin, China; returned to U.S., 1917; Lt. Col., Sept. 4, 1917; a few months at Cp. Upton, N. Y.; Col., N.A., Nov. 5, 1917; Col., R.A., Feb. 26, 1918; Brig. Gen., Oct. 4, 1918. 15th Inf.; 56th Inf. Brig. to death. A.E.F., Mch. 29, 1918 to death. Meuse-Argonne. Organized Army Sch. of the Line, Langres, France; was its commandant. Mortally wounded about Sept. 30, 1918 in action, east of Argonne Forest, La Forge Farm, France. Died Oct. 7, 1918 at Evac. Hosp. 7 of wounds received in action. Buried in Amer. Cemetery, Grave 104 A-2, Souilly 534, Meuse, France.

Posthumously awarded Distinguished Service Medal under G.O. 103. (Extract):

"He organized the Army School of the Line at Langres, and as its commandant displayed unceasing energy and marked military and executive ability in directing its activities. Through the thorough instruction furnished by this school, he contributed materially to the combat efficiency of line troops, thereby rendering services of inestimable value to the American Expeditionary Forces."

ERRETT SKINNER, Engr. '20, Chillicothe, O.

*Applicant, U.S.A., Columbus, O.*

Born Jackson, O., Nov. 10, 1898. Chillicothe, O., High School, 1916; College of Engineering. Sigma Chi.

In his eagerness to serve his country Skinner submitted to an operation to remove a defect which disqualified him for milit. serv., and succumbed soon after. Died May 22, 1918 at Mt. Carmel Hosp., Columbus, O. Burial in Cemetery at Byer, O.

CARL CLEVELAND SMITH, M.D. '11, Akron, O.

*1st Lt., M.C., France.*

Born Cadiz, O., Mch. 7, 1886. Ohio Medical College, later Starling-Ohio Medical College (now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Alpha Mu Pi Omega.

1st Lt., M.C., Aug. 5, 1917, from O.N.G. M.C. to death. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Upton, N Y. A.E.F., July, 1918 to death. Died of disease in France Feb. 17, 1919. Buried in Cemetery at Le Mans, France.

JOHN DALE SMITH, Agr. 14, Edgerton, O.

*Pvt., Co. I, 101st Inf., France.*

Born Edgerton, O., Jan. 11, 1891. Edgerton, O., High School, 1908; Ohio Northern Univ., Ada, O.; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Apr. 28, 1918. Pvt. 11th Co., 3rd Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O.; Co. F, 329th Inf., to July 30, 1918; Co. I, 101st Inf., to death. A.E.F., June 12, 1918 to death. St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Defensive Sector. Died Oct. 24, 1918 of wounds received in action. Buried in France; body removed to Cemetery at Edgerton, O., in 1921.

CARL ROLAND STEBBINS, C.E. '13, Massillon, O.

*Ch. Mach. Mate, U.S.N.R.F., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

Born Creston, O., Jan. 3, 1888. Wooster Preparatory School, O.; College of Engineering. Acacia; Capt., O.S.U. Co. of Cadets; Triangle Club.

U.S.N.R.F. June 19, 1918. Mach. Mate 2cl. Called to act. duty July 9, 1918. Nav. Aux. Res., Cleveland, O., to July 16, 1918; Pelham Bay Pk., N. Y., to Aug. 8, 1918; Nav. Steam Engr. Sch., Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J., to Oct. 4, 1918; St. Vincent's Hosp., Brooklyn, N. Y., to death. Ch. Mach. Mate. Died of disease Oct. 12, 1918 at St. Vincent's Hosp., Brooklyn, N. Y. Buried in Cemetery at Lisbon, O.

CLARENCE W. TANNER, Agr. Spl. '17, Medina, O.

*Pvt., Hq. Co. 71st F.A., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky.*

Born Chatham, O., Oct. 18, 1893. Sharon Center O., Schools; Wooster Normal School, O.; College of Agriculture.

N.A. Aug. 28, 1918. Pvt. 52nd Co., 13th Bn., 159th Dep. Brig., Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky., to Sept. 30, 1918; Hq. Co., 71st F.A., to death. Cp. Knox, Ky.; Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky. Died of disease Oct. 12, 1918 at Cp. Zachary Taylor, Ky. Buried in Spring Grove Cemetery, Medina, O.

HADLEY HOWARD TETER, M.D. '16, Cleveland, O.

*Lt., M.C., U.S.N., Bristol Channel, England.*

Born West View, O., Sept. 3, 1891. Oberlin College, O.; College of Medicine. Phi Rho Sigma; Ed., *Makio*; Mgr., Medic. Basketball Team; V. Pres., Starling-Loving Med. Soc; former Demonstrator in Anatomy.

Ensign, U.S.N.R.F., Apr. 12, 1917. Called to act. duty June 2, 1917. Nav. Retg. Sta., Salt Lake City, Utah, to Apr. 25, 1918. Lt. (Jr.Gr.),

Asst. Surg., U.S.N., Jan. 19, 1918. U.S.C.G. Cutter *Tampa* to death. The *Tampa* was sunk in Bristol Channel Sept. 26, 1918, carrying Dr. Teter down with it.

LELAND EARL THORNBERRY, B.Sc. in Agr. '16, Jerusalem, O.

*Sgt. 1cl., Co. C, 542nd Engrs., France.*

Born Jerusalem, O., Aug. 14, 1892. Woodsfield, O., High School, 1911; College of Agriculture; College of Education, summer, 1917.

N.A. Oct. 4, 1917. Pvt. Co. F, 303th Engrs., to Oct. 13, 1917; 308th Engr. Tn. to May 3, 1918; Co. 6, Engr. O.T.C., Cp. Lee, Va., to June 24, 1918; Co. C., 3rd Engrs. Tng. Regt. to Aug. 24, 1918; Co. C, 542nd Engrs., to death. Sgt., Oct. 29, 1917; Stable Sgt., Oct. 29, 1917; Sgt., Jan. 26, 1918; Pvt., June 24, 1918; Sgt., June 26, 1918; Sgt. 1cl., Sept. 4, 1918. Cp. Sherman, O.; Cp. Humphreys, Va.; Cp. Lee, Va. A.E.F., Sept. 20, 1918 to death. Died of disease Oct. 10, 1918 at a B. Hosp. soon after landing in France.

DREW SELBY WEBSTER, Arts-Engr. '15, Pomeroy, O.

*1st Lt., Co. B, 331st Inf., 83rd Div., France.*

Born Syracuse, O., Oct. 18, 1890. Pomeroy, O., High School, 1909; College of Arts; College of Engineering. Phi Kappa Psi.

2nd Lt., Inf., Aug. 15, 1917; 1st Lt., Apr. 19, 1918. Ft. Benj. Harrison, Ind. Co. B, 331st Inf., to death. 83rd Div. A.E.F., June 5, 1918 to death. Killed in automobile accident in France July 6, 1918.

WILLIAM GREENFIELD WEST, Agr. '09, Durant, Okla.

CROIX DE GUERRE WITH SILVER STAR (French) (Posthumous).

*Pvt., Co. B, 142nd Inf., 36th Div., France.*

Born Fairfield Twp., O., Nov. 26, 1888. North Fairfield, O., High School, 1906; College of Agriculture.

N.A. June 1918. Pvt. Co. B, 142nd Inf., Cp. Bowie, Tex., to July 15, 1918; Cp. Mills, N. Y., to Aug. 1, 1918. 36th Div. A.E.F., Aug., 1918 to death. Tng. Cp., Bar-sur-Aube, France, to Sept., 1918. Killed in action near St. Etienne-a-Arnes, France, Oct. 7, 1918. Buried in a Cemetery near St. Etienne, together with 8 officers and 161 enlisted men of the 142nd Inf.

Posthumously awarded French Croix de Guerre with Silver Star under Order No. 15.511 "D," Apr. 6, 1919, G.H.Q., French Armies of the East. (Extract):

"During the combats near St.-Etienne-a-Arnes on Oct. 8-10, 1918, he displayed extraordinary herism. Was killed in the course of the action."

JASPER WILLIAM WHITE, Law '15, Columbus, O.

*Corp., Hq. Det., 309th Am. Tn., 84th Div., on way to France.*

Born Uhrichsville, O., Feb. 16, 1889. North High School, Columbus, O., 1911; College of Law.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 14th Co., 4th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., Cp. Sherman, O., to July 4, 1918; Hq. Det., 309th Am. Tn. to death. Corp., Aug. 15, 1918. 84th Div. A.E.F., Sept. 17, 1918 to death. Died of disease Sept. 30, 1918 on U.S. Transport *Nestor* going to France. Buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, Columbus, O.

WILLIAM ALBERT WIRTH, B.Ch.E. '17, Columbus, O.

*Pvt., C.W.S., Washington, D. C.*

Born East Palestine, O., Mch. 28, 1892. East Palestine, O., High School, 1910; College of Engineering. Phi Sigma Epsilon (now Theta Chi).

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. Co. F, 2nd Inf. Tng. Regt., Repl. and Tng. Cp., Pike, Ark., to Sept. 18, 1918; C.W.S., Washington, D. C., to death. Died of disease Oct. 8, 1918 in Walter Reed Gen. Hosp., Washington, D. C.

LEONARD HENRY WOLPERT, Arts '18, Hilliards, O.

*Pvt., Co. K, 331st Inf., 83rd Div., France.*

Born Norwich Twp., O., Feb. 9, 1896. Washington Twp., O., High School, 1914; College of Arts.

N.A. May 27, 1918. Pvt. 14th Co., 4th Tng. Bn., 158th Dep. Brig., to July 17, 1918; Co. A, 309th Milit. Police; Co. K, 331st Inf., to death. Cp. Sherman, O., Cp. Mills, N. Y. 83rd Div. A.E.F., Sept. 9, 1918 to death. Died of disease Jan. 17, 1919 at Brest, France.

HALSTEAD ROBERT WRIGHT, D.D.S. '95, M.D. '10, Columbus, O.

*Capt., M.C., Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga.*

Born Coshocton, O., May 10, 1875. Central High School, Columbus, O.; Mt. Union College, Alliance, O.; Ohio Medical Univ. (later Starling-Ohio Medical College, now College of Medicine, O.S.U.). Alpha Kappa Kappa.

Capt., M.C., Sept. 9, 1918. Cp. Greenleaf, Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga., to death. Died of disease Oct. 17, 1918 at U.S. Gen. Hosp. 14, Ft. Oglethorpe, Ga.

LAWRENCE CROTHERS YERGES, B.A. '15, Columbus, O.

*Corp., Co. B, 101st M.G. Bn., 26th Div., France.*

Born Columbus, O., Jan. 25, 1893. North High School, Columbus, O.,

1911; College of Arts. Delta Upsilon; Sigma Delta Chi; Sphinx (Sr. Honorary); Toastmasters' Club; Ed. and Mgr., *Makio*. Circulation Mgr., *Lantern*; Assoc. Mgr., *Sun Dial*.

R.A. Aug. 25, 1917. Pvt. Co. B, 101st M.G. Bn., to death. Niantic, Conn.; Montreal, Can. Pvt. 1cl., Feb. 1, 1918; Corp., Oct. 17, 1918. 26th Div. A.E.F., Oct. 10, 1917 to death. Champagne-Marne; Aisne-Marne; St. Mihiel; Meuse-Argonne; Chemin des Dames; Toul-Coucq; Pas Fini; Rupt; Troyon. Mortally wounded in action in Brabant Woods, north of Verdun, Oct. 23, 1918. Died Oct. 24, 1918 in hosp. at Glorieux. Buried in Amer. Cemetery, Glorieux, France.

### SUMMARY OF OHIO STATE'S WAR DEAD

Army Officers .....	44
Non-Commissioned Officers .....	19
Privates .....	52
Naval Officers .....	3
Naval Petty Officers .....	3
Seamen, etc. ....	8
Marines .....	1
In Civilian Service .....	4
Applicant, U. S. A. ....	1
Total .....	<u>135</u>

### *Causes of Death*

Killed in accidents.....	10
Killed in action.....	22
Died of wounds received in action.....	16
Died of disease.....	82
Died after operation.....	1
Died of injury received in swimming.....	1
Drowned .....	3
Total .....	<u>135</u>





## INDEX

ABBREVIATIONS, military and naval, ix-xvii

Administration, war services of, 107-173

A.E.F., older alumni in, 101-104

Aeroplanes, novelty in war, 29

Aero squadrons, 27th and 95th in "Second Marne," 51

Aircraft production, promoters of, 175-176

Air Service, training for, at Toronto, Can., 5; Ohio State men in, 75-80

Ambulance Service, Ohio State men in, 32-37; with Italian Army, 73

American Army, trained in France, 40; First, in St. Mihiel campaign, 52-54; Schools in France after Armistice, 83

American Divisions, list of, containing Ohio State men, 21-22; arrival and training in France, 37-39; 42nd at Camp Mills, N. Y., 9; 37th at Camp Sheridan, Ala., 9-10; 83rd at Camp Sherman, O., 10; moved to seaboard, 15-16; 84th at Camp Sherman, O., 16; removed from Camp Taylor, Ky., 16; 95th organized at Camp Sherman, O., 16; 42nd, 146th Infantry becomes part of, 17; 37th at Camp Sheridan, Ala., 17-20; regiments in 37th: 134th, 135th, and 136th Field Artillery, 17; 145th, 146th, and 147th Infantry, 17, 112th Sanitary Train, 17; one regiment of Engineers, 17; one Field Signal Battalion, 17; one Ammunition and Supply Train, 17; four Field Hospitals, 17; three Ambulance Companies, 17; two Military Police Companies, 17; one Headquarters Troop, 17; Ohio State officers in 37th, 17-18; 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 15th, 33rd, Ohio State men in,

21; 1st, 2nd, 26th, and 42nd arrive in France, 37-38; 26th in action, Apr., 1917, 39; 42nd in France, Feb. 21-June 20, 1918, 39; 1st in battle of Cantigny, 44; 3rd at Chateau-Thierry, 45-46; 2nd at Chateau-Thierry, 46-47; 26th at Chateau-Thierry, 46-47; 42nd east of Reims, 47; 3rd west of Reims, 47; incorporated in French Armies, 48; 1st and 2nd advanced toward Soissons, 48; 4th advances along Oureq River, 48; 26th, 3rd, and 28th advance north from Chateau-Thierry, 48, 50; 32nd advance to Vesle River, 50; 42nd continues advance, 50; 4th and 32nd in "Second Marne," relieved by 27th and 28th, 51; 32nd joins 10th French Army, 51; 4th, 26th, 1st, 42nd, 89th, 2nd, 5th, 90th, and 32nd in St. Mihiel campaign, 52-54; 77th, 28th, 35th, 91st, 37th, 79th, 4th, 80th, 33rd, and 29th in Meuse-Argonne campaign, 55-59; 2nd and 36th in the Champagne, 59; 29th, 32nd, and 79th east of Meuse River, 60-61; 78th, 77th, 80th, 42nd, 1st, 2nd, 89th, 90th, and 5th in advance on Sedan, 62-63; 37th, artillery of 5th, and 92nd in advance, 63-64; divisions on other fronts, 67-74; 33rd, 27th, and 30th in Somme offensive, 67, 69; 37th, 91st, and artillery of 28th in Belgium, 70; number of Ohio State men in 37th, 104

"American Legion in Canada," formed and dissolved, 31

American Library Assoc., erects buildings at Camp Sherman, 12-13; efforts of, 25

Amiens, German drive at, 35

Ammunition Trains: 308th, 10; 331st, 10

- Armistice, mentioned, 17; Nov. 11, 1918, 64
- Army Motor School, in France, 40
- Army of Occupation, account of, 80-82
- Army trucks, engineer for, 182
- Arras, British before, 29
- Artillery Schools, in France, 40
- Athletics, at Camp Sheridan, Ala., 19
- Atlanta, Ga., motor repair shop at, 23
- Austria, Italian Army advances into, 72
- Aviation, schools in France, 41; Ohio State men in naval, 100; number of Ohio State men in, 104
- BALLOON School, in France, 40
- Baltimore, Md., motor repair shop at, 23
- Belgium, battle line across southern, 27; preponderance of French and British in, 30; Ypres-Lys offensive in, 63, 69-72
- Benzol-Tuluol, manufacturers of, 178
- British, capture Vimy Ridge, 29; in Belgium, 30; 3rd Corps forced back, 36; Hindenburg line broken by 4th Army of, 69
- By-Product plants, producer of, 179
- CAMBRAI, British before, 30
- Campaigns, of American Army, 43-54:
- Battle of Cantigny, 43-44;
  - Champagne Defensive (Chateau-Thierry), 45-48;
  - "Second Marne," 48-52;
  - St. Mihiel, 52-54;
  - Meuse-Argonne, 55;
  - First Advance (Montfaucon), 55-57;
  - Second Advance (Grand Pre, Romagne), 57-59;
  - in the Champagne, 59-60;
  - east of the Meuse, 60-61;
  - advance on Sedan, 61-63;
  - east of Verdun, 63-65
- Camps: earliest in U. S., 1-2; Reserve Officers', 2-9; containing Ohio State men, 21-22; builders and supervisors of, 175; names of—Dodge, Ia., Inf. Officers' School at, 8; Cody, N. M., 34th Division at, 22-23; Custer, Mich., Inf. Officers' School at, 8; Greene, N. C., 3rd and 4th Divisions at, 21; Greenleaf, Ga., Medical, Dental, and Veterinary schools at, 6-7; Hancock, Ga., Machine-Gun School at, 8; Jackson, S. C., Field Artillery Depot at, 9; Lee, Va., men from, 16; Logan, Ill., Ohio State men at, 21; McArthur, Tex., Inf. Officers' School at, 8; 32nd Division at, 22; Merritt, N. J., embarkation from, 23; Mills, N. Y., many Ohio State men at, 9, 22; 42nd Division at, 9; embarkation from, 23; Pike, Ark., men from, 16; Sheridan, Ala., Inf. Officers' School at, 8; many Ohio State men at, 9, 22; athletics at, 18, 20; newspaper at, 18; Christmas at, 19; visitors at, 19; schools at, 19, 20; 9th Division at, 20; 37th Division at, 17-20; Sherman, O.; many Ohio State men at, 9, 22; 83rd Division at, 10-17; Community House and "Huts" at, 11; Hostell House at, 12; Liberty Theater at, 12; library service at, 12-13; Christmas Eve celebration at, 14; visitors at, 14-15; men from Camps Lee and Pike at, 16; 37th Division demobilized at, 20; Taylor, Ky., Field Artillery Officers' School at, 9; 84th Division at, 22; Upton, L. I., N. Y., embarkation from, 23; Vail, N. J., mentioned, 5
- Camp Sherman News*, successor of earlier newspaper, 13
- Canada, Ohio State men enlist in, 31-32
- Canal Zone, hospitals in, 8
- Cantigny, battle of, 43-44
- Caporetto, Italian front collapses after, 30; German drive on, 72
- Cavalry, Ohio State men in, 3
- Central Officers' Training Schools, candidates transferred to, 5
- Champagne Defensive, June and July, 1918, 45-48; Ohio State men in, 47-48
- Chanute Field, Ill., Ohio State pilots at, 6

- Chaplains, Ohio State men as, 93-94
- Chemical Warfare Service, number of Ohio State men in, 93
- Chemin des Dames, Germans driven from, 30
- Chicago, Ill., Naval Officers' School at, 23; Auxiliary Reserve School at, 25
- Chillicothe Public Library, supplies books, 12
- Citations and Decorations, list of, 195-256; summary of, 256-257
- Civilian service, of Ohio State men, 175-189
- Cleveland, O., Naval Officers' School at, 23
- Coast Artillery Officers' School, at Ft. Monroe, 8
- Columbia University, Radio School at, 5; hospital unit of, 188
- Columbus Evening Dispatch*, helps print Camp Sherman newspaper, 13
- Commission on Training Camp Activities, builds theater at Camp Sherman, 12; scope of, 25.
- Cornell University, teaches map compilation, 6; Officers' School at, 6
- DENTAL Corps, Ohio State men in, 87
- Divisions: *see* American Divisions
- EASTMAN Kodak Co., teaches aerial photography, 6
- Eighty-Third Division News*, issued at Camp Sherman, 13
- Engineer Corps, Ohio State candidates in, 4; Ohio State men in, 88-91, 104
- Engineer Officers' Training Schools, locations of, 4-6
- Engineering branches, Ohio State men in, 88
- FACULTY, war services, of, 107-173
- Fairfield, O., Aviation Officers' School at, 6
- Federal Trade Commission, chairman of, 185
- Field Artillery, Ohio State men in, 3
- Field Artillery Officers' School, at Camp Taylor, Ky., 9
- Field Artillery Replacement Dept., at Camp Jackson, S. C., 9
- Field Signal Battalion: 308th, 10
- Food problem, Ohio State men dealing with, 179-180
- Football, at Camp Sherman, 14
- Forts:
- Benjamin Harrison, Ind., encampments at, 2-5; Medical Officers' School at, 7; Leavenworth, Kan., mentioned, 2; Engineer Officers' Training School at, 4; Ohio State graduates from, 5; instruction for Signal Corps at, 5
- Monroe, Va., Artillery Officers' School at, 8
- Oglethorpe, Ga., mentioned, 2; Engineer Officers' School at, 4; Railway Engineering School at, 5; Officers' Training Camp at, 20
- Riley, Kan., Officers' Medical School at, 7
- Sam Houston, Tex., School for Line and Staff Corps at, 8
- Sheridan, Ill., mentioned, 2; Officers' Training Camp at, 5
- Sill, Okla., School of Fire at, 8
- Foundry, engineer of, 182
- France, battle line across southern and eastern, 27; preponderance of French and British in, 30; Military Schools in, 40; unification of command in, 43; members of Commission for Prevention of Tuberculosis in, 188-189; superintendent of schools in, 189; Ohio State women workers in, 192-194
- French Army, Ohio State men enlist in, 31, 34; resists drive south of Amiens, 35; Tenth, in "Second Marne," 51; Fourth, in Meuse-Argonne campaign, 55; Fourth, in the Champagne, 59-60
- French Escadrille 280, at Chateau-Thierry, 51
- Fuel problem, Ohio State men dealing with, 180

- GAS warfare, novelty of, 28  
 German drive, March, 1918, Ohio State men oppose, 35; blocked at Reims, 48  
 Germany, Army of Occupation in, 80-82  
 Government storage plants, Ohio State men connected with, 182-183  
 Gettysburg, Pa., Training Camp at, 1  
 Great Lakes, Ill., Naval Training Station at, 23-24; football team at, 24
- HAMPTON Roads, Va., Naval Training Station at, 25  
 Hand grenades, revived, 28  
 Hawaiian Islands, hospitals in, 8  
 Helmets, revived, 28  
 Hempstead, L. I., N. Y., Ohio State men at, 6  
 Hindenburg line, broken by British 4th Army, 69  
 Hospitals, Ohio State men sewing in, 8  
 Hospital unit, of Columbia University, 188  
 Hospital dietitians, Ohio State women as, 192  
 Hospital nurse, Ohio State woman as, 192
- INFANTRY, commissions for Ohio State men, 3  
 Infantry Officers' Schools, locations of,  
 Influenza, at Camp Sherman, 16  
 Inspectors, of munitions, 176-177; other, 178  
 Intelligence Schools, in France, 40  
 Investigators, Ohio State men as, 184  
 Italian Army, Ohio State men with, 72-74  
 Italian front, collapse of, 30
- JEWISH Welfare Board, efforts of, 25  
 Judge Advocate's Division, number of Ohio State men in, 93
- KELLY Field, Tex., Ohio State pilots at, 6  
 Knights of Columbus, efforts of, 25
- LABORATORY technicians, Ohio State women as, 191  
 Langres, as principal center of Army Schools in France, 40  
 Lens, Ohio State men at, 30  
 Leon Springs, Tex., Engineer Officers' School at, 4; Officers' Training Camp, at 20  
 Lorraine front, American Armies in charge of, 37  
 Los Angeles, Calif., Ohio State pilots at, 6  
 Love Field, Tex., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- MACHINE Gun School, at Camp Hancock, Ga., 8  
 Machine-Gun Battalions: 323rd, 10; 324th, 10  
 Marine Corps, School for Flyers and Mechanics at Massachusetts Institute, 24; recruiting station at Paris Island, S. C., 24  
 Marines, Ohio State officers in, 21  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Ohio State men in Naval Training Station at, 25  
 McCook Field, Dayton, O., Ohio State pilots at, 6  
 Medical Corps, equipment for, 7; Ohio State men in, 86-87, 104  
 Medical Enlisted Reserve Corps, at Camp Greenleaf, Ga., 7; Ohio State dental students in, 8  
 Medical Officers' School, Camp Greenleaf, Ga., Ohio State men in, 7, 8  
 Messines Ridge, captured by British, 29  
 Meuse-Argonne campaign, account of, 55-59  
 Military Police, number of Ohio State men in, 94; Battalions: 127th, 10; 308th, 10  
 Military situation, 1917 and early 1918, 29-30  
 Military Training Camps Association, mentioned, 1  
 Motor Transport Corps, Ohio State men in, 23  
 Munitions, producers and inspectors of, 176-178
- NATIONAL Army, Ohio State men in, 103-104  
 National Defense Act, June 3 1916, 1-2

- Naval Auxiliary Reserve School, Cleveland, O., Ohio State men in, 25
- Naval aviation, Ohio State men in, 100
- Naval Officers' Schools, in naval districts, 23
- Naval Radio School, at Harvard, 24-25; at Massachusetts Institute, 24
- Naval service, Ohio State women in, 192-193
- Naval Training Stations, locations of, 23-24, 95-96
- Navy, Ohio State men in, 95-99; Ohio State medical men in, 100; civilians connected with, 180-182; Aeronautical School at Massachusetts Institute, 24
- Newport, R. I., Naval Training Station at, 23; Ohio State men at, 25
- Nitrates, Ohio State men as manufacturers of, 178
- Norfolk, Va., Naval Training Station at, 23, 25; Naval Operating Base at, 23; Naval Hospital at, 25
- Northern states, number of camps in, 9
- OFFICERS' School, at Cornell University, 6
- Officers' Training Schools, in France, 40
- Ohio State Day, at Camp Sherman, 14; at Ft. Benjamin Harrison, 2-3
- Ohio State Journal*, helps print Camp Sherman newspaper, 13
- Ohio State Library Commission, supplies books, 12
- Ohio State men, in U. S. Training Schools and Camps, 1-26; in Naval Training Stations, 23-26; at the front, 27-35; early enlistments of, 30-35; as directors and instructors in France, 41-42; in battle of Cantigny, 44; in "Second Marne," 49-52; in St. Mihiel campaign, 53-54; in Meuse-Argonne campaign, 56-59; in the Champagne, 59-60 in campaign east of Meuse River, 60-61; in advance on Sedan, 62-63; in campaign east of Verdun, 64-65; in Ypres-Lys attack, 70-72; with Italian Army, 72-74; in air service at the front, 75-80; in Tank Corps, 80; as instructors in Army Schools in France, 83
- Ohio State University, Reserve Officers' Training Corps at, 5; Library supplies books, 12; War Record Committee, 14-15
- Omaha, Neb., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- Optical glass factory, built, 184
- Ordnance, number of Ohio State men in, 93, 104
- PASSCHENDAELE, France, Ohio State men at, 30
- Pavillac Pilot*, Navy Air Reserve newspaper, 100
- Payne Field, Miss., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- Pelham Bay Park, N. Y., Officers' School at, 23, 25
- Pensacola, Fla., Ohio State pilots at, 6; Naval Air Station at, 24
- Photography (aerial), studied at Eastman Kodak Co., 6
- Pig iron, expert on, 182
- Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y., training camp at, 1
- Playground and Recreational Assoc. of America, efforts of, 26
- Post Field, Ft. Sill, Okla., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- Presidio of Monterey, Calif., training camp at, 1
- Princeton University, School of Aeronautics at, 5
- Prisoners, number captured in St. Mihiel campaign, 54
- QUARTERMASTERS' Corps, Ohio State men in, 3, 93, 104; Base Sections abroad, 92
- RADIO, superintendent, 183-184
- Railway Engineering, School in, 5
- Red Cross overseas, Ohio State men in, 185-187; Ohio State women in, 192
- Regiments, in 83rd Division: 28th Infantry, 10; 30th Infantry, 10; 127th Infantry, 10; 308th Engineers, 10; 324th Infantry, 10; 326th Infantry, 10; 329th Infantry, 10-11; 330th Infantry,

- 10-11; 331st Infantry, 10; 332nd Infantry, 10; 323rd Field Artillery, 10; 324th Field Artillery, 10; Ohio State men in 146th Infantry, 9, 17; 167th Infantry, 9; 166th Infantry, 9; 332nd Infantry in Italy and Austria, 72-74; 29th Engineers on Toul Sector, 89; 30th Engineers in German offensive, 89
- Regular Army, Ohio State men in, 101-103.
- Rehabilitation, for disabled soldiers, organizer of, 185
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps, Ohio State men in, 2-9
- Rifle School, in France, 40
- Roll of Honor, 258-297; summary of, 297
- Russia withdraws from war, 30
- SALVATION Army, efforts of, 25
- San Antonio, Tex., motor repair shop at, 23
- San Diego, Calif., Naval Training School at, 24
- San Francisco, Calif., Naval Training Station at, 23
- Sanitary Train: 308th, 10
- St. Mihiel campaign, account of, 52-54
- School, for Dental Officers, 8; for Line and Staff Corps, 8; of Fire, 8
- Scioto Gazette*, issues Camp Sherman edition, 13
- Scott Field, Belleville, Ill., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- "Second Marne," account of, 48-52
- Sedan, advance on, 61-63
- Shipping, civilians connected with, 180-182
- Ships, Submarines, Transports, etc.: U.S.S. *Dochra*, 99; U.S.S. *Georgia*, 99; U.S.S. *Hancock*, 98; U.S.S. *Frederick*, 100; U.S.S. *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, 100; U.S.S. *Los Angeles*, 100; U.S.S. *Maine*, 99; U.S.S. *New Mexico*, 99; U.S.S. *Nevada*, 99; U.S.S. *Oklahoma*, 99; U.S.S. *Pennsylvania*, 99; U.S.S. *Porter*, at Queenstown, 100; U.S. *Rambler*, on guard duty, 98; U.S.S. *Siboney*, as convoy, 99; U.S.S. *Tampa*, torpedoed, 97; U.S.S. *Texas*, 99; U.S.S. *Tonopah*, at Cape May and on cruise, 100
- Submarine chasers: 325, 97; *Hannibal*, in English Channel, 100; *Lancaster*, 97; service of, 97-98
- Submarines, in Caribbean Sea, 97
- Transports; U.S.S. *Hancock*, 98; U.S.S. *Mongolia*, 98; U.S.S. *Mt. Vernon*, 98, 100; U.S.S. *Scranton*, 98; U.S.S. *Suwanee*, 98; U.S.S. *Tjisondari*, 98
- Destroyer *Reid*, on convoy duty, 98
- Mine-sweeper, in North Sea, 99
- Repair ship *Black Hawk*, in North Sea, 99
- Signal Corps, instruction for, 5; School of Meteorology, 4; at College Station, Tex., 5; schools in France, 40; Ohio State men in, 91-92
- Somme offensive, account of, 67-69
- Spain, Ohio State woman worker in, 194
- Storage plants: *see* Government storage plants
- Southern states, number of camps in, 9
- Stars and Stripes*, A.E.F. newspaper, 94; Ohio State editors of, 104
- Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J., Merchant Ships Officers' School at, 23-24
- Student Navy Training Corps, in colleges and universities, 24
- Student Navy Training Unit, at Ohio State University, demobilized, 25
- Submarine base, at New London, Conn., 25
- Supply Trains: 112th, 10; 308th, 10
- TALIAFERRO Field, Tex., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- Tank Corps, Ohio State men in, 80
- Tanks, new in warfare, 29
- Technical services overseas, branches of, 85-86; Chemical Warfare Service, 93-94; Dental Corps, 87;

- Engineering branches, 88;
- Engineering Corps, 89-91;
- Medical Corps, 86-87;
- Military Police, 94;
- Ordnance, 93;
- Quartermaster Corps, 92-93;
- Service of the Rear, 92;
- Signal Corps, 91-92;
- Transportation, 92
- Telephone, engineers, 183-184;
- School in France, 40
- Training Camps, earliest, 1-2
- Tuberculosis, members of Commission for prevention of, in France, 188-189
  
- UNIFICATION of command, in France, 43
- Universities, foreign, Ohio State men in, 83-84
- University of Texas, School of Aeronautics at, 5-6
- U. S. Naval Academy, Reserve Officers' School at, 23, 25
  
- VANCOUVER, Wash., Ohio State pilots at, 6
- Verdun, offensive at, 30; campaign east of, 63-65
- Veterinary Corps, Ohio State men in, 87-88, 104
- Viny Ridge, captured by British, 29
- Virus serum control, agent for, 185
  
- WAR activities, at State College, Pa., supervisor of, 188
- War Camp Community Service, efforts of, 26; supervisor in Columbus, O., 188
- War Council of American Library Assoc., supplies books, 12
- Warfare, European, taught by foreign instructors, 1, 15, 19, 27-29
- War films, producer of, 185
- War service, of Ohio State women, 191-194
- Washington, D. C., Ohio State women workers in, 194
- Western front, Allies maintain offensive on, 30
- Wilbur Wright Field, Dayton, O., Ohio State pilots at, 6
  
- YALE University, instruction for Signal Corps at, 5
- Y.M.C.A., secretaries at, Ft. Benjamin Harrison, 2; at Camp Sheridan, 18; at Camps Buell, Grant, Meigs and Forts Bliss and Des Moines, 21; efforts of, 25; Ohio State men in, overseas, 185-187; Ohio State women in, overseas, 193
- Ypres, gas warfare before, 28; British in region of, 29; second German drive south of, 44
- Ypres-Lys campaign, account of, 69-72
- Y.W.C.A., efforts of, 25







